CITY OF MELROSE

CITY COUNCIL

ORDERS OF THE DAY● NOVEMBER 21, 2022

Council Chamber, First Floor, Melrose City Hall Regular Meeting 7:45 PM
562 Main Street, Melrose, MA 02176

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. READING OF THE MINUTES

City Council - Regular Meeting - Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM

IV. PUBLIC COMMENT

Remote link for Public Comment:
https://cityofmelrose-org.zoom.us/j/99081483447?pwd=Nm1hT3R1Z3l2cWJ3bTZkdVBzbW1Kdz09

V. NEW BUSINESS

A. Filings by the Honorable Mayor

1. **ORDER-2023-39 :** Request to set a Public Hearing on Classification of Property for December 5, 2022 at 8:00 PM to determine the 2023 Classification of Property.

   Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

2. **APP-2023-10:** Community Prevention and Wellness Initiative

   Sponsored by: Health Director Anthony Chui

B. Filings by the Honorable City Council

VI. COMMUNICATIONS FROM HIS HONOR, THE MAYOR AND OTHER CITY OFFICIALS

VII. RESOLUTIONS

1. **RES-2023-4 :** Resolution honoring Chief Lyle

Sponsored by: President Christopher Cinella, At-Large Jack Eccles, Ward 6 Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 2 John Obremski, At-Large Leila Migliorelli, Ward 1 Manjula Karamcheti, Ward 4 Mark Garipay, At-Large Maya Jamaleddine, Ward 3 Robb Stewart, Ward 7 Ryan Williams, Ward 5 Shawn M. MacMaster

VIII. LICENSES

1. **LIC-2023-2 :** Application of Said Tazgui d/b/a Limo Connect for a Livery Service License for (1) vehicle at 70 East Wyoming Avenue, #1, Melrose, MA

IX. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

X. REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES

1. **INFO-2023-9:** Melrose Kind Day

   Sponsored by: Ward 4 Mark Garipay, At-Large Jack Eccles

2. **ORDER-2023-37 :** Appointment of Emily Anderson, of 106 East Foster Street, to the City of Melrose Conservation Commission for a three-year term, said term to expire the last day of February 2025.

   Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

   Sponsored by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

XI. RULE 53 REPORTS

XII. ADJOURNMENT

CITY OF MELROSE

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES● NOVEMBER 14, 2022

Council Chamber, First Floor, Melrose City Hall Regular Meeting 7:45 PM
562 Main Street, Melrose, MA 02176

I. CALL TO ORDER

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jack Eccles	At-Large	Present	
Mark Garipay	Ward 4	Present	
Jen Grigoraitis	Ward 6	Present	
Maya Jamaleddine	At-Large	Present	
Manjula Karamcheti	Ward 1	Present	
Shawn M. MacMaster	Ward 5	Present	
Leila Migliorelli	At-Large	Present	
John Obremski	Ward 2	Present	
Robb Stewart	Ward 3	Present	
Ryan Williams	Ward 7	Present	
Christopher Cinella	President	Present	

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. READING OF THE MINUTES

Accept the meeting minutes

Motion: Accept the Oct 3, Oct 11, Oct 17 and Oct 27 minutes without reading by unanimous consent
By: President Cinella, No objection - motion carried.

City Council - Regular Meeting - Oct 3, 2022 7:45 PM

RESULT:	**ACCEPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christopher Cinella, President
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

City Council - Special Meeting - Oct 11, 2022 7:00 PM

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

RESULT:	**ACCEPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christopher Cinella, President
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

City Council - Regular Meeting - Oct 17, 2022 7:45 PM

RESULT:	**ACCEPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christopher Cinella, President
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

City Council - Special Meeting - Oct 27, 2022 7:00 PM

RESULT:	**ACCEPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

IV. PUBLIC COMMENT

Motion: Public Comment

Motion: Open Public Comment by unanimous consent
By: President Cinella, No objection - motion carried.

11 members of the community speak in favor of Melrose educators with multiple requests for assistance in prioritizing the teacher contract, reallocation/shifting of funds and to dig into the what is going on in the schools. Where did the shortfall money go and who is going to be accountable?

Motion: Close Public Comment
By: Councilor MacMaster, Second: Councilor Garipay- motion carried.

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christopher Cinella, President
SECONDER:	Shawn M. MacMaster, Ward 5
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

V. PUBLIC HEARING - 8 PM

Public Hearing:
PET 2023-1: National Grid & Verizon for Joint Pole Locations as shown on Plan No. #30440731.

Public Hearing

Motion: Open the Public Hearing by unanimous consent.
By: President Cinella no objection - motion carried.
The Public Hearing commences at 8:00 p.m.

City Engineer Vonnie Reis and a National Grid representative appear to answer questions. No questions at this time.

Motion: Close Public Hearing
By: Councilor Garipay; Second Councilor Stewart - motion carried.

The Public Hearing closes at 8:05 p.m.

Public Comment for the utility petition

Motion: Open Public Comment for the public hearing by unanimous consent
By: President Cinella no objection- motion carried.

No one comes forward.

Motion: Close Public Comment for the public hearing by unanimous consent
By: President Cinella no objection- motion carried.

Motion: Recess

Motion: Recess briefly.
By: Councilor Willams, - motion carried.

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Ryan Williams, Ward 7
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

VI. NEW BUSINESS

A. Filings by the Honorable Mayor

Motion: Immediate Consideration for 2023-33 / No Objection

Motion: Immediate Consideration
By: Councilor Grigoraitis - No Objection

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

1. **ORDER-2023-33 :** Police 911 Support and Incentive Grant Award

Councilor Grigoraitis notes Chief Lyle was unable to be in attendance this evening.

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Ryan Williams, Ward 7
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

Motion: Immediate Consideration for 2023-34 / No Objection

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

2. **ORDER-2023-34 :** Police 911 Training Grant Award

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jack Eccles, At-Large
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

Motion: Immediate Consideration for 2023-35 / No Objection

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

3. **ORDER-2023-35 :** Police 911 EMD Grant Award

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jack Eccles, At-Large
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

4. **ORDER-2023-36 :** Appointment of Kevin M. Faller as Chief of the Melrose Police Department effective December 1, 2022

Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

RESULT:	**ASSIGNED TO COMMITTEE**
TO:	Appropriations & Oversight Committee

5. **ORDER-2023-37 :** Appointment of Emily Anderson, of 106 East Foster Street, to the City of Melrose Conservation Commission for a three-year term, said term to expire the last day of February 2025.

Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

Sponsored by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

RESULT:	**ASSIGNED TO COMMITTEE**
TO:	Public Service Committee

6. **ORDER-2023-38 :** Appointment of Peter Bowman, 24 Arlington Road, to the Melrose Library Board of Trustees.

Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

Sponsored by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

RESULT:	**ASSIGNED TO COMMITTEE**
TO:	Health, Education & Welfare Committee

B. Filings by the Honorable City Council

1. **INFO-2023-9:** Melrose Kind Day

   Sponsored by: Ward 4 Mark Garipay, At-Large Jack Eccles

RESULT:	**ASSIGN TO COMMITTEE**
TO:	Public Service Committee

2. **INFO-2023-10:** Request for American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding update

   Sponsored by: Ward 3 Robb Stewart, Ward 4 Mark Garipay, At-Large Leila Migliorelli

RESULT:	**ASSIGN TO COMMITTEE**
TO:	Appropriations & Oversight Committee

3. **INFO-2023-11:** Update on the Status of the City of Melrose's Finances

   Sponsored by: At-Large Leila Migliorelli, Ward 6 Jen Grigoraitis, At-Large Maya Jamaleddine, At-Large Jack Eccles, Ward 1 Manjula Karamcheti

RESULT:	**ASSIGN TO COMMITTEE**
TO:	Appropriations & Oversight Committee

4. **INFO-2023-12:** An Update on the Status and Usage of Free Cash in the City of Melrose

   Sponsored by: At-Large Leila Migliorelli, Ward 6 Jen Grigoraitis, At-Large Maya Jamaleddine, Ward 7 Ryan Williams

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

RESULT:	**ASSIGN TO COMMITTEE**
TO:	Appropriations & Oversight Committee

VII. COMMUNICATIONS FROM HIS HONOR, THE MAYOR AND OTHER CITY OFFICIALS

VIII. PETITIONS

Motion: Immediate Consideration / No Objection

Motion: Immediate Consideration
By: Councilor MacMaster - No Objection

Immediate sought solely to set the public hearing for this petition for Monday, December 5, 2022 at 8 PM

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Shawn M. MacMaster, Ward 5
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

1. **PET-2023-2:** Petition of National Grid to install (1) one 2' conduits 12' +/- from Pole #1218 on Forest Street to an approved meter cabinet for underground service. Said underground electric conduit shall be located substantially in accordance with the plan filed herewith marked, - Lebanon Street - Melrose - Massachusetts. Plan #30668880

RESULT:	**REFER TO COMMITTEE**

IX. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

X. REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES

1. **PET-2023-1:** Petition of Mass Electric Company d/b/a National Grid & Verizon for Joint Pole Locations as shown on Plan attached No. #30440731. (Public Hearing - Monday, November 14th at 8:00 P.M.)

Sponsored by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

RESULT:	**GRANTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Shawn M. MacMaster, Christopher Cinella
SECONDER:	Ryan Williams, Ward 7
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

2. **GRANT-2023-1 :** Department of Justice Bureau of Justice Assistance STOP School Violence Program Grant

Sponsored by: Health Director Anthony Chui

From: Appropriations & Oversight Committee OUGHT TO PASS

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Leila Migliorelli, At-Large
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

3. **ORDER-2023-27 :** Authorization of a Bond in the amount of $1,460,177.00 to pay for costs of replacing the roof at the Horace Mann Elementary School, Fund #3392

Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

From: Appropriations & Oversight Committee OUGHT TO PASS

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Leila Migliorelli, At-Large
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

4. **ORDER-2023-28 :** Authorization of a Bond in the amount of $2,306,449 to pay for costs of replacing the roof at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School, Fund #3391

Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

From: Appropriations & Oversight Committee OUGHT TO PASS

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Mark Garipay, Ward 4
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

5. **ORDER-2023-31 :** An Appropriation in the amount of $68,816 (Sixty Eight Thousand, Eight Hundred Sixteen dollars) to fund Fiscal 2023 of the Local-272 Laborers Union Contract. The requested appropriation is from the following accounts $50,522 from the Contract Stabilization fund (84042-590000), $8,080 from Sewer, Reserve for Retained Earnings (84152-590000) and $10,214 from Water, Reserve for Retained Earnings.

Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

From: Appropriations & Oversight Committee OUGHT TO PASS

On discussion Councilor Karamcheti expresses her appreciation for colleague comments during the Appropriations and Oversight committee meeting regarding support for our laborers, public safety and educators.

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jack Eccles, At-Large
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

6. **ORDER-2023-30 :** An Appropriation in the amount of $72,170 (Seventy-Two thousand, One Hundred Seventy Dollars) to fund Fiscal 2023 of the Local-272 Clerical Union Contract. The requested appropriation is from the following accounts $63,378 from the Contract Stabilization fund (84042-590000), $4,396 from Sewer, Reserve for Retained Earnings (84152-590000) and $4,396 from Water, Reserve for Retained Earnings (84162-590000) to various salary and wage lines as set forth herein.

Offered by: Mayor Paul Brodeur

From: Appropriations & Oversight Committee OUGHT TO PASS

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jen Grigoraitis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Leila Migliorelli, At-Large
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

7. **ORDER-2023-32 :** Health and Human Services Regionalization Project (previously INFO 2023-7, corrected to appropriate legislative file)

Sponsored by: Health Director Anthony Chui

From: Health, Education & Welfare Committee OUGHT TO PASS

Councilor Eccles moves to "authorize the Mayor to enter into a joint agreement with Stoneham and Wakefield to share costs and services of a common Health and Human Services Department."

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jack Eccles, At-Large
SECONDER:	Shawn M. MacMaster, Ward 5
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

Procedural note

Orders 2023-20, 2023-21, 2023-22, 2023-23 were passed at the October 27th special city council meeting and pro forma passed unanimously during this meeting.

XI. EXPIRIES

XII. RULE 53 REPORTS

XIII. ADJOURNMENT

Prior to adjourning President Cinella reminds the council that the 2023 President caucus is coming up and those interested in running should advise of their interest. Ward 6 Councilor Grigoraitis formally announces she is seeking the office for 2023.

Motion: Adjourn

Motion: Adjourn
By: Councilor Stewart, Second: Councilor Eccles - motion carried.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Meeting adjourned at 8:35 p.m.

RESULT:	**PASSED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Robb Stewart, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jack Eccles, At-Large
AYES:	Eccles, Garipay, Grigoraitis, Jamaleddine, Karamcheti, MacMaster, Migliorelli, Obremski, Stewart, Williams, Cinella

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

CITY COUNCIL

BULLETIN● OCTOBER 3, 2022

Council Chamber, First Floor, Melrose City Hall Regular Meeting 7:45 PM
562 Main Street, Melrose, MA 02176

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jack Eccles	At-Large	Present	
Mark Garipay	Ward 4	Present	
Jen Grigoraitis	Ward 6	Present	
Maya Jamaleddine	At-Large	Present	
Manjula Karamcheti	Ward 1	Present	
Shawn M. MacMaster	Ward 5	Present	
Leila Migliorelli	At-Large	Present	
John Obremski	Ward 2	Present	
Robb Stewart	Ward 3	Present	
Ryan Williams	Ward 7	Present	
Christopher Cinella	President	Present	

ORDER-2023-20 Grant

Acceptance of Federal Title III B FY23 Grant Through Mystic Valley Elder Services in the Amount of $10,000

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-21 Grant

Acceptance of Grant from the Massachusetts Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) in the Amount of $75,000 For Enhancements to Recreational Developments and Parks

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-22 Grant

Authorization to Accept a MassWorks Infrastructure Grant in the amount of $615,000 from the Executive Office of Housing and Economic Development (EOHED) through the Community One Stop for Growth Program and Authorize the Mayor to Execute a Contract with EOHED; funds to be deposited into Fund 4519

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-23 Grant

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Authorization to Accept a Grant in the amount of $500,000.00 from the Department of Energy Resources (DOER) through the Green Communities Division and Authorize the Mayor to Execute a Contract with DOER; funds to be deposited into Fund 4520

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-24 Appropriation

Funding Authorization in the amount of Sixty Eight Thousand Five Hundred ($68,500) Dollars for Design Services for Public Safety Facilities

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-25 Proclamation

Proclaiming the month of October, 2022, as Domestic Violence Awareness Month

Placed on File

LIC-2023-1 License - Gasoline Storage

Gasoline & Storage License Post Deadline Renewal 2022

Granted

ORDER-2023-10 Appointment

Appointment of Shane Egan, 21 Boston Rock Ave, to the Melrose Historical Commission, for a three-year term, said term to expire on the last day of February, 2025.

Adopted

ORDER-2023-11 Appointment

Appointment of Kate Roberts, 25 Rockland St, to the Melrose Historical Commission, for a three-year term, said term to expire on the last day of February, 2025.

Adopted

ORDER-2023-14 Grant

Acceptance of Massachusetts Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs 2023 Coastal Habitat and Water Quality Grant in the Amount of $100,868.00

Passed

ORDER-2023-15 Grant

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Acceptance of Two Grants from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Community Compact Best Practices Program in the amounts of $35,000 and $25,000

Passed

ORDER-2023-16 Bond

Authorizing a Bond for the purchase of landscaping equipment necessary to run Mt Hood Golf Course

Passed

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

CITY COUNCIL

BULLETIN● OCTOBER 11, 2022

Council Chamber, First Floor, Melrose City Hall Special Meeting 7:00 PM
562 Main Street, Melrose, MA 02176

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jack Eccles	At-Large	Present	
Mark Garipay	Ward 4	Present	
Jen Grigoraitis	Ward 6	Present	
Maya Jamaleddine	At-Large	Present	
Manjula Karamcheti	Ward 1	Present	
Shawn M. MacMaster	Ward 5	Present	
Leila Migliorelli	At-Large	Present	
John Obremski	Ward 2	Present	
Robb Stewart	Ward 3	Present	
Ryan Williams	Ward 7	Present	
Christopher Cinella	President	Present	

ORDER-2023-26 Informational

An Order Seeking Information on the Budget Shortfall of the Melrose Public Schools

Placed on File

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

CITY COUNCIL

BULLETIN● OCTOBER 17, 2022

Council Chamber, First Floor, Melrose City Hall Regular Meeting **8:20 PM**
562 Main Street, Melrose, MA 02176

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jack Eccles	At-Large	Absent	
Mark Garipay	Ward 4	Present	
Jen Grigoraitis	Ward 6	Present	
Maya Jamaleddine	At-Large	Present	
Manjula Karamcheti	Ward 1	Present	
Shawn M. MacMaster	Ward 5	Absent	
Leila Migliorelli	At-Large	Present	
John Obremski	Ward 2	Absent	
Robb Stewart	Ward 3	Present	
Ryan Williams	Ward 7	Absent	
Christopher Cinella	President	Present	

ORDER-2023-27 Bond

Authorization of a Bond in the amount of $1,460,177.00 to pay for costs of replacing the roof at the Horace Mann Elementary School, Fund #3392

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-28 Bond

Authorization of a Bond in the amount of $2,306,449 to pay for costs of replacing the roof at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School, Fund #3391

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-29 Appropriation

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

An Appropriation in the amount of $167,310 (One Hundred Sixty-Seven thousand, three hundred and ten dollars) to fund the HRS compensation study. The requested appropriation is from the following accounts $159,784 from the Contract Stabilization fund (84042-590000), $3,763 from Sewer, Reserve for Retained Earnings (84152-590000) and $3,763 from Water, Reserve for Retained Earnings (84162-590000) to various salary and wage lines as set forth herein.

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-30 Appropriation

An Appropriation in the amount of $72,170 (Seventy-Two thousand, One Hundred Seventy Dollars) to fund Fiscal 2023 of the Local-272 Clerical Union Contract. The requested appropriation is from the following accounts $63,378 from the Contract Stabilization fund (84042-590000), $4,396 from Sewer, Reserve for Retained Earnings (84152-590000) and $4,396 from Water, Reserve for Retained Earnings (84162-590000) to various salary and wage lines as set forth herein.

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-31 Appropriation

An Appropriation in the amount of $68,816 (Sixty Eight Thousand, Eight Hundred Sixteen dollars) to fund Fiscal 2023 of the Local-272 Laborers Union Contract. The requested appropriation is from the following accounts $50,522 from the Contract Stabilization fund (84042-590000), $8,080 from Sewer, Reserve for Retained Earnings (84152-590000) and $10,214 from Water, Reserve for Retained Earnings.

Assigned to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

GRANT-2023-1 Grant

Department of Justice Bureau of Justice Assistance STOP School Violence Program Grant

Assign to Committee **Appropriations & Oversight Committee**

ORDER-2023-32 Contract

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Health and Human Services Regionalization Project (previously INFO 2023-7, corrected to appropriate legislative file)

Assigned to Committee **Health, Education & Welfare Committee**
Health, Education & Welfare Committee

INFO-2023-8 Election

Addendum to Info 2023-4 Calling State Election - Summary of ballot questions

Filed

PET-2023-1 Utility Petition

Petition of Mass Electric Company d/b/a National Grid & Verizon for Joint Pole Locations as shown on Plan attached No. #30440731. (Public Hearing - Monday, November 14th at 8:00 P.M.)

Refer to Committee **Public Works Committee**

ORDER-2023-9 Appointment

Appointment of Craig Molway, 58 Gross Ave, to the Melrose Conservation Commission, for a two-year term, said term to expire on the last day of February, 2024.

Adopted

ORDER-2023-17 Appointment

Appointment of Michael Barry, 910 Main St., to the Melrose Housing Authority, for a one-year term, said term to expire on the first Monday of March 2023.

Adopted

ORDER-2023-18 Appointment

Appointment of Susan Lawson Cann to Melrose Cemetery Commission

Adopted

ORDER-2023-19 Appointment

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Appointment of Francis X. Wright Melrose Board of Registrars of Voters

Adopted

INFO-2023-6 Informational

Status of the Melrose Public Library Construction

Filed

ORDER-2023-20 Grant

Acceptance of Federal Title III B FY23 Grant Through Mystic Valley Elder Services in the Amount of $10,000

Hold **City Council**

ORDER-2023-22 Grant

Authorization to Accept a MassWorks Infrastructure Grant in the amount of $615,000 from the Executive Office of Housing and Economic Development (EOHED) through the Community One Stop for Growth Program and Authorize the Mayor to Execute a Contract with EOHED; funds to be deposited into Fund 4519

Hold **City Council**

ORDER-2023-21 Grant

Acceptance of Grant from the Massachusetts Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) in the Amount of $75,000 For Enhancements to Recreational Developments and Parks

Hold **City Council**

ORDER-2023-23 Grant

Authorization to Accept a Grant in the amount of $500,000.00 from the Department of Energy Resources (DOER) through the Green Communities Division and Authorize the Mayor to Execute a Contract with DOER; funds to be deposited into Fund 4520

Hold **City Council**

ORDER-2023-24 Appropriation

Funding Authorization in the amount of Sixty Eight Thousand Five Hundred ($68,500) Dollars for Design Services for Public Safety Facilities

Hold

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

CITY COUNCIL

BULLETIN● OCTOBER 27, 2022

Council Chamber, First Floor, Melrose City Hall Special Meeting 7:03 PM
562 Main Street, Melrose, MA 02176

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jack Eccles	At-Large	Present	
Mark Garipay	Ward 4	Present	
Jen Grigoraitis	Ward 6	Present	
Maya Jamaleddine	At-Large	Present	
Manjula Karamcheti	Ward 1	Absent	
Shawn M. MacMaster	Ward 5	Late	7:06 PM
Leila Migliorelli	At-Large	Present	
John Obremski	Ward 2	Absent	
Robb Stewart	Ward 3	Absent	
Ryan Williams	Ward 7	Present	
Christopher Cinella	President	Present	

ORDER-2023-20 Grant

Acceptance of Federal Title III B FY23 Grant Through Mystic Valley Elder Services in the Amount of $10,000

Passed

ORDER-2023-21 Grant

Acceptance of Grant from the Massachusetts Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) in the Amount of $75,000 For Enhancements to Recreational Developments and Parks

Passed

ORDER-2023-22 Grant

Authorization to Accept a MassWorks Infrastructure Grant in the amount of $615,000 from the Executive Office of Housing and Economic Development (EOHED) through the Community One Stop for Growth Program and Authorize the Mayor to Execute a Contract with EOHED; funds to be deposited into Fund 4519

Passed

ORDER-2023-23 Grant

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Authorization to Accept a Grant in the amount of $500,000.00 from the Department of Energy Resources (DOER) through the Green Communities Division and Authorize the Mayor to Execute a Contract with DOER; funds to be deposited into Fund 4520

Passed

ORDER-2023-24 Appropriation

Funding Authorization in the amount of Sixty Eight Thousand Five Hundred ($68,500) Dollars for Design Services for Public Safety Facilities

Passed

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY
STATE 911 DEPARTMENT
151 Campanelli Drive, Suite A ~ Middleborough, MA 02346
Tel: 508-828-2911 ~ TTY: 508-947-1455
www.mass.gov/e911

CHARLES D. BAKER
Governor

TERRENCE M. REIDY
Secretary

KARYN E. POLITO
Lt. Governor

FRANK POZNIAK
Executive Director

November 2, 2022

Chief Michael L. Lyle
Melrose Police Department
56 West Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Dear Chief Lyle:

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, State 911 Department would like to thank you for participating in the **FY 2023 State 911 Department Support and Incentive Grant** program.

For your files, attached please find a copy of the executed contract and the final approved Appendix A: Personnel Costs form for your grant. Please note your contract start date is **November 2, 2022** and will run through June 30, 2023. Please keep in mind that there shall be no reimbursement for costs incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and all goods and services MUST be received on or before June 30, 2023.

Reimbursement requests should be submitted to the Department within **thirty (30) days** of the date on which the cost is incurred. We have made the request for payment forms available on our website www.mass.gov/E911. For any questions related to this process, please contact Angela Pilling at 508-821-7305. Please note that funding of reimbursement requests received more than one (1) month after the close of the fiscal year under which costs were incurred cannot be guaranteed.

If, in the future, you would like to make any changes to the authorized signatory, the contract manager, and/or the budget worksheet, please e-mail those proposed changes to 911DeptGrants@mass.gov. Grantees are strongly encouraged to submit final, year-end budget modification requests on or before March 31, 2023.

Sincerely,

Frank P. Pozniak
Executive Director

cc: FY 2023 Support and Incentive Grant File

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 SUPPORT AND INCENTIVE GRANT

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS ~ STANDARD CONTRACT FORM

This form is jointly issued and published by the Office of the Comptroller (CTR), the Executive Office for Administration and Finance (ANF), and the Operational Services Division (OSD) as the default contract for all Commonwealth Departments when another form is not prescribed by regulation or policy. The Commonwealth deems void any changes made on or by attachment (in the form of addendum, engagement letters, contract forms or invoice terms) to the terms in this published form or to the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications, the Commonwealth Terms and Conditions for Human and Social Services or the Commonwealth IT Terms and Conditions which are incorporated by reference herein. Additional non-conflicting terms may be added by Attachment. Contractors are required to access published forms at CTR Forms: https://www.macomptroller.org/forms. Forms are also posted at OSD Forms: https://www.mass.gov/lists/osd-forms.

CONTRACTOR LEGAL NAME: City of Melrose	**COMMONWEALTH DEPARTMENT NAME:** State 911 Department
(and d/b/a): Melrose Police Department	**MMARS Department Code:** EPS
Legal Address: (W-9, W-4): 562 Main Street, Melrose MA 02176	**Business Mailing Address:** 151 Campanelli Drive, Suite A, Middleborough, MA 02346
Contract Manager: Kim Upton — **Phone:** 781.979.4457	**Billing Address (if different):**
E-Mail: kupton@cityofmelrose.org — **Fax:** 781.979.4488	**Contract Manager:** Cindy Reynolds — **Phone:** 508-821-7299
Contractor Vendor Code: VC 6000192116	**E-Mail:** 911DeptGrants@mass.gov — **Fax:** 508-947-1452
Vendor Code Address ID (e.g. "AD001"): AD 001 . (Note: The Address ID must be set up for EFT payments.)	**MMARS Doc ID(s):** CT EPS SUPG
	RFR/Procurement or Other ID Number: FY23 SUPG

X NEW CONTRACT

PROCUREMENT OR EXCEPTION TYPE: (Check one option only)

- __ **Statewide Contract** (OSD or an OSD-designated Department)
- __ **Collective Purchase** (Attach OSD approval, scope, budget)
- X **Department Procurement** (includes all Grants - 815 CMR 2.00) (Solicitation Notice or RFR, and Response or other procurement supporting documentation)
- __ **Emergency Contract** (Attach justification for emergency, scope, budget)
- __ **Contract Employee** (Attach Employment Status Form, scope, budget)
- __ **Other Procurement Exception** (Attach authorizing language, legislation with specific exemption or earmark, and exception justification, scope and budget)

CONTRACT AMENDMENT

Enter Current Contract End Date *Prior* to Amendment:_____, 20___.

Enter Amendment Amount: $_____. (or "no change")

AMENDMENT TYPE: (Check one option only. Attach details of amendment changes.)

- __ **Amendment to Date, Scope or Budget** (Attach updated scope and budget)
- __ **Interim Contract** (Attach justification for Interim Contract and updated scope/budget)
- __ **Contract Employee** (Attach any updates to scope or budget)
- __ **Other Procurement Exception** (Attach authorizing language/justification and updated scope and budget)

The Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications and the following Commonwealth Terms and Conditions document are incorporated by reference into this Contract and are legally binding: (Check ONE option): X Commonwealth Terms and Conditions __ Commonwealth Terms and Conditions For Human and Social Services __ Commonwealth IT Terms and Conditions

COMPENSATION: (Check ONE option): The Department certifies that payments for authorized performance accepted in accordance with the terms of this Contract will be supported in the state accounting system by sufficient appropriations or other non-appropriated funds, subject to intercept for Commonwealth owed debts under 815 CMR 9.00.

__ **Rate Contract.** (No Maximum Obligation) Attach details of all rates, units, calculations, conditions or terms and any changes if rates or terms are being amended.)

X **Maximum Obligation Contract.** Enter total maximum obligation for total duration of this contract (or *new* total if Contract is being amended). $ 90,525.00

PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNTS (PPD): Commonwealth payments are issued through EFT 45 days from invoice receipt. Contractors requesting accelerated payments must identify a PPD as follows: Payment issued within 10 days __% PPD; Payment issued within 15 days __% PPD; Payment issued within 20 days __% PPD; Payment issued within 30 days __% PPD. If PPD percentages are left blank, identify reason: X agree to standard 45 day cycle __ statutory/legal or Ready Payments (M.G.L. c. 29, § 23A); __ only initial payment (subsequent payments scheduled to support standard EFT 45 day payment cycle. See Prompt Pay Discounts Policy.)

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE or REASON FOR AMENDMENT: (Enter the Contract title, purpose, fiscal year(s) and a detailed description of the scope of performance or what is being amended for a Contract Amendment. Attach all supporting documentation and justifications.) **Contract is for the reimbursement of funds under the State 911 Department FY 2023 Public Safety Answering Point and Regional Emergency Communication Center Support and Incentive Grant as authorized and awarded in compliance with the grant guidelines and the grantee's approved application.**

ANTICIPATED START DATE: (Complete ONE option only) The Department and Contractor certify for this Contract, or Contract Amendment, that Contract obligations:

X 1. may be incurred as of the Effective Date (latest signature date below) and no obligations have been incurred prior to the Effective Date.

__ 2. may be incurred as of _____, 20___, a date LATER than the Effective Date below and no obligations have been incurred prior to the Effective Date.

__ 3. were incurred as of _____, 20___, a date PRIOR to the Effective Date below, and the parties agree that payments for any obligations incurred prior to the Effective Date are authorized to be made either as settlement payments or as authorized reimbursement payments, and that the details and circumstances of all obligations under this Contract are attached and incorporated into this Contract. Acceptance of payments forever releases the Commonwealth from further claims related to these obligations.

CONTRACT END DATE: Contract performance shall terminate as of June 30, 2023, with no new obligations being incurred after this date unless the Contract is properly amended, provided that the terms of this Contract and performance expectations and obligations shall survive its termination for the purpose of resolving any claim or dispute, for completing any negotiated terms and warranties, to allow any close out or transition performance, reporting, invoicing or final payments, or during any lapse between amendments.

CERTIFICATIONS: Notwithstanding verbal or other representations by the parties, the **"Effective Date"** of this Contract or Amendment shall be the latest date that this Contract or Amendment has been executed by an authorized signatory of the Contractor, the Department, or a later Contract or Amendment Start Date specified above, subject to any required approvals. The Contractor certifies that they have accessed and reviewed all documents incorporated by reference as electronically published and the Contractor makes all certifications required under the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications under the pains and penalties of perjury, and further agrees to provide any required documentation upon request to support compliance, and agrees that all terms governing performance of this Contract and doing business in Massachusetts are attached or incorporated by reference herein according to the following hierarchy of document precedence, the applicable Commonwealth Terms and Conditions, this Standard Contract Form, the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications, the Request for Response (RFR) or other solicitation, the Contractor's Response (excluding any language stricken by a Department as unacceptable, and additional negotiated terms, provided that additional negotiated terms will take precedence over the relevant terms in the RFR and the Contractor's Response only if made using the process outlined in 801 CMR 21.07, incorporated herein, provided that any amended RFR or Response terms result in best value, lower costs, or a more cost effective Contract.

AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE FOR THE CONTRACTOR: X:_____. Date: 10/14/2022 (Signature and Date Must Be Handwritten at Time of Signature)	**AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE FOR THE COMMONWEALTH:** X:_____. Date: 11/2/22 (Signature and Date Must Be Handwritten at Time of Signature)
Print Name: Michael L. Lyle	**Print Name:** Frank Pozniak
Print Title: Chief of Police, City of Melrose	**Print Title:** Executive Director

(Updated 6/30/20)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023

All Cert's ✓ CR

Appendix A - Personnel Costs
(List Certified Enhanced 911Telecommunicators)

NAME OF PSAP: Melrose Police Department

{List ALL in Alphabetical Order by LAST Name - Not Rank}

Last Name	First Name	Hourly Pay Rate	Overtime Pay Rate
ALLEY	RONALD	37.1640	55.7460
BALDWIN	ASHLEY	29.1404	43.7107
BARRANCO	ALEXANDER	38.8187	58.2280
CONNORS	RICHARD	32.7774	49.1661
COONEY	RICHARD	44.5349	66.8024
DIFRANZA	LEVI	36.0552	54.0828
GALVIN	STEPHEN	34.0474	51.0711
GOODHUE	DANIEL	32.0191	48.0287
GRANT	THOMAS	30.1001	45.1502
GREEN	RICHARD	36.0552	54.0827
HANLEY	DANIEL	33.7854	50.6781
KAESTNER	LUCAS	34.9685	52.4528
MALONEY	MICHAEL	31.0550	46.5824
PARSONS	DALE	38.8187	58.2280
PLUMER	MICHAEL	32.7774	49.1661
RIORDAN	DANIEL	37.2659	55.8989
RUBY	ANDREW	36.1202	54.1802
SASSO	PAUL	38.8187	58.2280
STAMEGNA	JOSEPH	32.0191	48.0287
WILSON	ALEXANDER	36.4256	54.6383

*Please use additional pages if needed.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 SUPPORT AND INCENTIVE GRANT

RECEIVED
OCT 21 2022
State 911 Department
Middleborough, MA

Type of PSAP: *(please check one)*
☑ *Primary* ☐ *Regional* ☐ *Regional Secondary*
☐ *Regional Emergency Communication Center*

Name of Eligible Entity (PSAP/RECC)	Melrose Police Department
Address	56 West Foster Street
City/Town/Zip	Melrose / MA / 02176
Telephone Number	781.665.1212
Fax Number	781.979.4488
Website	melrosepolice.net
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory	Michael L. Lyle / Chief of Police
Telephone Number	781.979.4468
Email Address	mlyle@cityofmelrose.org
Name & Title of Grant Contract Manager	Kim Upton / Office Manager
Telephone Number	781.979.4457
Email Address	kupton@cityofmelrose.org

Total Grant Program funds requested: **$90,505.00**

REQUIRED

☑ **Applicant has a continuity of operations plan (COOP)**

☑ **Applicant acknowledges its Alternate PSAP**

Goal and Desired Outcome

Through its submission of this application to the State 911 Department, the applying governmental entity affirms that the primary goal of the State 911 Department PSAP and RECC Support and Incentive Grant Program is to assist PSAPs and RECCs in providing enhanced 911 service and to foster the development of regional PSAPs, regional secondary PSAPs and RECCs.

Sign below to acknowledge having read and agreed to the grant conditions and reporting requirements listed in the grant guidelines.

Signed under the penalties of perjury this 14 ***day of*** October, ***20*** 22.

ORIGINAL SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZING SIGNATORY

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 SUPPORT AND INCENTIVE GRANT

BUDGET SUMMARY

Primary PSAP, Regional PSAP, Regional Secondary PSAP, & RECC	
CATEGORY	**AMOUNT**
A. Enhanced 911 Telecommunicator Personnel Costs	$ 72,029.00
B. Heat, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Other Environmental Control Equipment	$ 350.00
C. Computer-Aided Dispatch Systems	$ 12,920.00
D. Radio Console	$ 3,456.00
E. Console Furniture and Dispatcher Chairs	$ 0.00
F. Fire Alarm Receiving and Alerting Equipment Associated with Providing Enhanced 911 Service	$ 0.00
G. Other Equipment	$ 1,750.00
TOTAL*	**$ 90,505.00**

*Total amount must exactly match amount requested on application page

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 SUPPORT AND INCENTIVE GRANT

DETAIL NARRATIVE

Please make sure that every item listed in the above Budget Worksheet is listed in below narrative with a detailed description including category of item, price per unit, quantity, brand, model and any other pertinent and available information. Please include any and all quotes to support the budget narrative. For personnel costs, please complete the Appendix A – Personnel Costs Form. Please use additional pages if needed.

A. Enhanced 911 Telecommunicator Personnel Costs – to defray the costs of salary for enhanced 911 telecommunicator personnel, including enhanced 911 telecommunicators who are emergency communications dispatchers or supervisors. In order to be eligible for such funding, a grantee shall show that the personnel costs to be reimbursed: (1) cover only personnel who are trained and certified as an enhanced 911 telecommunicator in accordance with the requirements of the State 911 Department, or are in the process of obtaining such certification, in accordance with the requirements of the State 911 Department; and (2) except as otherwise approved by the State 911 Department, are solely for hours in which such personnel are working in the capacity of an enhanced 911 telecommunicator as their primary job function; and (3) except as otherwise approved by the State 911 Department, are solely for hours in which such personnel are conducting quality control/quality assurance of 911 calls. Reimbursement may be allowed for straight time costs for on the job training for new telecommunicators who are in the process of obtaining certification as an enhanced 911 telecommunicator, in accordance with the requirements of the State 911 Department. Reimbursement for personnel costs related to training may be allowed only for training courses that have been approved by the State 911 Department under the Fiscal Year 2023 State 911 Department Training Grant, or with the prior written approval of the State 911 Department. Reimbursement for personnel costs for individuals who have other primary job duties not directly related to enhanced 911 service, such as firefighters or police officers who may occasionally be assigned PSAP enhanced 911 telecommunicator duty, may be allowed only for the documented hours in which the employee is acting primarily in the capacity of an enhanced 911 telecommunicator. For example, if a police officer or firefighter is assigned to work as an enhanced 911 telecommunicator 1 day a week, funding from these grants may only be used to cover the portion of such firefighter or police officer's salary for the 1 day a week that he or she is assigned to enhanced 911 telecommunicator duty. Funding awarded through these grants shall be assigned to specific identified personnel, and the funding shall be applied to the personnel costs associated with such specific identified personnel.

All wage reimbursements authorized under this Program shall be allocated by the grantee in adherence with applicable collective bargaining agreements. However, the State 911 Department is not bound by or required to adhere to grantee collective bargaining agreements when determining allocations or reimbursements.

■ Attach Appendix A

Total Category A **$ 72029.00**

B. Heat, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Other Environmental Control Equipment – to defray costs associated with the acquisition and maintenance of heat, ventilation and air-conditioning equipment and other environmental control equipment. Such funds may only be used to purchase, install, replace, maintain, operate, and/or upgrade such equipment used in the physical space used for the provision of enhanced 911 service.

B. Heat, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Other Environmental Control Equipment

Description: This is the Melrose Police Dispatch room air conditioning annual maintenance and service quote.

Vendor: U.S. Fuel Inc.

■ Attach Quote and mark with letter B

Total Category B **$ 350.00**

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

US FUEL, INC.
376 Washington Street
Malden, MA 02148
(781) 322-8545

DATE
July 1, 2022 -
June 30, 2023

BILL TO
Melrose Police Department
56 West Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176

SITE
Melrose Police Department
56 West Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176

▼ TEAR HERE PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

AMOUNT ENCLOSED $_____

Service 2 A/C's 911 dispatch room	$350.00

Total due: $350.00

REORDER FORM # LDR8-1 FROM WEHOF FORMS 800-221-1209 www.formspro.net

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 SUPPORT AND INCENTIVE GRANT

Please make sure that every item listed in the above Budget Worksheet is listed in the narrative below with a detailed description including category of item, price per unit, quantity, brand, model and any other pertinent and available information. Please include any and all quotes to support the budget narrative. Please use additional pages if needed.

C. Computer-aided Dispatch Systems – to defray costs associated with the purchase, installation, replacement, maintenance and/or upgrade of CAD hardware and software used by emergency communication dispatchers, call takers, and 911 operators in primary PSAPs, regional PSAPs, regional secondary PSAPs, and RECCs to initiate public safety calls for service and dispatch, and to maintain the status of responding resources in the field. Funds may be used for mobile devices that are linked to a CAD system. Primary PSAPs may not use funding for records management systems, whether or not part of a CAD system. Regional PSAPs and RECCs may apply for funding for records management systems.

C. Computer-aided Dispatch Systems

Description(s): The Melrose Police need to upgrade/replace two installed Police Cruiser laptops that are obsolete and no longer supported. They are used to interactively exchange timely information transfer between the cruiser and dispatch on a silent dispatch channel. The upgraded model is a Rugged Tablet, that is more conducive to the space limitation and functionality needed for the cruisers.

Are the requested items linked to CAD? YES

Where will the requested items be located? Installed in the Police Cruisers

What will be displayed on monitors, if requested? Melrose Police Department CAD System

Vendor(s): HIQ Computers

■ Attach Quote and mark with letter C

Total Category C **$ 12,920.00**

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HIQ COMPUTERS
477 Riverside Ave.
Medford, MA 02155
617-951-4650
617-951-4651

Quote No: 35219
Date: 10/26/22
Page: 1

Sold To: Mike Lyle
Melrose Police Department
56 W Foster St
Melrose, MA 02176

Customer No: 2026
Phone No: (781) 665-1212

Ship To: Mike Lyle
Melrose Police Department
56 W Foster St
Melrose, MA 02176

Salesperson: #23 - David

Item Description	Qty	Unit Price	Amount
-> MASS. ITC73 CONTRACT <-	1	0.00	0.00
GETAC : F110 G6 Fully Rugged 11.	2	3410.00	6820.00
GETAC : F110 G6 Fully Rugged 11.6IN Tablet,Intel Core i5-8265U Processor 1.6GHz,11.6IN W/Webcam,Windows 10 Pro+8GB RAM,256GB PCIe SSD,Sunlight Readable,Rear Camera,WiFi+BT+GPS+4G LTE+Passthrough,,3 Year B2B Warranty			
GETAC : Getac 11-16V, 22-32V DC	2	120.00	240.00
GETAC : Getac 11-16V, 22-32V DC Vehicle adapter / Charger (120W for Docking Station)			
Havis Charge Guard- Vehicle Time	2	110.00	220.00
GETAC : F110G5 & G6 - Havis, DS-	2	845.00	1690.00
GETAC : F110G5 & G6 - Havis, DS-GTC-221-3, Vehicle Dock, with Tri Pass-through (ex. vehicle adapter)			
Tablet and Keyboard Mount with T	2	770.00	1540.00
Tablet and Keyboard Mount with Two Telescopic Posts. 12" Tablet Post with G.R.I.P. Tilt/Swivel and Single Arm with Universal Display Bracket with VESA 75, VESA 100 & 2X4 Patterns (UDB-01). 10" Keyboard Post with G.R.I.P. Tilt/Swivel and Double Arm with Triple Pivot and Adjustable Tray for 12" Keyboard. Telescopic Mid Section with the Next Generation Under the			

(Continued on Next Page ...)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HIQ COMPUTERS
477 Riverside Ave.
Medford, MA 02155
617-951-4650
617-951-4651

Quote No: 35219
Date: 10/26/22
Page: 2

Sold To: Mike Lyle
Melrose Police Department
56 W Foster St
Melrose, MA 02176

Customer No: 2026
Phone No: (781) 665-1212

Ship To: Mike Lyle
Melrose Police Department
56 W Foster St
Melrose, MA 02176

Salesperson: #23 - David

Item Description	Qty	Unit Price	Amount
Seat UNIBASE EVOLUTION (See list of vehicles)			
GPS/GNSS/CELL/WIFI ANT 3x 3m SMA	2	130.00	260.00
TG3 ELECTRONICS INC : Rubber Key	2	220.00	440.00
TG3 ELECTRONICS INC : Rubber Keyboard; Rugged Rubber 83 Key Keyboard W/ Touchpad and Red Backlighting. Coiled Cord and USB			
Installation of Computer + Anten	2	855.00	1710.00

PJ Systems Inc., DBA HiQ Computers
is a certified Minority Business Enterprise
(MBE).

Sub-Total:	12920.00
Shipping:	0.00
Tax [0]:	EXEMPT*
Total:	12920.00

This quote is valid for 30 days

T h a n k
Y o u

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 SUPPORT AND INCENTIVE GRANT

Please make sure that every item listed in the above Budget Worksheet is listed in the narrative below with a detailed description including category of item, price per unit, quantity, brand, model and any other pertinent and available information. Please include any and all quotes to support the budget narrative. Please use additional pages if needed.

D. Radio Consoles – to defray costs associated with the purchase, installation, replacement, maintenance, and/or upgrade of radio consoles to be used at primary PSAPs, regional PSAPs, regional secondary PSAPs, and RECCs. Such funds may only be used to purchase, install, replace, maintain, and/or upgrade such radio consoles used in the physical space used for the provision of enhanced 911 service. All radio consoles shall comply with EOPSS Statewide Inter-Operability Emergency Communications ("SIEC") special conditions, as may be amended from time to time. The State 911 Department will submit requests for such funding to the SIEC and/or the Statewide Interoperability Coordinator ("SWIC") for review and confirmation that the requested item(s) comply with the SIEC special conditions. The SIEC special conditions are available at: http://www.mass.gov/eopss/docs/ogr/homesec/sd-siec-specialconditionsradiofrequenciesdec09.pdf. Questions relating to the SIEC special conditions should be directed to the SWIC. You may e-mail the SWIC at MA.SWIC@mass.gov.

Applicants requesting funds for interoperable communications components, such as radios, or other communication system components must include with their grant application the Interoperable Communications Investment Proposal (ICIP). The ICIP Template can be found here ICIP Template Download (mass.gov).

D. Radio Consoles

Description(s): This is the annual maintenance and service contract for the three position dispatch console. The contract covers all maintenance for the fiscal year 2023. Only the console maintenance portion of the service contract has been included.

Vendor(s): Cyber Communications, Inc.

- Attach Quote and mark with letter D

Total Category D **$3,456.00**

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

D

Cyber Communications, Inc.
56 Holton Street
Woburn, MA 01801
Office (781) 647-1010
FAX (781) 647-5943

PSE-01 SERVICE AGREEMENT

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS
PLATINUM CHANNEL PARTNER

SIC CODE _____

DATE: 6/20/2022

CUSTOMER/AGREEMENT ORDER #: _____

CUSTOMER: Melrose Police Department

CUSTOMER #: _____

ATTN: Chief Michael Lyle

BILL TO TAG #: _____ EQUIP AT TAG #: _____ (CIRCLE ONE)

BILLING ADDRESS: 56 West Foster Street

CITY: Melrose STATE: MA ZIP: 02176

DIVISION: Woburn

CUSTOMER CONTACT: Chief Mike Lyle
mlyle@cityofmelrose.org

CUSTOMER PHONE #: 781-979-4461

$34560.00

CONTRACT START DATE: 7/1/2022

Auto Renewal YES [ ] NO [XX]

EXPIRATION DATE: 6/30/2023

QTY	MODEL NUMBER/SERIAL NUMBER/DESCRIPTION	PLACE OF SERVICE: CUSTOMER LOCATION	SVC CTR DRIVE-IN	SVC CTR MAIL-IN	MONTHLY SVC AMOUNT: PER UNIT	EXTENDED
2	MCC5500 Consoles	X			100.00	200.00
2	Console CPU's	X			32.00	64.00
1	GTR8000 Rptr (main)	X			99.00	99.00
1	GTR8000 Rptr (standby)	X			99.00	99.00
2	GPW8000 Satellite Rcvrs	X			34.50	69.00
1	JPS SNV12 Comparator	X			22.95	22.95
5	Signal Voter Modules	X			5.00	25.00
1	Quantar BAPERN Station	X			T&M	T&M
1	Digital Interface Unit	X			T&M	T&M
1	APX7500 Consolette	X			32.00	32.00
2	MC1000 Tone Remotes	X			12.00	24.00
1	GPW8000 Satellite Rcvrs	X				
	** Subscribers **					
10	XTL2500 Mobile Radios	X			T&M	T&M
37	XTS1500 Portable Radios	X			T&M	T&M
9	APX4000 Portable Radios	X			T&M	T&M
11	EX500 Portable Radios	X			T&M	T&M

TOTAL PER MONTH	~~$634.95~~ $ 2,558.-
TAXES	$ 3,486.-
Annual Total	$ ~~7,619.40~~

THE ABOVE SERVICE AMOUNT IS SUBJECT TO STATE & LOCAL TAXING JURISDICTIONS, TO BE VERIFIED BY MOTOROLA.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: T&M (time and materials) items are no longer supported by OEM, see P4

TOTAL ANNUAL COST: $7,619.40 One year service agreement with once annual billing. This is not an invoice, you will be billed separately.

HOURS OF SERVICE: 24/7/365 including nights, weekends and holidays for service on all Fixed Network Equipment. Subscriber Radios are covered during regular business hours, Monday - Friday 8:00am - 4:30pm.

This service agreement includes a once annual tune-up and alignment on all FNE in full compliance with State of Massachusetts PSE-01 Contract, awarded DEC 2021.

For Service Call 781-647-1010

Additional terms and conditions are printed on the attached pages two and three.
After reading, please acknowledge your agreement by signing below:

X Michael L Lyle
Michael L. Lyle (Jun 28, 2022 07:23 EDT)

AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE/P.O.# TITLE DATE

IS PO REQUIRED? [ ] YES, ATTACH PO [ ] NO, PO NOT REQUIRED

Joe Hirschfeld — 781-647-1010
CYBERCOMM SALES/SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE) — TELEPHONE

Joe Hirschfeld — 781-647-5943
CYBERCOMM SALES/SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE (PRINT NAME) — FAX

PAYMENT CYCLE:
[X] ANNUALLY
[ ] SEMI-ANNUALLY
[ ] QUARTERLY

TAX EXEMPT:
[X] YES, ATTACH CERTF.
[ ] NO

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

911DeptGrants (911)

From: Fournier, Normand (911)
Sent: Thursday, October 27, 2022 12:13 PM
To: 911DeptGrants (911)
Subject: RE: Radio Service Agreement - Melrose

This is good. I would provide Richs comments regarding the End of Life. I would also recommend these folks reach out to him directly if they have additional questions.

Hi Norm –
I believe only the highlighted items are the ones being requested. I offer the following comments.

MCC5500 Consoles are far beyond end of life and have not been supported by the manufacturer (Motorola) for several years now. Software upgrades and parts are no longer available as far as I am aware. I don't know how Cyber is offering them a maint contract for something in this state as many others have refused to, based on the above. I have reviewed other projects that have had funding requests to entirely replace these consoles using grant funds citing these reasons and concerns for "catastrophic failure" with no option if they remain....

Without more specifics on the other parts listed, I cannot say the same for them, but I can only assume they are similar giving their connection to this dated equipment.

That being said, There are not specific compliance concerns other that what I've mentioned here.

Sincerely,

Regards

Norm Fournier
Deputy Executive Director
Massachusetts State 911 Department
151 Campanelli Drive, Suite A
Middleborough MA 02346
508-821-7209 (p)
508-828-2585 (f)

From: 911DeptGrants (911) <911deptgrants@mass.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 26, 2022 11:16 AM
To: Fournier, Normand (911) <norm.fournier@mass.gov>
Subject: Radio Service Agreement - Melrose

Hi Norm,

Attached is Melrose's Radio Console Service Agreement for your approval; I highlighted the eligible items base on your past year approvals.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

SERVICE AGREEMENT
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS. "Agreement" shall mean the first page (the "Schedule") and these Terms and Conditions. "CyberComm" shall mean Cyber Communications Solutions, Inc.; "Customer" shall mean the customer named on the Schedule of this Agreement: and "Product" shall mean collectively the Equipment and Software which CyberComm and Customer agree to be serviced pursuant to this Agreement. Product is listed on the Schedule of this Agreement. "Service" refers to the services to be provided by Cybercomm as set forth in paragraph 3 below. "Payment Period" shall be the calendar month unless otherwise specified on the Schedule. "Expiration Date" shall mean the last day of the service term indicated on the Schedule.

2. ACCEPTANCE. This Agreement shall become effective only when acknowledged in writing by CyberComm's Service Department; the banking, negotiation or other use of any payment shall not constitute an acceptance by CyberComm. It is agreed that Service shall be provided only on the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and that pre-existing deficiencies with the Product are not included within the scope of CyberComm's obligations. CyberComm shall not be bound by terms and conditions in Customer's purchase order or elsewhere unless expressly agreed to in writing.

3. SERVICE DEFINED; EXCLUSIONS FROM SERVICE

a. CyberComm agrees to provide Service for the Customer for the Product. The Service shall begin and end on the dates set forth on the Schedule of this Agreement. CyberComm shall also Service other Product purchased by customer during the term of this Agreement on the same terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement at the then current service fees for such Product. Upon delivery of such other Product to Customer, service fees for Service of such other Product shall be added to the billing on the billing cycle next following expiration of the labor warranty on such other Product. In the event of loss, damage or theft of any Product, Customer shall immediately report the loss, damage or theft in writing to CyberComm. In this event, Customer's obligation to pay service fees with respect to any such Product shall terminate at the end of the month in which CyberComm receives such written report.

b. Mobile products shall be removed and reinstalled in different vehicles at Customer's request for the service fee in effect at the time of Customer's request. Portable coverage does not include antennas, batteries, case or speaker-microphones.

c. This Agreement does not include service of any transmission line, antenna, tower or tower lighting, unless such work is described on the Schedule of this Agreement. Service shall include the labor and parts required to repair Product which has become defective through normal wear and usage. Service does not include consumables and their installation. Service does not include the repair or replacement of Product which has otherwise become defective, including, but not limited to, damage caused by accidents, physical or electronic abuse or misuse, acts of God, fires, lightning and power surges, water damage, dropped, crushed, rodent damage or other casualty, or repair service conducted by unauthorized agents, or third party vendors or contractors. Service performed for non-covered repairs shall be billed at CyberComm's contract rate applicable for such Service. Product under contract must be maintained in environmental conditions as set forth in the Product specifications and damage resulting from environmental conditions not conforming to the specifications is not covered by this Agreement.

d. Where telephone lines and telephone products are used in conjunction with Product, CyberComm shall have no obligation or responsibility for such telephone lines or telephone products but shall, upon request, make initial notification to the telephone company of any leased line circuit failure. Any assistance provided beyond the initial notification to the telephone company shall be billed at the prevailing service rate in effect at the time of said assistance unless the Customer has subscribed to the telephone company leased line option and so noted on the Schedule of this service agreement.

e. Customer shall indicate on the Schedule of this Agreement any Product which is intrinsically safe so that appropriate parts and procedures may be used to maintain such status.

f. At the expiration of twelve (12) months after the commencement of Service hereunder (or any time thereafter), if Product cannot in CyberComm's opinion be properly or economically repaired, because of excessive wear, deterioration or unavailability of parts, or other similar reason, CyberComm, at its sole option, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Customer, may either; (1) remove such Product from this Agreement; or (2) may increase the fee to Service such Product. Customer shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of notice of fee increase to object to such increase. If Customer timely objects to such increase, CyberComm shall then have the option to remove such Product from coverage by this Agreement. Customer's obligation to pay Service fees with respect to Product so removed from this Agreement shall terminate at the end of the Payment Period within which such Product is removed.

4. SERVICE STANDARDS. The Product shall be serviced by CyberComm in accordance with the following standards; (I) Product manufacturer parts or parts of equal quality shall be used; (ii) the Product shall be serviced at levels set forth in Product manuals; and (iii) routine service procedures prescribed from time to time by the Product manufacturer for its Product shall be followed.

5. TIME AND PLACE OF SERVICE.

a. Mobile and portable products shall be delivered by Customer to the CyberComm service center indicated on the Schedule of this Agreement "Primary Service Center". Service shall be performed primarily at the Primary Service Center specified on the Schedule of this Agreement, but may be performed at any other CyberComm Service Center at the option of CyberComm and returned to the Primary Service Center for Customer pickup. Where Service is to be performed at the location of the Product, Customer shall furnish shelter, heat, light and power at these locations. Customer shall notify CyberComm immediately of Product failure, allow CyberComm full and free access to the Product, and cooperate fully with CyberComm in servicing of the Product. Waiver of liability by CyberComm against Customer or other restrictions shall not be imposed by Customer as a site access requirement. Customer shall allow CyberComm full and free access to the Product. Customer shall allow CyberComm to use necessary machines, communications, facilities, features and other product (except as normally supplied by CyberComm) at no charge.

b. Hours of service under this Agreement shall be the normal working hours, excluding holidays, of the CyberComm Service Center unless otherwise indicated on the front side of this Agreement. Fixed equipment is covered twenty four hours daily, seven days a week, including all nights, weekends, and holidays. Response time for fixed infrastructure equipment shall be within four hours. Mobile and portable products are covered during normal business hours which are presently Monday – Friday 8:00am – 4:30pm.

c. A once annual "Tune-up and Alignment" will be performed upon Customer's request at a mutually agreed upon date and time to insure fixed-end infrastructure equipment meets original manufacturers specifications. Said "Tune-up and Alignment" shall be performed at no additional cost to the Customer provided the agreed upon Service fees are not in arrears.

6. PAYMENT/TAXES. On or about the date each payment is due as set forth on the Schedule, CyberComm shall send Customer an invoice covering the Service fees for the next Payment Period. All other charges shall be billed monthly, and the Customer shall pay the amount of each invoice within ten (10) days to the CyberComm office designated by CyberComm. Each invoice shall be due and payable whether or not the Product is operating, and CyberComm may terminate this Agreement by giving Customer ten (10) days' notice if Customer defaults in its payment to CyberComm. Customer shall reimburse CyberComm for all property taxes, sales and use taxes, excise taxes, and other taxes or assessments now or hereafter imposed by authority of any Federal, State or Local law, rule or regulation with respect to the Service of the Product except State and Federal income taxes of CyberComm. The labor rate for service agreement customers is $160.00 per hour during regular business hours which is Monday through Friday 8:00am through 4:30pm, excluding holidays and officially declared government and weather safety emergencies. Tower climbing is not included.

7. RIGHT TO SUBCONTRACT. CyberComm shall have the right to subcontract in whole or in part the Service called for by this Agreement. CyberComm shall notify Customer of the name and address of each subcontractor.

8. RENEWAL. Prior to the Expiration Date, a new service agreement will be presented to the Customer for an authorized signature of acceptance from Customer. CyberComm or Customer may terminate this Agreement on the Expiration Date. If this Agreement is not terminated and no new service agreement entered into by the parties, this Agreement will continue from month-to-month upon the terms set forth herein.

9. INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE. Customer shall notify CyberComm in the event of the failure of any Product. If the CyberComm fails to repair the Product within a reasonable time, Customer shall notify CyberComm in writing. After said notice from Customer to the CyberComm office designated by CyberComm, CyberComm shall be liable for any interruption or interference affecting the use of transmission through the Product maintained to the extent of a pro rata allowance based on the monthly service fee for the time such interruption or interference is attributable to the fault of CyberComm or its subcontractor. CyberComm does not assume and shall have no liability under this Agreement for failure to provide or delay in providing service for the Product due directly or indirectly to causes beyond the control of CyberComm , including, but not restricted to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the United States, and State, Territory of the United States, or political subdivision of the foregoing, or the District of Columbia, acts or failure to act of the Customer, its agents, employees or subcontractors, fires, floods, casualty, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather conditions or defaults of CyberComm subcontractors due to any such causes.

10. WARRANTY LIMITATIONS, EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED IN THIS AGREEMENT, CYBERCOMM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL CYBERCOMM BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES TO THE FULL EXTENT SUCH MAY BE DISCLAIMED BY LAW.

11. FCC AND OTHER GOVERNMENT MATTERS. Although CyberComm may assist in preparation of the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") license application, Customer is solely responsible for obtaining any licenses or other authorizations required by the FCC or any other Federal, State or Local governmental agency. Customer is solely responsible to insure that all licenses & permits are kept up to date and in active status. Customer is solely responsible for complying with applicable FCC rules and regulations and the applicable rules and regulations of any other Federal, State or Local governmental entity. Neither CyberComm nor any of its employees is an agent for the Customer in FCC or other governmental matters. Service calls that have been determined to be caused by the reception of radio frequency interference from unknown sources are not covered beyond the original determination of such interference. Any investigative research in determining the source of the interference is the sole responsibility of the customer.

12. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. Customer acknowledges that it has read and understands the terms and conditions of the Agreement and agrees to be bound by them, and that this Agreement sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties relating to the subject matter.

13. AMENDMENT. No modification of, or additions to, this Agreement shall be binding upon CyberComm unless such modification is in writing and signed by an officer of Cyber Communications Solutions, Inc. authorized to make such revisions and an authorized agent of Customer.

14. VALIDITY. If any term or provision of this Agreement shall to any extent be held by a court or other tribunal to be invalid, void or unenforceable, then the term or provision shall be inoperative and void insofar as it is in conflict with law, but the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless continue in full force and effect and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if this Agreement did not contain the particular term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable.

15. HEADINGS. Section and paragraph headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and are not to be deemed or construed to be part of this Agreement.

16. LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES SHALL BE GOVERNED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS, RHODE ISLAND, NEW HAMPSHIRE, OR CONNECTICUT, DEPENDING ON THE CUSTOMER'S LEGAL ADDRESS/ LOCATION.

17. ASSIGNMENT. No assignment or transfer, in whole or in part, of this Agreement by Customer shall be binding upon CyberComm without its prior written consent.

18. WAIVER. Failure or delay on the part of CyberComm or Customer to exercise any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or privilege of this Agreement.

19. CIVIL REMEDY. Except for money due upon an open account, no action shall be brought for any breach of this Agreement more than one (1) year after the accrual of such cause of action except where a shorter limitation period is provided by applicable law.

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Radio Solutions Channel Partner

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

LIFECYCLE SUPPORT NOTICE

MCC 5500 DISPATCH CONSOLE

OVERVIEW

Motorola Solutions announces the cancellation of the MCC 5500 Dispatch Console. The Motorola Solutions MCC 5500 Dispatch Console is a full-featured conventional radio dispatch console designed to handle dispatch requirements for small to medium-sized communication centers.

MODELS/OPTIONS CANCELLATION ROLLOUT

Legacy Part Number	Product Description
L3359AC	CAB, Console Audio Box
TT05088AA	ADD: 50' CES/CAB Cable (Option)
TT04083AA	ADD: 100' CES/CAB Cable (Option)
TT04080AA	ADD: Remote Operator Option
TT04218AA	ADD CAB II Rack Mount Kit (Option)
L3358A	CES, Central Electronic Shelf
TT04213AA	ADD: Two (2) CO Interface for Telephone (Option)
CA00957AA	ENH: Two (2) yr. Ext Svc Plan / Advanced Replacement per Operator Position
CA00958AA	ENH: Two (2) yr.Ext Svc Plan / Advanced Replacement each Additional CES
L3550A	DAP II, Includes 2 Analog License
L3551A	DAP II, for DC Control Interface Only
TT04090AA	ADD: DC Control Module (4 Channels) (Option)
TT05247AA	ADD: 2 Analog Channels with License 2.5 (Option)
TT05248AA	ADD: 2 SB9600 Channels with License 2.5 (Option)

Motorola Solutions Confidential—Do Not Redistribute—PartnerEmpower Member Use Only. MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2019 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. 5-2019

TT05249AA	ADD: 2 Digital Channels with License 2.5 (Option)
TT05245AA	ADD: 2 iDEN Channels with License 2.5 (Option)
DDN6924	CSDM Program
DDN8349AC	Spares Package

MILESTONES, CANCELLATION DATES AND LAST SYSTEM SUPPORT

Milestone	Date
Final Order Date	October 30, 2019
Final Ship Date	December 31, 2019
Service Support End	December 31, 2021
End of Release Support	December 31, 2021

REPLACEMENT PRODUCT

Product	Replacement Product
Avtec Scout Enterprise Console Suite	Scout EX, Scout E8 and Scout E4 Information on Scout can be found here.

IMPACTED CUSTOMER SOLUTIONS

Conventional Analog and P25, Motorola Solutions Trunking Analog and P25, LTR and Passport Trunking and iDEN Systems

Motorola Solutions Confidential—Do Not Redistribute—PartnerEmpower Member Use Only. MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2019 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. 5-2019

QUANTAR PLATFORM
Quantar Base Station/Quantar Receiver/ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receiver (All Bands-UHF/VHF/800/900)

INTENT-TO-CANCEL NOTICE

OVERVIEW

This Intent to Cancel Notice has been updated to reflect an extension in Service Support Dates

Quantar Platform Cancellation –All bands, system types, and options are impacted:

- T5365 or C99ED/001C (Quantar Base Station/Repeater)
  - This includes High Power Booster, SECURENET, and Data Base Station configurations
- T5367 (Quantar Receiver)
- T5589 (ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receiver)
- Software and Hardware Upgrades to existing units are NOT being cancelled at this time

Orders for Quantar Base Station/Receivers and ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receivers will be accepted per the schedule below:

Quantar Family Product - All Bands and Systems	Last Order Date	Last Ship Date
Quantar Base Station, Receiver, ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receiver	9/30/2011	12/31/2011

MODELS/ OPTIONS CANCELLATION ROLLOUT

- The Quantar Base station, Quantar Receiver, and ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receiver will be replaced by the G-Series Base Station and Receiver.
- The MTR3000 station is also an alternative solution for certain Analog Conventional, and Digital (MOTOTRBO) Trunking applications.
- Note: The Quantar Base Station, Quantar Receiver, and ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receiver are included in the U.S. Government Services Administration contract (GSA).

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

REPLACEMENT PRODUCT

Please see details below for the planned replacement timeframes based on system type:

System Type	GTR 8000 Station	GPW 8000 Receiver	MTR3000 Station
ASTRO 25 Trunking	Available Now	**	N/A
ASTRO Digital Conventional	**	**	N/A
MOTOTRBO Digital Conventional	N/A	N/A	UHF - Q1, 2010 800/900 ** VHF **
Analog Conventional	**	**	UHF - Q1, 2010 800/900 ** VHF **
Mixed-Mode ASTRO Conventional	**	**	N/A
Analog Trunking (SN/SZ)*	No Replacement	No Replacement	N/A
Digital Trunking (SN/SZ)*	No Replacement	No Replacement	N/A

- * Analog and Digital SMARTNET and SmartZone systems will reach the end of their system lifecycles for adding new channels at the end of 2011. No replacement will be available.
- ** Please contact your Motorola sales representative for product availability.

CUSTOMER CANCELLATION IMPACT

- The Quantar Base Station/Receiver and ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receiver (all bands-UHF/VHF/800MHz/900MHz) cancellation is effective in ALL regions (North America, Latin America, Asia Pacific, Europe, Middle East, Africa, and Israel) where product models and corresponding hardware options and accessories are sold.

SERVICE IMPLICATIONS OF CANCELLATION

- Commercially reasonable efforts will be made for aftermarket product support for the Quantar Base Station/Receiver & ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receiver through December 31, 2020 via the Customer Fulfillment Centers (CFC).

Quantar Product Family	Last Shipment Date	Service Support End Date
Quantar Base Station/Receiver & ASTRO-TAC Satellite Receiver	12/31/2011	12/31/2020*

*please note that this date has been extended from 12/31/2018 as of 1/1/12

XTL™ 2500 Models

INTENT-TO-CANCEL NOTICE

OVERVIEW

The purpose of this notification is to inform ASTRO® 25 Subscriber Owners of a Cancellation of the XTL 2500 radio models on November 30, 2014. It is recommended that last time purchases be considered at this time to cover anticipated or planned customer expansion and lifetime spare units.

XTL 2500 Last Order Entry: October 31, 2014
All XTL 2500 ECAT (Electronic Price Pages) will be pulled from visibility no later than the second week of November 2014.

XTL 2500 Last Customer Scheduled Ship Date: November 30, 2014
(Schaumburg factory (SCOG))
No customer ship dates will be scheduled after this date.

XTL 2500 Last Field Service 5 years Support to conclude: December 31, 2019

MODELS/ OPTIONS CANCELLATION ROLLOUT

Listed below are the XTL 2500 models -

Radio Model	Frequency	Watt	Output	Description
M21URM9PW1AN	7/8 (764-870)	10-35 Watt	MID	XTL 2500 MOBILE 7/8 MHZ MID
M21URM9PW2AN	7/8 (764-870)	10-35 Watt	MID	XTL 2500 MOBILE 7/8 MHZ MID RB
M21QSM9PW1AN	UHFR1 (380-470)	10-40 Watt	MID	XTL 2500 MOBILE UHFR1 MID
M21QTM9PW1AN	UHFR1 (136-174)	25-110 Watt	HIGH	XTL 2500 MOBILE UHFR1 HIGH
M21SSM9PW1AN	UHFR2 (450-520)	10-40 Watt	MID	XTL2500 MOBILE UHFR2 MID
M21KSM9PW1AN	VHF (136-174)	10-50 Watt	MID	XTL 2500 MOBILE VHF MID
M21KTM9PW1AN	VHF (136-174)	25-110 Watt	HIGH	XTL 2500 MOBILE VHF HIGH
M21WRS9PW1AN	900 (896-941)	10-30 Watt	MID	XTL 2500 MOBILE 900 MHZ MID

Note: There is no dedicated accessory APC for this product, or Government Services Administration (GSA) requirements. There are no accessories being cancelled with this Intent to Cancel.

XTS 1500 Models

INTENT-TO-CANCEL NOTICE

OVERVIEW

The purpose of this notification is to inform ASTRO 25 Subscriber Owners of a Cancellation of the XTS 1500 radio models on November 30, 2014. It is recommended that last time purchases be considered at this time to cover anticipated or planned customer expansion and lifetime spare units.

XTS 1500 Last Order Entry: October 31, 2014
All XTS 1500 ECAT (Electronic Price Pages) will be pulled from visibility no later than the second week of November 2014.

XTS 1500 Last Customer Scheduled Ship Date: November 30, 2014
(Schaumburg factory (SCOG))
No customer ship dates will be scheduled after this date.

XTS 1500 Last Field Service 5 years Support to conclude: December 31, 2019

MODELS/ OPTIONS CANCELLATION ROLLOUT

Listed below are the XTS 1500 models (Cancellation Includes "AN" and "BN" Models) -

Radio Model	Frequency	Watt	Description	APC
H66KDC9PW5_N	VHF (136-174)	1-5 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL I PORTABLE	687
H66KDD9PW5_N	VHF (136-174)	1-5 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL 1.5 PORTABLE	687
H66QDC9PW5_N	UHFR1 (380-470)	1-5 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL I PORTABLE	687
H66QDD9PW5_N	UHFR1 (380-470)	1-5 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL 1.5 PORTABLE	687
H66SDC9PW5_N	UHFR2 (450-520)	1-5 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL I PORTABLE	687
H66SDD9PW5_N	UHFR2 (450-520)	1-5 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL 1.5 PORTABLE	687
H66UCC9PW5_N	7/8 (764-870)	1-3 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL I PORTABLE	687
H66UCD9PW5_N	7/8 (764-870)	1-3 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL 1.5 PORTABLE	687
H66WCD9PW5_N	900 (896-941)	1-2.5 Watt	XTS 1500 MODEL 1.5 PORTABLE	687

Note: There is no dedicated accessory APC for this product, or Government Services Administration (GSA) requirements. There are no accessories being cancelled with this Intent to Cancel.

REPLACEMENT PRODUCT

The APX 1000 will replace the XTS 1500. The APX 1000 will be available for order: (Aug 2014 - 700/800MHz & UHF R1, Dec 2014 - VHF & UHF R2). The APX 1000 delivers all the benefits of TDMA technology, as well as data functionality in a small compact form factor.

Please visit InSite - ASTRO 25 Subscriber at a Glance Brochure to learn more about the APX 1000 products.
https://insite.motorolasolutions.com/viewcontent.asp?qv=1&docid=16053

Melrose PD Radio Service Renewal Agreement FY23___cybercomm

Final Audit Report 2022-06-28

Created:	2022-06-27
By:	Joe Hirschfeld (jhirschfeld@cybercomminc.com)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAi5DjVuZZpg3kDrcvSFGkK4X1U5FwNbm7

"Melrose PD Radio Service Renewal Agreement FY23___cybercomm" History

Document created by Joe Hirschfeld (jhirschfeld@cybercomminc.com)
2022-06-27 - 8:02:10 PM GMT- IP address: 75.69.11.18

Document emailed to mlyle@cityofmelrose.org for signature
2022-06-27 - 8:02:25 PM GMT

Email viewed by mlyle@cityofmelrose.org
2022-06-28 - 11:22:51 AM GMT- IP address: 54.147.246.36

Document e-signed by Michael L. Lyle (mlyle@cityofmelrose.org)
Signature Date: 2022-06-28 - 11:23:29 AM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 100.0.209.130

Agreement completed.
2022-06-28 - 11:23:29 AM GMT

Adobe Acrobat Sign

FY 2023 SUPPORT AND INCENTIVE GRANT

Please make sure that every item listed in the above Budget Worksheet is listed in the narrative below with a detailed description including category of item, price per unit, quantity, brand, model, and any other pertinent and available information. Please include any and all quotes to support the budget narrative. Please use additional pages if needed.

G. Other Equipment and Related Maintenance Associated with Providing Enhanced 911 Service – to defray costs associated with the purchase, installation, replacement, and/or maintenance of other equipment used in the physical space used for the provision of enhanced 911 service, except as otherwise approved by the State 911 Department, based on supporting documentation that the physical space used for the provision of enhanced 911 service is inadequate to house the equipment, or except as otherwise approved by the State 911 Department based on supporting documentation. Funding may be used for, but is not limited to: support technology (such as printers, headsets, and call recorders); supplies (such as disc and printer cartridges); hardware and support costs (excluding monthly recurring telephone service costs) for telephones; acoustic wall coverings; ESD-resistant flooring; lighting; and security equipment used for securing access to the PSAP to prevent entry by the public or unauthorized personnel.

G. Other Equipment and Related Maintenance Associated with Providing Enhanced 911 Service

Description(s): ACORN Recording Annual Service.

Include use and location for each of the requested item(s). Dispatch

Vendor(s): Dictation Sales & Service Inc.

☐ Attach Quote and mark with letter G

Total Category G **$ 1,750.00**

REMINDER: Disposal of Equipment Purchased with Grant Funding: Grantees may replace and/or dispose of equipment purchased with funds under the State 911 Department grant programs only if such equipment has reached the end of its useful life, in accordance with the manufacturer's warranty or industry expected useful life, whichever is longer. Disposal shall be incompliance with municipal guidelines, and equipment may be transferred to public entities for public municipal purposes only.

All goods and/or services shall be received on or before June 30, 2023 to be eligible for reimbursement under the Fiscal Year 2023 State 911 Department Public Safety Answering Point and Regional Emergency Communication Center Support and Incentive Grant.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Not Paid 8039

Acorn Recording Solutions, Inc
7 Keezer Lane
Newton, NH 03858

INVOICE

Date: July 1, 2022

Bill To:
Melrose Police Department 56 W. Foster Street Melrose, MA 02176

Invoice #	Purchase Order #	Telephone	Terms	Tax ID
22418		603 378-0303	Net 10	02 - 0500830

Qty	Item	Description		Total
1	700-100	Annual maintenance agreement		$ 1,750.00
		NOTE: New address.		
		Thank you		

Subtotal	$ 1,750.00
Tax	
S/H	
Misc	
Bal Due	$ 1,750.00

Credit card payment accepted with a 5% surcharge.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Acorn Recording Solutions, Inc

MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

July 1, 2022

Customer Name and Address:

Name: Melrose Police Department
Address: 56 W. Foster Street
City/State: Melrose, MA
Zip: 02176

Phone: 781 979-4461
Fax:

Contact Name: Chief Michael Lyle

Contract dates: 7/1/22 – 6/30/23

Agreement Price: $ 1,750.

The Equipment: DSS Equature

Item	Qty	Description	Date Installed
1	1	Equature 12 Channels # 101525	10/13/11

Note: This agreement does not cover any patches such as Dynametric couplers.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FALL RIVER POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
FITCHBURG POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
FRAMINGHAM POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
FREETOWN POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
GARDNER POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
GEORGETOWN POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
GLOUCESTER POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
GRAFTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	NO	YES
GRANBY POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
GREAT BARRINGTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
GREENFIELD POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
GROTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	PRELIM	PRELIM
GROVELAND POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
HADLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
HAMILTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
HAVERHILL POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
HOLLISTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
HOLYOKE POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
HOPKINTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
HUDSON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
IPSWICH POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
KINGSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
LAKEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT	NO	YES
LAWRENCE POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
LEOMINSTER POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
LEXINGTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
LINCOLN POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
LITTLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
LOWELL POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
LUDLOW POLICE DEPARTMENT	NO	YES
LYNN POLICE DEPARTMENT	PRELIM	YES
LYNNFIELD POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MALDEN POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MANCHESTER-BY-THE-SEA POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MARBLEHEAD POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MARION POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MARLBOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MARSHFIELD POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MATTAPOISETT POLICE DEPARTMENT	NO	YES
MAYNARD POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MEDFIELD POLICE DEPARTMENT	NO	YES
MEDFORD POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MEDWAY POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MELROSE POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MERRIMAC POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
METACOMET EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	PRELIM	PRELIM
METHUEN POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
METRO NORTH REGIONAL EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	YES	PRELIM
MIDDLEBOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MILFORD POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MILLBURY POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MILLIS POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MILTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
MONTAGUE POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
NAHANT POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
NANTUCKET POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
NASHOBA VALLEY REGIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	PRELIM	PRELIM
NATICK POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
NEEDHAM POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
NEW BEDFORD POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	PRELIM
NEW BRAINTREE STATE POLICE	PRELIM	PRELIM
NEWBURY POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
NEWBURYPORT POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
NEWTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES
NORFOLK COUNTY EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	PRELIM	PRELIM
NORTH ADAMS POLICE DEPARTMENT	YES	YES

FY 2023

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name:
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code:

INSTRUCTIONS: Any Contractor (other than a sole-proprietor or an individual contractor) must provide a listing of individuals who are authorized as legal representatives of the Contractor who can sign contracts and other legally binding documents related to the contract on the Contractor's behalf. In addition to this listing, any state department may require additional proof of authority to sign contracts on behalf of the Contractor, or proof of authenticity of signature (a notarized signature that the Department can use to verify that the signature and date that appear on the Contract or other legal document was actually made by the Contractor's authorized signatory, and not by a representative, designee or other individual.)

NOTICE: ***Acceptance of any payment under a Contract or Grant shall operate as a waiver of any defense by the Contractor challenging the existence of a valid Contract due to an alleged lack of actual authority to execute the document by the signatory.***

For privacy purposes **DO NOT ATTACH** any documentation containing personal information, such as bank account numbers, social security numbers, driver's licenses, home addresses, social security cards or any other personally identifiable information that you do not want released as part of a public record. The Commonwealth reserves the right to publish the names and titles of authorized signatories of contractors.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY NAME	TITLE
Michael L. Lyle	Chief of Police
Paul Brodeur	Mayor, City of Melrose

I certify that I am the President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Fiscal Officer, Corporate Clerk or Legal Counsel for the Contractor and as an authorized officer of the Contractor I certify that the names of the individuals identified on this listing are current as of the date of execution below and that these individuals are authorized to sign contracts and other legally binding documents related to contracts with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts on behalf of the Contractor. I understand and agree that the Contractor has a duty to ensure that this listing is immediately updated and communicated to any state department with which the Contractor does business whenever the authorized signatories above retire, are otherwise terminated from the Contractor's employ, have their responsibilities changed resulting in their no longer being authorized to sign contracts with the Commonwealth or whenever new signatories are designated.

Signature

Date: 10/18/2022

Name & Title: Paul Brodeur, Mayor

Telephone: 781.979.4440

Fax: 781.979.2182

Email: pbrodeur@cityofmelrose.org

[Listing cannot be accepted without all of this information completed]
A copy of this listing must be attached to the "record copy" of a contract filed with the department.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name:
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code:

PROOF OF AUTHENTICATION OF SIGNATURE

This page is optional and is available for a department to authenticate contract signatures. It is recommended that Departments obtain authentication of signature for the signatory who submits the Contractor Authorized Listing.

This Section MUST be completed by the Contractor Authorized Signatory in presence of notary.

Signatory's full legal name (**print or type**): Paul Brodeur

Title: Mayor, City of Melrose

X _____

Signature as it will appear on contract or other document (**Complete only in presence of notary**):

AUTHENTICATED BY NOTARY OR CORPORATE CLERK (PICK ONLY ONE) AS FOLLOWS:

On this 18 day of October, 2022 before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Paul Brodeur (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was valid drivers license, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

Notary Public Signature Kelly Cogavin
My MA Commission expires on: September 9, 2027

Kelly B. Cogavin
NOTARY PUBLIC
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
My Commission Expires
September 9, 2027

AFFIX NOTARY SEAL

On this _____ day of _____, 20____ before me, the undersigned corporate clerk, personally appeared _____ (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was _____, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

Corporate Clerk Signature

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name:
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code:

PROOF OF AUTHENTICATION OF SIGNATURE

This page is optional and is available for a department to authenticate contract signatures. It is recommended that Departments obtain authentication of signature for the signatory who submits the Contractor Authorized Listing.

This Section MUST be completed by the Contractor Authorized Signatory in presence of notary.

Signatory's full legal name (**print or type**): Michael L. Lyle

Title: Chief of Police, City of Melrose

X _____

Signature as it will appear on contract or other document (**Complete only in presence of notary**):

AUTHENTICATED BY NOTARY OR CORPORATE CLERK (PICK ONLY ONE) AS FOLLOWS:

On this _____ day of October, 2022 before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Michael L. Lyle (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was valid drivers license, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

Notary Public Signature

My MA Commission expires on: August 4, 2028

Kimberly A. Upton
My Commission Expires August 4, 2028
NOTARY PUBLIC
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

AFFIX NOTARY SEAL

On this _____ day of _____, 20____ before me, the undersigned corporate clerk, personally appeared _____ (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was _____, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

_____
Corporate Clerk Signature

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY
STATE 911 DEPARTMENT
151 Campanelli Drive, Suite A ~ Middleborough, MA 02346
Tel: 508-828-2911 ~ TTY: 508-947-1455
www.mass.gov/e911

CHARLES D. BAKER
Governor

TERRENCE M. REIDY
Secretary

KARYN E. POLITO
Lt. Governor

FRANK POZNIAK
Executive Director

October 27, 2022

Chief Michael L. Lyle
Melrose Police Department
56 West Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Dear Chief Lyle:

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, State 911 Department would like to thank you for participating in the **FY2023 State 911 Department Training Grant Program**.

For your files, attached please find a copy of the executed contract and the final approved Personnel Cost Worksheet for your grant. Please note your contract start date is **October 27, 2022** and will run through June 30, 2023. Please keep in mind that there shall be no reimbursement for costs incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and all goods and services MUST be received on or before June 30, 2023.

Reimbursement requests should be submitted to the Department within **thirty (30) days** of the date on which the cost is incurred. We have made the request for payment forms available on our website www.mass.gov/e911. For any questions related to this process, please contact Angela Pilling at 508-821-7305. Please note that funding of reimbursement requests received more than one (1) month after the close of the fiscal year under which costs were incurred cannot be guaranteed.

If, in the future, you would like to make any changes to the authorized signatory, the contract manager, add personnel, or to request approval for trainings, please e-mail those proposed changes to 911DeptGrants@mass.gov.

Sincerely,

Frank P. Pozniak
Executive Director

cc: FY2023 Training Grant File

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS ~ STANDARD CONTRACT FORM

This form is jointly issued and published by the Office of the Comptroller (CTR), the Executive Office for Administration and Finance (ANF), and the Operational Services Division (OSD) as the default contract for all Commonwealth Departments when another form is not prescribed by regulation or policy. The Commonwealth deems void any changes made on or by attachment (in the form of addendum, engagement letters, contract forms or invoice terms) to the terms in this published form or to the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications, the Commonwealth Terms and Conditions for Human and Social Services or the Commonwealth IT Terms and Conditions which are incorporated by reference herein. Additional non-conflicting terms may be added by Attachment. Contractors are required to access published forms at CTR Forms: https://www.macomptroller.org/forms. Forms are also posted at OSD Forms: https://www.mass.gov/lists/osd-forms.

CONTRACTOR LEGAL NAME: City of Melrose **(and d/b/a):** Melrose Police Department	**COMMONWEALTH DEPARTMENT NAME:** State 911 Department **MMARS Department Code:** EPS
Legal Address: (W-9, W-4): 562 Main Street, Melrose MA 02176	**Business Mailing Address:** 151 Campanelli Drive, Suite A, Middleborough, MA 02348
Contract Manager: Kim Upton **Phone:** 781.979.4457	**Billing Address (if different):**
E-Mail: kupton@cityofmelrose.org **Fax:** 781.979.4488	**Contract Manager:** Cindy Reynolds **Phone:** 508-821-7299
Contractor Vendor Code: VC 6000192116	**E-Mail:** 911DeptGrants@mass.gov **Fax:** 508-947-1452
Vendor Code Address ID (e.g. "AD001"): AD 001 . **(Note: The Address ID must be set up for EFT payments.)**	**MMARS Doc ID(s):** CT EPS GRNT **RFR/Procurement or Other ID Number:** FY23 GRNT

X NEW CONTRACT

PROCUREMENT OR EXCEPTION TYPE: (Check one option only)

__ **Statewide Contract** (OSD or an OSD-designated Department)
__ **Collective Purchase** (Attach OSD approval, scope, budget)
X **Department Procurement** (includes all Grants - 815 CMR 2.00) (Solicitation Notice or RFR, and Response or other procurement supporting documentation)
__ **Emergency Contract** (Attach justification for emergency, scope, budget)
__ **Contract Employee** (Attach Employment Status Form, scope, budget)
__ **Other Procurement Exception** (Attach authorizing language, legislation with specific exemption or earmark, and exception justification, scope and budget)

__ CONTRACT AMENDMENT

Enter Current Contract End Date *Prior* to Amendment:_____, 20_.
Enter Amendment Amount: $_____. (or "no change")

AMENDMENT TYPE: (Check one option only. Attach details of amendment changes.)

__ **Amendment to Date, Scope or Budget** (Attach updated scope and budget)
__ **Interim Contract** (Attach justification for Interim Contract and updated scope/budget)
__ **Contract Employee** (Attach any updates to scope or budget)
__ **Other Procurement Exception** (Attach authorizing language/justification and updated scope and budget)

The Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications and the following Commonwealth Terms and Conditions document are incorporated by reference into this Contract and are legally binding: (Check ONE option): X Commonwealth Terms and Conditions __ Commonwealth Terms and Conditions For Human and Social Services __ Commonwealth IT Terms and Conditions

COMPENSATION: (Check ONE option): The Department certifies that payments for authorized performance accepted in accordance with the terms of this Contract will be supported in the state accounting system by sufficient appropriations or other non-appropriated funds, subject to intercept for Commonwealth owed debts under 815 CMR 9.00.
__ **Rate Contract.** (No Maximum Obligation) Attach details of all rates, units, calculations, conditions or terms and any changes if rates or terms are being amended.)
X **Maximum Obligation Contract.** Enter total maximum obligation for total duration of this contract (or *new* total if Contract is being amended). $ 84,671.26

PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNTS (PPD): Commonwealth payments are issued through EFT 45 days from invoice receipt. Contractors requesting **accelerated** payments must identify a PPD as follows: Payment issued within 10 days__% PPD; Payment issued within 15 days __% PPD; Payment issued within 20 days __% PPD; Payment issued within 30 days __% PPD. If PPD percentages are left blank, identify reason: X agree to standard 45 day cycle __statutory/legal or Ready Payments (M.G.L. c. 29, § 23A); __only initial payment (subsequent payments scheduled to support standard EFT 45 day payment cycle. See Prompt Pay Discounts Policy.)

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE or REASON FOR AMENDMENT: (Enter the Contract title, purpose, fiscal year(s) and a detailed description of the scope of performance or what is being amended for a Contract Amendment. Attach all supporting documentation and justifications.) **Contract is for the reimbursement of funds under the State 911 Department FY 2023 Training Grant as authorized and awarded in compliance with the grant guidelines and the grantee's approved application.**

ANTICIPATED START DATE: (Complete ONE option only) The Department and Contractor certify for this Contract, or Contract Amendment, that Contract obligations:

X 1. may be incurred as of the Effective Date (latest signature date below) and no obligations have been incurred prior to the Effective Date.
__ 2. may be incurred as of _____, 20___, a date LATER than the Effective Date below and no obligations have been incurred prior to the Effective Date.
__ 3. were incurred as of _____, 20__, a date PRIOR to the Effective Date below, and the parties agree that payments for any obligations incurred prior to the Effective Date are authorized to be made either as settlement payments or as authorized reimbursement payments, and that the details and circumstances of all obligations under this Contract are attached and incorporated into this Contract. Acceptance of payments forever releases the Commonwealth from further claims related to these obligations.

CONTRACT END DATE: Contract performance shall terminate as of June 30, 2023, with no new obligations being incurred after this date unless the Contract is properly amended, provided that the terms of this Contract and performance expectations and obligations shall survive its termination for the purpose of resolving any claim or dispute, for completing any negotiated terms and warranties, to allow any close out or transition performance, reporting, invoicing or final payments, or during any lapse between amendments.

CERTIFICATIONS: Notwithstanding verbal or other representations by the parties, the **"Effective Date"** of this Contract or Amendment shall be the latest date that this Contract or Amendment has been executed by an authorized signatory of the Contractor, the Department, or a later Contract or Amendment Start Date specified above, subject to any required approvals. The Contractor certifies that they have accessed and reviewed all documents incorporated by reference as electronically published and the Contractor makes all certifications required under the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications under the pains and penalties of perjury, and further agrees to provide any required documentation upon request to support compliance, and agrees that all terms governing performance of this Contract and doing business in Massachusetts are attached or incorporated by reference herein according to the following hierarchy of document precedence, the applicable Commonwealth Terms and Conditions, this Standard Contract Form, the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications, the Request for Response (RFR) or other solicitation, the Contractor's Response (excluding any language stricken by a Department as unacceptable, and additional negotiated terms, provided that additional negotiated terms will take precedence over the relevant terms in the RFR and the Contractor's Response only if made using the process outlined in 801 CMR 21.07, incorporated herein, provided that any amended RFR or Response terms result in best value, lower costs, or a more cost effective Contract.

AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE FOR THE CONTRACTOR: X: _____. Date: 10/21/2022 (Signature and Date Must Be Handwritten at Time of Signature) Print Name: Michael L. Lyle. Print Title: Chief of Police, City of Melrose.	**AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE FOR THE COMMONWEALTH:** X: _____. Date: 10/27/22. (Signature and Date Must Be Handwritten at Time of Signature) Print Name: Frank Pozniak. Print Title: Executive Director.

(Updated 6/30/20)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Pg 1 of 3

FY 2023 Training Grant Personnel Costs Worksheet

CERTIFIED PERSONNEL

All CO

PSAP: Melrose Police Department

{List Personnel in Alphabetical Order by Last Name}

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	OT Rate	Con Ed.	Travel	Total Hrs	Total Salary	Enter the Vendor Fees for 16 Hours of Training
Akell	David	66.1558	16		16	$ 1,058.49	$ 700.00
Alley	Ronald	55.7457	16		16	$ 891.93	$ 700.00
Baldwin	Ashley	43.7107	16		16	$ 699.37	$ 700.00
Barranco	Alexander	58.2280	16		16	$ 931.65	$ 700.00
Brown	Alan	62.1275	16		16	$ 994.04	$ 700.00
Collins	Joseph	60.8136	16		16	$ 973.02	$ 700.00
Connors	Richard	48.0288	16		16	$ 768.46	$ 700.00
Cooney	Richard	66.8024	16		16	$ 1,068.84	$ 700.00
Crowley	Joshua	75.1770	16		16	$ 1,202.83	$ 700.00
Difranza	Levi	52.8316	16		16	$ 845.31	$ 700.00
Doherty	John	54.1802	16		16	$ 866.88	$ 700.00
Ehlers	Daniel	50.6780	16		16	$ 810.85	$ 700.00
Forestell	Gregory	49.1660	16		16	$ 786.66	$ 700.00
Galvin	Stephen	51.0711	16		16	$ 817.14	$ 700.00
Goc	Jonathan	75.1770	16		16	$ 1,202.83	$ 700.00
Goodhue	Daniel	48.0287	16		16	$ 768.46	$ 700.00
Goodhue	John	46.5824	16		16	$ 745.32	$ 700.00
Grant	Thomas	45.1502	16		16	$ 722.40	$ 700.00
Green	Richard	54.0827	16		16	$ 865.32	$ 700.00
Hanley	Daniel	50.6780	16		16	$ 810.85	$ 700.00
Hickey	Cameron	48.0817	16		16	$ 769.31	$ 700.00
Kaestner	Lucas	52.4529	16		16	$ 839.25	$ 700.00
Ladner	Brian	70.9400	16		16	$ 1,135.04	$ 700.00
Lynch	Michael	74.6880	16		16	$ 1,195.01	$ 700.00
MacIntosh	Nikolaus	66.1647	16		16	$ 1,058.64	$ 700.00
Mackey	David	86.8791	16		16	$ 1,390.07	$ 700.00
Maher	Timothy	86.8788	16		16	$ 1,390.06	$ 700.00
Maloney	Michael	46.5824	16		16	$ 745.32	$ 700.00
Mann	Robert	61.4577	16		16	$ 983.32	$ 700.00
McNamara	Paul	75.1771	16		16	$ 1,202.83	$ 700.00
Morris	Sean	55.8989	16		16	$ 894.38	$ 700.00
Mulrenan	James	87.7519	16		16	$ 1,404.03	$ 700.00
Mulrenan	Kevin	72.1700	16		16	$ 1,154.72	$ 700.00

RECERTIFICATION FEES WITH NO TRAINING HOURS:

APCO CTO Recert fee	*2 @ $30*		*$ 60.00*
		DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE	

DO NOT ADD LINES TO THIS WORKSHEET, AS THE FORMULAS MAY CHANGE, CONTINUE ON THE NEXT WORKSHEET BELOW	TOTALS	$ 31,992.62	$ 23,100.00

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Pg 2 of 3

FY 2023 Training Grant Personnel Costs Worksheet
CERTIFIED PERSONNEL cont.

All Cert

PSAP: Melrose Police Department

{List Personnel in Alphabetical Order by Last Name}

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	OT Rate	Con Ed	Travel	Total Hrs	Total Salary	Enter the Vendor Fees for 16 Hours of Training
Norton	Paul	87.7521	16		16	$ 1,404.03	$ 700.00
Parsons	Dale	58.2280	16		16	$ 931.65	$ 700.00
Piasecki	John	75.1770	16		16	$ 1,202.83	$ 700.00
Plumer	Michael	49.1661	16		16	$ 786.66	$ 700.00
Riordan	Daniel	55.8989	16		16	$ 894.38	$ 700.00
Ruby	Andrew	54.1802	16		16	$ 866.88	$ 700.00
Sasso	Paul	58.2281	16		16	$ 931.65	$ 700.00
Stamegna	Joseph	48.0287	16		16	$ 768.46	$ 700.00
Trainor	Brian	51.2407	16		16	$ 819.85	$ 700.00
Wilson	Alexander	54.6383	16		16	$ 874.21	$ 700.00
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	
		$ -	16		16	$ -	

RECERTIFICATION FEES WITH NO TRAINING HOURS:

Priority Dispatch EMD Recert fee	*10 @ $50*		*$ 500.00*
		DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE	

DO NOT ADD LINES TO THIS WORKSHEET, AS THE FORMULAS MAY CHANGE	TOTALS	$ 9,480.61 $

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Pg 3 of 3

FY 2021 Training Grant Personnel Costs Worksheet

NEW PERSONNEL

In the Process of Obtaining Certificaiton

✓ CR

PSAP: Melrose Police Department

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	OT Rate	Training Academy	Next Gen New Hire	PST1	EMD (APCO 32)	CPR	Travel	Total Hours	Total Amou
New Hires, if applicable, need these course hours				16	40	24 / 32	4			
EXAMPLE OF TRAINING ACADEMY HOURS			200	0	0	24	4			
Gill	Mary	$ 49.6765		16	40				56	$ 2,781.
Hinchey	Cole	$ 51.7463		16	40				56	$ 2,897.
Koytikh	Michael	$ 49.6765		16	40				56	$ 2,781.
Stamegna	Shannon	$ 41.3971		16	40				56	$ 2,318.
Troche Velez	Allan	$ 41.3971		16	40				56	$ 2,318.
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
		$ -							0	$ -
						Total Salary for New Hires				$ 13,098.(
Vendor Fees - New Hires	Course Amount	# Taking Course	Total							
EMD New Certification			$ -							
CPR New Certification			$ -				Total Vendor Fees			$ -
PST1 (VENDOR ONLY)			$ -							

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 TRAINING GRANT

RECEIVED
OCT 21 2022
State 911 Department
Middleborough, MA

1. **Name of Eligible Entity / PSAP / RECC** Melrose Police Department
   Address 56 West Foster Street
   City/Town/Zip Melrose / MA / 02176
   Telephone Number 781.665.1212
   Fax Number 781.979.4488
   Website melrosepolice.net

2. **Name & Title of Authorized Signatory** Michael L. Lyle
   Telephone Number 781.979.4468
   Email Address mlyle@cityofmelrose.org

3. **Name & Title Grant Contract Manager** Kim Upton / Office Manager
   Telephone Number 781.979.4457
   Email Address kupton@cityofmelrose.org

4. **Total Grant Program Funds Requested** ~~$91,913.56~~ $84,671.26

Applicant meets the EMD requirements established by the State 911 Department by:

5. **Providing EMD in-house utilizing certified emergency medical dispatchers and the following Emergency Medical Dispatch Protocol Reference System (EMDPRS):**

   ☐ **APCO** ☐ **PowerPhone** ☐ **Priority Dispatch**

   OR

6. **Utilizing the following Certified EMD Resource:** CATALDO AMBULANCE SERVICE

   CEMDR's Emergency Medical Dispatch Protocol Reference System (EMDPRS):

   ☐ **APCO** ☐ **PowerPhone** ☒ **Priority Dispatch**

7. ***Sign below to acknowledge having read and agreed to the grant conditions and reporting requirements listed in the grant guidelines.***

   Signed under the penalties of perjury this 17 ***day of*** October, ***20*** 22.

ORIGINAL SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZING SIGNATORY

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 TRAINING GRANT
BUDGET NARRATIVE

A. Fees – Fees associated with attendance at approved live or online 911 training courses, including certifications/recertifications for certified Telecommunicators to include 16 hours of continued education or for those working toward certification, membership fees, and/or conference registration fees. **Add the total *Vendor Fees* column(s) from the *Personnel Costs Worksheet(s)* with the Membership & Conference Fees below to get the Total.**

For Membership fees, list the name and amount for each below.

Membership Fees:

For Conference fees, list the name of the conference, number attending and the amount for each conference below.

Conference Fees:

Total Category A **$ 30,100.00**

B. Personnel Costs – Straight time **or** overtime expenses for participants or replacement/backfill (who are certified telecommunicators), to cover participant class hours but not both to meet the minimum training and certification requirements for enhanced 911 telecommunicators and minimum training requirements governing emergency medical dispatch established by the State 911 Department; for administrator backroom training; for other authorized training; and straight time or overtime expenses for attendance at the State 911 Department Dispatch Academy. **Add the total *Salary* column(s) from the *Personnel Costs Worksheet(s)* to get the Total.**

Total Category B **$ 54,571.26**

Completed / Attached the *Personnel Costs Worksheet(s)* {{REQUIRED}}

C. Training Materials and Other Products – Funding may be authorized for the purchase, installation, replacement, maintenance, and /or upgrade of software and other products related to the certification and training of enhanced 911 telecommunicators, including but not limited to, call handling guide cards, call handling software, skill and ability pre-employment testing software, and additional related training materials such as books and manuals.

Description:

Attach quote for this category

Total Category C

D. Lodging – Funding for lodging expenses may be authorized for participation in training courses that are scheduled for two (2) or more consecutive days **and** the distance of which is equal to or greater than ninety (90) miles away from where travel originates. Lodging expenses may only be authorized for nights of stay that occur between consecutive training course days, except with the prior WRITTEN approval of the State 911 Department *prior to travel* where (1) travel originates from the Islands of Martha's Vineyard and/or Nantucket; or (2) in cases of extreme hardship; or (3) unless otherwise approved by the State 911 Department in its sole discretion. Travel distance for lodging will be calculated using the place of employment as the origination point and will be verified utilizing a recognized mileage guide such as MapQuest. **NOTE: Lodging for conferences is not eligible under the grant.**

Description:

Total Category D

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name: Melrose Police Department
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code: 6000192116

INSTRUCTIONS: Any Contractor (other than a sole-proprietor or an individual contractor) must provide a listing of individuals who are authorized as legal representatives of the Contractor who can sign contracts and other legally binding documents related to the contract on the Contractor's behalf. In addition to this listing, any state department may require additional proof of authority to sign contracts on behalf of the Contractor, or proof of authenticity of signature (a notarized signature that the Department can use to verify that the signature and date that appear on the Contract or other legal document was actually made by the Contractor's authorized signatory, and not by a representative, designee or other individual.)

NOTICE: ***Acceptance of any payment under a Contract or Grant shall operate as a waiver of any defense by the Contractor challenging the existence of a valid Contract due to an alleged lack of actual authority to execute the document by the signatory.***

For privacy purposes **DO NOT ATTACH** any documentation containing personal information, such as bank account numbers, social security numbers, driver's licenses, home addresses, social security cards or any other personally identifiable information that you do not want released as part of a public record. The Commonwealth reserves the right to publish the names and titles of authorized signatories of contractors.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY NAME	TITLE
Paul Brodeur	**Mayor, City of Melrose**
Michael L. Lyle	**Chief of Police**

I certify that I am the President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Fiscal Officer, Corporate Clerk or Legal Counsel for the Contractor and as an authorized officer of the Contractor I certify that the names of the individuals identified on this listing are current as of the date of execution below and that these individuals are authorized to sign contracts and other legally binding documents related to contracts with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts on behalf of the Contractor. I understand and agree that the Contractor has a duty to ensure that this listing is immediately updated and communicated to any state department with which the Contractor does business whenever the authorized signatories above retire, are otherwise terminated from the Contractor's employ, have their responsibilities changed resulting in their no longer being authorized to sign contracts with the Commonwealth or whenever new signatories are designated.

Signature

Date: 10/15/2022

Name & Title: Paul Brodeur, Mayor

Telephone: 781.979.4440

Fax: 781.979.2182

Email: pbrodeur@cityofmelrose.org

[Listing cannot be accepted without all of this information completed]
A copy of this listing must be attached to the "record copy" of a contract filed with the department.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name: Melrose Police Department
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code: 6000192116

PROOF OF AUTHENTICATION OF SIGNATURE

This page is optional and is available for a department to authenticate contract signatures. It is recommended that Departments obtain authentication of signature for the signatory who submits the Contractor Authorized Listing.

This Section MUST be completed by the Contractor Authorized Signatory in presence of notary.

Signatory's full legal name **(print or type)**: Paul Brodeur

Title: Mayor, City of Melrose

X _____

Signature as it will appear on contract or other document **(Complete only in presence of notary)**:

AUTHENTICATED BY NOTARY OR CORPORATE CLERK (PICK ONLY ONE) AS FOLLOWS:

On this _____ day of October, 2022 before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Paul Brodeur (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was valid drivers license, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

_____
Notary Public Signature Kelly Cogavin
My MA Commission expires on: September 9, 2027

Kelly B. Cogavin
NOTARY PUBLIC
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
My Commission Expires
September 9, 2027

AFFIX NOTARY SEAL

On this _____ day of _____, 20____ before me, the undersigned corporate clerk, personally appeared _____ (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was _____, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

_____
Corporate Clerk Signature

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name: Melrose Police Department
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code: 6000192116

PROOF OF AUTHENTICATION OF SIGNATURE

This page is optional and is available for a department to authenticate contract signatures. It is recommended that Departments obtain authentication of signature for the signatory who submits the Contractor Authorized Listing.

This Section MUST be completed by the Contractor Authorized Signatory in presence of notary.

Signatory's full legal name (**print or type**): Michael L. Lyle

Title: Chief of Police, City of Melrose

X _____

Signature as it will appear on contract or other document (**Complete only in presence of notary**):

AUTHENTICATED BY NOTARY OR CORPORATE CLERK (PICK ONLY ONE) AS FOLLOWS:

On this _____ day of October, 20 22 before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Michael L. Lyle (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was valid drivers license, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

Notary Public Signature

My MA Commission expires on: August 4, 2028

Kimberly A. Upton
My Commission Expires August 4, 2028
NOTARY PUBLIC
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

AFFIX NOTARY SEAL

On this _____ day of _____, 20____ before me, the undersigned corporate clerk, personally appeared _____ (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was _____, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

Corporate Clerk Signature

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Commonwealth Police Legacy, Inc.
P.O. Box 752
Norton, Massachusetts 02766
Phone: 508-989-9848 Fax: 508-622-1820
policelegacy.com

October 11, 2022

Kim Upton- Executive Office Manager
Melrose Police Department
56 West Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Dear Kim,

In regards to your request for a proposal for your FY2023 State 911 Dispatch training, I have included the following information for your review:

- Four [4 hour classes] Online or in-person 911 Dispatch Training classes

  Date of classes: To be determined at a later date

  Cost: $175.00 per official per 4 hour class; $700.00 per official for 16 hours of training

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 508-989-9848.

Sincerely,

Paula Heagney

Paula Heagney,
President

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY
STATE 911 DEPARTMENT
151 Campanelli Drive, Suite A ~ Middleborough, MA 02346
Tel: 508-828-2911 ~ TTY: 508-947-1455
www.mass.gov/e911

CHARLES D. BAKER
Governor

TERRENCE M. REIDY
Secretary

KARYN E. POLITO
Lt. Governor

FRANK POZNIAK
Executive Director

October 20, 2022

Chief Michael L. Lyle
Melrose Police Department
56 West Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Dear Chief Lyle:

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, State 911 Department would like to thank you for participating in the **FY2023 State 911 Department Emergency Medical Dispatch Grant Program**.

For your files, attached please find a copy of the executed contract for your grant. Please note your contract start date is **October 20, 2022** and will run through June 30, 2023. Please keep in mind that there shall be no reimbursement for costs incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and all goods and services MUST be received on or before June 30, 2023.

Reimbursement requests should be submitted to the Department within **thirty (30) days** of the date on which the cost is incurred. We have made the request for payment forms available on our website www.mass.gov/e911. For any questions related to this process, please contact Angela Pilling at 508-821-7305. Please note that funding of reimbursement requests received more than one (1) month after the close of the fiscal year under which costs were incurred cannot be guaranteed.

If, in the future, you would like to make any changes to the authorized signatory, the contract manager, and/or the budget worksheet, please e-mail those proposed changes to 911DeptGrants@mass.gov. Grantees are strongly encouraged to submit final, year-end budget modification requests on or before March 31, 2023.

Sincerely,

Frank P. Pozniak
Executive Director

cc: FY2023 Emergency Medical Dispatch Grant File

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 Emergency Medical Dispatch Grant

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS ~ STANDARD CONTRACT FORM

This form is jointly issued and published by the Office of the Comptroller (CTR), the Executive Office for Administration and Finance (ANF), and the Operational Services Division (OSD) as the default contract for all Commonwealth Departments when another form is not prescribed by regulation or policy. The Commonwealth deems void any changes made on or by attachment (in the form of addendum, engagement letters, contract forms or invoice terms) to the terms in this published form or to the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications, the Commonwealth Terms and Conditions for Human and Social Services or the Commonwealth IT Terms and Conditions which are incorporated by reference herein. Additional non-conflicting terms may be added by Attachment. Contractors are required to access published forms at CTR Forms: https://www.macomptroller.org/forms. Forms are also posted at OSD Forms: https://www.mass.gov/lists/osd-forms.

CONTRACTOR LEGAL NAME: City of Melrose **(and d/b/a):** Melrose Police Department	**COMMONWEALTH DEPARTMENT NAME:** State 911 Department **MMARS Department Code:** EPS
Legal Address: (W-9, W-4): 562 Main Street, Melrose MA 02176	**Business Mailing Address:** 151 Campanelli Drive, Suite A, Middleborough, MA 02346
Contract Manager: Kim Upton — **Phone:** 781.979.4457	**Billing Address (if different):**
E-Mail: kupton@cityofmelrose.org — **Fax:** 781.979.4488	**Contract Manager:** Cindy Reynolds — **Phone:** 508-821-7299
Contractor Vendor Code: VC 6000192116	**E-Mail:** 911DeptGrants@mass.gov — **Fax:** 508-947-1452
Vendor Code Address ID (e.g. "AD001"): AD 001. **(Note: The Address ID must be set up for EFT payments.)**	**MMARS Doc ID(s):** CT EPS EMDG **RFR/Procurement or Other ID Number:** FY23 EMDG

X NEW CONTRACT

PROCUREMENT OR EXCEPTION TYPE: (Check one option only)

__ **Statewide Contract** (OSD or an OSD-designated Department)
__ **Collective Purchase** (Attach OSD approval, scope, budget)
X **Department Procurement** (includes all Grants - 815 CMR 2.00) (Solicitation Notice or RFR, and Response or other procurement supporting documentation)
__ **Emergency Contract** (Attach justification for emergency, scope, budget)
__ **Contract Employee** (Attach Employment Status Form, scope, budget)
__ **Other Procurement Exception** (Attach authorizing language, legislation with specific exemption or earmark, and exception justification, scope and budget)

___ CONTRACT AMENDMENT

Enter Current Contract End Date *Prior* to Amendment: _____, 20___.
Enter Amendment Amount: $ _____. (or "no change")

AMENDMENT TYPE: (Check one option only. Attach details of amendment changes.)

__ **Amendment to Date, Scope or Budget** (Attach updated scope and budget)
__ **Interim Contract** (Attach justification for Interim Contract and updated scope/budget)
__ **Contract Employee** (Attach any updates to scope or budget)
__ **Other Procurement Exception** (Attach authorizing language/justification and updated scope and budget)

The Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications and the following Commonwealth Terms and Conditions document are incorporated by reference into this Contract and are legally binding: (Check ONE option): X Commonwealth Terms and Conditions __ Commonwealth Terms and Conditions For Human and Social Services __ Commonwealth IT Terms and Conditions

COMPENSATION: (Check ONE option): The Department certifies that payments for authorized performance accepted in accordance with the terms of this Contract will be supported in the state accounting system by sufficient appropriations or other non-appropriated funds, subject to intercept for Commonwealth owed debts under 815 CMR 9.00.
__ **Rate Contract.** (No Maximum Obligation) Attach details of all rates, units, calculations, conditions or terms and any changes if rates or terms are being amended.)
X **Maximum Obligation Contract.** Enter total maximum obligation for total duration of this contract (or *new* total if Contract is being amended). $ 18,000.00

PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNTS (PPD): Commonwealth payments are issued through EFT 45 days from invoice receipt. Contractors requesting accelerated payments must identify a PPD as follows: Payment issued within 10 days __% PPD; Payment issued within 15 days __ % PPD; Payment issued within 20 days __ % PPD; Payment issued within 30 days __% PPD. If PPD percentages are left blank, identify reason: X agree to standard 45 day cycle __ statutory/legal or Ready Payments (M.G.L. c. 29, § 23A); __ only initial payment (subsequent payments scheduled to support standard EFT 45 day payment cycle. See Prompt Pay Discounts Policy.)

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE or REASON FOR AMENDMENT: (Enter the Contract title, purpose, fiscal year(s) and a detailed description of the scope of performance or what is being amended for a Contract Amendment. Attach all supporting documentation and justifications.) **Contract is for the reimbursement of funds under the State 911 Department FY 2023 Emergency Medical Dispatch Grant as authorized and awarded in compliance with the grant guidelines and the grantee's approved application.**

ANTICIPATED START DATE: (Complete ONE option only) The Department and Contractor certify for this Contract, or Contract Amendment, that Contract obligations:
X 1. may be incurred as of the Effective Date (latest signature date below) and no obligations have been incurred prior to the Effective Date.
__ 2. may be incurred as of _____, 20___, a date LATER than the Effective Date below and no obligations have been incurred prior to the Effective Date.
__ 3. were incurred as of _____, 20___, a date PRIOR to the Effective Date below, and the parties agree that payments for any obligations incurred prior to the Effective Date are authorized to be made either as settlement payments or as authorized reimbursement payments, and that the details and circumstances of all obligations under this Contract are attached and incorporated into this Contract. Acceptance of payments forever releases the Commonwealth from further claims related to these obligations.

CONTRACT END DATE: Contract performance shall terminate as of June 30, 2023, with no new obligations being incurred after this date unless the Contract is properly amended, provided that the terms of this Contract and performance expectations and obligations shall survive its termination for the purpose of resolving any claim or dispute, for completing any negotiated terms and warranties, to allow any close out or transition performance, reporting, invoicing or final payments, or during any lapse between amendments.

CERTIFICATIONS: Notwithstanding verbal or other representations by the parties, the **"Effective Date"** of this Contract or Amendment shall be the latest date that this Contract or Amendment has been executed by an authorized signatory of the Contractor, the Department, or a later Contract or Amendment Start Date specified above, subject to any required approvals. The Contractor certifies that they have accessed and reviewed all documents incorporated by reference as electronically published and the Contractor makes all certifications required under the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications under the pains and penalties of perjury, and further agrees to provide any required documentation upon request to support compliance, and agrees that all terms governing performance of this Contract and doing business in Massachusetts are attached or incorporated by reference herein according to the following hierarchy of document precedence, the applicable Commonwealth Terms and Conditions, this Standard Contract Form, the Standard Contract Form Instructions and Contractor Certifications, the Request for Response (RFR) or other solicitation, the Contractor's Response (excluding any language stricken by a Department as unacceptable, and additional negotiated terms, provided that additional negotiated terms will take precedence over the relevant terms in the RFR and the Contractor's Response only if made using the process outlined in 801 CMR 21.07, incorporated herein, provided that any amended RFR or Response terms result in best value, lower costs, or a more cost effective Contract.

AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE FOR THE CONTRACTOR: X: _____ Date: 10/5/2022 (Signature and Date Must Be Handwritten At Time of Signature) Print Name: Michael L. Lyle Print Title: Chief of Police, City of Melrose	**AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE FOR THE COMMONWEALTH:** X: _____ Date: 10/20/22 (Signature and Date Must Be Handwritten At Time of Signature) Print Name: Frank Pozniak Print Title: Executive Director

(Updated 6/30/20)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 Emergency Medical Dispatch Grant

RECE
OCT 14
State 911 De
Middleborou

Name of Eligible Entity / PSAP / RECC	**Melrose Police Department**
Address	56 West Foster Street
City/Town/Zip	Melrose/MA/02176
Telephone Number	781.665.1212
Fax Number	781.979.4488
Website	melrosepolice.net
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory	Michael L. Lyle / Chief of Police
Telephone Number	781.979.4468
Email Address	mlyle@cityofmelrose.org
Name & Title Grant Contract Manager	Kim Upton / Office Manager
Telephone Number	781.979.4457
Email Address	kupton@cityofmelrose.org

Total Grant Program Funds Requested: **$18,000.00**

Applicant meets the EMD requirements established by the State 911 Department by:

Providing EMD in-house utilizing certified emergency medical dispatchers and the following Emergency Medical Dispatch Protocol Reference System (EMDPRS):

☐ **APCO** ☐ **PowerPhone** ☐ **Priority Dispatch**

OR

Utilizing the following Certified EMD Resource: CATALDO AMBULANCE SERVICE

CEMDR's Emergency Medical Dispatch Protocol Reference System (EMDPRS):

☐ **APCO** ☐ **PowerPhone** ■ **Priority Dispatch**

Sign below to acknowledge having read and agreed to the grant conditions and reporting requirements listed in the grant guidelines.

Signed under the penalties of perjury this 5th **day of** oCTOBER**, 20** 22**.**

Original Signature of Authorized Signatory

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY 2023 Emergency Medical Dispatch Grant
Budget Worksheet

Funding Category	Amount Requested	Detailed Narrative
1. Certified EMD Resource	$ 18,000.00	**Name of CEMDR:** CATALDO AMBULANCE SERVICE OF MASSACHUSETTS, INC. (Attached copy of signed contract with CEMDR)
2. Emergency Medical Dispatch Protocol Reference System	$	EMD Guide/Cardsets, EMD Annual Maintenance, EMD Software (if eligible entity). (Attach quote(s) for this category)
3. Other Emergency Medical Dispatch and Quality Assurance of Emergency Medical Dispatch Services	$	For Q/A, PSAPs must provide name of the individual(s), pay rate and number of Q/A review hours you are requesting. Attach signed contract for Medical Director or Third-party vendor conducting EMD case review for this category. For CPR Instructor, list name of instructor, # of 4-hour courses being taught and OT pay rate.
Total Amount of Grant Funding Requested	**$ 18,000.00**	

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CATALDO AMBULANCE SERVICE, INC. *Always a Leader* Atlantic AMBULANCE SERVICE A Division of Cataldo Ambulance Service, Inc.

INVOICE

Cataldo Ambulance Service, Inc.

137 Washington Street
Somerville, MA 02143
Phone: 617-625-0126 Fax: 617-629-7039
e-mail: ndellapiana@cataldoambulance.com

INVOICE NO. GPMelroseEMDFY23
DATE July 1, 2022

TO Melrose Police Department
Attn: Chief Mike Lyle
56 West Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Phone: 781-665-1212 Email: mlyle@cityofmelrose.org

Contact	Items	PAYMENT TERMS	DUE DATE
Chuck Fothergill	EMD Services FY '23	Due upon receipt	Due upon receipt

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	LINE TOTAL
1	EMD Services in Compliance with 560 CMR 5.00	18,000.00	18,000.0
	FY 2023 (7/1/2022 to 6/30/2023)		

Payment Pending Grant Approval

SUBTOTAL $ 18,000.00

TOTAL $ 18,000.00

Make all checks payable to Cataldo Ambulance Service, Inc.
THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Emergency Medical Dispatch Contract
Between
Cataldo Ambulance Service of Massachusetts, Inc.
And
The City of Melrose

WHEREAS, the City of Melrose Police Department (hereinafter referred to as the "Department") operates the Primary Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP), and is responsible for implementation of Emergency Medical Dispatch procedures, (hereinafter referred to as –"EMD") is; pursuant to EMD AND ENHANCED 911 TELECOMMUNICATOR REGULATIONS 560 CMR 5.00;

WHEREAS, Cataldo Ambulance Service of Massachusetts, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the "Provider"), is a Certified Emergency Medical Resource, and has agreed to act as a Secondary Public Safety Answering Point (SecondaryPSAP) to provide Emergency Medical Dispatch service (EMD) to the residents and visitors to the City of Melrose; and

The hereunto-referred parties agree as follows:

1. The Melrose Police Department with the Provider shall create a uniform call handling procedure (transferring and answering) for all medical-related emergency calls, in accord with 560 CMR, Section 5.10, ss (2).

2. The Provider agrees to log all emergency calls into their current Computer Aided Dispatch system (CAD) and to maintain detailed records of all calls received on behalf of the City of Melrose, copies of such records to be produced upon the request of the Department

3. The Department and Provider shall agree to a telecommunicator protocol for when the transferring telecommunicator remains on the line to monitor and solicit information relative to non-medical aspects of an emergency call.

4. The City of Melrose agrees to pay an annual reoccurring fee of $18,000 beginning in July 1, 2022 to June 30 2023 pending the approval of the application with the State 911 grant program for EMD reimbursement. Provider agrees to submit an invoice annually to the City of Melrose.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

5. The Provider shall furnish copies of documentation provided and communication and information exchanged with the State with regard to 560 CMR 5.00, including but not limited to Section 5.06, Quality Assurance of Emergency Medical Dispatch Services program; Section 5.08, Approval as a Certified Emergency Medical Dispatch Resource; Section 5.11 Recordkeeping.

6. No Influence on referrals. It is not the intent of either party to this Agreement that any renumeration, benefit or privilege provided for under this Agreement shall influence or in any way be based on the referral or recommended referral by either party of patients to the other party or its affiliated Providers, if any, or the purchasing, leasing or ordering of any services other than the specific services described in this Agreement. Any payments specified in this Agreement are consistent with the parties reasonably believe to be a fair market value for the services provided.

7. The term of this Agreement is for one-year, with two one-year extensions subject to the City's option with 30 days' notice. The Contract shall expire within thirty (30) days after the Provider ceases providing Ambulance Services to the City of Melrose.

8. Unless otherwise provided herein, it is agreed that Provider will not assign or transfer this Agreement, or any interest in this Agreement, without the prior written consent of the City of Melrose.

9. It is mutually understood and agreed that this Agreement shall be governed by and constructed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, both as to interpretation and performance.

10. The Provider will not discriminate against any client / patient for services because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, disability, family status or national origin.

11. This Agreement constitutes the sole and entire understanding between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior understanding, agreements and documentation relating to the subject hereof.

12. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument executed by the authorized representatives of both parties.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The City of Melrose

By: _____
Signature

Michael L. Lyle
Printed

Chief of Police
Title

10 / 5 / 2022
Date

Cataldo Ambulance Service of Massachusetts, Inc.

By: Chuck Fothergill
Signature

Chuck Fothergill
Printed

Director of PSAP Communications
Title

6/15/2022
Date

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name: City of Melrose
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code: VC6000192116

INSTRUCTIONS: Any Contractor (other than a sole-proprietor or an individual contractor) must provide a listing o individuals who are authorized as legal representatives of the Contractor who can sign contracts and other legally bindin documents related to the contract on the Contractor's behalf. In addition to this listing, any state department may requir additional proof of authority to sign contracts on behalf of the Contractor, or proof of authenticity of signature (a notarize signature that the Department can use to verify that the signature and date that appear on the Contract or other legal docume was actually made by the Contractor's authorized signatory, and not by a representative, designee or other individual.)

NOTICE: ***Acceptance of any payment under a Contract or Grant shall operate as a waiver of any defense by th Contractor challenging the existence of a valid Contract due to an alleged lack of actual authority to execute th document by the signatory.***

For privacy purposes **DO NOT ATTACH** any documentation containing personal information, such as bank accoun numbers, social security numbers, driver's licenses, home addresses, social security cards or any other personall identifiable information that you do not want released as part of a public record. The Commonwealth reserves the right t publish the names and titles of authorized signatories of contractors.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY NAME	TITLE
Michael L. Lyle	Chief of Police
Paul Brodeur	Mayor, City of Melrose

I certify that I am the President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Fiscal Officer, Corporate Clerk or Legal Counsel for th Contractor and as an authorized officer of the Contractor I certify that the names of the individuals identified on this listin are current as of the date of execution below and that these individuals are authorized to sign contracts and other legall binding documents related to contracts with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts on behalf of the Contractor. I understan and agree that the Contractor has a duty to ensure that this listing is immediately updated and communicated to any stat department with which the Contractor does business whenever the authorized signatories above retire, are otherwis terminated from the Contractor's employ, have their responsibilities changed resulting in their no longer being authorize to sign contracts with the Commonwealth or whenever new signatories are designated.

Signature

Date: 10/5/2022

Name & Title: Paul Brodeur, Mayor

Telephone: 781.979.4440

Fax: 781.979.2182

Email: pbrodeur@cityofmelrose.org

[Listing cannot be accepted without all of this information completed]
A copy of this listing must be attached to the "record copy" of a contract filed with the department.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name: City of Melrose
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code: VC6000192116

PROOF OF AUTHENTICATION OF SIGNATURE

This page is optional and is available for a department to authenticate contract signatures. It is recommended that Departments obtain authentication of signature for the signatory who submits the Contractor Authorized Listing.

This Section MUST be completed by the Contractor Authorized Signatory in presence of notary.

Signatory's full legal name (**print or type**): Paul Brodeur

Title: Mayor, City of Melrose

X _____

Signature as it will appear on contract or other document (**Complete only in presence of notary**):

AUTHENTICATED BY NOTARY OR CORPORATE CLERK (PICK ONLY ONE) AS FOLLOWS:

On this 6 day of October, 2022 before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Paul Brodeur, Mayor (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was valid drivers llicense, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

Kelly B. Cogavin
NOTARY PUBLIC
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
My Commission Expires
September 9, 2027

_____
Notary Public Signature
My MA Commission expires on: September 9, 2027

AFFIX NOTARY SEAL

On this _____ day of _____, 20____ before me, the undersigned corporate clerk, personally appeared _____ (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was _____, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

_____
Corporate Clerk Signature

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY LISTING

Contractor Legal Name: City of Melrose
Contractor Vendor/Customer Code: VC6000192116

PROOF OF AUTHENTICATION OF SIGNATURE

This page is optional and is available for a department to authenticate contract signatures. It is recommended that Departments obtain authentication of signature for the signatory who submits the Contractor Authorized Listing.

This Section MUST be completed by the Contractor Authorized Signatory in presence of notary.

Signatory's full legal name (**print or type**): Michael L. Lyle

Title: Chief of Police, City of Melrose

X _____

Signature as it will appear on contract or other document (**Complete only in presence of notary**):

AUTHENTICATED BY NOTARY OR CORPORATE CLERK (PICK ONLY ONE) AS FOLLOWS:

On this 5th day of October, 2022 before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Michael L. Lyle (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was valid drivers license, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

_____
Notary Public Signature
My MA Commission expires on: August 4, 2028

Kimberly A. Upton
My Commission Expires August 4, 2028
NOTARY PUBLIC
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

AFFIX NOTARY SEAL

On this _____ day of _____, 20____ before me, the undersigned corporate clerk, personally appeared _____ (name of document signer), proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was _____, to be the person whose name is signed above and acknowledged to me that (he) (she) signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as an authorized signatory for the Contractor.

_____
Corporate Clerk Signature

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4440

PAUL BRODEUR
Mayor

MEMORANDUM

To: City Council President Christopher Cinella
From: Mayor Paul Brodeur
Re: Appointment of Kevin M. Faller as Chief of Police
Date: November 14, 2022

It is my great pleasure and honor to submit to the Honorable City Council the appointment of Kevin M. Faller as Melrose's next Chief of Police.

Mr. Faller is a 27-year veteran of the City of Medford Police Department where he has served with distinction as Captain at the Command Staff for eleven years, and for over twenty years at the supervisory level. During his career in Medford, he gained experience with a full range of law enforcement roles including patrol, criminal investigations, Internal Affairs/Professional Standards, media relations, and policy creation. Mr. Faller holds a bachelor's degree in psychology from Tufts University and a master's degree in Criminal Justice from Anna Maria College.

Throughout the highly competitive and thorough assessment process led for the City by MRI, Inc., Mr. Faller distinguished himself as knowledgeable, prepared, and personable. He conveyed a strong understanding of the needs and expectations of a modern, effective police department, as well as the requirements under the Police Reform Act Relative to Justice, Equity and Accountability in Law Enforcement in the Commonwealth.

I believe Mr. Faller is an excellent match for what the Melrose community is looking for in our next police chief and will successfully build upon the solid foundation of community policing established by Chief Michael Lyle and the dedicated women and men of the Melrose Police Department. A long-time resident of Melrose, Mr. Faller already has deep ties to the community as a parent and youth sports coach, and I am certain that he will serve the City of Melrose and the MPD with commitment and integrity.

I look forward to introducing Mr. Faller to the Melrose community in his new role and respectfully request that the City Council confirm his appointment as Chief of Police for the City of Melrose.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Kevin M. Faller

June 16, 2022

Mr. Sean Kelly
Director of Police Services
Municipal Resources, Inc.
66 Main St , Suite B
Plymouth, NH 03264

Dear Mr. Kelly,

I am expressing my interest in becoming the next Chief of Police for the City of Melrose, Massachusetts. Along with this letter I have submitted my resume detailing my experience, training, and education that would make me an ideal candidate for the position.

I have been a law enforcement professional with the Medford, Massachusetts Police Department for over 27 years, 20 of which have been at the supervisory level, and the last 11 years serving as a Captain at the Command Staff Executive level with approximately 90 sworn and non-sworn personnel currently under my command. I have worked in as well as supervised every aspect of policing in my department including, but not limited to Patrol, Criminal Investigations, Internal Affairs/Professional Standards, Media Relations, and policy creation. I also recently served on a committee responsible for the design and completion of our new state of the art energy efficient and environmentally conscious police station that opened in 2020. I have a proven record of maintaining positive working relationships within any division I have supervised as well as maintaining the same level of trust and transparency with stakeholders in the community.

I have a Masters Degree in Criminal Justice from Anna Maria College, a Bachelors Degree in Psychology from Tufts University, and I am continually training and adapting to the different needs and expectations that are required for effective modern 21st Century Policing as well as adhering to all the requirements under the Police Reform Act Relative to Justice, Equity and Accountability in Law Enforcement in the Commonwealth. As the son of an immigrant from the Philippines it has been instilled in me from an early age the importance of hard work, accountability, integrity, and treating everyone of all backgrounds and beliefs with respect. I have lived in the city of Melrose for over 18 years, both of my children attend(ed) Melrose Public Schools, I coached Melrose youth soccer and basketball for several years, and I have a strong commitment and allegiance to the community in which I hope to serve as the next Chief of Police.

Thank you for your consideration and I hope to hear from you regarding this position.

Sincerely,

Kevin M. Faller

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Kevin M. Faller

Professional Profile

- 27 plus years as a member of the Medford Police Department, including 20 years working in a supervisory capacity. Forward thinking, innovative leader with a proven ability to motivate personnel and work with community stake holders towards a common goal. Extensive experience working in and supervising all aspects of policing including Patrol, Criminal Investigations, and Internal Affairs. Exceptional communication skills and highly commended for strong work ethic, professionalism, and ability to prioritize and delegate tasks.

Experience

CAPTAIN |OPERATIONS COMMANDER| JANUARY 2019-PRESENT

- Oversee Patrol Division, Detective Division, and Civilian Dispatchers. Responsible for staffing, supervising, and running the daily operations of the various divisions, including supervising background checks, hiring of any new personnel, and overseeing the Field Training Program.

CAPTAIN |DETECTIVE DIVISION COMMANDER| APRIL, 2011 – DECEMBER 2018

- Responsible for the management and supervision of all criminal investigations as well as overseeing Firearms Licensing, Evidence Control, Sex Offender Registration, Court Prosecutor, Media Relations, and School Resource Officers. Managed and balanced State and Federal Forfeiture accounts as well as preparation and submission of NIBRS crime statistics.

CAPTAIN |INTERNAL AFFAIRS COMMANDER| APRIL, 2011 - 2015

- Responsible for investigating complaints against sworn officers as well as proactive monitoring and ensuring compliance with professional standards and departmental rules/regulations/policies.

LIEUTENANT |PATROL SHIFT COMMANDER| JANUARY, 2007 – APRIL 2011

- Night Shift Commander responsible for supervision of Patrol Operations which included assignment of personnel on a daily basis, report review, and booking/housing of prisoners. Responsibility also included handling and investigating any citizen complaints at the first line supervisory level.

SERGEANT |PATROL DIVISION| MARCH, 2002 – JANUARY, 2007

- Night Shift Patrol Sergeant responsible for supervising uniformed Patrol Officers which included making on scene command decisions, maintaining crime scene integrity, report review, and ensuring officer safety and compliance with departmental rules and regulations.

PATROL OFFICER | PATROL DIVISION | MAY, 1995 – MARCH, 2002

- Worked both night and day shifts in Patrol Operations, effected numerous quality arrests, exemplary disciplinary and attendance record, participated in various community events, and taught "Prejudice and Violence Education" program in Medford Public Middle Schools.

EDUCATION

- Master of Arts – Criminal Justice – 1998 – Anna Maria College
- Bachelor of Arts – Psychology – 1994 – Tufts University
- Certificate – Paralegal - 1992 – National Academy for Paralegal Studies

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Training

- Certified Front Line Leadership Instructor – Municipal Police Training Committee (MPTC) - 2022
- Stress Resiliency Coordinator Training – MPTC 2022
- Certificate of Training – "What are racially motivated Traffic stops?" – Commonwealth Police Legacy - 2022
- Legal Instructor Certification (Commonwealth of Massachusetts) – MPTC 2022
- Instructor Development "Train the Trainer " – Legal Updates MPTC 2022
- Massachusetts Civil Rights Officer Training – Commonwealth Police Legacy - 2021
- ICAT (Integrating Communications, Assessments, and Tactics) "Train the Trainer" – PERF - 2021
- MPTC Instructor Development Program - 2021
- Massachusetts Police Reform Act Training – Commonwealth Police Legacy - 2021
- CIT (Crisis Intervention Training for Chiefs and Law Enforcement Administrators) - 2021
- FBI LEEDA Trilogy Award - 2019
- FBI LEEDA Executive Leadership Institute - 2019
- FBI LEEDA Supervisor Leadership Institute: Tufts University - 2019
- FBI LEEDA Command Leadership Institute: Tufts University – 2019
- Massachusetts Chief's and Command Staff Legal Update Seminar : Commonwealth Police Legacy - 2019
- Civil Service Law and Procedure in Massachusetts: Commonwealth Police Services – 2017
- Executive Police Leadership Training: Commonwealth Police Services – 2016
- Subject Matter Expert (SME) for Massachusetts Civil Service Promotional Examinations 2015-Present
- Accountability and Discipline / Internal Affairs Seminar: APD Management Consultants – 2011
- Incident Command System 200 (ICS-200): Massachusetts Emergency Management Agency (MEMA) – 2007
- Incident Command System 300 (ICS – 300): Massachusetts Executive Office of Public Safety - 2007
- Reducing the Risks of Death of Persons in Custody: Dept. Of Criminal Justice, UMASS Lowell – 2002
- Advanced Course on The Reid Technique of Interviewing & Interrogation: John E. Reid & Associates – 2001
- Prejudice and Violence (P.A.V.E) Instructor Certification: Newton Police – 1998

Awards and Recognitions

- Numerous Commendations for perfect attendance using no sick or injury leave
- Community Service Award: 2009 - Presented by MPPA and MPSOA for running numerous charity events over the years and raising in excess of 50K dollars.
- Commendation 2004-05: Interrupting a rape in progress of a juvenile female while on overnight uniformed patrol. Two suspects arrested and indicted on numerous offenses including rape of a child and kidnapping.
- Commendation 97-04: Assisted in arrest of suspect for attempted armed robbery of an armored car.
- Numerous Letters of Appreciation from area Chiefs of Police for undercover narcotics operations.
- Medford Police Academy Class 95-01: Valedictorian Award and elected Class Secretary, Executive Board.

****REFERENCES FURNISHED UPON REQUEST****

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Emily Anderson, P.E.

[redacted]

106 E Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176
[redacted]

City of Melrose
Conservation Commission
526 Main Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Dear Conservation Commission,

I am interested in applying for a position on the Conservation Commission. I am a civil engineer with a focus on smart site design who has worked on the "other side of the table" for several years, helping clients to permit thoughtfully designed projects that meet or exceed the standards of the Wetlands Protection Act.

I moved to Melrose last year and would appreciate the opportunity to support and promote the natural resources in town. I would be open to being either a full-time member or an associate member. Please feel free to give me a call or email me with any follow-up questions.

Sincerely,

Emily Anderson

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Emily Anderson, P.E.

106 E Foster Stre
Melrose, MA 021[redacted]

PROFILE

Collaborative, resourceful and focused civil engineer at a land development firm working on mixed-use projects in Greater Boston. Provide engineering and permitting support to clients to help projects succeed.

EXPERIENCE

ASSISTANT PROJECT MANAGER

BOHLER, BOSTON, MA

2018 - Present

Design and permit site plans for a range of uses, including multi-family housing, transit-oriented commercial shopping centers, mixed-use master planned sites, and industrial distribution centers.

HIGHLIGHTS

Stormwater Design. Utilize the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook for Low Impact Development sites with a focus on infiltration and phosphorus removal to meet municipal removal targets.

Resilient Buildings. Collaborate with clients regarding current and future flood plains due to climate change and sea level rise and incorporate smart site design to blend existing and future conditions.

Permitting Expertise. Manage large permitting efforts including MEPA filings, Boston BPDA filings, local site plan reviews, and Conservation Commission filings.

ENGINEER II, WATER RESOURCES/SITE GROUP

GREEN INTERNATIONAL AFFILIATES

2015 –2017

Created site plans for public and private clients; designed drainage networks for roadway reconstruction projects, building pipe networks in AutoCAD Civil 3D, analyzing spread, and calculating peak runoff rates with HydroCAD; prepared permit applications for Notices of Intent, Request for Determinations of Applicability, Water Quality Certificates; completed peer reviews of site projects for municipal clients to ensure compliance with town bylaws.

EDUCATION

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY | BOSTON, MA

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, May 2015

INTERESTS

Reading • Sustainability • Yoga • Travel

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

PAUL BRODEUR
Mayor

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4440
Fax - (781) 662-2182

MEMORANDUM

To: Melrose City Council
From: Mayor Paul Brodeur
RE: Conservation Commission Appointment
Date: November 8, 2022

I respectfully request the Honorable City Council confirm the appointment of Emily Anderson, of 106 East Foster Street, to the City of Melrose Conservation Commission for a three-year term, said term to expire the last day of February 2025. Ms. Anderson's appointment replaces the appointment of Ryan Sloan, who has resigned from the Conservation Commission in October 2022.

Ms. Anderson, whose request for appointment comes with the support of Conservation Commission member Eric Devlin, has unique experience as a civil engineer helping clients meet or exceed standards of the Wetlands Protection Act through designing thoughtful projects. As a newer Melrose resident, she would like the opportunity to use her expertise to promote and protect Melrose's conservation areas.

Thank you for your consideration.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

PAUL BRODEUR
Mayor

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4440
Fax - (781) 662-2182

MEMORANDUM

To: Melrose City Council
From: Mayor Paul Brodeur
RE: Library Board of Trustees Appointment
Date: November 8, 2022

I respectfully request the Honorable City Council confirm the appointment of Peter Bowman, of 24 Arlington Road, to the City of Melrose Library Board of Trustees for a one-year term, said term to expire the last day of February 2023. Mr. Bowman's appointment replaces the appointment of Edward Waystack, who has resigned from the Board.

Mr. Bowman, whose request for appointment comes with the support of Melrose Public Library Director Linda Gardener, has previously served on the Melrose Traffic Commission, the Board of Chamber of Commerce, Capital Improvement Plan Committee and the Master Plan Committee.

I am confident that Mr. Bowman's commitment to the City of Melrose will continue in his capacity as a Library Board Trustee.

Thank you for your consideration.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Contact

www.linkedin.com/in/peter-t-bowman (LinkedIn)

Top Skills

Public Policy
Community Engagement
Grassroots Lobbying

Peter Bowman

Public Policy Leader | Community Engagement Professional | Detailed Tactician & Global Thinker
Boston, Massachusetts, United States

Summary

I am a telecommunications leader who is passionate about technology playing a powerful role improving society, business, anc the individual lives of all ages. I have worked in the public policy arena advocating at both the state and local levels in Massachusett and Rhode Island. I was the lead government affairs executive on Verizon's negotiating team working with over 100 municipalities anc Rhode Island state agencies gaining approval for the company to provide Fios video services. I have a demonstrated track record of defeating legislation that would have a negative impact on the business in the areas of privacy, net neutrality and increased regulation that would have resulted in millions of dollars of increase operational costs. I also have led efforts to pass legislation that was good for expanded technology deployment and economic development.

I am a dynamic leader who builds winning relationships and strateg alliances through strong communication skills and team approach. I have led teams comprised of members from various organizations into a cohesive collaborative group which meets or exceeds its objectives. I use this approach working with trade groups and external partners and as a result have been asked to take leadersh positions.

I have extensive experience in creating grassroots support through community engagement to positively influence policies in the communities we live and work. I am a strong believer of the power of volunteerism. I have supported key healthcare organizations suc as Boston Children's Hospital and the Jimmy Fund. I also spent time working within my own community to assist with governmental initiatives such as a new master plan.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Key Competencies: Government relations/lobbying | Media relations | Philanthropy management | Project management | Negotiations | Strategic planning | Sales | Leadership | Community engagement

Experience

Verizon

17 years 7 months

Verizon – Director Government Affairs – Tax Policy

January 2021 - March 2022 (1 year 3 months)

Developed proactive state tax policy seeking opportunities to reduce tax burdens on the company while creating the opportunity for increased infrastructure investment. Worked closely with tax experts to develop legislation considering both the impact at the state and federal level. Analyze the potential for success while developing initial campaign plans to advance the legislation.

-Developed proactive efforts to support tax legislation and broadband deployment through an equipment exemption saving the business more than $4m annually.

-Led efforts to conduct a detailed analysis to file New Jersey personal property legislation with the potential of eliminating a multi-million dollar tax dispute that has been ongoing since the late 1990s.

Director Government Affairs/Lobbyist/Community Engagement New England

December 2018 - December 2020 (2 years 1 month)

Lead seven-member team and outside consultants executing legislative strategy, tactics, and content in support of company goals and positions at the municipal and state level in five New England states. Objectives relate to identifying and influencing proposed state and municipal legislative activities, community engagement and broadband deployment.

- Built and sustained broad-based relationships in the community with diverse organizations positively impacting economic development, non-profits, education, health care, seniors, consumers and industry.

- Led the New England team partnering with wireless network organization to negotiate municipal contracts and ordinances to deploy 5G small cells in

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Boston, Arlington, Melrose, Medford, Providence RI, Portland Me to highlight a few key municipalities exceeding the northeast objectives.

National One Fiber Community Engagement/Director Government Affairs/Lobbyist – MA/RI

November 2011 - November 2018 (7 years 1 month)

In an expanded role lobbied the executive branch and the legislature in Rhode Island. Developed and implemented legislative strategy, tactics, and content in support of company goals and positions at the municipal and state level. Identified and influenced proposed state and municipal legislation and regulation. Member of a national leadership team to enhance Verizon's brand and reputation through the development of national community engagement strategy.

- Adopted for a lead role in a first of its kind $6B one fiber deployment in the City of Boston working with internal senior executives and directly with the mayor and key cabinet members.

- Secured RI small cell legislation the first of its kind in the northeast clearing the path for 5G deployment.

Director External Affairs Massachusetts & Rhode Island

September 2004 - October 2011 (7 years 2 months)

Facilitated Fios franchising process in MA & RI working with direct reports, extensive team of attorneys, negotiators and outside consultants. Led advocacy team that developed strategies and messaging to communicate, influence and interface directly with municipal leaders to gain approvals at the local level to deploy video services.

- Secured 115+ video licenses in MA and gained approvals in 85% of the State of Rhode Island and surpassed the Region's deployment goals and open for sales objectives.

- Provided advocacy leadership on tax and video deployment working closely with internal and external teams. Adopted a campaign mentality using tools such as direct mail, media placements, website strategies and messaging.

- Provided grants to 300 + nonprofit organizations managing a $4M budget. Strategically executed philanthropy events to garner press and attention for the work.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Education

Babson F.W. Olin Graduate School of Business

Master of Business Administration - MBA

Northeastern University

Business Administration and Management, General

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Peter T. Bowman
24 Arlington Road
Melrose, Massachusetts

Dear Mayor Paul Brodeur,

I am writing to express my interest in serving on the Melrose Library Board of Trustees. As we discussed, I think this is an exciting opportunity to serve the city and I feel my experience both professionally and being part of the community for many years will help me add value to the Board. I also had the opportunity to discuss with Linda Gardener the role and the exciting things currently occurring at the library as well as the construction of the new building.

I have previously served on the Master Plan Committee, Traffic Commission, Board of the Chamber of Commerce and recently on the CIP committee and I think this new role will allow me to continue to give back to the city. As we emerge from the pandemic libraries play a critical role in the community for all residents and I look forward to being involved with this effort. If selected for this position, I will be an active member of the Board providing guidance and support to the library staff and my fellow trustees.

I want to thank you for nominating me and thank the City Council for my consideration. If you need any additional information, please don’t hesitate to contact me. I look forward to the next steps in the process.

Sincerely,

Peter T. Bowman

nationalgrid

October 14, 2022

City of Melrose

To Whom It May Concern:

Enclosed please find a petition of NATIONAL GRID covering the installation of underground facilities.

If you have any questions regarding this permit please contact:

If this petition meets with your approval, please return an executed copy to:

National Grid Contact: Vincent LoGuidice; 1101 Turnpike Street; North Andover, MA 01845
Phone 978-725-1392.

Very truly yours,

Bob Coulter
Supervisor, Distribution Design

Enclosures

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Questions contact – Abdel Nabat 781-338-2819

Petition of the Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid
Of NORTH ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS
For Electric conduit Location:

To City Council of Melrose, Massachusetts

Respectfully represents the Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid of North Andover, Massachusetts, that it desires to construct a line of underground electric conduits, including the necessary sustaining and protecting fixtures, under and across the public way or ways hereinafter named.

Wherefore it prays that after due notice and hearing as provided by law, it be granted permission to excavate the public highways and to run and maintain underground electric conduits, together with such sustaining and protecting fixtures as it may find necessary for the transmission of electricity, said underground conduits to be located substantially in accordance with the plan filed herewith marked: Lebanon St - Melrose - Massachusetts.

The following are the streets and highways referred to:
Plan #30668880 Lebanon St - National Grid to install beginning at a point approximately 110 feet northeast of the centerline of the intersection of Lebanon St and Forest St and continuing approximately 12 feet in a northeast direction. Install (1) 2' Conduits 12' +/- from Pole # 1218 on Forest St to an approved Meter Cabinet, for underground Service.

Location approximately as shown on plan attached

Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a
NATIONAL GRID Bob Coulter
BY _____
Engineering Department

Dated: October 14, 2022

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ORDERED:

Notice having been given and public hearing held, as provided by law, that the Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid be and it is hereby granted permission to excavate the public highways and to run and maintain underground electric conduits, together with such sustaining and protecting fixtures as said company may deem necessary, in the public way or ways hereinafter referred to, and to make the necessary house connections along said extensions, as requested in petition with said company dated the 14th day of October, 2022.

Said underground electric conduits shall be located substantially in accordance with the plan filed herewith marked – Lebanon St - Melrose - Massachusetts. Plan # 30668880.

The following are the public ways or part of ways along which the underground electric conduits above referred to may be laid:

Lebanon St - National Grid to install beginning at a point approximately 110 feet northeast of the centerline of the intersection of Lebanon St and Forest St and continuing approximately 12 feet in a northeast direction. Install (1) 2' Conduits 12' +/- from Pole # 1218 on Forest St to an approved Meter Cabinet, for underground Service.

I hereby certify that the foregoing order was adopted at a meeting of the .....
.....
....., held on the ..... day of ....., 20 .....

....., ..., 20 .....

Received and entered in the records of location orders of the City/Town of
Book ..... Page .....

Attest:
.....

..... hereby certify that on .....20....., at ..... o'clock, ...M at ....., a public hearing was held on the petition of Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid for permission to construct the underground electric conduits described in the order herewith recorded, and that I mailed at least seven days before said hearing a written notice of the time and place of said hearing to each of the owners of real estate (as determined by the last preceding assessment for taxation) along the ways or parts of ways upon which the Company is permitted to construct the underground electric conduits under said order. And that thereupon said order was duly adopted.

.....

.....

.....

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ORDERED:

Notice having been given and public hearing held, as provided by law, that the Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid be and it is hereby granted permission to excavate the public highways and to run and maintain underground electric conduits, together with such sustaining and protecting fixtures as said company may deem necessary, in the public way or ways hereinafter referred to, and to make the necessary house connections along said extensions, as requested in petition with said company dated the 14th day of October, 2022.

Said underground electric conduits shall be located substantially in accordance with the plan filed herewith marked – Lebanon St - Melrose - Massachusetts. Plan # 30668880.

The following are the public ways or part of ways along which the underground electric conduits above referred to may be laid:

Lebanon St - National Grid to install beginning at a point approximately 110 feet northeast of the centerline of the intersection of Lebanon St and Forest St and continuing approximately 12 feet in a northeast direction. Install (1) 2' Conduits 12' +/- from Pole # 1218 on Forest St to an approved Meter Cabinet, for underground Service.

I hereby certify that the foregoing order was adopted at a meeting of the .....
.....
....., held on the ..... day of ....., 20 .....

....., ..., 20 .....

Received and entered in the records of location orders of the City/Town of
Book ..... Page .....

Attest:
.....

..... hereby certify that on .....20....., at ..... o'clock, ...M at ....., a public hearing was held on the petition of Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid for permission to construct the underground electric conduits described in the order herewith recorded, and that I mailed at least seven days before said hearing a written notice of the time and place of said hearing to each of the owners of real estate (as determined by the last preceding assessment for taxation) along the ways or parts of ways upon which the Company is permitted to construct the underground electric conduits under said order. And that thereupon said order was duly adopted.

.....

.....

.....

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

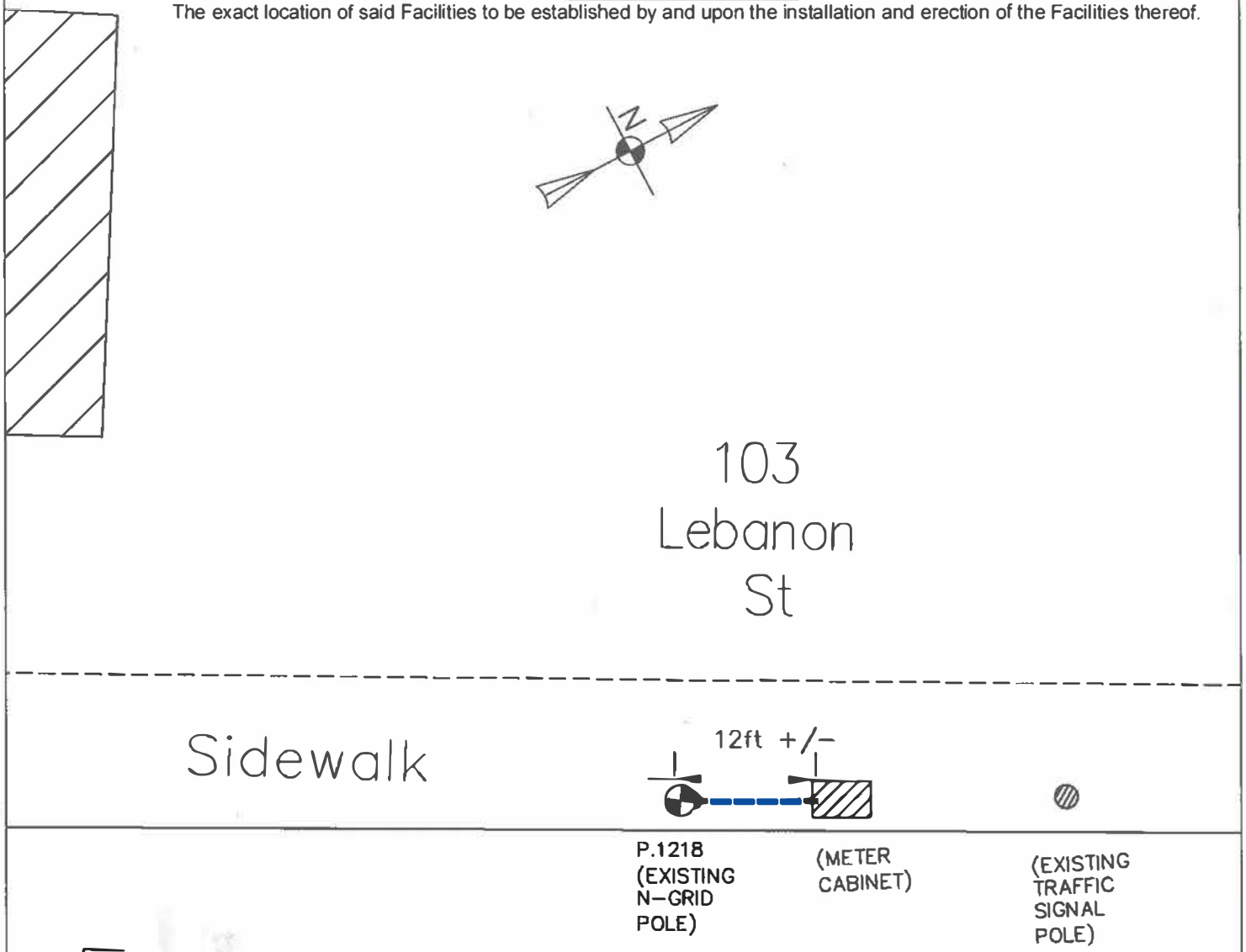
Abutter's List – WR# 30475605

Address	Owner's Info	Parcel ID#
1) 103 LEBANON ST.	PESCE,JOSEPH R DIANE M PESCE 103 LEBANON ST. MELROSE, MA 02176	E3 0 2B

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Exhibit A – Not to Scale

The exact location of said Facilities to be established by and upon the installation and erection of the Facilities thereof.



WR #: 30668880

UNDERGROUND PETITION	
Riser Pole (Existing)	PROPOSED CONDUIT 2-4"

Scope

- NGRID is Petitioning to Install (1) 2" Conduits 12' +/- From Pole# 1218 on Forest St to an Approved Meter Cabinet, for Underground Service.

DISTANCES ARE APPROXIMATE

nationalgrid

Date: 10-14-2022

WORK REQUEST: 30668880

To The: City Of Melrose

For Proposed: Install 2 - 4" PVC Conduit Location: 103 Lebanon St

Drawn By: Abdelwahed Nabat

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

LEGAL NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF MELROSE
Monday, December 5, 2022, at 8:00PM
City Council Chamber
City Hall 562 Main St., Melrose

PET-2023-2: Petition of Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid requesting permission to excavate, run and maintain underground electric conduits in accordance with the plan #30668880. National Grid to install beginning approximately 110 ft northeast of the centerline of the intersection of Lebanon St and Forest St and continuing approximately 12 feet in a northeast direction. Installation of (1) 2' conduit 12' +/- from pole #1218 on Forest St to an approved meter cabinet, for underground service.

Kristin Foote
City Clerk

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

KRISTIN FOOTE
CITY CLERK

City Hall, 562 Main Stree
Melrose, Massachusetts 0217
Telephone - (781) 979-411
Fax - (781) 665-687

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL

You are hereby notified that the City Council will hold a Public Hearing on

Monday, December 5, 2022, at 8:00 PM
City Council Chambers
City Hall 562 Main Street, Melrose, Ma

You are hereby invited to be present at the hearing regarding **PET-2023-2: Petition of Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid** requesting permission to construct a line of underground electric conduits, including the necessary sustaining and protecting fixtures, under and across the public way or ways and permission to excavate the public highways and to run and maintain underground electric conduits, together with such sustaining and protecting fixtures as it may find necessary for the transmission of electricity, said underground conduits to be located substantially in accordance with the plan filed herewith marked:

Lebanon St –
National Grid to install beginning at a point approximately 110 feet northeast of the centerline of the intersection of Lebanon St and Forest St and continuing approximately 12 feet in a northeast direction. Install (1) 2' Conduits 12' +/- from Pole# 1218 on Forest St to an approved Meter Cabinet, for underground service.
Plan #30668880

After reviewing the plans, this installation does not look like something that would benefit the IT Dept. If this were a longer stretch of conduit and in the road, it may be worth putting in a shadow conduit.

nationalgrid

CITY CLERK MELROSE-MA
2022 OCT 3 PM12:44

September 22, 2022

City of Melrose

To Whom It May Concern:

Enclosed please find a petition of NATIONAL GRID and VERIZON, covering joint NATIONAL GRID-VERIZON pole location(s)

If you have any questions regarding this permit please contact:

Please notify National Grid's Vincent LoGuidice of the hearing date / time at 978-725-1392 or Vincent.LoGuidice@NationalGrid.com.

If this petition meets with your approval, please return an executed copy to each of the above named Companies.

National Grid Contact: Vincent LoGuidice; 1101 Turnpike Street; North Andover, MA 01845

Very truly yours,

Bob Coulter
Supervisor, Distribution Design

Enclosures

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Questions contact – Richard Paz 781-907-4942

PETITION FOR JOINT OR IDENTICAL POLE LOCATIONS

North Andover, Massachusetts

To the City Council
Of Melrose, Massachusetts

Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a National Grid and Verizon New England, Inc requests permission to locate poles, wires, and fixtures, including the necessary sustaining and protecting fixtures, along and across the following public way:

Ashland St - National Grid to install 3 JO Poles and Remove 1 JO Pole on Ashland St beginning at a point approximately 20 feet south of the centerline of the intersection of Franklin St. Install 2 new poles and replace 1 pole with anchor for 3 line voltage regulators.

Location approximately as shown on plan attached

Wherefore it prays that after due notice and hearing as provided by law, it be granted a location for and permission to erect and maintain poles and wires, together with such sustaining and protecting fixtures as it may find necessary, said poles to be erected substantially in accordance with the plan filed herewith marked – Ashland St – Melrose – Massachusetts.

No.# 30440731 August 17, 2022

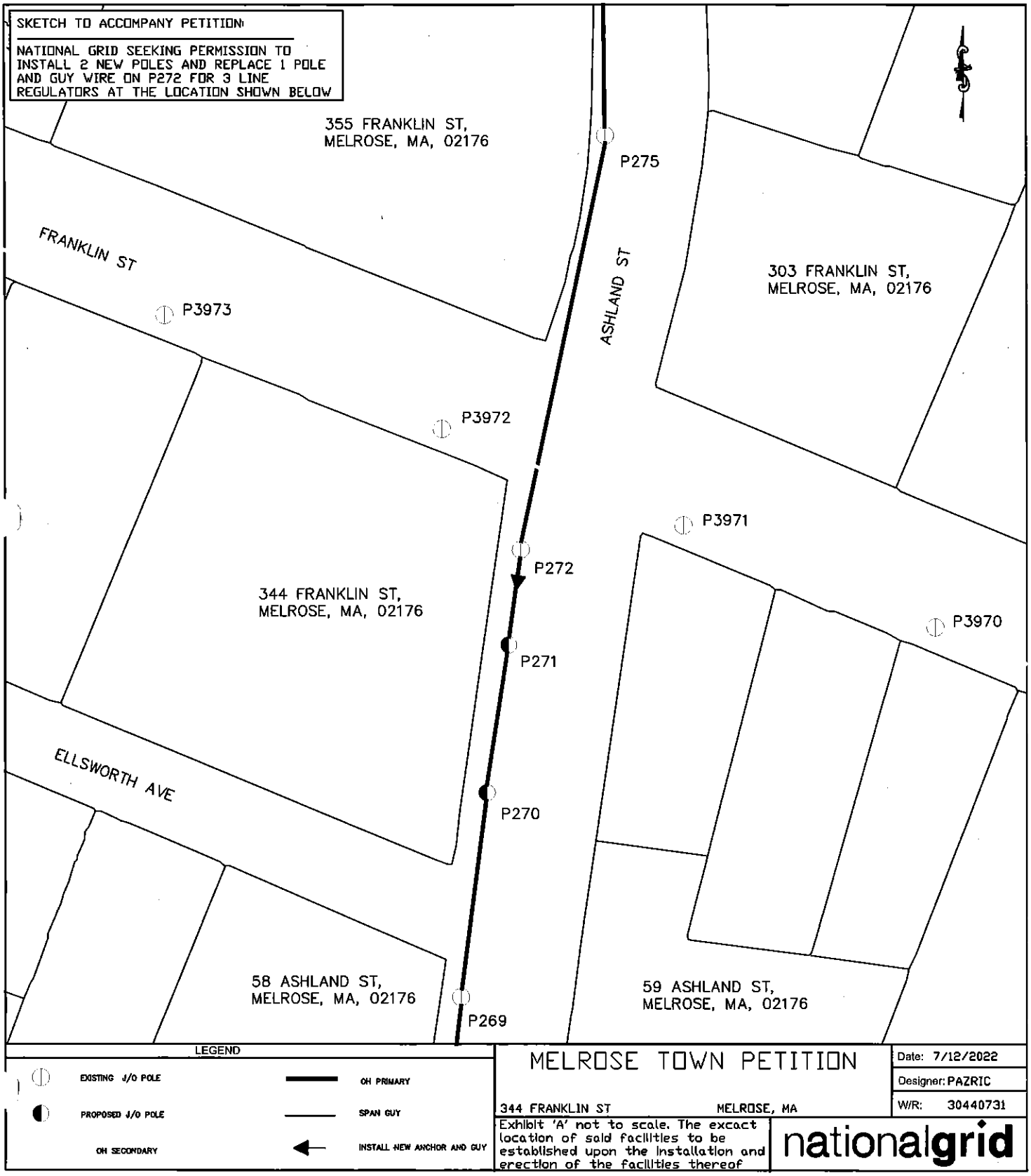
Also for permission to lay and maintain underground laterals, cables, and wires in the above or intersecting public ways for the purpose of making connections with such poles and buildings as each of said petitioners may desire for distributing purposes.

Your petitioner agrees to reserve space for one cross-arm at a suitable point on each of said poles for the fire, police, telephone, and telegraph signal wires belonging to the municipality and used by it exclusively for municipal purposes.

Massachusetts Electric Company d/b/a
NATIONAL GRID Bob Coulter
BY _____
Engineering Department

VERIZON NEW ENGLAND, INC.
BY _____
Manager / Right of Way

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Administration–Engineering–Water–Sewer–Facilities
Parks–Forestry–Highway–Sanitation–Cemetery–Fleet

CITY OF MELROSE

Vonnie Reis, P.E.
City Engineer

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone – (781) 979-4172
E-mail: VReis@cityofmelrose.org

November 14, 2022

To: City Council
Fr: Vonnie Reis, City Engineer

Re: NGRID request for GOL at Ashland St.

NGRID Electric files a petition for a grant of location to install three (3) JO poles on Ashland St. in accordance with a request and plan dated September 22, 2022. I recommend approval with the following conditions noted:

- NGRID shall call Dig Safe and the City's Water and Sewer Department at least 72 hours prior to conducting the work.
- NGRID is responsible for any required police details.
- NGRID shall notify immediate property owners of the start date of the work at least 48 hours in advance. If access to driveways will be restricted, NGRID crews must coordinate with property owners to move vehicles in advance of work.
- Ashland St. is a route for children walking to school. NGRID shall either halt work during the school arrival and departure hours or set up a safe, alternative pathway (i.e., with cones, etc) for pedestrians.
- New paving and sidewalks were just installed on Ashland St. Any damage to either will be repaired within 2 weeks at no cost to the City.
- NRGID will loam and seed around the new pole locations and clean up all debris. If necessary, NGRID will re-seed in the spring.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE Office of Treasurer-Collector

Kathryn J Armata
Treasurer-Collector

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Treasurer - (781) 979-4162
Collector - (781) 979-4120
Fax - (781) 665-6877

MEMORANDUM

To: Melrose City Council
Mayor Brodeur

From: Kathryn Armata

Date: September 20, 2022

Re: **Loan Order – Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement**

ORDERED: That the City appropriates $1,460,177 for the purpose of paying costs of replacing the roof at the Horace Mann Elementary School located at 30 Damon Avenue, Melrose, Massachusetts, including the payment of all costs incidental and related thereto (the "Project"), which proposed Project would materially extend the useful life of the school and preserve an asset that otherwise is capable of supporting the required educational program, and for which the City may be eligible for a grant from the Massachusetts School Building Authority (the "MSBA"), said amount to be expended under the direction of the Office of Planning and Community Development; that to meet this appropriation, the Treasurer, with the approval of the Mayor, is authorized to borrow said amount under and pursuant to Chapter 44, Section 7(1) or Chapter 70B of the General Laws, or pursuant to any other enabling authority, and to issue bonds or notes of the City therefor; that the City acknowledges that the MSBA's grant program is a non-entitlement, discretionary program based on need, as determined by the MSBA, and any project costs the City incurs in excess of any grant approved by and received from the MSBA shall be the sole responsibility of the City; that any grant that the City may receive from the MSBA for the Project shall not exceed the lesser of (1) forty-nine and thirty-one hundredths percent (49.31%) of eligible, approved project costs, as determined by the MSBA, or (2) the total maximum grant amount determined by the MSBA; and that the amount of the borrowing authorized by this order shall be reduced by any grant amount set forth in and received pursuant to the Project Funding Agreement that may be executed between the City and the MSBA.

Pursuant to Section 56-14 of the City Ordinances, attached is a projection of the principal and interest costs on the bonds proposed to be authorized by the following loan orders under

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

consideration by the City Council. The payment schedule attached assumes a 30-year borrowing term, an interest rate assumption of 5.5% over the life of the borrowing, and a level debt service payment schedule. The debt service on these bonds will not be paid from an enterprise fund and will have no impact on any enterprise fund rates."

FINANCIAL IMPACT: See attached

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Melrose, Massachusetts
Proposed $1,460,177 Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Bonds
30 years - Level Debt Service
Interest Estimated and Subject to Change

Dated Date 09/15/2023
Delivery Date 09/15/2023

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
03/15/2024	-	-	40,154.87	40,154.87	-
06/30/2024	-	-	-	-	40,154.87
09/15/2024	20,177.00	5.500%	40,154.87	60,331.87	-
03/15/2025	-	-	39,600.00	39,600.00	-
06/30/2025	-	-	-	-	99,931.87
09/15/2025	20,000.00	5.500%	39,600.00	59,600.00	-
03/15/2026	-	-	39,050.00	39,050.00	-
06/30/2026	-	-	-	-	98,650.00
09/15/2026	20,000.00	5.500%	39,050.00	59,050.00	-
03/15/2027	-	-	38,500.00	38,500.00	-
06/30/2027	-	-	-	-	97,550.00
09/15/2027	25,000.00	5.500%	38,500.00	63,500.00	-
03/15/2028	-	-	37,812.50	37,812.50	-
06/30/2028	-	-	-	-	101,312.50
09/15/2028	25,000.00	5.500%	37,812.50	62,812.50	-
03/15/2029	-	-	37,125.00	37,125.00	-
06/30/2029	-	-	-	-	99,937.50
09/15/2029	25,000.00	5.500%	37,125.00	62,125.00	-
03/15/2030	-	-	36,437.50	36,437.50	-
06/30/2030	-	-	-	-	98,562.50
09/15/2030	30,000.00	5.500%	36,437.50	66,437.50	-
03/15/2031	-	-	35,612.50	35,612.50	-
06/30/2031	-	-	-	-	102,050.00
09/15/2031	30,000.00	5.500%	35,612.50	65,612.50	-
03/15/2032	-	-	34,787.50	34,787.50	-
06/30/2032	-	-	-	-	100,400.00
09/15/2032	30,000.00	5.500%	34,787.50	64,787.50	-
03/15/2033	-	-	33,962.50	33,962.50	-
06/30/2033	-	-	-	-	98,750.00
09/15/2033	30,000.00	5.500%	33,962.50	63,962.50	-
03/15/2034	-	-	33,137.50	33,137.50	-
06/30/2034	-	-	-	-	97,100.00
09/15/2034	35,000.00	5.500%	33,137.50	68,137.50	-
03/15/2035	-	-	32,175.00	32,175.00	-
06/30/2035	-	-	-	-	100,312.50
09/15/2035	35,000.00	5.500%	32,175.00	67,175.00	-
03/15/2036	-	-	31,212.50	31,212.50	-
06/30/2036	-	-	-	-	98,387.50
09/15/2036	40,000.00	5.500%	31,212.50	71,212.50	-
03/15/2037	-	-	30,112.50	30,112.50	-
06/30/2037	-	-	-	-	101,325.00
09/15/2037	40,000.00	5.500%	30,112.50	70,112.50	-
03/15/2038	-	-	29,012.50	29,012.50	-
06/30/2038	-	-	-	-	99,125.00
09/15/2038	45,000.00	5.500%	29,012.50	74,012.50	-
03/15/2039	-	-	27,775.00	27,775.00	-
06/30/2039	-	-	-	-	101,787.50
09/15/2039	45,000.00	5.500%	27,775.00	72,775.00	-
03/15/2040	-	-	26,537.50	26,537.50	-
06/30/2040	-	-	-	-	99,312.50
09/15/2040	45,000.00	5.500%	26,537.50	71,537.50	-
03/15/2041	-	-	25,300.00	25,300.00	-
06/30/2041	-	-	-	-	96,837.50
09/15/2041	50,000.00	5.500%	25,300.00	75,300.00	-
03/15/2042	-	-	23,925.00	23,925.00	-
06/30/2042	-	-	-	-	99,225.00
09/15/2042	55,000.00	5.500%	23,925.00	78,925.00	-
03/15/2043	-	-	22,412.50	22,412.50	-
06/30/2043	-	-	-	-	101,337.50
09/15/2043	55,000.00	5.500%	22,412.50	77,412.50	-
03/15/2044	-	-	20,900.00	20,900.00	-
06/30/2044	-	-	-	-	98,312.50
09/15/2044	60,000.00	5.500%	20,900.00	80,900.00	-
03/15/2045	-	-	19,250.00	19,250.00	-
06/30/2045	-	-	-	-	100,150.00
09/15/2045	60,000.00	5.500%	19,250.00	79,250.00	-
03/15/2046	-	-	17,600.00	17,600.00	-
06/30/2046	-	-	-	-	96,850.00
09/15/2046	65,000.00	5.500%	17,600.00	82,600.00	-
03/15/2047	-	-	15,812.50	15,812.50	-
06/30/2047	-	-	-	-	98,412.50
09/15/2047	70,000.00	5.500%	15,812.50	85,812.50	-
03/15/2048	-	-	13,887.50	13,887.50	-
06/30/2048	-	-	-	-	99,700.00
09/15/2048	75,000.00	5.500%	13,887.50	88,887.50	-
03/15/2049	-	-	11,825.00	11,825.00	-
06/30/2049	-	-	-	-	100,712.50
09/15/2049	80,000.00	5.500%	11,825.00	91,825.00	-
03/15/2050	-	-	9,625.00	9,625.00	-
06/30/2050	-	-	-	-	101,450.00
09/15/2050	80,000.00	5.500%	9,625.00	89,625.00	-
03/15/2051	-	-	7,425.00	7,425.00	-
06/30/2051	-	-	-	-	97,050.00
09/15/2051	85,000.00	5.500%	7,425.00	92,425.00	-
03/15/2052	-	-	5,087.50	5,087.50	-
06/30/2052	-	-	-	-	97,512.50
09/15/2052	90,000.00	5.500%	5,087.50	95,087.50	-
03/15/2053	-	-	2,612.50	2,612.50	-
06/30/2053	-	-	-	-	97,700.00
09/15/2053	95,000.00	5.500%	2,612.50	97,612.50	-
06/30/2054	-	-	-	-	97,612.50
	1,460,177.00		1,557,334.74	3,017,511.74	3,017,511.74

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Massachusetts School Building Authority

Deborah B. Goldberg
Chairman, State Treasurer

James A. MacDonald
Chief Executive Officer

John K. McCarthy
Executive Director / Deputy CEO

August 31, 2022

The Honorable Paul Brodeur, Mayor
City of Melrose
Melrose City Hall
562 Main Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Re: City of Melrose, Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School, Horace Mann Elementary School

Dear Mayor Brodeur:

I am pleased to report that the Board of the Massachusetts School Building Authority (the "MSBA") voted to approve the Proposed Accelerated Repair Project (the "Proposed Project") in the City of Melrose (the "City") for a roof replacement project at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School, and a roof replacement project at the Horace Mann Elementary School.

The Board approved an Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant for each project as shown in the table below, which does not include any funds for potentially eligible Owner's or Construction Contingency Expenditures. In the event that the MSBA determines that any Owner's and/or Construction Contingency Expenditures are eligible for reimbursement, the Maximum Total Facilities Grant for the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School and Horace Mann Elementary School Projects may increase to each amount shown below. The final grant amounts will be determined by the MSBA based on a review and audit of all project costs incurred by the City, in accordance with the MSBA's regulations, policies, and guidelines and the Project Funding Agreement. The final grant amount may be an amount less than the Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant.

Project Funding Agreement	Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School	Horace Mann Elementary School
Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant	$1,021,573	$624,400
Maximum Total Facilities Grant	$1,069,127	$649,456

Pursuant to the terms of the MSBA's Accelerated Repair Program, the City has 90 days to acquire and certify local approval for an appropriation and all other necessary local votes or approvals showing acceptance of the cost, site, type, scope and timeline for the Herbert Clark

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Hoover Elementary School and the Horace Mann Elementary School Projects. Upon receipt of the certified votes demonstrating local approval, the MSBA and the City will execute a Project Funding Agreement, which will set forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which the City will receive its grant from the MSBA. Once the Project Funding Agreement has been executed by both parties, the City will be eligible to submit requests for reimbursement for Proposed Project costs to the MSBA.

We will be contacting you soon to discuss these next steps in more detail, but in the meantime, I wanted to share with you the Board's approval of the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School and Horace Mann Elementary School Projects in the City of Melrose for a roof replacement project at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School, and a roof replacement project at the Horace Mann Elementary School, and the Board's authorization to execute a Project Funding Agreement for these Proposed Projects.

Sincerely,

John K. McCarthy
Executive Director

Cc: Legislative Delegation
Christopher C. Cinella, President, Melrose City Council
Denise M. Gaffey, Director of Planning and Community Development, City of Melrose
Jen McAndrew, Chair, Melrose School Committee
Dr. Julie Kukenberger, Superintendent, Melrose Public Schools
Jon Lemieux, Owner's Project Manager, Vertex Companies, Inc.
Joseph P. Viamari, Jr., Designer, Tighe & Bond, Inc.
File: 10.2 Letters

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT BUDGET
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Total Project Budget

City of Melrose
Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School

8/24/2022

Total Project Budget: All costs associated with the project are subject to 963 CMR 2.16(5)	Estimated Budget	Scope Items Excluded from the Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant or Otherwise Ineligible	Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]
Feasibility Study Agreement				
OPM Feasibility Study	$7,500	$0	$7,500	
A&E Feasibility Study	$49,100	$0	$49,100	
Env. & Site	$0	$0	$0	
Other	$0	$0	$0	
Feasibility Study Agreement Subtotal	**$56,600**	**$0**	**$56,600**	**$27,909**
Administration				
Legal Fees	$0	$0	$0	**$0**
Owner's Project Manager				
Design Development	$0	$0	$0	
Construction Contract Documents	$20,434	$0	$20,434	
Bidding	$8,960	$0	$8,960	
Construction Contract Administration	$101,045	$0	$101,045	
Closeout	$12,558	$0	$12,558	
Extra Services	$0	$0	$0	
Reimbursable & Other Services	$5,000	$0	$5,000	
Cost Estimates	$0	$0	$0	
Advertising	$0	$0	$0	
Permitting	$0	$0	$0	
Owner's Insurance	$0	$0	$0	
Other Administrative Costs	$0	$0	$0	
Administration Subtotal	**$147,997**	**$0**	**$147,997**	**$72,977**
Architecture and Engineering				
Basic Services				
Design Development	$0	$0	$0	
Construction Contract Documents	$60,400	$0	$60,400	
Bidding	$4,400	$0	$4,400	
Construction Contract Administration	$34,600	$0	$34,600	
Closeout	$3,600	$0	$3,600	
Other Basic Services	$0	$0	$0	
Basic Services Subtotal	**$103,000**	**$0**	**$103,000**	
Reimbursable Services				
Construction testing	$0	$0	$0	
Printing (over minimum)	$0	$0	$0	
Other Reimbursable Costs	$0	$0	$0	
Hazardous Materials	$10,700	$0	$10,700	
Geotech & Geo-Env.	$0	$0	$0	
Site Survey	$0	$0	$0	
Wetlands	$0	$0	$0	
Traffic Studies	$0	$0	$0	
Architectural/Engineering Subtotal	**$113,700**	**$0**	**$113,700**	**$56,065**
CM & Risk Preconstruction Services				
Pre-Construction Services	$0	$0	$0	**$0**
Site Acquisition				
Land/Building Purchase	$0	$0	$0	
Appraisal Fees	$0	$0	$0	
Recording fees	$0	$0	$0	
Site Acquisition Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Construction Costs				
Construction Budget	$0	$0		
GMP Fee	$0	$0		
GMP Insurance	$0	$0		
GMP Contingency	$0	$0		
Division 1 - General Requirements	$543,866	$0		
Division 2 - Existing Conditions	$340,900	$0		
Division 3 - Concrete	$0	$0		
Division 4 - Masonry	$16,200	$0		
Division 5 - Metals	$157,086	$0		
Division 6 - Woods, Plastics and Composites	$28,464	$0		
Division 7 - Thermal and Moisture Protection	$654,165	$127,577		
Division 8 - Openings	$0	$0		
Division 9 - Finishes	$0	$0		
Division 10 - Specialties	$0	$0		
Division 11 - Equipment	$0	$0		
Division 12 - Furnishings	$0	$0		
Division 13 - Special Construction	$0	$0		
Division 14 - Conveying Systems	$0	$0		
Division 21 - Fire Suppression	$0	$0		
Division 22 - Plumbing	$32,685	$0		
Division 23 - HVAC	$63,526	$0		
Division 25 - Integrated Automation	$0	$0		
Division 26 - Electrical	$44,124	$0		
Division 27 - Communications	$0	$0		
Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security	$0	$0		
Division 31 - Earthwork	$0	$0		
Division 32 - Exterior Improvements	$0	$0		
Division 33 - Utilities	$0	$0		
Construction Budget	**$1,881,016**	**$127,577**	**$1,753,439**	**$864,621**
Alternates				
	$0	$0	$0	
	$0	$0	$0	
	$0	$0	$0	
Alternates Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Miscellaneous Project Costs				
Utility company Fees	$0	$0	$0	
Testing Services	$0	$0	$0	
Swing Space/Modulars	$0	$0	$0	
Other Project Costs (Mailing & Moving)	$0	$0	$0	
Misc. Project Costs Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Total Project Budget

City of Melrose
Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School

8/24/2022

Total Project Budget: All costs associated with the project are subject to 963 CMR 2.16(5)	Estimated Budget	Scope Items Excluded from the Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant or Otherwise Ineligible	Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]
Furnishings and Equipment				
Furnishings	$0	$0	$0	
Equipment	$0	$0	$0	
Computer Equipment	$0	$0	$0	
FF&E Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Soft Costs that exceed 20% of Const'n Cost		$0	$0	
Project Budget	**$2,199,313**	**$127,577**	**$2,071,736**	**$1,021,573**

Board Authorization	
Project Budget	$2,199,313
Scope Items Excluded or Otherwise Ineligible	-$127,577
Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	$2,071,736
Reimbursement Rate	49.31%
Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]	$1,021,573

Total Construction Contingency[2]	$94,051
Ineligible Construction Contingency[2]	$6,379
Potentially Eligible Construction Contingency[2]	$87,672
Total Owner's Contingency[2]	$13,085
Ineligible Owner's Contingency[2]	$4,318
Potentially Eligible Owner'sContingency[2]	$8,767
Total Potentially Eligible Contingency[2]	$96,439
Reimbursement Rate	49.31%
Potential Additional Contingency Grant Funds[2]	$47,554
Maximum Total Facilities Grant	$1,069,127
Total Project Budget	$2,306,449

This document was prepared by the MSBA based on a preliminary review of information and estimates provided by the Owner's Project Manager of City of Melrose for the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School project. Based on this preliminary review, certain budget, cost and scope items have been determined to be ineligible for reimbursement, however, this document does not contain a final, exhaustive list of all budget, cost and scope items which may be ineligible for reimbursement by the MSBA. Nor is it intended to be a final determination of which budget, cost and scope items may be eligible for reimbursement by the MSBA. All project budget, cost and scope items shall be subject to review and audit by the Authority, and the Authority shall determine, in its sole discretion whether any such budget, cost and scope items are eligible for reimbursement. The MSBA may determine that certain additional budget, cost and scope items are ineligible for reimbursement.

1. The estimated maximum facilities grant established for the Project Funding Agreement does not include any potentially eligible contingency funds and is subject to review and audit by the MSBA. At the time of PFA Bid Amendment, the Estimated Maximum Facilities Grant and the Maximum Total Facilities Grant will be adjusted to account for any budget revision requests submitted and approved by the MSBA at the time of establishing the Amendment.

2. Pursuant to Section 3.20 of the Project Funding Agreement and the applicable policies and guidelines of the Authority, any project costs associated with the reallocation or transfer of funds from either the Owner's contingency or the Construction contingency to other budget line items shall be subject to review by the Authority to determine whether any such costs are eligible for reimbursement by the Authority. All costs are subject to review and audit by the MSBA.

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chair of School Building Committee

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Superintendent of Schools

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chair of School Committee

Date: _____

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Total Project Budget

City of Melrose
Horace Mann Elementary School

8/24/2022

Total Project Budget: All costs associated with the project are subject to 963 CMR 2.16(5)	Estimated Budget	Scope Items Excluded from the Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant or Otherwise Ineligible	Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]
Feasibility Study Agreement				
OPM Feasibility Study	$7,500	$0	$7,500	
A&E Feasibility Study	$40,700	$0	$40,700	
Env. & Site	$0	$0	$0	
Other	$0	$0	$0	
Feasibility Study Agreement Subtotal	**$48,200**	**$0**	**$48,200**	**$23,767**
Administration				
Legal Fees	$0	$0	$0	**$0**
Owner's Project Manager				
Design Development	$0	$0	$0	
Construction Contract Documents	$20,434	$0	$20,434	
Bidding	$8,960	$0	$8,960	
Construction Contract Administration	$101,045	$0	$101,045	
Closeout	$12,558	$0	$12,558	
Extra Services	$0	$0	$0	
Reimbursable & Other Services	$5,000	$0	$5,000	
Cost Estimates	$0	$0	$0	
Advertising	$0	$0	$0	
Permitting	$0	$0	$0	
Owner's Insurance	$0	$0	$0	
Other Administrative Costs	$0	$0	$0	
Administration Subtotal	**$147,997**	**$0**	**$147,997**	**$72,977**
Architecture and Engineering				
Basic Services				
Design Development	$0	$0	$0	
Construction Contract Documents	$41,400	$0	$41,400	
Bidding	$4,400	$0	$4,400	
Construction Contract Administration	$28,800	$0	$28,800	
Closeout	$3,600	$0	$3,600	
Other Basic Services	$0	$0	$0	
Basic Services Subtotal	**$78,200**	**$0**	**$78,200**	
Reimbursable Services				
Construction testing	$0	$0	$0	
Printing (over minimum)	$0	$0	$0	
Other Reimbursable Costs	$0	$0	$0	
Hazardous Materials	$5,400	$0	$5,400	
Geotech & Geo-Env.	$0	$0	$0	
Site Survey	$0	$0	$0	
Wetlands	$0	$0	$0	
Traffic Studies	$0	$0	$0	
Architectural/Engineering Subtotal	**$83,600**	**$0**	**$83,600**	**$41,223**
CM & Risk Preconstruction Services				
Pre-Construction Services	$0	$0	$0	**$0**
Site Acquisition				
Land/Building Purchase	$0	$0	$0	
Appraisal Fees	$0	$0	$0	
Recording fees	$0	$0	$0	
Site Acquisition Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Construction Costs				
Construction Budget	$0	$0		
GMP Fee	$0	$0		
GMP Insurance	$0	$0		
GMP Contingency	$0	$0		
Division 1 - General Requirements	$321,849	$0		
Division 2 - Existing Conditions	$212,272	$0		
Division 3 - Concrete	$0	$0		
Division 4 - Masonry	$0	$0		
Division 5 - Metals	$5,380	$0		
Division 6 - Woods, Plastics and Composites	$16,656	$0		
Division 7 - Thermal and Moisture Protection	$475,936	$96,869		
Division 8 - Openings	$0	$0		
Division 9 - Finishes	$0	$0		
Division 10 - Specialties	$0	$0		
Division 11 - Equipment	$0	$0		
Division 12 - Furnishings	$0	$0		
Division 13 - Special Construction	$0	$0		
Division 14 - Conveying Systems	$0	$0		
Division 21 - Fire Suppression	$0	$0		
Division 22 - Plumbing	$29,864	$0		
Division 23 - HVAC	$25,226	$0		
Division 25 - Integrated Automation	$0	$0		
Division 26 - Electrical	$25,960	$0		
Division 27 - Communications	$0	$0		
Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security	$0	$0		
Division 31 - Earthwork	$0	$0		
Division 32 - Exterior Improvements	$0	$0		
Division 33 - Utilities	$0	$0		
Construction Budget	**$1,113,143**	**$96,869**	**$1,016,274**	**$501,125**
Alternates				
	$0	$0	$0	
	$0	$0	$0	
	$0	$0	$0	
Alternates Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Miscellaneous Project Costs				
Utility company Fees	$0	$0	$0	
Testing Services	$0	$0	$0	
Swing Space/Modulars	$0	$0	$0	
Other Project Costs (Mailing & Moving)	$0	$0	$0	
Misc. Project Costs Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Total Project Budget

City of Melrose
Horace Mann Elementary School

8/24/2022

Total Project Budget: All costs associated with the project are subject to 963 CMR 2.16(5)	Estimated Budget	Scope Items Excluded from the Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant or Otherwise Ineligible	Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]
Furnishings and Equipment				
Furnishings	$0	$0	$0	
Equipment	$0	$0	$0	
Computer Equipment	$0	$0	$0	
FF&E Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Soft Costs that exceed 20% of Const'n Cost		$29,797	-$29,797	
Project Budget	**$1,392,940**	**$126,666**	**$1,266,274**	**$624,400**

Board Authorization	
Project Budget	$1,392,940
Scope Items Excluded or Otherwise Ineligible	-$126,666
Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	$1,266,274
Reimbursement Rate	49.31%
Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]	$624,400

Total Construction Contingency[2]	$55,657
Ineligible Construction Contingency[2]	$4,843
Potentially Eligible Construction Contingency[2]	$50,814
Total Owner's Contingency[2]	$11,580
Ineligible Owner's Contingency[2]	$11,580
Potentially Eligible Owner'sContingency[2]	$0
Total Potentially Eligible Contingency[2]	$50,814
Reimbursement Rate	49.31%
Potential Additional Contingency Grant Funds[2]	$25,056
Maximum Total Facilities Grant	$649,456
Total Project Budget	$1,460,177

This document was prepared by the MSBA based on a preliminary review of information and estimates provided by the Owner's Project Manager of City of Melrose for the Horace Mann Elementary School project. Based on this preliminary review, certain budget, cost and scope items have been determined to be ineligible for reimbursement, however, this document does not contain a final, exhaustive list of all budget, cost and scope items which may be ineligible for reimbursement by the MSBA. Nor is it intended to be a final determination of which budget, cost and scope items may be eligible for reimbursement by the MSBA. All project budget, cost and scope items shall be subject to review and audit by the Authority, and the Authority shall determine, in its sole discretion whether any such budget, cost and scope items are eligible for reimbursement. The MSBA may determine that certain additional budget, cost and scope items are ineligible for reimbursement.

1. The estimated maximum facilities grant established for the Project Funding Agreement does not include any potentially eligible contingency funds and is subject to review and audit by the MSBA. At the time of PFA Bid Amendment, the Estimated Maximum Facilities Grant and the Maximum Total Facilities Grant will be adjusted to account for any budget revision requests submitted and approved by the MSBA at the time of establishing the Amendment.

2. Pursuant to Section 3.20 of the Project Funding Agreement and the applicable policies and guidelines of the Authority, any project costs associated with the reallocation or transfer of funds from either the Owner's contingency or the Construction contingency to other budget line items shall be subject to review by the Authority to determine whether any such costs are eligible for reimbursement by the Authority. All costs are subject to review and audit by the MSBA.

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chair of School Building Committee

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Superintendent of Schools

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chair of School Committee

Date: _____

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT B
PROJECT SCOPE
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Schematic Design Submission Checklist
MSBA Accelerated Repair Program

District: Melrose Public Schools

School: Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School

Scope: Roof Replacement

Schematic Design Deliverables:

OPM	District	
☒	☒	Project Narrative: - Existing conditions analysis (hazardous materials, structural, etc.) - Explanation of proposed solution - Designer statement that the proposed solution meets the Massachusetts Stretch Energy Code and/or the International Energy Conservation Code
☒	☒	Code Analysis
☒	☒	Schematic Design Drawings
☒	☒	Cost Estimate (CSI Format) - Include all Proposed Alternates
☒	☒	Form 3011 – Total Project Budget
☒	☒	Project Cash Flow (cumulative line chart illustrating Total Project Budget)
☒	☒	Project Schedule (Gantt Chart)
☒	☒	Accelerated Repair Program Reimbursement Rate Certification signed by the District
☒	☒	Proposed project scope and budget vote language in compliance with MSBA standard vote language

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement:

OPM	District	
☒	☒	MSBA Board of Directors authorization to execute a Project Funding Agreement is tied to the specific project scope and budget presented in the Schematic Design.
☒	☒	The portion of the Construction Contingency potentially eligible for reimbursement is set at 5% of the total estimated eligible construction costs as included in the PFA's Total Project Budget and is intended for hard costs only. The MSBA will complete one Change Order review per district in which the MSBA will review Change Orders for eligibility not validity. All ineligible costs will not be reimbursed.
☒	☒	The portion of the Owner's Contingency potentially eligible for reimbursement is set at 0.5% of the total estimated eligible construction costs as included in the PFA's Total Project Budget and is intended for soft costs only. All ineligible costs will not be reimbursed.
☒	☒	Prior to securing project funding, the district will draft proposed project scope and budget vote language in compliance with MSBA standard vote language and will provide the vote language to the MSBA for review and approval prior to taking the vote.
☒	☒	After bids have been received and actual construction costs are established, the district's potential Project Funding Agreement must be revised to reflect the actual construction costs in accordance with paragraph 2.3 of the Project Funding Agreement. If there are bid savings, the MSBA shares in the cost savings by reducing the maximum facilities grant to reflect reimbursable costs. If there is a bid overage, construction contingency is transferred to the construction budget to reflect the additional costs and is deemed ineligible. The transfer of construction contingency due to the bid overage results in a reduction to the maximum facilities grant.
☒	☒	MSBA's standardized Schedule of Values will be used by the district to ensure that all budget entries in the MSBA's ProPay system mirror the Total Project Budget Form 3011 following the PFA Bid Amendment. The MSBA will only reimburse eligible costs if they are entered to the correct cost codes in the Total Project Budget.
☒	☒	Budget Revision Requests will be submitted by the district in a timely manner to reflect changes to the Total Project Budget. After a Budget Revision Request is executed, the district will enter the Budget Revision Request into the ProPay system for approval by the MSBA.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

☒	☒	MSBA's Audit Department will review requests for reimbursement in the ProPay system of $50,000 or more. All reimbursement requests which are less than $50,000 will be returned to the district without review. All districts are encouraged to attend ProPay training conducted by the Audit Department following the execution of a Project Funding Agreement.
☒	☒	OPM monthly reporting begins when the OPM contract is executed and continues until the project receives Board of Directors approval of the final audit. Failure to submit timely and complete reports may impact district reimbursement review and payment. OPM monthly reporting supports MSBA review of reimbursement requests.

I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that I have fulfilled all requirements described in Section 8.2 of the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program) by submitting the listed deliverables by the established deadline to the MSBA. I further certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement," which I have checked above, that I have explained the Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement to the district.

I understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the Project Funding Agreement, the Project Funding Agreement is the controlling document. I also understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program), the MSBA Standard Contract is the controlling document. I further recognize that the purpose of this form is to further understand the Project Funding Agreement and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program).

Title: Project Director, Owner's Project Manager
Firm: The Vertex Companies, LLC
Date: June 27, 2022

I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement," which I have checked above, that I have read and understand the Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement. I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that I have reviewed the enumerated deliverables within the Schematic Design Submittal with the Owner's Project Manager and Designer. I further

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that the OPM has explained to me the OPM's responsibilities as described in Section 8.2 of the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program) to submit the designer's deliverables listed above.

I understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the Project Funding Agreement, the Project Funding Agreement is the controlling document. I also understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program), the MSBA Standard Contract is the controlling document. I further recognize that the purpose of this form is to further understand the Project Funding Agreement and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program).

Title: Superintendent of Schools
Date: June 27, 2022

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Section 1
Project Narrative

1.1 Introduction

The City of Melrose is currently participating in the Massachusetts School Building Authority (MSBA) Accelerated Repair Program (ARP) and has submitted a Statement of Interest for repairs at the Herbert Clark Hoover School. The Vertex Companies, LLC and Tighe & Bond, Inc. were subsequently designated as the Owner's Project Manager (OPM) and Designer, respectively for the proposed project.

The Herbert Clark Hoover School is located at 37 Glendower Road in Melrose, MA. The school building is a two-story brick masonry building with an approximate roof area of 18,000 square feet, which was constructed in 1964. The school has undergone several renovations over time, including a window and door replacement in 2015 and a prefabricated, wood-framed modular building addition in 2017. The first floor of the school generally consists of classrooms, storage rooms, a multipurpose room, a teacher's lounge, administrative and nurse offices, a library, bathrooms, and a boiler room. The second floor contains classrooms and bathrooms. The school currently serves approximately 300 students from kindergarten to fifth grade.

The team assembled for execution of the Herbert Clark Hoover School project includes the following members:

- Funding Agency — Massachusetts School Building Authority
- Owner — Melrose Public Schools
- OPM — The Vertex Companies, LLC
- Designer — Tighe & Bond Designer Services, Inc.
- Cost Estimating — Ellana Construction Consultants.
- Hazardous Materials Assessment — Tighe & Bond Designer Services, Inc.
- Code Review — Tighe & Bond Designer Services, Inc.
- Structural/Construction Admin — Frawley Engineering, P.C.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

1.2 Existing Conditions

1.2.1 Roof

The existing Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) roof system was constructed over an original coal tar pitch and gravel built up roof. Based on documents provided by the District, the original roof on the 1964 area consisted of 5 ply built-up coal tar pitch and gravel over 1.5" rigid insulation on a steel deck. Based on recent site visits and field investigation, ½" fiberboard and EPDM membrane were installed over the original roof system. The largest portion of the roof area is ballasted with gravel, while several smaller sections are fully adhered.

There is significant evidence of water damage inside the building from roof leaks and numerous deficiencies in the roofing membrane. The roof does not provide adequate thermal performance and drainage. Based on the site observations and investigation, the existing roofing system and majority of associated appurtenances appear to be in poor condition and are beyond their useful life.

Photo 1: Roof Over Main Building

Photo 2: Roof Over Lower Building

The modular addition constructed in 2017 consists of a single ply membrane roofing system and is not included as part of this project.

1.2.2 Plumbing

There are existing roof drains that are tied into the storm drainage system in the building. The drains appear to be in working order, however some are rusted and in poor condition.

One storm leader exits the building and runs above a sub-roof near the main entrance toward a vertical storm leader tied into the underground storm drainage system.

Plumbing vents penetrate the roof in multiple locations to provide pressure relief for the school's sanitary piping system. The vent piping is in good condition with expected rust on the pipe interior.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Photo 3: Roof Drain

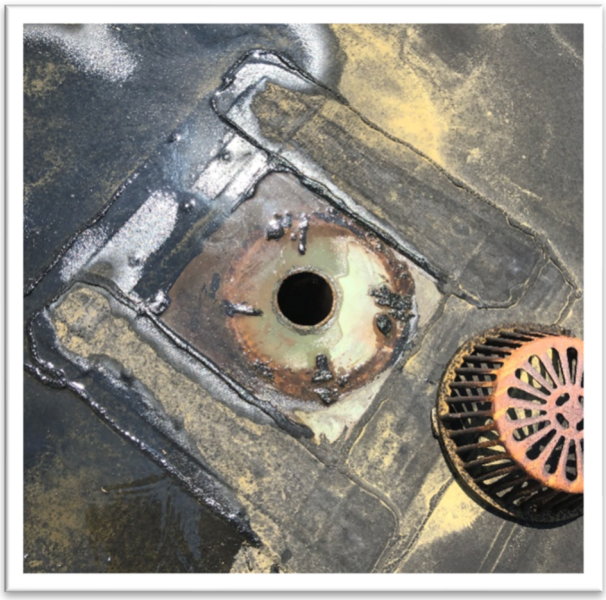


Photo 4: Roof Drain

Photo 5: Storm Leader Routed on Roof

1.2.3 HVAC

There are seven exhaust fans (EFs) installed on the main building's roof and rooftop air handling units are located on the temporary addition, which is not part of this project.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Most of the exhaust fans appear original and are well beyond the 15-25-year life expectancy. One exhaust fan, identified as "#6" on the 1964 drawings, has been replaced and appears that it can be re-used.

Photo 6: HVAC Equipment on Main Roof

1.2.4 Electrical

The existing electrical items on the roof are limited to electrical connections to HVAC equipment requiring electrical power. It is assumed that each HVAC fan has an integral or equipment-mounted disconnect. In addition, loose telecommunication cables run across the roof from the north wall to an entrance cap near the roof hatch.

1.3 Recommended Solutions

1.3.1 Roof Replacement

Replacement of the existing roof system at the Herbert Clark Hoover School is recommended for improving thermal performance, roof drainage, overall energy efficiency of the building and remedying numerous roof leaks. The following items below outline the proposed scope of work for the project, including demolition. Schematic Design plans with additional detail are included in Appendix B.

Roof Demolition will include:

- Removal of the existing single-ply, adhered and ballasted EPDM membrane roofing systems
- Removal of existing built-up coal tar pitch and gravel roof system
- Removal of the existing rigid insulation
- Removal of the existing access hatch
- Repair of the steel roof deck as needed
- Removal and storage of existing HVAC equipment
- Removal of existing fascia, blocking, damaged curbing, and flashing

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- Disposal of existing roofing materials as asbestos waste.

Proposed Roof Improvements will include:

- Repair of any damaged or compromised steel roof decking discovered during demolition
- Installation of a fully-adhered EPDM roofing system. The new roofing system will include, from bottom to top:
    - Fiberglass-reinforced gypsum sheathing cover board
    - Base sheet/ combination air and vapor barrier
    - New polyisocyanurate rigid insulation. The new insulation will meet the stretch energy code. Insulation thickness will provide a minimum R-value of 30. Tapered insulation will be installed to provide a positive pitch toward roof drains.
    - ½" coverboard installed over the insulation
    - Fully-adhered EPDM roofing membrane
- Installation of new curbing, blocking, flashing, metal fascia, and roof drains
- Installation of new access hatches and ladders

1.3.2 Plumbing Systems

Plumbing Demolition will include:

- Removal of all existing roof drains. Existing rain leaders within building will be cut and capped away from the drain body and prepared for reconnection.
- Removal of storm drain leader and it's supports located on the roof. Piping will be cut and capped at the edge of the roof and prepared for reconnection into the vertical storm leader.

Proposed Plumbing Improvements will include:

- Installation of new roof drains and associated piping. All new roof drains will be of the same type.
- Installation of 1" thick insulation on drain bodies and any new associated piping.
- Inspection of existing drainage piping, including snaking the pipes to check for clogs and jetting the pipes should there be any clogs present.
- Installation and rerouting of the new storm leader on the roof to the underground connection. New piping will be provided with supports.
- Extension of vent piping as required to maintain clearance above roof of 18-24".

1.3.3 HVAC Systems

HVAC Demolition will include:

- Disconnection, removal, and storage of roof fan #6.
- Curb for fan #6 to remain.
- Removal, and disposal of all other roof exhaust fans and curbs.
- Prior to unit removal, exhaust fans will be tested and airflows recorded for final balancing efforts.
- Installation of temporary caps for all ductwork.
- Installation of temporary caps over fan #6 curb that is to remain.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HVAC Improvements will include:

- Replacement off all roof exhaust fans, except #6. Replace fans in kind based on original design drawing schedules.
- Installing new curbs for new exhaust fans, including transition curbs as required for fan connection to existing roof opening.
- Repairing curbs and/or blocking and extending existing curb as required to minimum of 12" above new roof for remaining fan.
- Installation of new Exhaust Fans with integral disconnects.
- Reinstallation of retained Exhaust Fan.
- Reconnecting and sealing units to existing ductwork.
- Connecting units to existing controls.
- Re-balancing systems to match pre-existing airflows.

1.3.4 Electrical Systems

The proposed electrical work will include:

- Disconnecting and making safe all existing electrical devices with connections to mechanical equipment. Once the existing equipment is placed back in its permanent location after roofing, the electrical connections will be re-energized. For any equipment that has moved, the existing conduit and wires will be extended as required.
- Installation of exterior weatherproof GFI receptacles and weatherproof luminaire will be located on the roof within 25'-0" of any exterior equipment per NEC. New receptacles and luminaire will be mounted to ¾" rigid galvanized steel or to an adjacent wall if possible.
- Removal and reconnection of telecommunication cable. Upon reconnection cables will be secured and rerouted for safety.

1.4 ARP Sustainability Requirements

MSBA's ARP requires use of the Stretch Energy Code (780 CMR – Appendix AA and 2018 IECC) as the basis of design for ARP projects for roof replacement. Below is a table comparison of the required code values for the relevant project items and the values for the proposed assemblies. The proposed solutions and items for the Herbert Clark Hoover School meet or exceed the ARP sustainability requirements.

Roofs	Maximum U-Value ($Btu/hr{\cdot}ft^2{\cdot}°F$)	Minimum R-Value ($°F{\cdot}ft^2{\cdot}hr/Btu$)
Required	0.032	30
Proposed	0.032	30

J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Design\Schematic Design\Herbert Clark\SD Narrative.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Herbert Clark Hoover School Repairs Project

Building Code Analysis

This analysis summarizes codes requirements applicable to the project scope for the Herbert Clark Hoover School Repairs Project. This summary includes general code information applicable to the overall project and more specific requirements related to roof replacement activities.

Applicable codes for this project include:

- International Building Code 2015 (IBC)
- International Existing Building Code 2015 (IEBC)
- International Energy Conservation Code 2018 (IECC)
- 248 CMR 10.00 Uniform State Plumbing Code (2017)
- Commonwealth of Massachusetts State Building Code, Ninth edition 780 CMR (including amendments to the IBC, IECC and IEBC)
- Massachusetts Stretch Energy Code 780 Appendix AA
- Architectural Access Board Regulations 521 CMR (AAB)
- American Society of Civil Engineers – Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (ASCE 7-05)
- National Electrical Code NFPA 70

Section 1 – General Code

Use and Occupancy Classification (305 IBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Educational (E)
  - Due to the anticipated scope of work, roof replacement, Level 1 alterations of the IEBC will be triggered. Level 1 alterations encompass the removal and replacement of materials that serve the same purpose. Any new elements must comply with the requirements for new construction.

Types of Construction (602 IBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Type III Construction – Construction is that type of construction in which the exterior walls are of noncombustible materials and the interior building elements are of any material permitted by this code. Fire-retardant-treated wood framing complying with Section 2303.2 shall be permitted within exterior wall assemblies of a 2-hour rating or less.

Alterations Level 1 (503 IEBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Removal and replacement or the covering of existing materials, elements, or fixtures using new materials, elements, equipment, or fixtures that serve the same purpose.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Material and Methods (702.6 & Chapter 8 IEBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- All new work shall comply with materials and methods requirements in the IBC, IEBC, IECC, IMC, and MSPC, as applicable that specify material standards, details of installation and connection, joints, penetrations, and continuity of any element, component, or system in the building.

Section 2 – Requirements Applicable to Roof Replacement Work

Building Envelope Requirements (IECC 2015, Table C402.3)

- Roof Maximum U-Factors
  - Insulation entirely above deck – U-0.032
- Roof Minimum R-Values
  - Insulation entirely above deck – R-30

Massachusetts State Building Code (780 CMR Amendments)

- Dead loads on an existing roof may not increase by more than 5% due to a re-roofing project.
- If the additional dead loads exceed 5%, the structure must conform to current snow load requirements.
- Since a similar EPDM roofing system (and ballast in some locations) is being removed from the roof prior to roof replacement, the new roof system is not anticipated to increase the dead load on the roof by more than 5%.

Code of Federal Regulations Title 29 (29 CFR)

- Holes – each employee on walking/working surfaces shall be protected from falling through holes more than 6 feet above lower levels, by personal fall-arrest systems, covers, or guardrail systems erected around such holes.

Snow Drift Implications of Added Insulation (IECC 2015)

- 2015 IBC Code section 1608 pertains to current snow load requirements and requires use of ASCE 7. Increasing the insulation thickness on an existing roof requires the roof meet current Code requirements. The snow load requirements have snow drift loading requirements that, when calculated for the Herbert Clark Hoover School result in an potential area of overload extending 15 feet from the high wall sections of the roof.
- IECC Section C501.2 notes that this code shall not prevent the continued use and maintenance of an existing building lawfully in existence at the time of adoption of the code. Section C501.5 permits utilization of like materials for repairs, provided that hazards to life, health, or property are not created.
- IECC Section C503.1 states, Alterations shall not overload existing building systems and an exception to IECC requirements is provided for roof recovering projects. To prevent overloading of the existing building, existing insulation thickness will be maintained a distance of 15 feet from the high roof areas.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Uniform State Plumbing Code 248 CMR 10.00

- Storm Drain leaders are sized based on roof area served. The roof is broken up into six areas, which are served by 2”, 3” and 4” roof drains. These roof drain can respectively capture storm water from 720sqft, 2200sqft and 4600sqft of roof area per 248 CMR 10.0. The roof drain sizes installed suffice for the school’s roof. The new roof drains will use the same outlet size as the existing ones.

Section 4 – Accessibility Requirements

Existing Building (3.3 MAAB 521 CMR)

- Requirements for an accessible entry, toilet, drinking fountain, and telephone (if pay phones are provided) will be triggered based on the estimated cost of the project. A proponent is required to provide these items if the cost of a renovation project exceeds $500,000.

- If the work costs less than $100,000, then only the work being performed is required to comply with 521 CMR.

- Exception: Whether performed alone or in combination with each other, the following types of alterations are not subject to 521 CMR 3.3.1, unless the cost of work exceeds $500,000 or unless work is being performed on the entrance or toilet room.
    - Curb cuts
    - Alteration work which is limited solely to electrical mechanical, or plumbing systems; to abatement of hazardous materials; or retrofit of automatic sprinklers and does not involve the alteration of any elements or spaces required to be accessible under 521 CMR. Where electrical outlets and controls are altered, they must comply with 521 CMR
    - Roof repair or replacement, window repair or replacement, repointing and masonry repair work
    - Work related to septic system repairs, site utilities and landscaping.

- If the cost of the project, and any additional renovations completed within 36 months of the project, exceeds 30% +of the full and fair cash value of the building, the entire building must be upgraded as required to meet 521 CMR requirements.

- The building currently complies with ADA/AAB requirements and accessibility upgrades will not be required as part of this project.

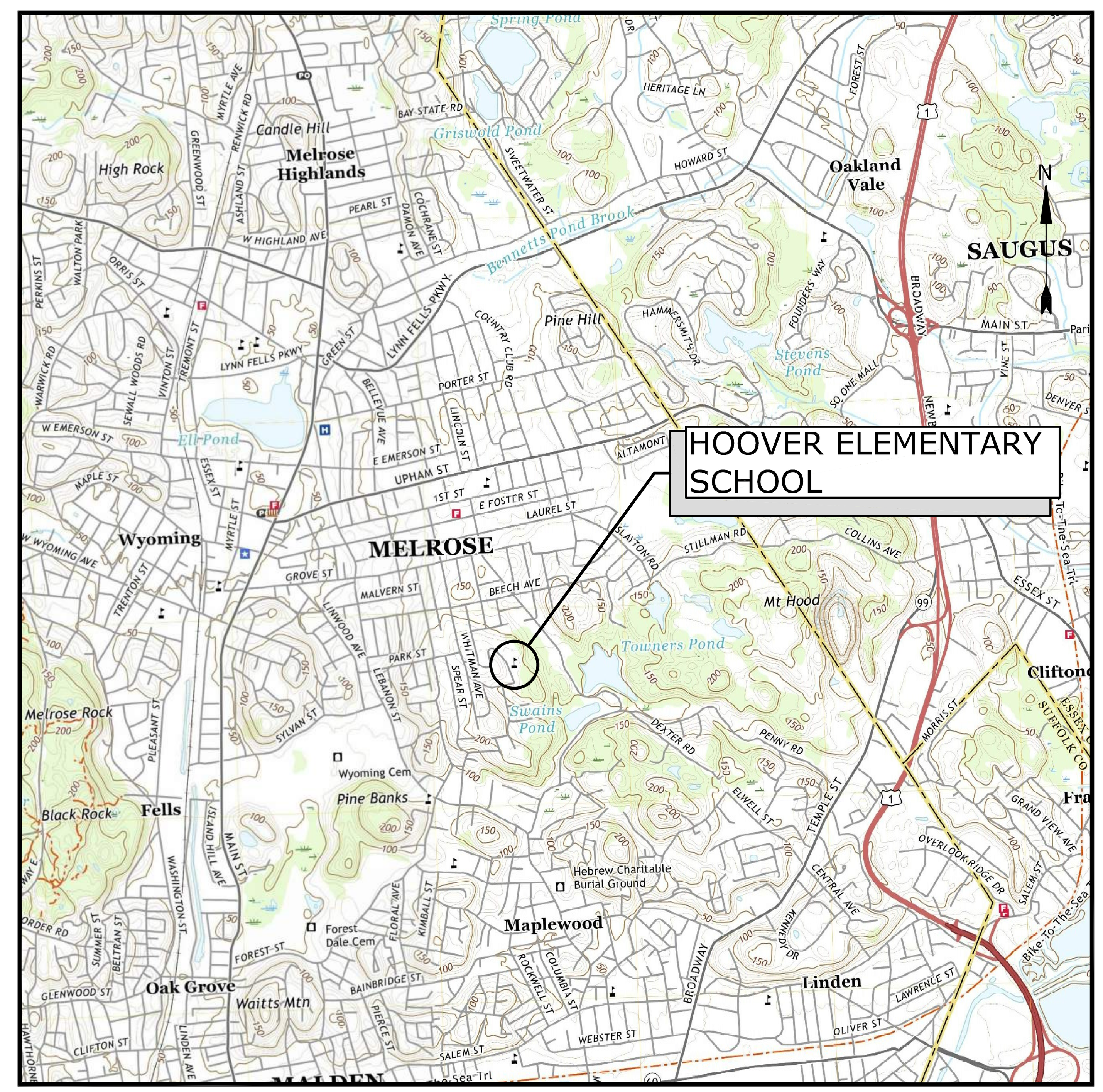
J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Design\Schematic Design\Herbert Clark\Building Code Analysis.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MSBA ACCELERATED REPAIR PROGRAM
ROOF REPLACEMENT PROJECT

MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS
JUNE 2022

LIST OF DRAWINGS	
	COVER
G-001	ROOF PHOTOGRAPHS
AD-101	ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN
A-101	ROOF REPLACEMENT PLAN
A-501	ROOF DETAILS - 1
A-502	ROOF DETAILS - 2
P-101	PLUMBING ROOF PLAN
H-101	HVAC ROOF PLAN
E-101	ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2000'

PROJECT TEAM:

OWNER
CITY OF MELROSE
562 MAIN STREET
MELROSE, MA 02176

OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER
THE VERTEX COMPANIES, INC.
400 LIBBEY PARKWAY
WEYMOUTH, MA 02189

COST ESTIMATING
ELLANA, INC.
98 NORTH WASHINGTON STREET
SUITE 109
BOSTON, MA 02114

FUNDING
MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL
BUILDING AUTHORITY
40 BROAD STREET, SUITE 500
BOSTON, MA 02109

ENGINEER
TIGHE & BOND
DESIGNER SERVICES, INC.
53 SOUTHAMPTON ROAD
WESTFIELD, MA 01085

PREPARED BY:
Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
COMPLETE SET 9 SHEETS

Last Saved: 6/24/2022
Plotted On:Jun 24, 2022-12:22pm By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond: \\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - COVER.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ROOF OVER MAIN BUILDING (A / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF EQUIPMENT ON BALLAST ROOF (B / -)
NO SCALE

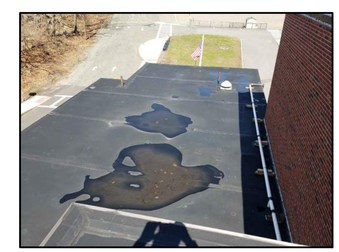
EXISTING CHIMNEY (C / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF ACCESS HATCH (D / -)
NO SCALE

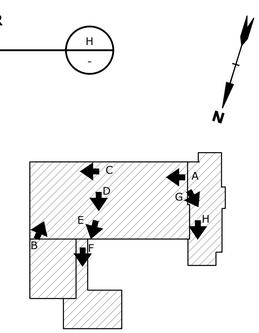
DRAIN ON LOWER ROOF (E / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF ON LOWER BUILDING (F / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF OVER LOWER BUILDING (G / -)
NO SCALE



ROOF OVER LOWER BUILDING (H / -)
NO SCALE



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

LEGEND:

A PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - G-001.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

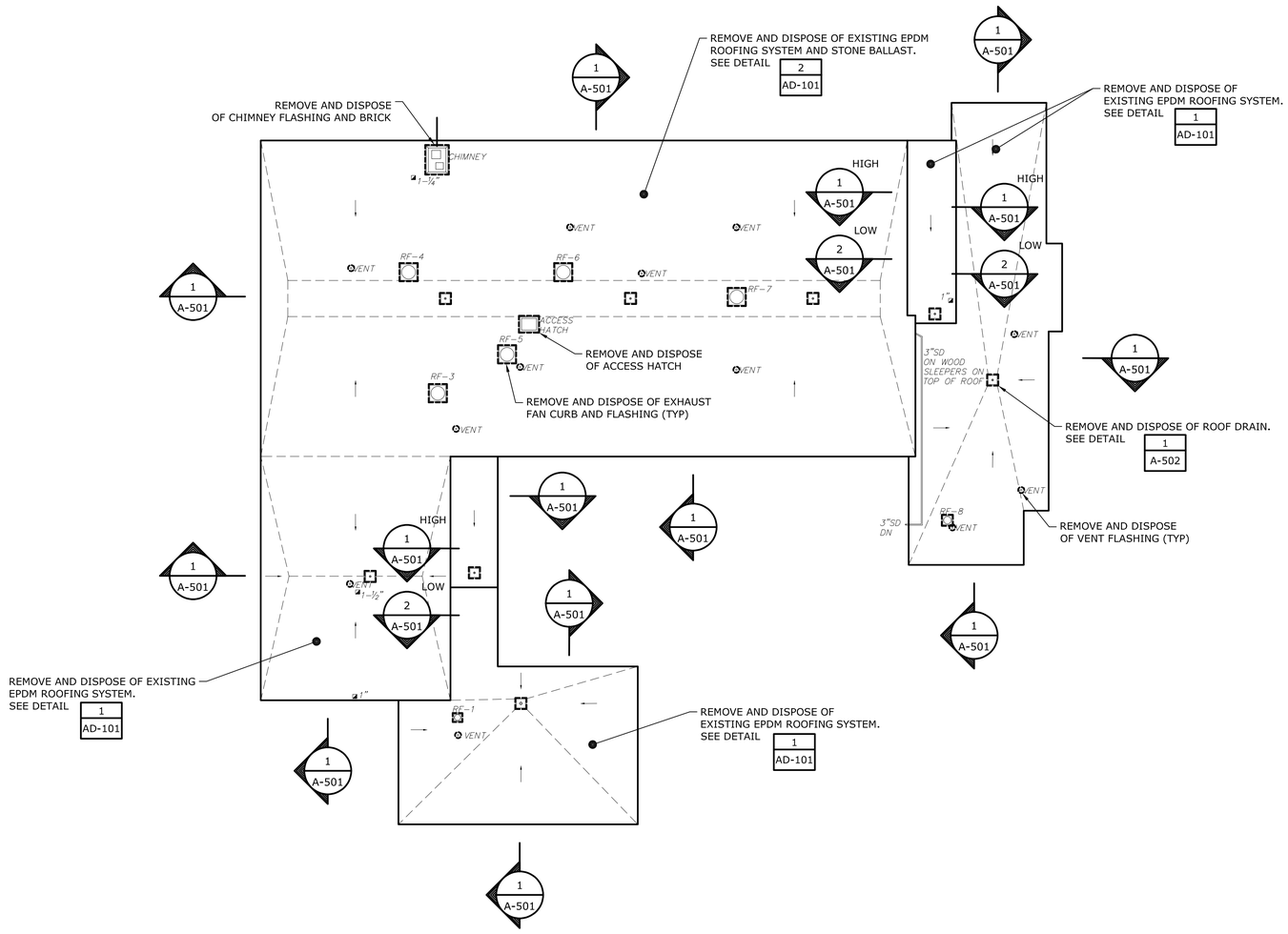
ROOF PHOTOGRAPHS

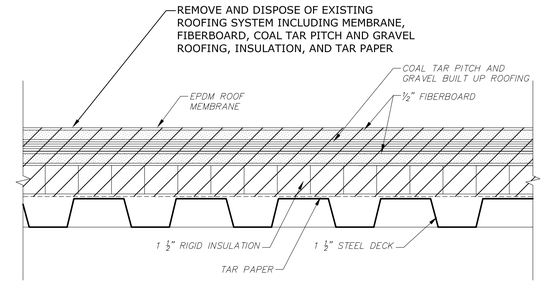
SCALE: AS SHOWN

G-001

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

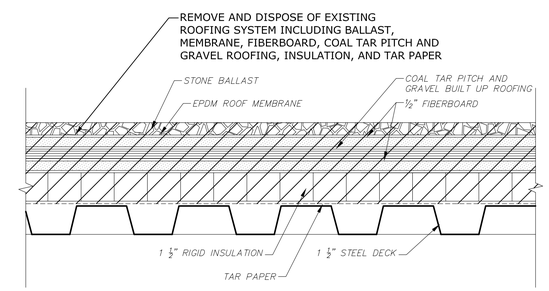
Last Saved: 6/21/2022
Plotted On:Jun 21, 2022-1:48pm By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - G-001.dwg





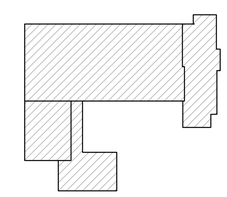
TYPICAL EXISTING UNBALLASTED ROOF SECTION

DETAIL 1
3" = 1'-0" -



TYPICAL EXISTING BALLASTED ROOF SECTION

DETAIL 2
3" = 1'-0" -



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

LEGEND

- ROOF DRAIN
- EXISTING VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- EXISTING ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN/DUCT WITH CURB
- EXISTING ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT ON SLEEPERS
- G — GAS PIPE ON PIPE SUPPORT
- EXISTING GOOSENECK (INTAKE OR EXHAUST)
- EXISTING EXHAUST CAP OR AIR INTAKE
- EXISTING CAPPED CURB
- EXISTING INSULATION THICKNESS TEST CUT
- EXISTING CANOPY LINE
- EXISTING ROOF SLOPE LINE
- ITEM TO BE REMOVED/DEMOLISHED

NOTES:

1. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING HVAC EQUIPMENT CURBS.
2. SEE SHEET H-101 FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - AD-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

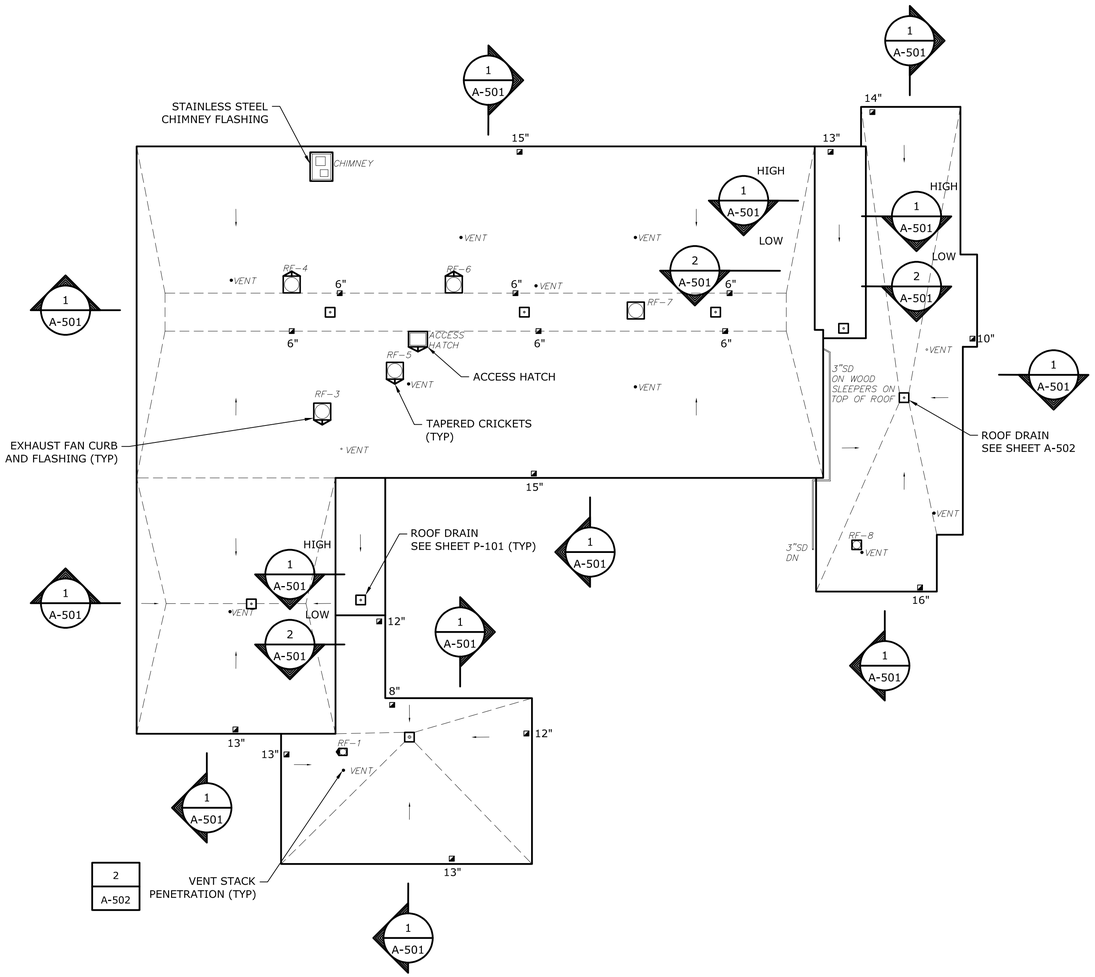
ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN

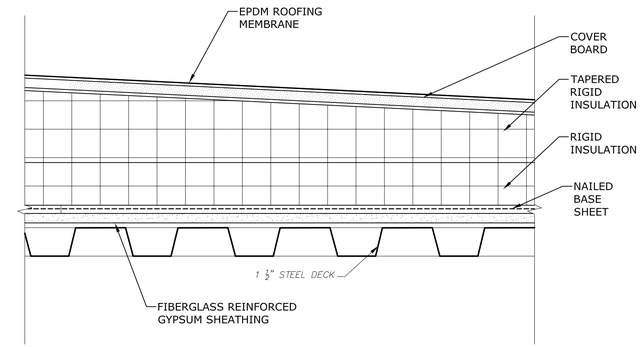
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

AD-101

Last Saved: 6/24/2022
Plotted On:Jun 24, 2022-12:55pm By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:\\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - AD-101.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)





TYPICAL PROPOSED ROOF SECTION

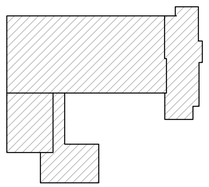
DETAIL	1
3" = 1'-0"	-

LEGEND

- ROOF DRAIN
- VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN/DUCT WITH CURB
- ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT ON SLEEPERS
- — G — GAS PIPE ON PIPE SUPPORT
- GOOSENECK (INTAKE OR EXHAUST)
- EXHAUST CAP OR AIR INTAKE
- APPROXIMATE INSULATION THICKNESS
- ROOF SLOPE LINE
- GUARDRAIL FOR FALL PROTECTION
- WALKPAD
- ROOF SLOPE DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. INSTALL NEW CURBING FOR ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT. NEW CURBS MUST BE MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOFING. INSTALL NEW CRICKETS TO ENSURE PROPER DRAINAGE AT ALL ROOF CURBS.
2. ADJUST ELEVATION OF ROOF EDGES TO MATCH THE MAXIMUM INSULATION THICKNESS AT EACH ROOF DECK ELEVATION TO PROVIDE A LEVEL ROOF PERIMETER.
3. ROOF SLOPE TO BE 1/8" PER FOOT MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - A-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

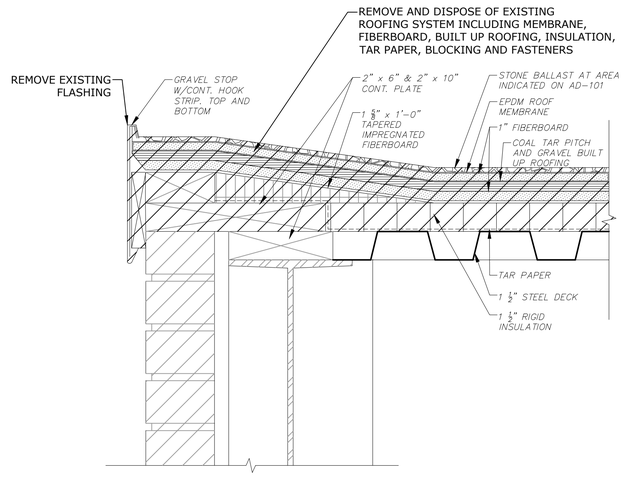
ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

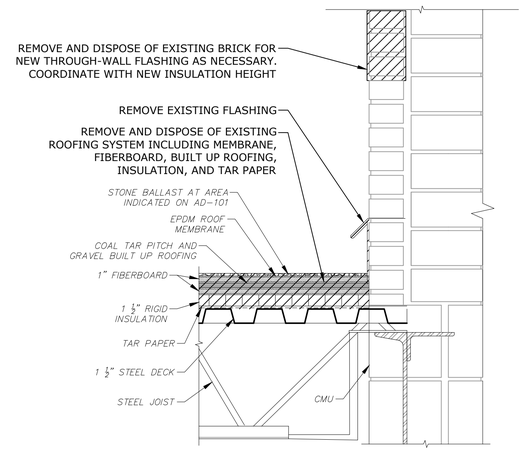
A-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

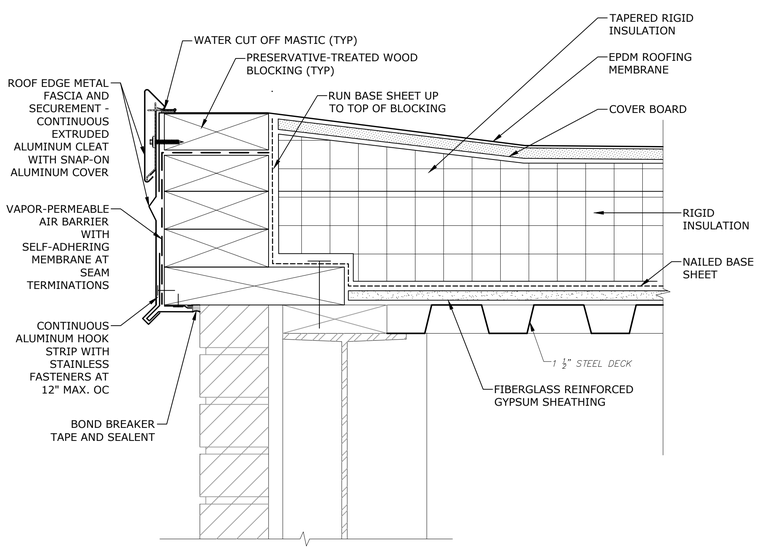
Last Saved: 6/21/2022
Plotted On:Jun 21, 2022-11:13am By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:\\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - A-101.dwg



EXISTING



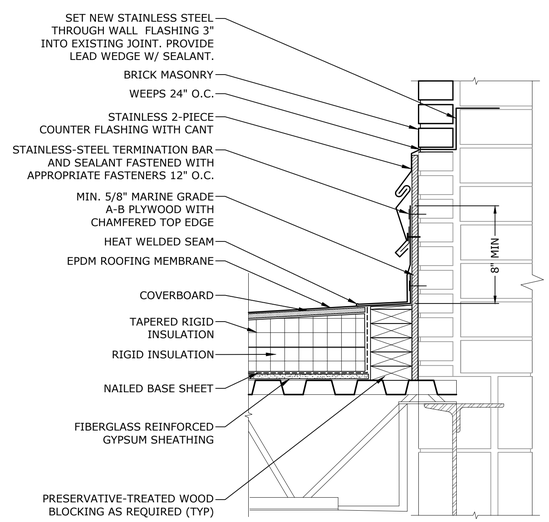
EXISTING



PROPOSED

ROOF EDGE DETAIL 1 / -

3"=1'-0"



PROPOSED

ROOF TO WALL DETAIL 2 / -

1-1/2" = 1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - A-501.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

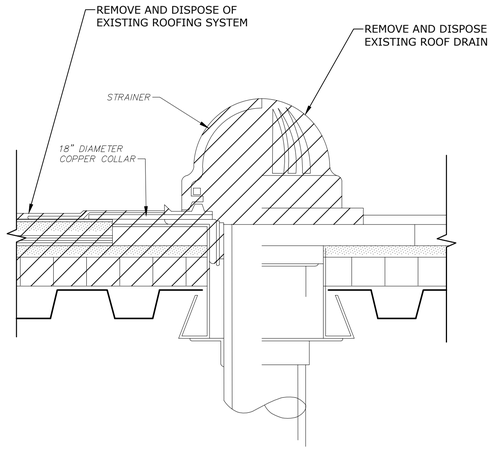
ROOF DETAILS - 1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

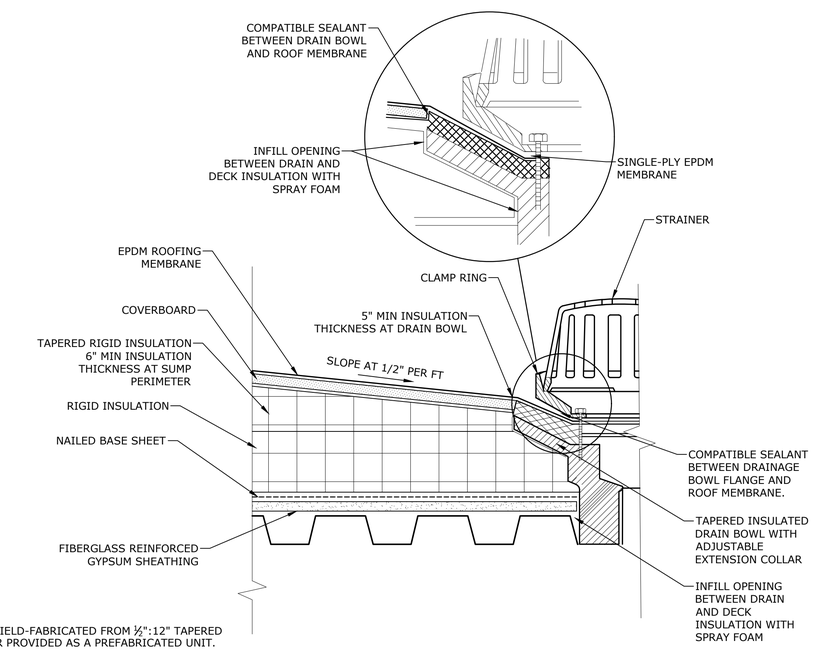
A-501

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-1:39pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - A-501.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



EXISTING



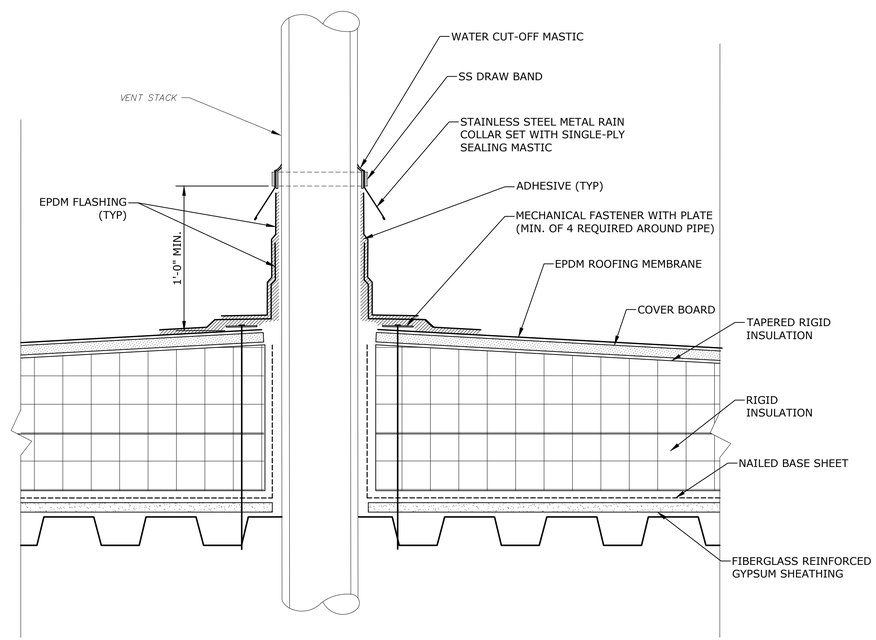
PROPOSED

NOTES

1. SUMP MAY BE FIELD-FABRICATED FROM ½":12" TAPERED INSULATION OR PROVIDED AS A PREFABRICATED UNIT.

ROOF DRAIN DETAIL 1 -

3"=1'-0"



VENT STACK DETAIL 2 -

3"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - A-501.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

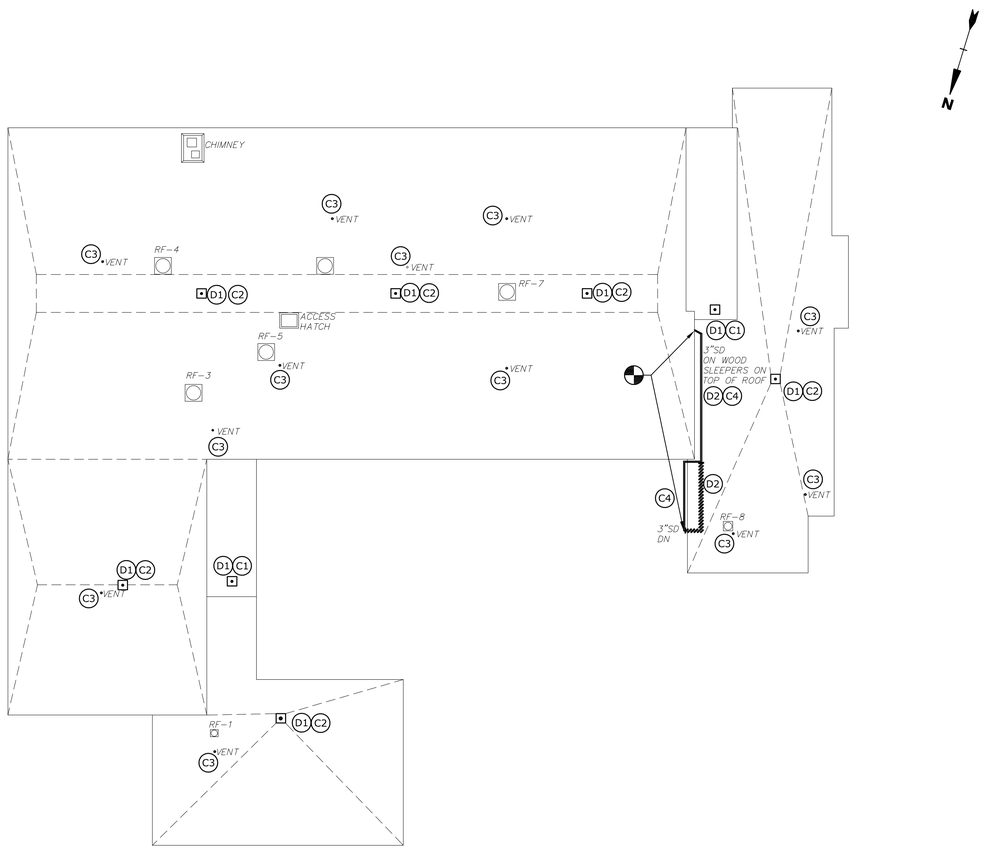
ROOF DETAILS - 2

SCALE: AS SHOWN

A-502

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-1:43pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - A-501.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



LEGEND

- ACCESS HATCH
- ROOF DRAIN
- VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- CONNECT TO EXISTING

DEMOLITION KEY NOTES

D1 REMOVE EXISTING ROOF DRAINS. CUT AND CAP EXISTING DRAIN PIPING AWAY FROM DRAIN BODY WITHIN BUILDING. PREPARE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION. COORDINATE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION W/ ROOFING CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FOR NEW ROOFING INSTALLATION IS PROVIDED.

D2 DEMOLISH RAIN LEADER AND SLEEPERS BACK TO WALL PENETRATION. DEMOLISH RAIN LEADER TOWARD GROUND AS REQUIRED TO CLEAR ROOF.

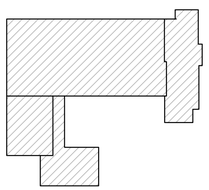
CONSTRUCTION KEY NOTES:

C1 NEW ROOF DRAIN. PROVIDE NEW PIPING FROM DRAIN AND CONNECT TO EXISTING PIPING. INSULATE RD SUMP AND NEW SECTION OF STORM DRAIN PIPING WITH 1-INCH FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ASJ. INSULATION THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY TO BE 0.21-0.27 BTU-IN/(h-ft^2-°F). ROOF DRAIN OUTLET SIZE AND PIPE SIZE TO MATCH EXISTING. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR.

C2 NEW ROOF DRAIN. DRAIN TO MATCH OUTLET SIZE OF 4". CONNECT NEW PIPE TO EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM WITHIN THE BUILDING. INSULATE RD SUMP AND NEW SECTION OF STORM DRAIN PIPING WITH 1-INCH FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ASJ. INSULATION THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY TO BE 0.21-0.27 BTU-IN/(h-ft^2-°F). VERIFY TIE-IN LOCATION IN FIELD. COORDINATE WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR AND G.C.

C3 CONFIRM VENT SIZE IN FIELD. EXTEND VENT PIPE WITH SAME SIZE TO TERMINATE 24" ABOVE NEW ROOF.

C4 PROVIDE NEW CI RAIN LEADER. CONNECT AT WALL PENETRATION, INSTALL WITH 1% PITCH ALONG NEW ROUTING SHOWN, ROUTE ABOVE DOOR TOWARD UNDERGROUND LEADER.



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - P-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	JM
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

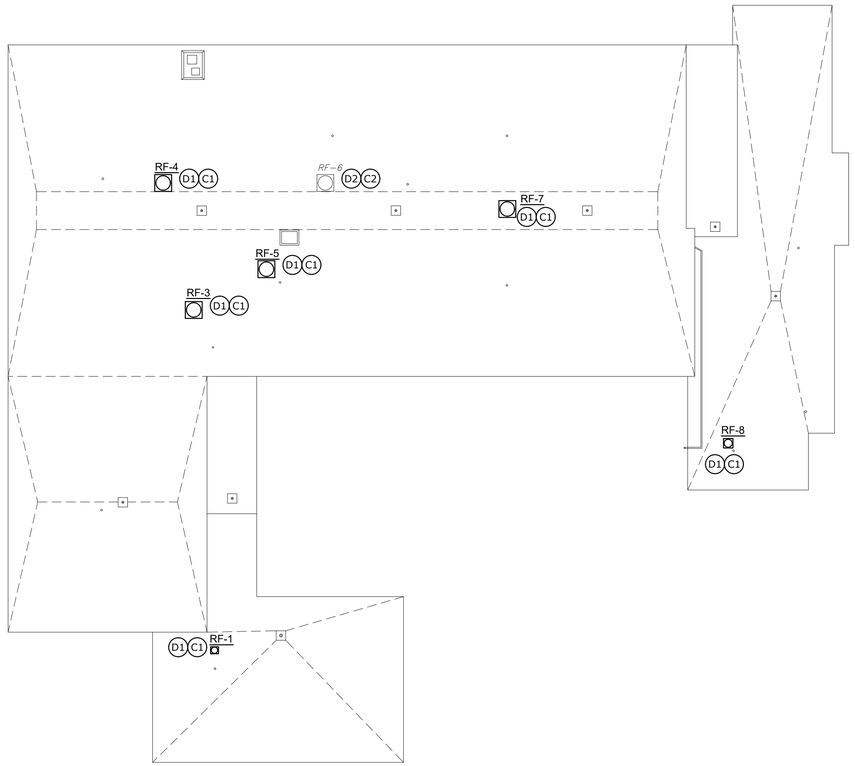
PLUMBING ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

P-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/23/2022
Plotted On:Jun 23, 2022-9:45am By: AHeda
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - P-101.dwg



N

LEGEND

ACCESS HATCH

EXHAUST FAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES.
2. THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEMS AND WORK INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT.
3. INSTALL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL RELEVANT BUILDING CODES.
4. FIELD VERIFY QUANTITY OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPORTS TO BE REMOVED.
5. PERFORM PRE-BALANCE TESTING OF ALL EXHAUST FANS PRIOR TO UNIT REMOVAL, RECORD AIRFLOWS FOR FINAL BALANCING EFFORTS. PROVIDE REPORT TO ENGINEER.
6. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAPS FOR ALL DUCTWORK. NO DUCTWORK SHALL REMAIN OPEN AT ANY TIME.
7. DURING DEMOLITION, CONTROL WIRING IS TO BE DISCONNECTED AND PROTECTED FOR FUTURE USES/RECONNECTION.
8. PROVIDE NEW HVAC EQUIPMENT PER SCHEDULES. PROVIDE REQUIRED DUCTWORK TRANSITIONS FROM EXISTING DUCTWORK TO NEW FANS AS REQUIRED.
9. ALL MATERIALS, METHODS AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLED MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE CODES.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

1. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS TO SHOW EVERY DEVICE, APPURTENANCE, PIPE, WIRE, OR CONDUIT TO BE REMOVED. HVAC EQUIPMENT, UNITS, AND SYSTEMS NOT BEING REUSED SHALL BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY INCLUDING ASSOCIATED SUPPORTS.
2. PROPERLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED EQUIPMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH CODES, REGULATIONS, AND DEP STANDARDS. INVENTORY, SALVAGE AND TURN OVER OR DISPOSE OF EQUIPMENT AT DIRECTION OF OWNER.
3. ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE MADE FULLY OPERATIONAL, INCLUDING RECONNECTION TO SERVICES AND DUCTWORK.
4. EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED AND RE-INSTALLED SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR QUANTITY AND CONDITION. KEEP AN ACCURATE RECORD OF STORED EQUIPMENT INCLUDING CONDITION.
5. SYSTEMS REQUIRED TO REMAIN IN OPERATION DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE CAREFULLY PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE AND CONTAMINATION BY THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS.

DRAWING DEMOLITION NOTES:

D1 DISCONNECT, AND DEMOLISH EXHAUST FAN. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAP OVER DUCT OPENING. MEASURE AIRFLOW OF EXISTING FAN PRIOR TO UNIT REMOVAL.

D2 DISCONNECT, REMOVE, AND STORE EXHAUST FAN. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAP OVER DUCT OPENING. EXISTING CURB TO REMAIN.

DRAWING CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

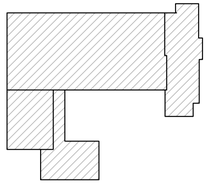
C1 INSTALL NEW EXHAUST FAN ON CURB, RECONNECT AND SEAL TO EXISTING DUCTWORK. CONNECT FANS TO EXISTING CONTROLS AND BALANCE SYSTEMS TO MATCH SCHEDULED OR EXISTING AIRFLOWS. IF SCHEDULED AND EXISTING AIRFLOWS DIFFER, COORDINATE BALANCING VALUES WITH ENGINEER.

C2 RE-INSTALL REMOVED FAN ON CURB, RECONNECT AND SEAL TO EXISTING DUCTWORK. CONNECT FAN TO EXISTING CONTROLS AND BALANCE SYSTEMS TO MATCH SCHEDULED OR EXISTING AIRFLOWS.

FAN SCHEDULE

UNIT NO.	LOCATION	SERVING	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	MODEL	CFM	ESP (IN W.C.)	RPM	BHP [W]	MHP	SPEED CONTROL	ELECTRICAL			REMARKS
												VOLTS	PH	FLA	
RF-1	ROOF	KINDERGARTEN	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	101C17DEC	620	¼	1312	[60]	¼	EC	115	1	0.5	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
FAN 2	*KITCHEN*	*KITCHEN*		*INLINE FAN*	*B-12*	*700*	*¼*	*1140*	*–*	*¼*	*–*	*208*	*1*	*–*	*[9]*
RF-3	ROOF	2ND FLOOR CLASSROOMS	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	165C17D(VF)	2000	⅜	892	0.25	⅓	EC	115	1	4.1	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
RF-4	ROOF	ALL PURPOSE ROOM	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	210C17D(VF)	2500	⅜	597	0.28	⅓	EC	115	1	4.3	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
RF-5	ROOF	1SR AND 2ND FLOOR TOILETS	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	150C17D(VF)	1500	⅜	921	0.17	¼	EC	115	1	3.2	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
RF-6	*ROOF*	*1ST FLOOR CLASSROOMS*	*USA VENTILATION SYSTEMS LLC*	*DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, BELT DRIVEN FAN W BDD AND DS*	*DB24RH3S*	*3640*	*½*	*610*	*–*	*¾*	*–*	*208*	*3*	*–*	[7][8]
RF-7	ROOF	2ND FLOOR CLASSROOMS	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	165C17D(VF)	2000	⅜	892	0.25	⅓	EC	115	1	4.1	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
RF-8	ROOF	TEACHERS	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	LCRF-100	375	¼	1256	0.05	⅛	EC	115	1	1.9	[1][2][3][4][5][6]

SCHEDULE NOTES:
[1] DEMOLISH AND REPLACE.
[2] FURNISH NEW ROOF CURBS (INSTALLED BY GC) WITH NEW FANS. CONFIRM ROOF OPENING, PROVIDE TRANSITION CURBS AS REQUIRED. CURB EDGE MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOFING.
[3] PROVIDE ELECTRONICALLY COMMUTATED MOTORS (ECMS) AND MOTOR MOUNTED SPEED CONTROLS FOR BALANCING.
[4] PROVIDE FACTORY MOUNTED NEMA 3 DISCONNECT SWITCH.
[5] PROVIDE HINGED CURB BASE.
[6] PROVIDE WITH BAROMETRIC BACKDRAFT DAMPERS.
[7] REMOVE, RETAIN, AND RE-INSTALL.
[8] REUSE EXISTING CURB AND BLOCKING FOR RETAINED FAN. CURB EDGE MUST BE MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOFING, PROVIDE CURB ADAPTER AND/OR CURB EXTENSION AS REQUIRED.
[9] EXISTING, NOT IN SCOPE.



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - H-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	JM
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

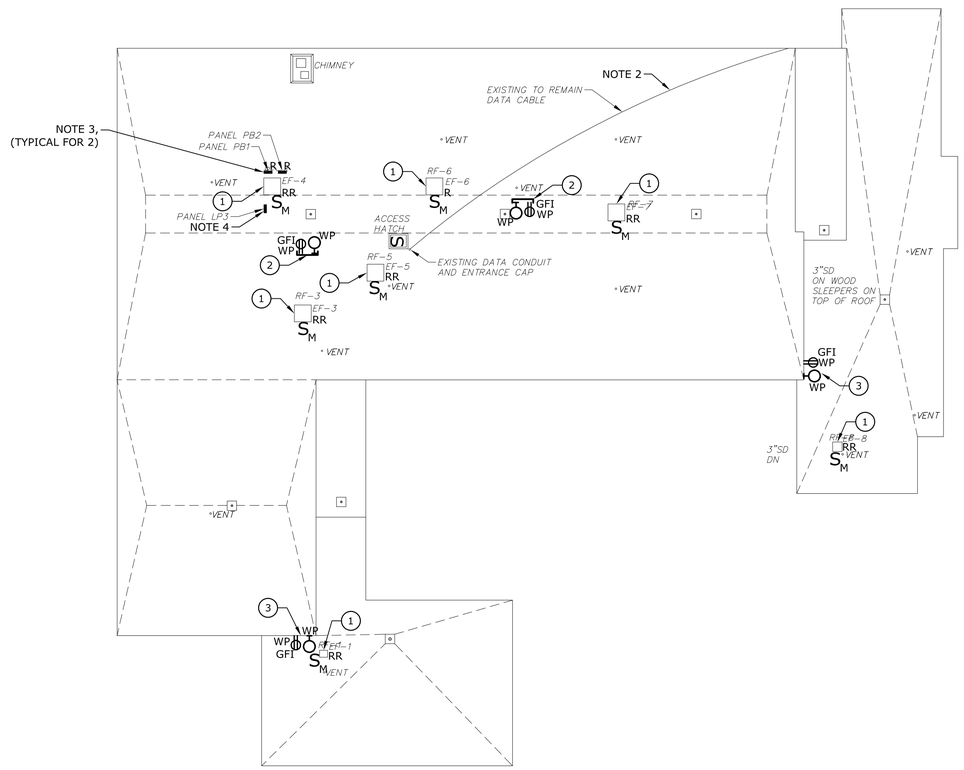
HVAC ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

H-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-1:30pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\026 Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - H-101.dwg



ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN

1/16" = 1'0"

DEMOLITION LEGEND

"RR" EXISTING DEVICE TO BE REMOVED. EXISTING BRANCH CIRCUIT, WIRING AND CONDUIT SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR NEW EQUIPMENT IN EXACT LOCATION. MODIFY AND EXTEND WIRE AND CONDUIT AS REQUIRED. SEE GENERAL DEMO NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

"R" EXISTING DEVICE TO REMAIN ACTIVE AS-IS. SEE GENERAL DEMO NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

RECEPTACLES

MOUNTED AT 18" AFF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
NUMBERS/LETTERS SHOWN BESIDE RECEPTACLES SHALL INDICATED THE FOLLOWING:
"GFI" INDICATES INTEGRAL GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER.
"2" (NUMBER OR PANELBOARD NAME AND NUMBER) INDICATES POWER CIRCUIT NUMBER.

DUPLEX RECEPTACLE.

POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

PANELBOARD, SURFACE MOUNTED

S M LOCKABLE MOTOR RATED TOGGLE SWITCH. NUMBER OF POLES AS REQUIRED BY LOAD.

GENERAL NOTES

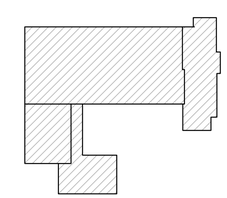
1. DISCONNECT AND MAKE SAFE THE EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR REMOVAL BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. THE EXISTING FEEDER SHALL BE DE-ENERGIZED AND LOCKED OUT FOR THE DURATION OF THE NEW ROOF WORK. RECONNECT EXISTING FEEDER TO EXISTING AND NEW MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPON THE RE-INSTALLATION BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. MODIFY AND EXTEND CONDUIT AND WIRE AS REQUIRED.
2. ALL CONDUIT AND CABLE RUNS ACROSS ROOF SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED UPON COMPLETION OF ROOF (IF REMOVAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE SECURE AND MAKE SAFE) UNLESS CONDUITS AND WIRE HAVE BEEN ABANDONED IN WHICH CASE THEY SHALL BE REMOVED PERMANENTLY. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT.
3. PANELBOARDS SHOWN ARE LOCATED ON FIRST FLOOR.
4. PANELBOARD SHOWN ARE LOCATED ON SECOND FLOOR.
5. BOLD TEXT AND LINES INDICATE PROPOSED WORK, LIGHT TEXT AND LINES INDICATE APPROXIMATE EXISTING CONDITIONS.
6. PROVIDE TEMPORARY POWER AND EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO KEEP SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL, SEE 23 09 93 FOR SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING.
7. THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND EQUIPMENT ARE APPROXIMATE. DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.
8. PREVENT DUST FROM BECOMING A NUISANCE OR HAZARD. CONTROL DUST DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

1. DEMOLITION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. DISCONNECT AND MAKE SAFE BRANCH CIRCUITS, FEEDERS, AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THE NEW WORK AS SHOWN OR REASONABLY IMPLIED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS OF THIS SET TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF THE DEMOLITION WORK REQUIRED.
2. BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVING EXISTING DEVICES TO REMAIN AND EXISTING DEVICES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND RECONNECTED AS REQUIRED AFTER REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING DEVICES, AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE THE ALTERATIONS.
3. COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER, GENERAL, AND MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS FOR EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO BE DISCONNECTED AND REINSTALLED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL WIRING/CABLING NO LONGER IN USE FROM EXISTING CONDUITS. CONDUITS NO LONGER IN USE SHALL BE CUT BACK AS REQUIRED AND CAPPED.
5. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION CRITERIA.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME MATERIALS TO BE DEMOLISHED ARE POSITIVE FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND DISPOSE OF AS NECESSARY IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILS.
7. OWNER RETAINS RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL FOR ALL ITEMS TO BE REMOVED OR DEMOLISHED. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE REASONABLE CARE TO AVOID DAMAGE TO ITEMS TO BE RETAINED BY OWNER. NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE WILL BE ALLOWED FOR REMOVAL OF SALVAGEABLE ITEMS.
8. PROPERLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED EQUIPMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH CODES, REGULATIONS, AND DEEP STANDARDS.

ELECTRICAL KEY NOTES

1. DISCONNECT EXISTING EQUIPMENT. SECURE CONDUCTORS AND MAKE SAFE FOR ROOF INSTALLATION. LOCK OUT TAG OUT CIRCUIT AT LOCAL OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE. RECONNECT TO REINSTALLED OR NEW EQUIPMENT. SEE GENERAL NOTE 1. REFER TO HVAC DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.
2. ROOF TOP WEATHERPROOF GFI RECEPTACLES AND LIGHTS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON ¾" RIGID CONDUIT 18"AFF. LUMINAIRE SHALL BE MOUNTED 6'AFF.
3. ROOF TOP WEATHERPROOF GFI RECEPTACLES, SWITCH AND LIGHTS SHALL BE MOUNTED TO EXTERIOR WALL. GFI SHALL BE MOUNTED 18"AFF, LUMINAIRE SHALL BE MOUNTED 6'AFF.



HOOVER KEYPLAN

NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - E-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

E-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/16/2022
Plotted On:Jun 21, 2022-9:59am By: AMeda
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - E-101.dwg

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program
Horace Mann Elementary School
Hoover Elementary School
Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA

Schematic Design Estimate
June 27, 2022

Tighe & Bond

ELLANA
Construction Cost Consultants
198 North Washington St, #109, Boston MA 02114

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program
Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate
BASIS OF ESTIMATE

6/27/2022

Roof Replacement project

DOCUMENTATION

This estimate was prepared from the following information:

Schematic Design Drawings provided by Tighe & Bond design team, dated June 20, 2022

BASIS FOR PRICING

This estimate reflects the current construction value for the construction of this project and should not be construed as a prediction of a low bid. Prices are based on local prevailing wage construction costs at the time the estimate was prepared.

PROJECT OUTLINE

The project consists of roof replacement at Horace Mann Elementary School and Hoover Elementary School in Melrose, MA.

QUALIFICATIONS

Owner costs and fees are excluded

ITEMS NOT CONSIDERED IN THIS ESTIMATE

Items not included in this estimate are:

- Overtime outside industry standard
- Work outside normal hours of operation
- Preconstruction fees
- Utility Company Charges or Hook-up fees have been excluded
- No permits or special fees have been included
- Third party commissioning costs.
- Owner supplied and/or installed items (e.g.. Draperies, furniture and equipment)
- Loose Furniture and Equipment
- Owner Supplied and Installed Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
- Relocation / move costs
- Air Quality monitoring / Vibration monitoring
- Loose technology equipment (i.e. Computers, Printers, Etc.)
- The estimate assumes all long-lead items can be pre-purchased to meet schedule requirements.
- The estimate is based on the premise that the design will meet all codes, laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations in effect at the time that the estimate was prepared. The estimate shall be adjusted should any discrepancies between design and the aforementioned codes, laws or ordinances result in, or require, an increase in the Cost 'of the Work
- Items identified in the design as Not In Contract (NIC)
- Builder's Risk insurance, terrorist insurance and other Owner insurances

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project

June 27, 2022

Hoover Elementary School
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

				17,714 GSF
			Cost / SF	
02	Existing Conditions		340,899	19.24	25.5%
04	Masonry		16,200	0.91	1.2%
05	Metals		157,086	8.87	11.7%
06	Wood, Plastics, and Composites		28,464	1.61	2.1%
07	Thermal & Moisture Protection		654,165	36.93	48.9%
22	Plumbing		32,685	1.85	2.4%
23	HVAC		63,526	3.59	4.8%
26	Electrical		44,124	2.49	3.3%
TOTAL DIRECT COST			**1,337,148**	**75.49**	**100%**
Design Contingency		15.00%	200,572	11.32	
General Conditions and General Requirements		11.50%	176,838	9.98	
Permits and fees		excluded	-	-	
Contractor's OH&P		5.00%	76,886	4.34	
Escalation (midpoint 2Q 2023)		5.00%	89,572	5.06	
Construction Contingency		excluded	-	-	
TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST			**1,881,016**	**106.19**	

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Hoover Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
1	**02**	**Existing Conditions**						
2	024100	*Selective Demolition*						
3		*Roof Demolition*						
4		Remove and disposed of existing roof - see Hazardous Materials Assessment	17,714	sf		Included		
5		Premium remove original tar & gravel roof system	13,450	sf	4.50	60,525		
6		Roof drain remove	7	ea		with plumbing		
7		Remove and dispose of access hatch	1	ea	450.00	450		
8		Existing insulation thickness test cut	4	ea	150.00	600		
9		Remove and dispose of all exiting exhaust fence curb and flashing	104	lf	18.00	1,872		
10		Remove and dispose of chimney flashing	24	lf	6.50	156		
11		Remove and dispose of vent flashing	10	ea	40.00	400		
12		Cutting and patching	1	ls	3,500.00	3,500		
13		Dispose, cart away	1	ls	4,400.00	4,400		
14		Temporary roof protection	17,714	sf	1.20	21,257		
15		Dust control	1	ls	6,200.00	6,200		
16		Allowance for overhead protection building entrance below.	120	sf	20.00	2,400		
17								
18	026000	*Hazardous Materials Assessment*						
19		ACM & PCB Abatement of roof	17,714	sf	13.50	239,139		
20								
21		**Subtotal: Existing Conditions**					**$ 340,899**	
22								
23	**04**	**Masonry**						
24	041000	*Masonry Units*						
25		Masonry work associated with installing thru-wall flashing	216	lf	75.00	16,200		
26								
27		**Subtotal: Masonry**					**$ 16,200**	
28								
29	**05**	**Metals**						
30	051000	*Structural Steel Framing*						
31		Structural improvements	1	ls	150,000.00	150,000		
32	053000	*Metal Decking*						
33		Roof deck replacement at Roof B1 damaged areas, assumed 5% of roof area	886	sf	8.00	7,086		
34								
35		**Subtotal: Metals**					**$ 157,086**	
36								
37	**06**	**Wood, Plastics, and Composites**						
38	061600	*Rough Carpentry*						
39		Install new curbing for all HAVC equipment 12" above new roof	94	lf	48.00	4,512		
40		New 3x Pressure treated blocking at roof edge	998	lf	24.00	23,952		
41								
42		**Subtotal: Wood, Plastics, and Composites**					**$ 28,464**	
43								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Hoover Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
44	**07**	**Thermal & Moisture Protection**						
45	075000	*Membrane Roofing*						
46		*New Construction*						
47		90 mil EDPM roofing system; 30 year warranty	17,714	sf	30.00	531,420		
48		Tapered crickets	4	ea	80.00	320		
49		New walkway pad, assumed 10% of roof area	1,771	sf	6.50	11,514		
50								
51	076500	*Flashing and Sheet Metal*						
52		Roof edge metal fascia and securement, continuous extruded aluminum cleat, continuous aluminum hook strip with stainless fasteners	998	lf	49.00	48,902		
53		Snap-on aluminum cover	998	lf	38.00	37,924		
54		New flashing at HAVC equipment curbing	94	lf	14.00	1,316		
55		Stainless steel chimney flashing	20	lf	32.00	640		
56		Access hatch flashing	16	lf	18.00	288		
57		Vents pipe flashing	12	ea	85.00	1,020		
58		Roof drain flashing	8	ea	350.00	2,800		
59		Wall and roof flashing	216	lf	18.00	3,888		
60		Misc. roof flashing	1	al	2,000.00	2,000		
61								
62	077100	*Roof Specialties*						
63		Access hatch	1	ea	4,250.00	4,250		
64								
65	079100	*Joint Sealants*						
66		Exterior caulking and sealants at all roof penetrations	17,714	sf	0.45	7,883		
67								
68		**Subtotal: Thermal & Moisture Protection**					**$ 654,165**	
69								
70	**22**	**Plumbing**						
71		Demolition						
72		Roof drains	8	ea	332.10	2,657		
73		New						
74		Sanitary vent system						
75		Extend vent piping to 24"	12	ea	570.00	6,840		
76								
77		Roof drainage system						
78		Roof drain including new piping/insulation and tie-in to existing, Allowance	8	ea	1,648.50	13,188		Assume 4" drains
79								
80		Materials supply and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
81		Supervision/PM	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
82								
83								
84		**Subtotal: Plumbing**					**$ 32,685**	
85								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Hoover Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
86	**23**	**HVAC**						
87		Demolition						
88		Disconnect mechanical piping and ductwork from units and remove and store units for reinstallation, Allowance	15	ea	934.00	14,010		
89		Remove obsolete equipment, Allowance	1	ls	4,000.00	4,000		Quantity/type not indicated
90								
91		New						
92		Re-set units and extend mechanical piping and ductwork	15	ea	1,401.04	21,016		
93								
94		Miscellaneous to include seismic controls and testing/start-up	1	ls	3,500.00	3,500		
95		Materials supply and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000		
96								
97		Supervision/PM	1	ls	6,000.00	6,000		
98								
99		**Subtotal: HVAC**					**$ 63,526**	
100	**26**	**Electrical**						
101		Demolition						
102		Antenna, to be reinstalled	3	ea	300.00	900		
103		Conduit/wire, lighting	364	lf	11.64	4,237		
104		Electrical fixture, disconnect only, Allowance	11	ea	200.00	2,200		Fixture' description not provided
105								
106		New						
107		Lighting system						
108		Conduit/wire	364	lf	25.24	9,187		
109								
110		Miscellaneous						
111		Antenna, install previously removed	3	ea	450.00	1,350		
112		Electrical fixture, reconnect, Allowance	11	ea	250.00	2,750		
113								
114		Miscellaneous to include seismic controls and testing/start-up	1	ls	500.00	500		
115		Materials supply, small job premium and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	20,000.00	20,000		
116								
117		Supervision/PM	1	ls	3,000.00	3,000		
118								
119		**Subtotal: Electrical**					**$ 44,124**	
120								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MELROSE, MA
PRE-RENOVATION HBMA SERVICES

TO: Denise M. Gaffey – Directory and City Planner – City of Melrose

FROM: Frank Rodrigues – Tighe & Bond

COPY: Matthew Wzorek – Tighe & Bond

DATE: June 8, 2022

Tighe & Bond Inc., (Tighe & Bond) has prepared the following technical memorandum to summarize the Hazardous Building Material Assessment (HBMA) conducted at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School. (the "Site"). A facility improvement project, which includes full replacement of the existing roof is currently proposed for the school building. The current roof systems consists of a rubber membrane roof system over a tar and gravel/built up roof applied onto a metal roof deck. The HBMA was limited to the roof area being proposed for renovation impact and did not include the roof of the modular classroom section of the school. As required by state and federal regulations, characterization of various waste streams generated during construction projects must be completed to ensure their proper management.

The Assessment included a visual observation and bulk sampling of suspect hazardous building materials (asbestos, painted/coated building materials), and a visual inventory of other hazardous/regulated wastes (i.e., mercury-containing equipment, refrigerants, PCB-containing equipment, etc.). The HBMA was performed to support the proposed facility improvement project and to address/prepare budgets for management of environmentally related building materials.

Tighe & Bond's assessment and report are subject to the HBMA Limitations provided as Appendix A. The Assessment was performed on May 20, 2022, by Tighe & Bond's Massachusetts licensed asbestos inspector, Francisco J. Rodrigues, (#AI040131). Mr. Rodrigues' inspector license and certification are included as Appendix B of this report.

1 Hazardous Building Materials Assessment

1.1 Asbestos-Containing Building Materials

Prior to any type of building renovation or demolition, a thorough investigation is required to identify and quantify asbestos containing materials (ACM) which may be impacted by the demolition or renovation activities. The survey is required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations (Title 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M); Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) regulations (310 CMR 7.15); Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards (MADLS) regulations, (454 CMR 28.00); as well as applicable portions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) asbestos in construction regulations (CFR 1926.1101).

The asbestos assessment was limited to accessible areas of the roof and roof top equipment to determine the presence or absence of suspect ACM that have potential for disturbance

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

during the proposed renovation activities and would be subject to abatement prior to roof replacement.

Suspect materials were divided into "homogeneous materials", building materials which were determined by the inspector to be homogeneous based on their color, texture, and age. A number of bulk samples of suspect ACM from each homogenous group of materials were collected in general accordance with standards described in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Hazard and Emergency Response Act (AHERA) Regulations for schools. AHERA sampling protocols are only recommended for use by MassDEP and EPA as they do not regulate bulk sampling standards.

Bulk samples were collected and submitted to Aerobiology Laboratories Associates Inc., (Aerobiology) of Woburn, Massachusetts for analysis via Polarized Light Microscopy with Dispersion Staining (PLM/DS) in accordance with the EPA/600/R-93/116 Method. ProScience is a Massachusetts licensed and American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA)-accredited asbestos laboratory.

Suspect materials identified and sampled are included as inventory tables in Appendix C. The tables describes material locations, sample numbers, quantities, condition, analytical results, and specific comments relative to our findings. The asbestos laboratory report is included in Appendix D.

The MassDEP defines a material that contains greater than or equal to one percent (≥1%) asbestos utilizing PLM/DS, as being an ACM. Materials that are identified as "none detected" are specified as not containing asbestos. Materials containing less than one percent (<1%) asbestos are regulated to a degree by OSHA related to work practices, worker exposure, and waste containerization and in Massachusetts, materials containing <1% asbestos are considered asbestos-containing waste material (ACWM) and must be packaged and disposed of as ACWM in accordance with 310 CMR 7.15.

A total of five homogeneous areas were identified during the inspection and 14 samples of suspect ACM were collected. The tar and gravel/built up roof system located under the rubber membrane roof system was determined to contain <1% asbestos and therefore classified as an ACWM.

Samples of other suspect ACM collected during the survey, were determined to be non-asbestos containing. Refer to Appendix C for a list of each suspect material identified and sampled.

Other suspect materials encountered during any renovation activities that are not identified in this report as being non-ACM should be assumed to be ACM until sample collection and laboratory analysis indicate otherwise.

The tar and gravel/built up roof identified at the Hoover School must be managed and disposed of as an ACM.

The ACMs identified at the Hoover School should be removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor, utilizing trained and licensed personnel prior to renovation, demolition or any activity that has the potential to disturb these materials. Tighe & Bond recommends the creation of a project specific asbestos abatement scope of work or technical specification for the removal of ACWM. The specification must be developed by a Massachusetts licensed asbestos project designer, and it should address such important issues as regulatory requirements, notification procedures, insurance considerations, air sampling needs and other pertinent information. Abatement activities must be subject to a passing post abatement visual inspection by an asbestos monitoring firm not affiliated with the abatement contractor.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The same firm typically collects, analyzes and reports the State required post abatement clearance air samples.

1.2 Universal Waste and Other Regulated Building Waste

Tighe & Bond performed a visual inspection of the proposed renovation areas to identify hazardous materials, universal waste materials or other regulated wastes that have the potential for disturbance during the roof replacement project. No regulated wastes were identified.

1.3 Lead Based Paint (LBP)

Paint chip sampling was performed to identify lead paint concentrations in those painted components likely subject to impact by renovations. Specifically, one sample was collected from the fascia board which is scheduled to be replaced.

The OSHA 1926.62 Lead in Construction regulations require worker protection and the use of certain work practices if painted building components with detectable levels of lead paint are disturbed during a demolition or renovation. The result of the sampling is intended to provide guidance to contractors for occupational lead exposure controls as it is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure the safety of their employees. Contingent upon renovation or demolition methods, building components coated with lead levels may cause exposures to lead above OSHA standards during proposed renovation or demolition activities.

One suspect lead paint sample was collected from the painted fascia board and was submitted to Aerobiology analysis using the SW846-7420/3051 method. A summary of the test result is presented in Appendix E. The Aerobiology laboratory report is located in Appendix F.

The result of the paint chip sampling performed by Tighe & Bond indicates the paint chip sample collected and analyzed was below the EPA regulatory threshold limit for lead based paint.

Although results were below regulatory thresholds, compliance with OSHA Lead in Construction is required for detectable levels of lead. Lead-containing painted building components should not be subjected to dust-generating activities such as sanding, grinding, sawing, etc. Also, lead-containing painted building materials should not be subject to torch cutting. An LBP determination cannot determine a safe level of lead but is intended to provide guidance for implementing industry standards for lead in paint at identified locations. With this data contractors can better determine potential exposure of workers to airborne lead by understanding the different concentrations of LBP and activities that disturb paint on representative surfaces.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Based on the reportable levels of lead on the painted components tested and subject to waste characterization requirements of the disposal facility, the contractor may be required to conduct Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) testing of the remaining painted waste stream prior to disposal, to determine if the results of that testing exceed the 5.0 mg/L hazardous waste threshold as governed under the Federal EPA "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act" (RCRA - 40 CFR Part 261).

Appendices:

APPENDIX A: HBMA Limitations

APPENDIX B: Inspector's Certification

APPENIDX C: Suspect Asbestos Containing Materials Inventory Table

APPENDIX D: Asbestos Laboratory Report

APPENDIX E: Summary of Lead Paint Materials Table

APPENDIX F: Lead Paint Samples Laboratory Report

J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\HBMA\Hoover School\Final Report\Hoover_Tech Memo_Final.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Schematic Design Submission Checklist
MSBA Accelerated Repair Program

District: Melrose Public Schools

School: Horace Mann Elementary School

Scope: Roof Replacement

Schematic Design Deliverables:

OPM	District	
☒	☒	Project Narrative: - Existing conditions analysis (hazardous materials, structural, etc.) - Explanation of proposed solution - Designer statement that the proposed solution meets the Massachusetts Stretch Energy Code and/or the International Energy Conservation Code
☒	☒	Code Analysis
☒	☒	Schematic Design Drawings
☒	☒	Cost Estimate (CSI Format) - Include all Proposed Alternates
☒	☒	Form 3011 – Total Project Budget
☒	☒	Project Cash Flow (cumulative line chart illustrating Total Project Budget)
☒	☒	Project Schedule (Gantt Chart)
☒	☒	Accelerated Repair Program Reimbursement Rate Certification signed by the District
☒	☒	Proposed project scope and budget vote language in compliance with MSBA standard vote language

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement:

OPM	District	
☒	☒	MSBA Board of Directors authorization to execute a Project Funding Agreement is tied to the specific project scope and budget presented in the Schematic Design.
☒	☒	The portion of the Construction Contingency potentially eligible for reimbursement is set at 5% of the total estimated eligible construction costs as included in the PFA's Total Project Budget and is intended for hard costs only. The MSBA will complete one Change Order review per district in which the MSBA will review Change Orders for eligibility not validity. All ineligible costs will not be reimbursed.
☒	☒	The portion of the Owner's Contingency potentially eligible for reimbursement is set at 0.5% of the total estimated eligible construction costs as included in the PFA's Total Project Budget and is intended for soft costs only. All ineligible costs will not be reimbursed.
☒	☒	Prior to securing project funding, the district will draft proposed project scope and budget vote language in compliance with MSBA standard vote language and will provide the vote language to the MSBA for review and approval prior to taking the vote.
☒	☒	After bids have been received and actual construction costs are established, the district's potential Project Funding Agreement must be revised to reflect the actual construction costs in accordance with paragraph 2.3 of the Project Funding Agreement. If there are bid savings, the MSBA shares in the cost savings by reducing the maximum facilities grant to reflect reimbursable costs. If there is a bid overage, construction contingency is transferred to the construction budget to reflect the additional costs and is deemed ineligible. The transfer of construction contingency due to the bid overage results in a reduction to the maximum facilities grant.
☒	☒	MSBA's standardized Schedule of Values will be used by the district to ensure that all budget entries in the MSBA's ProPay system mirror the Total Project Budget Form 3011 following the PFA Bid Amendment. The MSBA will only reimburse eligible costs if they are entered to the correct cost codes in the Total Project Budget.
☒	☒	Budget Revision Requests will be submitted by the district in a timely manner to reflect changes to the Total Project Budget. After a Budget Revision Request is executed, the district will enter the Budget Revision Request into the ProPay system for approval by the MSBA.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

☒	☒	MSBA's Audit Department will review requests for reimbursement in the ProPay system of $50,000 or more. All reimbursement requests which are less than $50,000 will be returned to the district without review. All districts are encouraged to attend ProPay training conducted by the Audit Department following the execution of a Project Funding Agreement.
☒	☒	OPM monthly reporting begins when the OPM contract is executed and continues until the project receives Board of Directors approval of the final audit. Failure to submit timely and complete reports may impact district reimbursement review and payment. OPM monthly reporting supports MSBA review of reimbursement requests.

I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that I have fulfilled all requirements described in Section 8.2 of the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program) by submitting the listed deliverables by the established deadline to the MSBA. I further certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement," which I have checked above, that I have explained the Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement to the district.

I understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the Project Funding Agreement, the Project Funding Agreement is the controlling document. I also understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program), the MSBA Standard Contract is the controlling document. I further recognize that the purpose of this form is to further understand the Project Funding Agreement and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program).

Title: Project Director, Owner's Project Manager
Firm: The Vertex Companies, LLC
Date: June 27, 2022

I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement," which I have checked above, that I have read and understand the Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement. I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that I have reviewed the enumerated deliverables within the Schematic Design Submittal with the Owner's Project Manager and Designer. I further

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that the OPM has explained to me the OPM's responsibilities as described in Section 8.2 of the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program) to submit the designer's deliverables listed above.

I understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the Project Funding Agreement, the Project Funding Agreement is the controlling document. I also understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program), the MSBA Standard Contract is the controlling document. I further recognize that the purpose of this form is to further understand the Project Funding Agreement and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program).

Title: Superintendent of Schools
Date: June 27, 2022

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Table of Contents

Tighe&Bond

Section 1 Project Narrative

1.1 Introduction 1-1
1.2 Existing Conditions 1-2
1.2.1 Roof 1-2
1.2.2 Plumbing 1-2
1.2.3 HVAC 1-3
1.2.4 Electrical 1-3
1.3 Recommended Solutions 1-4
1.3.1 Roof Replacement 1-4
1.3.2 Plumbing Systems 1-4
1.3.3 HVAC Systems 1-5
1.3.4 Electrical Systems 1-5
1.4 ARP Sustainability Requirements 1-5

Appendices

A Code Analysis
B Schematic Design Drawings `
C Cost Estimate
D Form 3011 – Total Project Budget
E Project Cash Flow
F Project Schedule
G ARP Reimbursement Rate Certification and Checklist
H Proposed Project Scope and Budget Vote Language
I Hazardous Materials Assessment Report
J Roof Sampling Test Cut Report

J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Design\Schematic Design\Horace Mann\SD Narrative.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Section 1
Project Narrative

1.1 Introduction

The City of Melrose is currently participating in the Massachusetts School Building Authority (MSBA) Accelerated Repair Program (ARP) and has submitted a Statement of Interest for repairs at the Horace Mann Elementary School. The Vertex Companies, LLC. and Tighe & Bond Designer Services, Inc. were subsequently designated as the Owner's Project Manager (OPM) and Designer, respectively for the proposed project.

The Horace Mann Elementary School is located at 40 Damon Avenue in Melrose, MA. The school building is a two-story brick masonry building with an approximate roof area of 14,000 square feet, which was constructed in 1949 with an addition constructed in 1955. The school has undergone several renovations over time, including accessibility and interior improvements in 2017. The first floor of the school generally consists of classrooms, a library, administrative and nurse offices, storage rooms, a multipurpose room, and bathrooms. The second floor contains classrooms and bathrooms. The school currently serves approximately 270 students from kindergarten to fifth grade.

The team assembled for execution of the Herbert Clark Hoover School project includes the following members:

- Funding Agency — Massachusetts School Building Authority
- Owner — Melrose Public Schools
- OPM — The Vertex Companies, LLC
- Designer — Tighe & Bond, Inc.
- Cost Estimating — Ellana Construction Consultants.
- Hazardous Materials Assessment — Tighe & Bond, Inc.
- Code Review — Tighe & Bond, Inc.
- Structural/Construction Admin — Frawley Engineering, P.C.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

1.2 Existing Conditions

1.2.1 Roof

The existing thermoplastic polyolefin (TPO) membrane roof system does not appear to be original to the original building constructed in 1949. The addition constructed in 1955 also consists of a TPO membrane roof system. Based on documents provided by the District, the original roof on the portion of the building constructed in 1949 consisted of 5 ply coal tar pitch and gravel over 2.5" insulation on a steel roof deck. The original roof on the portion of the building constructed in 1955 consisted of a bonded membrane roof over 2.5" insulation on a steel deck. Based on recent site visits and field investigation, the entire roof area currently consists of a fully-adhered TPO membrane roofing system, with 3" rigid insulation and tar paper underlayment.

There is significant evidence of water damage inside the building from roof leaks and numerous deficiencies in the roofing membrane. The roof does not provide adequate thermal performance and drainage. Based on the site observations and investigation, the existing roofing system and majority of associated appurtenances appear to be in poor condition and are beyond their useful life.

Photo 1: Existing Roof over 1949 Building

Photo 2: Existing Roof over 1955 Addition

1.2.2 Plumbing

There are existing roof drains that are tied into the storm drainage system in the building. The drains appear to be in working order, however some are rusted and in poor condition.

Plumbing vents penetrate the roof in multiple locations to provide pressure relief for the school's sanitary piping system. The vent piping is in good condition with expected rust on the pipe interior.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Photo 3: Existing Roof Drains

1.2.3 HVAC

There are four exhaust fans (EFs) installed on the existing roof. Most of the existing fans' nametags are unreadable, therefore the age of the fans can't be determined. The fans appear to be in good condition and should be retained.

Photo 4: Exhaust Fan on 1949 Roof

Photo 5: Equipment and Chimney on 1955 Building Addition

1.2.4 Electrical

The existing electrical items on the roof are limited to electrical connections to any HVAC equipment requiring electrical power. It is assumed that each HVAC fan has an integral or equipment-mounted disconnect.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

1.3 Recommended Solutions

1.3.1 Roof Replacement

Replacement of the existing roof system at the Horace Mann School is recommended for improving thermal performance, roof drainage, overall energy efficiency of the building, and remedying numerous roof leaks. The following items below outline the proposed scope of work for the project, including demolition. Schematic Design plans with additional detail are included in Appendix B.

Roof Demolition will include:

- Removal of the existing TPO membrane roofing system
- Removal of the existing rigid insulation and fiberboard
- Removal of the existing access hatch
- Repair of the steel roof deck as needed
- Removal and storage of existing HVAC equipment
- Removal of existing fascia, damaged curbing, blocking, and flashing

Proposed Roof Improvements will include:

- Repair of any damaged or compromised steel roof decking discovered during demolition
- Installation of a fully-adhered EPDM roofing system. The new roofing system will include, from bottom to top:
    - Fiberglass-reinforced gypsum sheathing cover board
    - Base sheet/ combination air and vapor barrier
    - New polyisocyanurate rigid insulation. The new insulation will meet MSBA Accelerated Repair Program Requirements, including the stretch energy code. Insulation thickness will provide a minimum R-value of 30. Tapered insulation will be installed to provide a positive pitch toward roof drains.
    - ½" coverboard installed over the insulation
    - Fully-adhered EPDM roofing membrane
- Installation of new curbing, flashing, blocking, metal fascia, and roof drains
- Installation of new access hatches, ladders, and protective guardrails

1.3.2 Plumbing Systems

Plumbing Demolition will include:

- Removal of all existing roof drains. Existing rain leaders within building will be cut and capped away from the drain body and prepared for reconnection.

Proposed Plumbing Improvements will include:

- Installation of new roof drains and associated piping. All new roof drains will be replaced in kind.
- Installation of 1" thick insulation on drain bodies and new drainage piping.
- Inspection of existing drainage piping, including snaking the pipes to check for clogs and jetting the pipes should there be any clogs present.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- Extension of vent piping as required to maintain clearance above roof of 18–24”.

1.3.3 HVAC Systems

HVAC Demolition will include:

- Disconnection, removal, and storage of all exhaust fans
- Removal and disposal of roof curbs on original building’s roof.
- Prior to unit removal, exhaust fans will be tested and airflows recorded for final balancing efforts.
- Installation of temporary caps for all ductwork.
- Installation of temporary caps over curbs on newer building’s roof.

HVAC Improvements will include:

- Installing new curbs for exhaust fans on older roof; including new transition curbs as required for fan connection to the existing roof opening.
- Repairing curbs and/or blocking with minor damage and extending existing curbs as required. Provision of adapter curbs as required for fan re-installation
- Reinstallation of retained exhaust fans
- Reconnecting and sealing units to existing ductwork.
- Reconnecting units to existing controls.
- Re-testing and balancing systems to match pre-existing airflows.

1.3.4 Electrical Systems

The proposed electrical work will include:

- Disconnecting and making safe all existing electrical devices with connections to mechanical equipment. Once the existing equipment is placed back in its permanent location after roofing, the electrical connections will be re-energized. For any equipment that has moved, the existing conduit and wires will be extended as required.

1.4 ARP Sustainability Requirements

MSBA’s ARP requires use of the Stretch Energy Code (780 CMR – Appendix AA and 2015 IECC) as the basis of design for ARP projects for roof replacement. Below is a table comparison of the required code values for the relevant project items and the values for the proposed assemblies. The proposed solutions and items for the Herbert Clark Hoover School meet or exceed the ARP sustainability requirements.

Roofs	Maximum U-Value ($Btu/hr{\cdot}ft^2{\cdot}°F$)	Minimum R-Value ($°F{\cdot}ft^2{\cdot}hr/Btu$)
Required	0.032	30
Proposed	0.032	30

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Horace Mann School Repairs Project

Building Code Analysis

This analysis summarizes codes requirements applicable to the project scope for the Horace Mann School Repairs Project. This summary includes general code information applicable to the overall project and more specific requirements related to roof replacement activities.

Applicable codes for this project include:

- International Building Code 2015 (IBC)
- International Existing Building Code 2015 (IEBC)
- International Energy Conservation Code 2018 (IECC)
- 248 CMR 10.00 Uniform State Plumbing Code (2017)
- Commonwealth of Massachusetts State Building Code, Ninth edition 780 CMR (including amendments to the IBC, IECC and IEBC)
- Massachusetts Stretch Energy Code 780 Appendix AA
- Architectural Access Board Regulations 521 CMR (AAB)
- American Society of Civil Engineers – Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (ASCE 7-05)
- National Electrical Code NFPA 70

Section 1 – General Code

Use and Occupancy Classification (305 IBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Educational (E)
  - Due to the anticipated scope of work, roof replacement, Level 1 alterations of the IEBC will be triggered. Level 1 alterations encompass the removal and replacement of materials that serve the same purpose. Any new elements must comply with the requirements for new construction.

Types of Construction (602 IBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Type III Construction – Construction is that type of construction in which the exterior walls are of noncombustible materials and the interior building elements are of any material permitted by this code. Fire-retardant-treated wood framing complying with Section 2303.2 shall be permitted within exterior wall assemblies of a 2-hour rating or less.

Alterations Level 1 (503 IEBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Removal and replacement or the covering of existing materials, elements, or fixtures using new materials, elements, equipment, or fixtures that serve the same purpose.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Material and Methods (702.6 & Chapter 8 IEBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- All new work shall comply with materials and methods requirements in the IBC, IEBC, IECC, IMC, and MSPC, as applicable that specify material standards, details of installation and connection, joints, penetrations, and continuity of any element, component, or system in the building.

Section 2 – Requirements Applicable to Roof Replacement Work

Building Envelope Requirements (IECC 2015, Table C402.3)

- Roof Maximum U-Factors
  - Insulation entirely above deck – U-0.032
- Roof Minimum R-Values
  - Insulation entirely above deck – R-30ci

Massachusetts State Building Code (780 CMR Amendments)

- Dead loads on an existing roof may not increase by more than 5% due to a re-roofing project.
- If the additional dead loads exceed 5%, the structure must conform to current snow load requirements.
- Since a similar EPDM roofing system (and ballast in some locations) is being removed from the roof prior to roof replacement, the new built-up roof is not anticipated to increase the dead load on the roof by more than 5%.

Code of Federal Regulations Title 29 (29 CFR)

- Holes – each employee on walking/working surfaces shall be protected from falling through holes more than 6 feet above lower levels, by personal fall-arrest systems, covers, or guardrail systems erected around such holes.

Uniform State Plumbing Code 248 CMR 10.00

- Storm Drain leaders are sized based on roof area served. The original roof area and the addition roof area are 9900sqft and 3600sqft respectively and include three (3) 4” roof drains each. A 4” roof drain can capture storm water from 4600sqft of roof area per 248 CMR 10.0. The roof drain sizes installed suffice for the school’s roof. The new roof drains will use the same outlet size as the existing ones.

Section 4 – Accessibility Requirements

Existing Building (3.3 MAAB 521 CMR)

- Requirements for an accessible entry, toilet, drinking fountain, and telephone (if pay phones are provided) will be triggered based on the estimated cost of the project. A proponent is required to provide these items if the cost of a renovation project exceeds $500,000.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- If the work costs less than $100,000, then only the work being performed is required to comply with 521 CMR.

- Exception: Whether performed alone or in combination with each other, the following types of alterations are not subject to 521 CMR 3.3.1, unless the cost of work exceeds $500,000 or unless work is being performed on the entrance or toilet room.
    - Curb cuts
    - Alteration work which is limited solely to electrical mechanical, or plumbing systems; to abatement of hazardous materials; or retrofit of automatic sprinklers and does not involve the alteration of any elements or spaces required to be accessible under 521 CMR. Where electrical outlets and controls are altered, they must comply with 521 CMR
    - Roof repair or replacement, window repair or replacement, repointing and masonry repair work
    - Work related to septic system repairs, site utilities and landscaping.

- If the cost of the project, and any additional renovations completed within 36 months of the project, exceeds 30% +of the full and fair cash value of the building, the entire building must be upgraded as required to meet 521 CMR requirements.
- The building currently complies with ADA/AAB requirements and accessibility upgrades will not be required as part of this project.

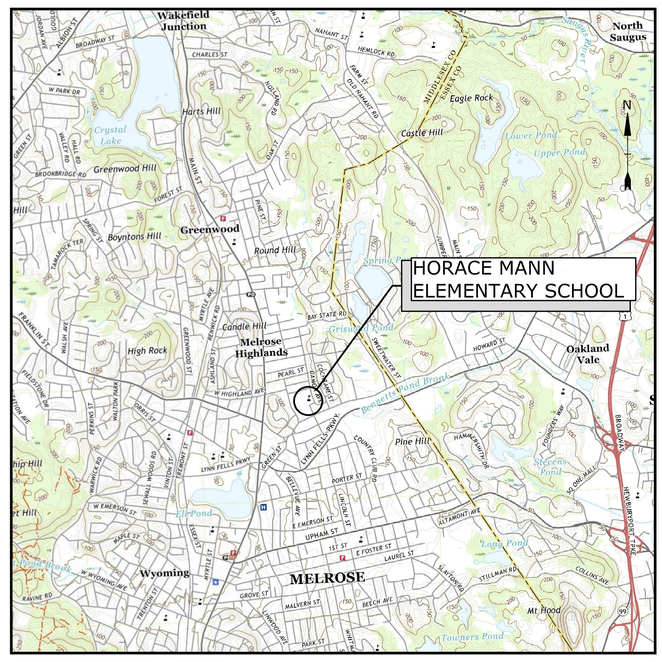
J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Design\Schematic Design\Horace Mann\Building Code Analysis.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MSBA ACCELERATED REPAIR PROGRAM
ROOF REPLACEMENT PROJECT

MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS
JUNE 2022

LIST OF DRAWINGS	
	COVER
G-001	ROOF PHOTOGRAPHS
AD-101	ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN
A-101	ROOF REPLACEMENT PLAN
A-501	ROOF DETAILS - 1
A-502	ROOF DETAILS - 2
P-101	PLUMBING ROOF PLAN
H-101	HVAC ROOF PLAN
E-101	ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2000'

PROJECT TEAM:

OWNER
CITY OF MELROSE
562 MAIN STREET
MELROSE, MA 02176

OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER
THE VERTEX COMPANIES, INC.
400 LIBBEY PARKWAY
WEYMOUTH, MA 02189

COST ESTIMATING
ELLANA, INC.
98 NORTH WASHINGTON STREET
SUITE 109
BOSTON, MA 02114

FUNDING
MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL
BUILDING AUTHORITY
40 BROAD STREET, SUITE 500
BOSTON, MA 02109

ENGINEER
TIGHE & BOND
DESIGNER SERVICES, INC.
53 SOUTHAMPTON ROAD
WESTFIELD, MA 01085

PREPARED BY:
Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
COMPLETE SET 9 SHEETS

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/24/2022
Plotted On:Jun 24, 2022-12:24am By: AHeda
Tighe & Bond: \\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - COVER.dwg

EXISTING ROOF OVER 1949 BUILDING (A / -)
NO SCALE

EXISTING ROOF OVER 1949 BUILDING (B / -)
NO SCALE

EXISTING EXHAUST FAN (C / -)
NO SCALE

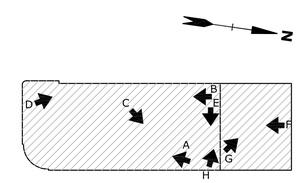
EXISTING VENT PENETRATIONS (D / -)
NO SCALE

EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ORIGINAL BUILDING AND 1955 ADDITION (E / -)
NO SCALE

CHIMNEY AND EQUIPMENT ON 1955 ADDITION (F / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF DRAINS ON 1955 ADDITION (G / -)
NO SCALE

EXISTING CHIMNEY (H / -)
NO SCALE



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

LEGEND:

A PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - G-001.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

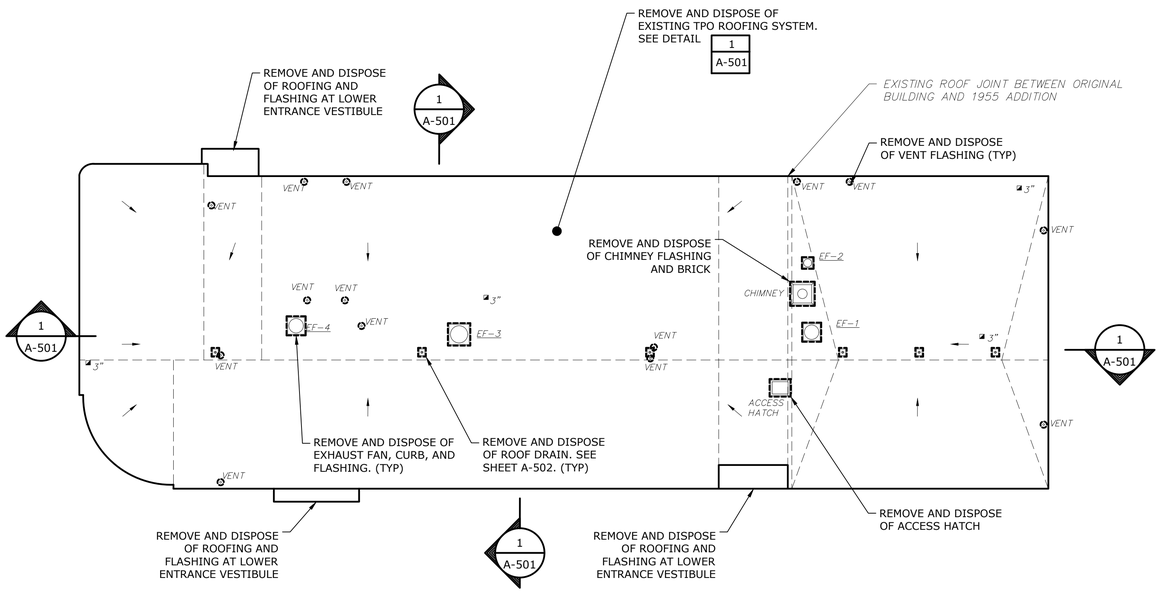
ROOF PHOTOGRAPHS

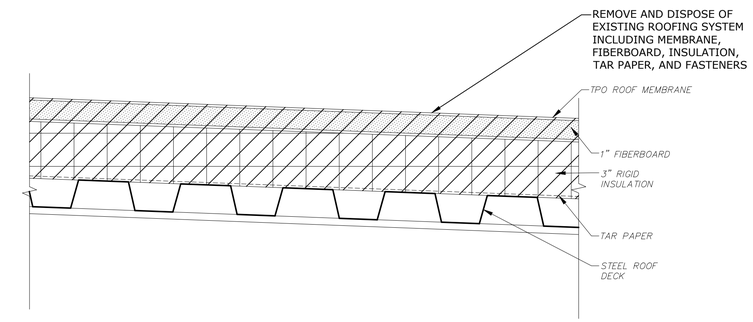
SCALE: AS SHOWN

G-001

Last Saved: 6/22/2022
Plotted On:Jun 22, 2022-8:04am By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - G-001.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)





TYPICAL EXISTING ROOF SECTION

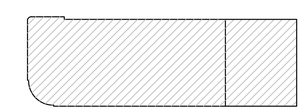
DETAIL	1
3" = 1'-0"	-

LEGEND

- ROOF DRAIN
- EXISTING VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- EXISTING ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN/DUCT WITH CURB
- EXISTING ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT ON SLEEPERS
- G — GAS PIPE ON PIPE SUPPORT
- EXISTING GOOSENECK (INTAKE OR EXHAUST)
- EXISTING EXHAUST CAP OR AIR INTAKE
- EXISTING CAPPED CURB
- EXISTING INSULATION THICKNESS TEST CUT
- EXISTING CANOPY LINE
- EXISTING ROOF SLOPE LINE
- ITEM TO BE REMOVED/DEMOLISHED

NOTES:

1. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING HVAC EQUIPMENT CURBS.
2. SEE SHEET H-101 FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - AD-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

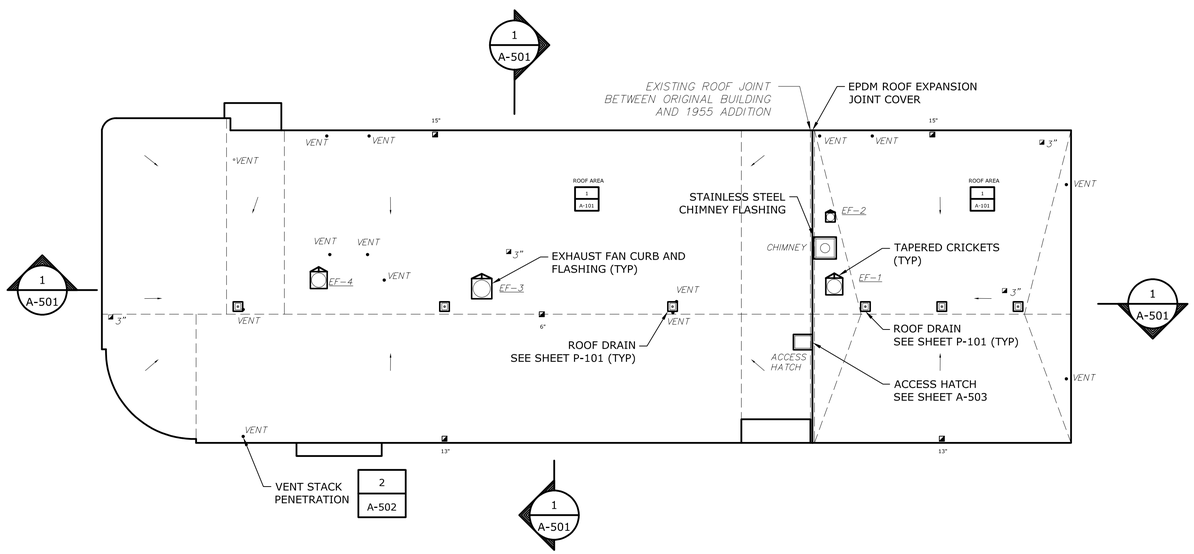
ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN

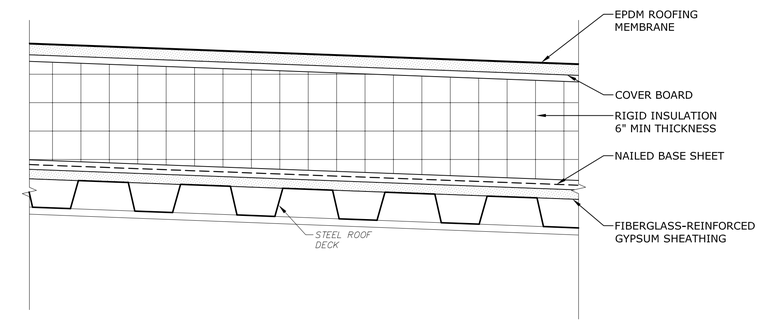
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

AD-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:34pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\026\Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - AD-101.dwg





TYPICAL PROPOSED ROOF SECTION

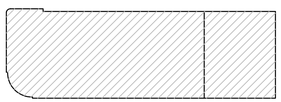
DETAIL	1
3" = 1'-0"	-

LEGEND

- ROOF DRAIN
- VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN/DUCT WITH CURB
- ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT ON SLEEPERS
- — G — GAS PIPE ON PIPE SUPPORT
- GOOSENECK (INTAKE OR EXHAUST)
- EXHAUST CAP OR AIR INTAKE
- APPROXIMATE INSULATION THICKNESS
- ROOF SLOPE LINE
- GUARDRAIL FOR FALL PROTECTION
- WALKPAD
- ROOF SLOPE DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. INSTALL NEW CURBING FOR ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT. NEW CURBS MUST BE MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOFING. INSTALL NEW CRICKETS TO ENSURE PROPER DRAINAGE AT ALL ROOF CURBS.
2. ADJUST ELEVATION OF ROOF EDGES TO MATCH THE MAXIMUM INSULATION THICKNESS AT EACH ROOF DECK ELEVATION TO PROVIDE A LEVEL ROOF PERIMETER.
3. ROOF SLOPE TO BE 1/4" PER FOOT MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. FOR SMALL-DIAMETER HVAC PENETRATIONS SEE DETAIL 2/A-502.



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

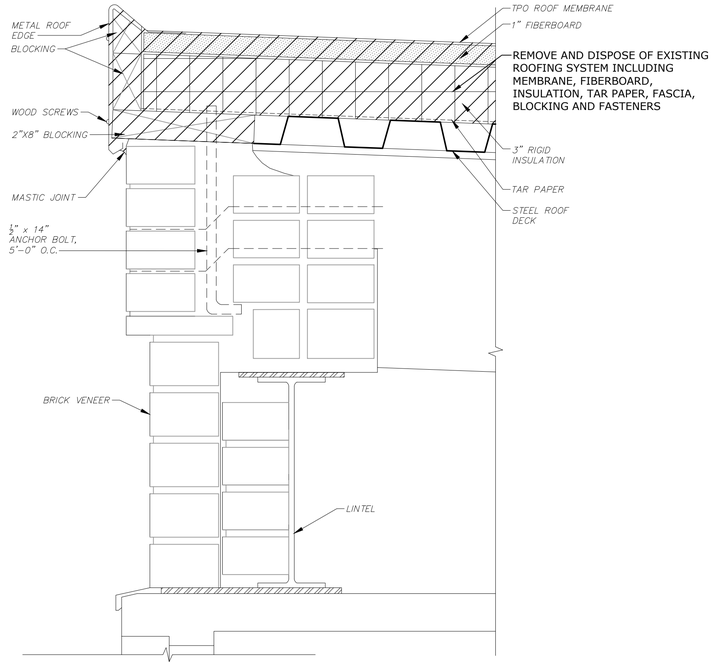
ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

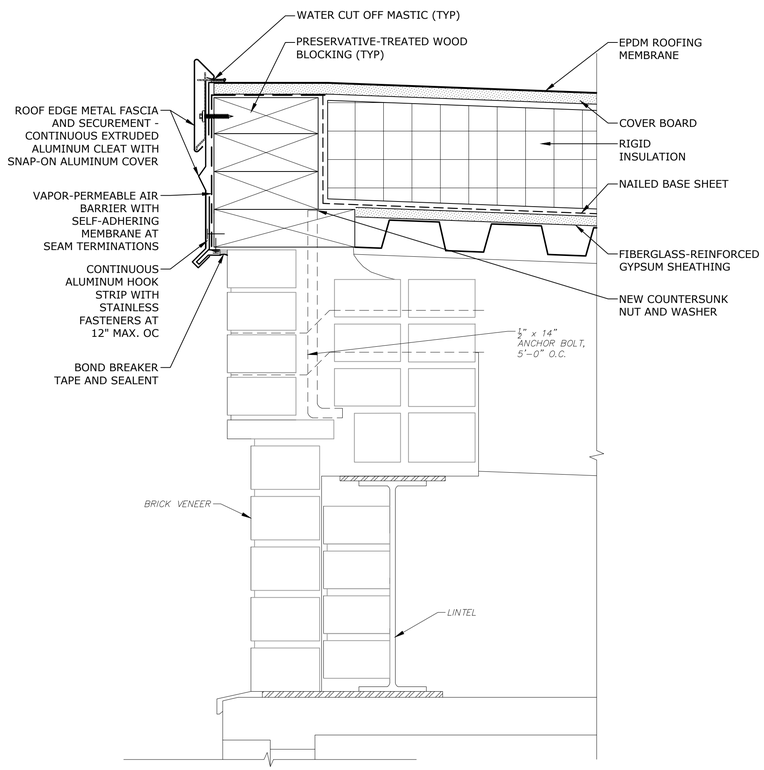
A-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/23/2022
Plotted On:Jun 23, 2022-1:10pm By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:\\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-101.dwg



EXISTING



PROPOSED

ROOF EDGE DETAIL 1 / -

3"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-501.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

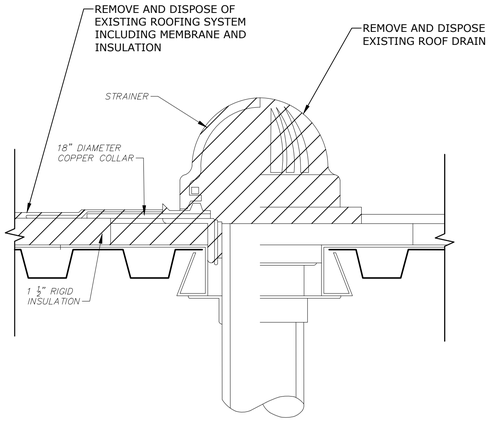
ROOF DETAILS - 1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

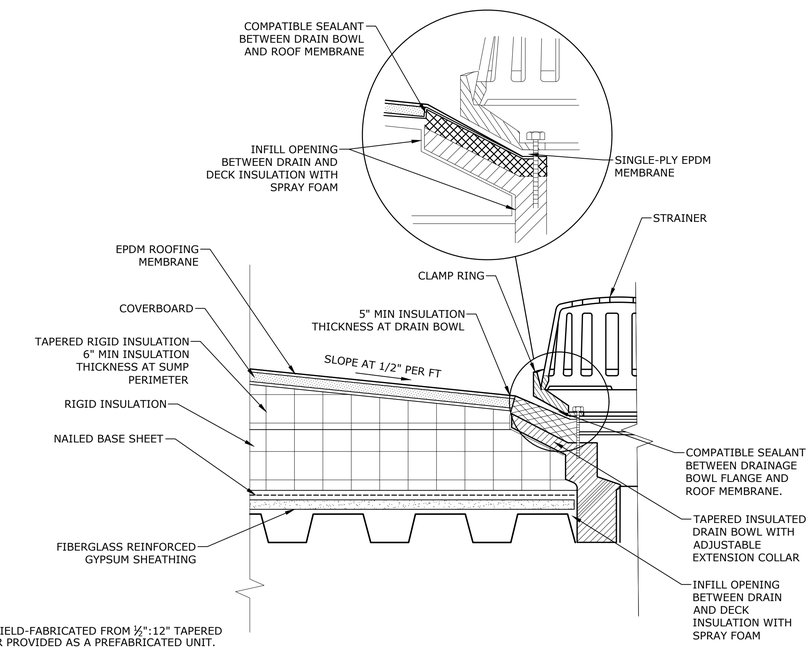
A-501

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:29pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-501.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



EXISTING



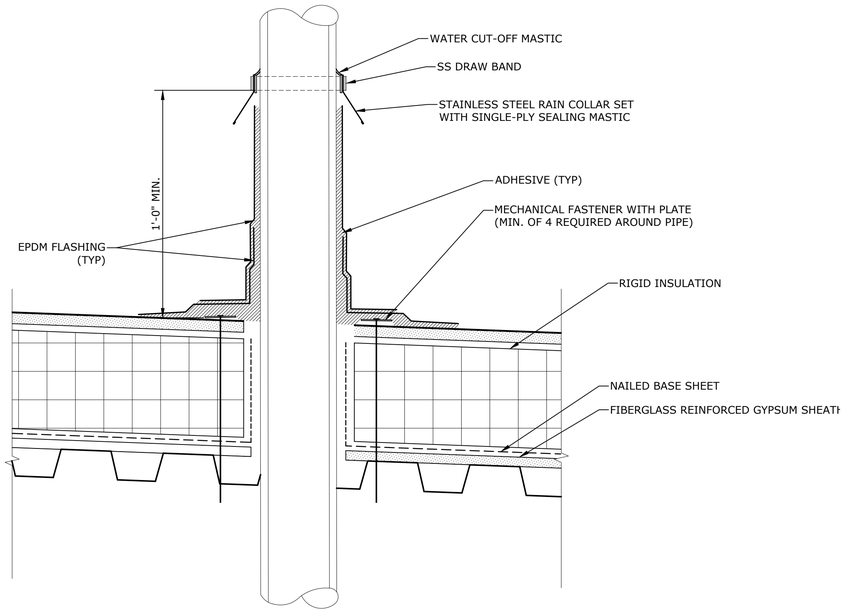
NOTES

1. SUMP MAY BE FIELD-FABRICATED FROM ½":12" TAPERED INSULATION OR PROVIDED AS A PREFABRICATED UNIT.

PROPOSED

ROOF DRAIN DETAIL 1 -

3"=1'-0"



VENT STACK DETAIL 2 -

3"=1'-0"

0 3" 6" 9"

SCALE: 3"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-501.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

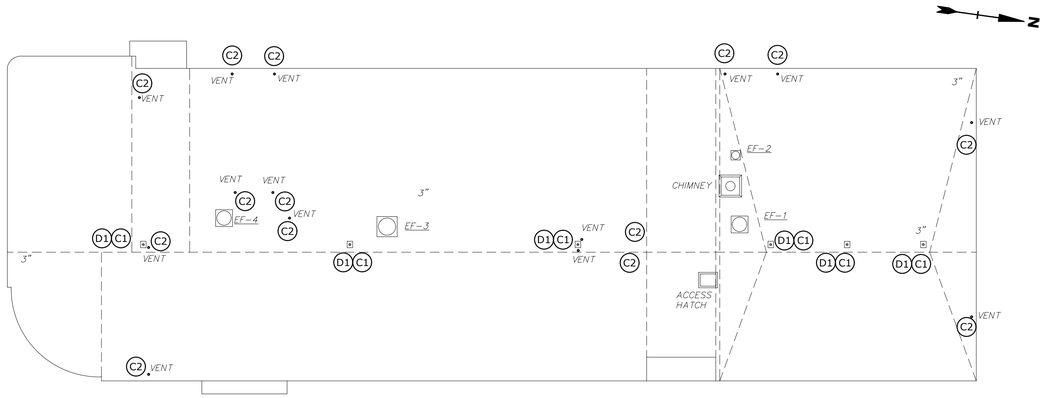
ROOF DETAILS - 2

SCALE: AS SHOWN

A-502

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:29pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-501.dwg



PLUMBING ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN
1/16" = 1'0"

LEGEND

- ACCESS HATCH
- ROOF DRAIN
- VENT PIPE PENETRATION

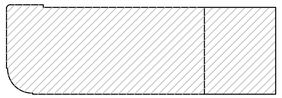
DEMOLITION KEY NOTES

(D1) REMOVE EXISTING ROOF DRAINS. CUT AND CAP EXISTING DRAIN PIPING AWAY FROM DRAIN BODY WITHIN BUILDING. PREPARE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION. COORDINATE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION W/ ROOFING CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FOR NEW ROOFING INSTALLATION IS PROVIDED.

CONSTRUCTION KEY NOTES:

(C1) NEW ROOF DRAIN. DRAIN TO MATCH OUTLET SIZE OF 4". CONNECT NEW PIPE TO EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM WITHIN THE BUILDING. INSULATE RD SUMP AND NEW SECTION OF STORM DRAIN PIPING WITH 1-INCH FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ASJ. INSULATION THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY TO BE 0.21-0.27 BTU-IN/(h-ft^2-°F). VERIFY TIE-IN LOCATION IN FIELD. COORDINATE WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR AND GC.

(C2) CONFIRM VENT SIZE IN FIELD. EXTEND VENT PIPE WITH SAME SIZE TO TERMINATE 24" ABOVE NEW ROOF.



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - P-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	PL, JM
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

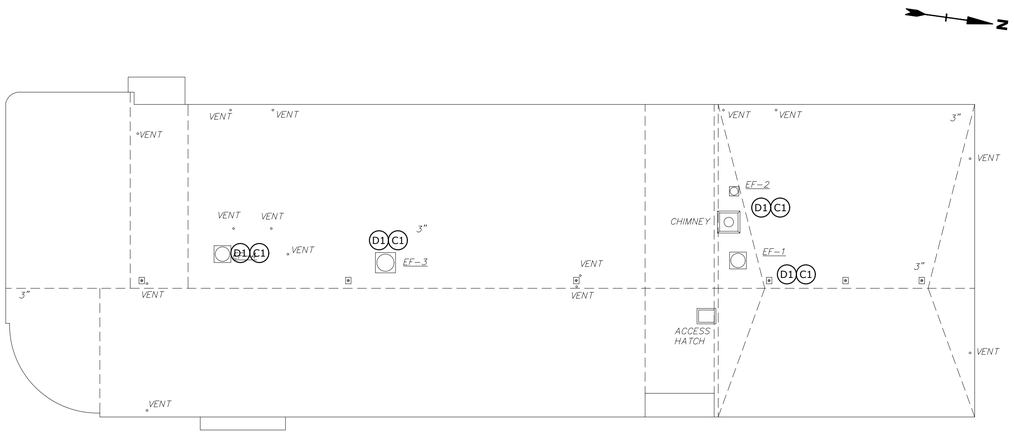
PLUMBING ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

P-101

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:42pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - P-101.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



LEGEND

ACCESS HATCH

EXHAUST FAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES.
2. THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEMS AND WORK INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT.
3. INSTALL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL RELEVANT BUILDING CODES.
4. FIELD VERIFY QUANTITY OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPORTS TO BE REMOVED.
5. PERFORM PRE-BALANCE TESTING OF ALL EXHAUST FANS PRIOR TO UNIT REMOVAL, RECORD AIRFLOWS FOR FINAL BALANCING EFFORTS. PROVIDE REPORT TO ENGINEER.
6. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAPS FOR ALL DUCTWORK. NO DUCTWORK SHALL REMAIN OPEN AT ANY TIME.
7. DURING DEMOLITION, CONTROL WIRING IS TO BE DISCONNECTED AND PROTECTED FOR FUTURE USES/RECONNECTION.
8. ALL MATERIALS, METHODS AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLED MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE CODES.

DRAWING DEMOLITION NOTES:

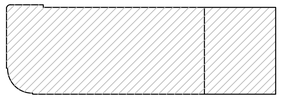
D1 DISCONNECT, REMOVE, AND STORE EXHAUST FAN. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAP OVER DUCT OPENING. DEMOLISH ROOF CURB. MEASURE AIRFLOW OF FAN PRIOR TO UNIT REMOVAL.

DRAWING CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

C1 VERIFY ROOF OPENING AND FAN CURB-CAP DIMENSIONS. FURNISH NEW ROOF CURB WITH TRANSITION TO FAN AS REQUIRED (INSTALLED BY GC). CURB TO BE INSULATED AND A MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOF. RE-INSTALL REMOVED FAN ON CURB, RECONNECT AND SEAL TO EXISTING DUCTWORK. CONNECT FAN TO EXISTING CONTROLS.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

1. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS TO SHOW EVERY DEVICE, APPURTENANCE, PIPE, WIRE, OR CONDUIT TO BE REMOVED. HVAC EQUIPMENT, UNITS, AND SYSTEMS NOT BEING REUSED SHALL BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY INCLUDING ASSOCIATED SUPPORTS.
2. PROPERLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED EQUIPMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH CODES, REGULATIONS, AND DEP STANDARDS. INVENTORY, SALVAGE AND TURN OVER OR DISPOSE OF EQUIPMENT AT DIRECTION OF OWNER.
3. ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE MADE FULLY OPERATIONAL, INCLUDING RECONNECTION TO SERVICES AND DUCTWORK.
4. EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED AND RE-INSTALLED SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR QUANTITY AND CONDITION. KEEP AN ACCURATE RECORD OF STORED EQUIPMENT INCLUDING CONDITION.
5. SYSTEMS REQUIRED TO REMAIN IN OPERATION DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE CAREFULLY PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE AND CONTAMINATION BY THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS.



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - H-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	PL, JM
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

HVAC ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

H-101

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:43pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - H-101.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DISCONNECT AND MAKE SAFE THE EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR REMOVAL BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. THE EXISTING FEEDER SHALL BE DE-ENEREGIZED AND LOCKED OUT FOR THE DURATION OF THE NEW ROOF WORK. RECONNECT EXISTING FEEDER TO EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPON THE RE-INSTALLATION BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. MODIFY AND EXTEND CONDUIT AND WIRE AS REQUIRED.
2. ALL CONDUIT RUNS ACROSS ROOF SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED UPON COMPLETION OF ROOF UNLESS CONDUITS AND WIRE HAVE BEEN ABANDONED IN WHICH CASE THEY SHALL BE REMOVED PERMANENTLY. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT.
3. COORDINATE ALL DEVICE LOCATIONS WITH GC AND/OR OWNER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT ARE APPROXIMATE. DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF STRUCTURES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES.
5. ALL PANELBOARDS SHOWN ARE LOCATED ON THE BASEMENT FLOOR.

DEMOLITION LEGEND

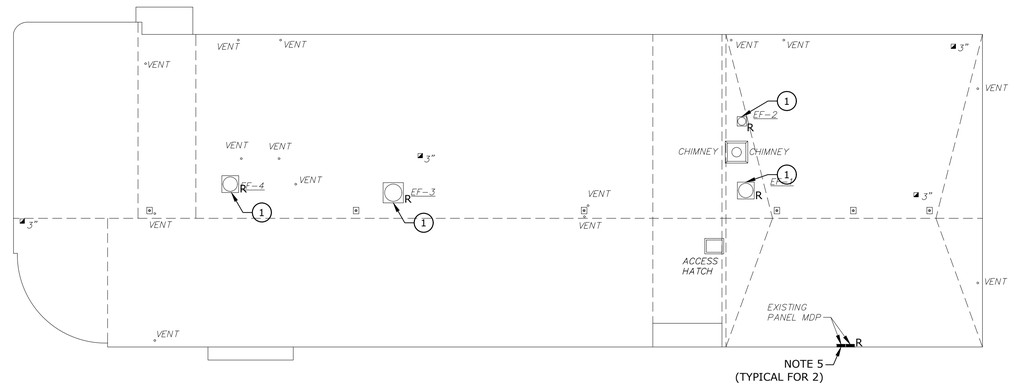
"R" EXISTING DEVICE TO REMAIN ACTIVE AS-IS. SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

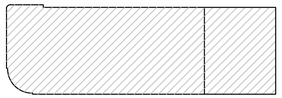
PANELBOARD, SURFACE MOUNTED

ELECTRICAL KEY NOTES:

(1) DISCONNECT EXISTING EQUIPMENT. SECURE CONDUCTORS AND MAKE SAFE FOR ROOF INSTALLATION. LOCK OUT TAG OUT CIRCUIT AT LOCAL OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE. RECONNECT TO REINSTALLED EQUIPMENT. SEE GENERAL NOTE 1. REFER TO HVAC DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.



ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN
1/16" = 1'0"



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - E-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

E-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:43pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - E-101.dwg

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program
Horace Mann Elementary School
Hoover Elementary School
Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA

Schematic Design Estimate
June 27, 2022

Tighe & Bond

ELLANA
Construction Cost Consultants
198 North Washington St, #109, Boston MA 02114

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program
Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate
BASIS OF ESTIMATE

6/27/2022

Roof Replacement project

DOCUMENTATION

This estimate was prepared from the following information:

Schematic Design Drawings provided by Tighe & Bond design team, dated June 20, 2022

BASIS FOR PRICING

This estimate reflects the current construction value for the construction of this project and should not be construed as a prediction of a low bid. Prices are based on local prevailing wage construction costs at the time the estimate was prepared.

PROJECT OUTLINE

The project consists of roof replacement at Horace Mann Elementary School and Hoover Elementary School in Melrose, MA.

QUALIFICATIONS

Owner costs and fees are excluded

ITEMS NOT CONSIDERED IN THIS ESTIMATE

Items not included in this estimate are:

- Overtime outside industry standard
- Work outside normal hours of operation
- Preconstruction fees
- Utility Company Charges or Hook-up fees have been excluded
- No permits or special fees have been included
- Third party commissioning costs.
- Owner supplied and/or installed items (e.g.. Draperies, furniture and equipment)
- Loose Furniture and Equipment
- Owner Supplied and Installed Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
- Relocation / move costs
- Air Quality monitoring / Vibration monitoring
- Loose technology equipment (i.e. Computers, Printers, Etc.)
- The estimate assumes all long-lead items can be pre-purchased to meet schedule requirements.
- The estimate is based on the premise that the design will meet all codes, laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations in effect at the time that the estimate was prepared. The estimate shall be adjusted should any discrepancies between design and the aforementioned codes, laws or ordinances result in, or require, an increase in the Cost 'of the Work
- Items identified in the design as Not In Contract (NIC)
- Builder's Risk insurance, terrorist insurance and other Owner insurances

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project

June 27, 2022

Horace Mann Elementary School
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

				13,450 GSF
			Cost / SF	
02	Existing Conditions		212,272	15.78	26.8%
05	Metals		5,380	0.40	0.7%
06	Wood, Plastics, and Composites		16,656	1.24	2.1%
07	Thermal & Moisture Protection		475,936	35.39	60.1%
22	Plumbing		29,864	2.22	3.8%
23	HVAC		25,226	1.88	3.2%
26	Electrical		25,960	1.93	3.3%
TOTAL DIRECT COST			**791,294**	**58.83**	**100%**
Design Contingency		15.00%	118,694	8.82	
General Conditions and General Requirements		11.50%	104,649	7.78	
Permits and fees		excluded	-	-	
Contractor's OH&P		5.00%	45,499	3.38	
Escalation (midpoint 2Q 2023)		5.00%	53,007	3.94	
Construction Contingency		excluded	-	-	
TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST			**1,113,143**	**82.76**	

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Horace Mann Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
1	**02**	**Existing Conditions**						
2	024100	*Selective Demolition*						
3		*Roof Demolition*						
4		Remove and disposed of existing roof - see Hazardous Materials Assessment	13,450	sf		Included		
5		Roof drain remove	2	ea		with plumbing		
6		Remove and dispose of access hatch	1	ea	450.00	450		
7		Existing insulation thickness test cut	4	ea	150.00	600		
8		Remove and dispose of all exiting exhaust fence curb and flashing	62	lf	18.00	1,116		
9		Remove and dispose of chimney flashing	22	lf	6.50	143		
10		Remove and dispose of vent flashing	16	ea	40.00	640		
11		Cutting and patching	1	ls	3,500.00	3,500		
12		Dispose, cart away	1	ls	400.00	400		
13		Temporary roof protection	13,450	sf	1.20	16,140		
14		Dust control	1	ls	4,708.00	4,708		
15		Allowance for overhead protection building entrance below.	150	sf	20.00	3,000		
16								
17	026000	*Hazardous Materials Assessment*						
18		ACM & PCB Abatement of roof	13,450	sf	13.50	181,575		
19								
20		**Subtotal: Existing Conditions**					**$ 212,272**	
21								
22	**05**	**Metals**						
23	051000	*Structural Steel Framing*						
24		No work show in this section						
25	053000	*Metal Decking*						
26		Roof deck replacement at Roof B1 damaged areas, assumed 5% of roof area	673	sf	8.00	5,380		
27								
28		**Subtotal: Metals**					**$ 5,380**	
29								
30								
31	**06**	**Wood, Plastics, and Composites**						
32	061600	*Rough Carpentry*						
33		Install new curbing for all HAVC equipment 12" above new roof	56	lf	48.00	2,688		
34		New 3x Pressure treated blocking at roof edge	538	lf	24.00	12,912		
35		Roof curb with two block between original building and 1955 addition	66	lf	16.00	1,056		
36								
37		**Subtotal: Wood, Plastics, and Composites**					**$ 16,656**	
38								
39	**07**	**Thermal & Moisture Protection**						
40	075000	*Membrane Roofing*						
41		*New Construction*						
42		90 mil EDPM roofing system; 30 year warranty	13,450	sf	30.00	403,500		
43		Tapered crickets	4	ea	80.00	320		
44		New walkway pad, assumed 10% of roof area	1,345	sf	6.50	8,743		
45								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Horace Mann Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
46	076500	*Flashing and Sheet Metal*						
47		Roof edge metal fascia and securement, continuous extruded aluminum cleat, continuous aluminum hook strip with stainless fasteners	538	lf	49.00	26,362		
48		Snap-on aluminum cover	538	lf	38.00	20,444		
49		New flashing at HAVC equipment curbing	56	lf	14.00	784		
50		Stainless steel chimney flashing	20	lf	32.00	640		
51		Access hatch flashing	16	lf	18.00	288		
52		Vents pipe flashing	12	ea	85.00	1,020		
53		Roof drain flashing	6	ea	350.00	2,100		
54		Misc. roof flashing	1	al	1,500.00	1,500		
55								
56	077100	*Roof Specialties*						
57		Access hatch	1	ea	4,250.00	4,250		
58								
59	079100	*Joint Sealants*						
60		Exterior caulking and sealants at all roof penetrations	13,450	sf	0.45	5,985		
61								
62		**Subtotal: Thermal & Moisture Protection**					**$ 475,936**	
63								
64	**22**	**Plumbing**						
65		Demolition						
66		Roof drains	6	ea	332.10	1,993		
67								
68		New						
69		Sanitary vent system						
70		Extend vent piping to 24"	14	ea	570.00	7,980		
71								
72		Roof drainage system						
73		Roof drain including new piping/insulation and tie-in to existing, Allowance	6	ea	1,648.50	9,891		Assume 4" drains
74								
75		Materials supply and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
76		Supervision/PM	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
77								
78		**Subtotal: Plumbing**					**$ 29,864**	
79								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Horace Mann Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
80	**23**	**HVAC**						
81		Demolition						
82		Exhaust fans, store on site for reinstallation, Allowance	4	ea	764.10	3,056		
83								
84		New						
85		Exhaust fans, reinstall previously removed	4	ea	1,167.52	4,670		
86								
87		Miscellaneous to include seismic controls and testing/start-up	1	ls	2,500.00	2,500		
88		Materials supply and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	10,000.00	10,000		
89								
90		Supervision/PM	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
91		**Subtotal: HVAC**					**$ 25,226**	
92	**26**	**Electrical**						
93		Demolition						
94		Disconnect and makes safe exhaust fans, for removal by others	4	ea	300.00	1,200		
95		Re-work/remove/replace any conduit/wire as necessary, Allowance	1	ls	2,000.00	2,000		
96								
97		New						
98		Equipment and machinery power						
99		Extend circuit if necessary and reconnect exhaust fans	4	ea	1,390.02	5,560		
100								
101		Miscellaneous to include seismic controls and testing/start-up	1	ls	700.00	700		
102		Materials supply, small job premium and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000		
103								
104		Supervision/PM	1	ls	1,500.00	1,500		
105								
106		**Subtotal: Electrical**					**$ 25,960**	
107								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, MELROSE, MA PRE-RENOVATION HBMA SERVICES

TO: Denise M. Gaffey – Directory and City Planner – City of Melrose

FROM: Frank Rodrigues – Tighe & Bond

COPY: Matthew Wzorek – Tighe & Bond

DATE: June 8, 2022

Tighe & Bond Inc., (Tighe & Bond) has prepared the following technical memorandum to summarize the Hazardous Building Material Assessment (HBMA) conducted at the Horace Mann Elementary School. (the "Site"). A facility improvement project, which includes full replacement of the existing roof is currently proposed for the school building. The current roof systems consists of a rubber membrane roof system with fiberboard insulation applied onto a metal roof deck. The HBMA was limited to the roof area being proposed for renovation impact. As required by state and federal regulations, characterization of various waste streams generated during construction projects must be completed to ensure their proper management.

The Assessment included a visual observation and bulk sampling of suspect hazardous building materials (asbestos, painted/coated building materials), and a visual inventory of other hazardous/regulated wastes (i.e., mercury-containing equipment, refrigerants, PCB-containing equipment, etc.). The HBMA was performed to support the proposed facility improvement project and to address/prepare budgets for management of environmentally related building materials.

Tighe & Bond's assessment and report are subject to the HBMA Limitations provided as Appendix A. The Assessment was performed on May 20, 2022, by Tighe & Bond's Massachusetts licensed asbestos inspector, Francisco J. Rodrigues, (#AI040131). Mr. Rodrigues' inspector license and certification are included as Appendix B of this report.

1 Hazardous Building Materials Assessment

1.1 Asbestos-Containing Building Materials

Prior to any type of building renovation or demolition, a thorough investigation is required to identify and quantify asbestos containing materials (ACM) which may be impacted by the demolition or renovation activities. The survey is required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations (Title 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M); Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) regulations (310 CMR 7.15); Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards (MADLS) regulations, (454 CMR 28.00); as well as applicable portions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) asbestos in construction regulations (CFR 1926.1101).

The asbestos assessment was limited to accessible areas of the roof and roof top equipment to determine the presence or absence of suspect ACM that have potential for disturbance during the proposed renovation activities and would be subject to abatement prior to roof replacement.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Suspect materials were divided into "homogeneous materials", building materials which were determined by the inspector to be homogeneous based on their color, texture, and age. A number of bulk samples of suspect ACM from each homogenous group of materials were collected in general accordance with standards described in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Hazard and Emergency Response Act (AHERA) Regulations for schools. AHERA sampling protocols are only recommended for use by MassDEP and EPA as they do not regulate bulk sampling standards.

Bulk samples were collected and submitted to Aerobiology Laboratories Associates Inc., (Aerobiology) of Woburn, Massachusetts for analysis via Polarized Light Microscopy with Dispersion Staining (PLM/DS) in accordance with the EPA/600/R-93/116 Method. ProScience is a Massachusetts licensed and American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA)-accredited asbestos laboratory.

Suspect materials identified and sampled are included as inventory tables in Appendix C. The tables describes material locations, sample numbers, quantities, condition, analytical results, and specific comments relative to our findings. The asbestos laboratory report is included in Appendix D.

The MassDEP defines a material that contains greater than or equal to one percent (≥1%) asbestos utilizing PLM/DS, as being an ACM. Materials that are identified as "none detected" are specified as not containing asbestos. Materials containing less than one percent (<1%) asbestos are regulated to a degree by OSHA related to work practices, worker exposure, and waste containerization and in Massachusetts, materials containing <1% asbestos are considered asbestos-containing waste material (ACWM) and must be packaged and disposed of as ACWM in accordance with 310 CMR 7.15.

A total of nine homogeneous areas were identified during the inspection and 18 samples of suspect ACM were collected. The tar material or hot mop applied to the roof deck in the original section of the roof was determined to contain <1% asbestos and therefore is classified as an ACWM.

Samples of other suspect ACM collected during the survey, were determined to be non-asbestos containing. Refer to Appendix C for a list of each suspect material identified and sampled.

Other suspect materials encountered during any renovation activities that are not identified in this report as being non-ACM should be assumed to be ACM until sample collection and laboratory analysis indicate otherwise.

Tighe & Bond recommends the bottommost roofing layer be treated as ACM. The ACMs identified at the Horace Mann School should be removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor, utilizing trained and licensed personnel prior to renovation, demolition or any activity that has the potential to disturb these materials. Tighe & Bond recommends the creation of a project specific asbestos abatement scope of work or technical specification for the removal of ACM. The specification must be developed by a Massachusetts licensed asbestos project designer, and it should address such important issues as regulatory requirements, notification procedures, insurance considerations, air sampling needs and other pertinent information. Abatement activities must be subject to a passing post abatement visual inspection by an asbestos monitoring firm not affiliated with the abatement contractor. The same firm typically collects, analyzes and reports the State required post abatement clearance air samples.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The current scope of construction does not call for the removal of the metal roof deck. In the event sections of the roof deck must be cut and replaced Tighe & Bond recommends those sections be removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor.

1.2 Universal Waste and Other Regulated Building Waste

Tighe & Bond performed a visual inspection of the proposed renovation areas to identify hazardous materials, universal waste materials or other regulated wastes that have the potential for disturbance during the roof replacement project. No regulated wastes were identified.

Appendices:

APPENDIX A: HBMA Limitations

APPENDIX B: Inspector's Certification

APPENIDX C: Suspect Asbestos Containing Materials Inventory Table

APPENDIX D: Asbestos Laboratory Report

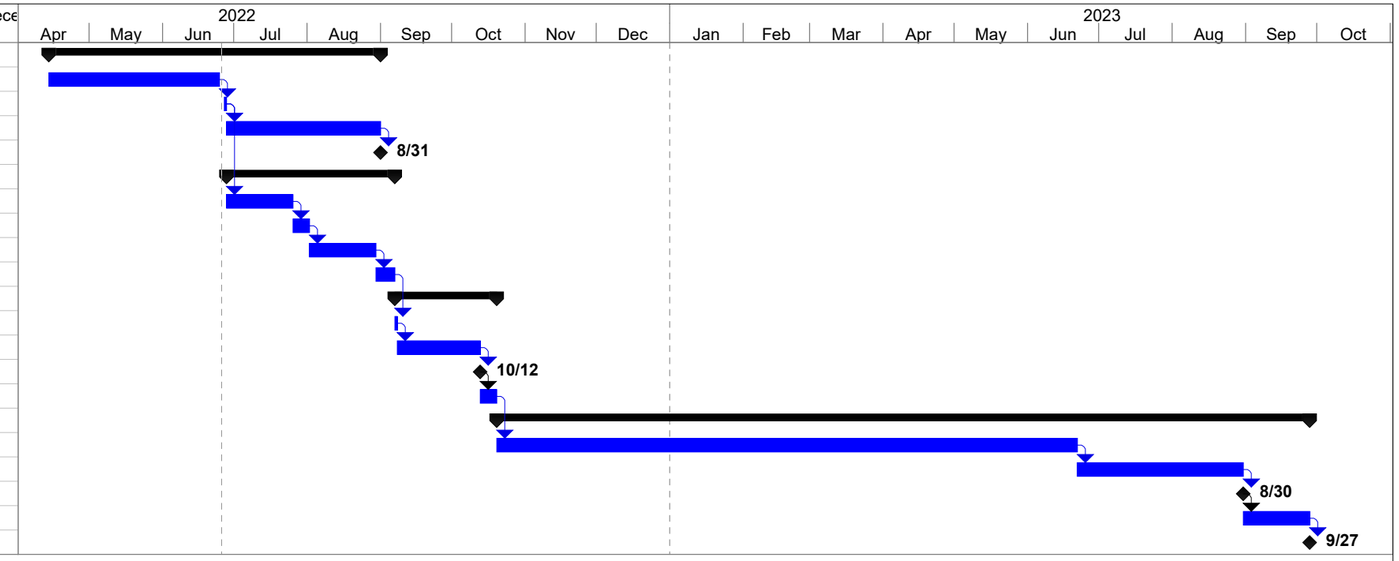
J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\HBMA\Horace Mann\Final Report\Horace Mann_Tech Memo_Final.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT C
PROJECT SCHEDULE
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predece
1	**Schematic Design Phase**	**100 days**	**Thu 4/14/22**	**Wed 8/31/22**	
2	Complete and finalize SD plans	52 days	Thu 4/14/22	Fri 6/24/22	
3	Submit SD plans to MSBA	1 day	Mon 6/27/22	Mon 6/27/22	2
4	MSBA review of SD plans	47 days	Tue 6/28/22	Wed 8/31/22	3
5	MSBA Board of Directors approval of project	0 days	Wed 8/31/22	Wed 8/31/22	4
6	**Construction Documents (at risk)**	**51 days**	**Tue 6/28/22**	**Tue 9/6/22**	
7	CD60 Documents complete	20 days	Tue 6/28/22	Mon 7/25/22	3
8	Constructability Review CD60	5 days	Tue 7/26/22	Mon 8/1/22	7
9	CD100 Complete	20 days	Tue 8/2/22	Mon 8/29/22	8
10	Constructability review of CD100	6 days	Tue 8/30/22	Tue 9/6/22	9
11	**Bidding Phase**	**31 days?**	**Wed 9/7/22**	**Wed 10/19/22**	
12	Advertise Project in Central Register	1 day?	Wed 9/7/22	Wed 9/7/22	10
13	General contractor bids due	25 days	Thu 9/8/22	Wed 10/12/22	12
14	City Funding Approval (with bids in hand)	0 days	Wed 10/12/22	Wed 10/12/22	13
15	Contract award	5 days	Thu 10/13/22	Wed 10/19/22	14
16	**Construction**	**245 days**	**Thu 10/20/22**	**Wed 9/27/23**	
17	Sumittals / procurement	175 days	Thu 10/20/22	Wed 6/21/23	15
18	Construction	50 days	Thu 6/22/23	Wed 8/30/23	17
19	Substantial completion	0 days	Wed 8/30/23	Wed 8/30/23	18
20	Closeout	20 days	Thu 8/31/23	Wed 9/27/23	19
21	Final Completion	0 days	Wed 9/27/23	Wed 9/27/23	20



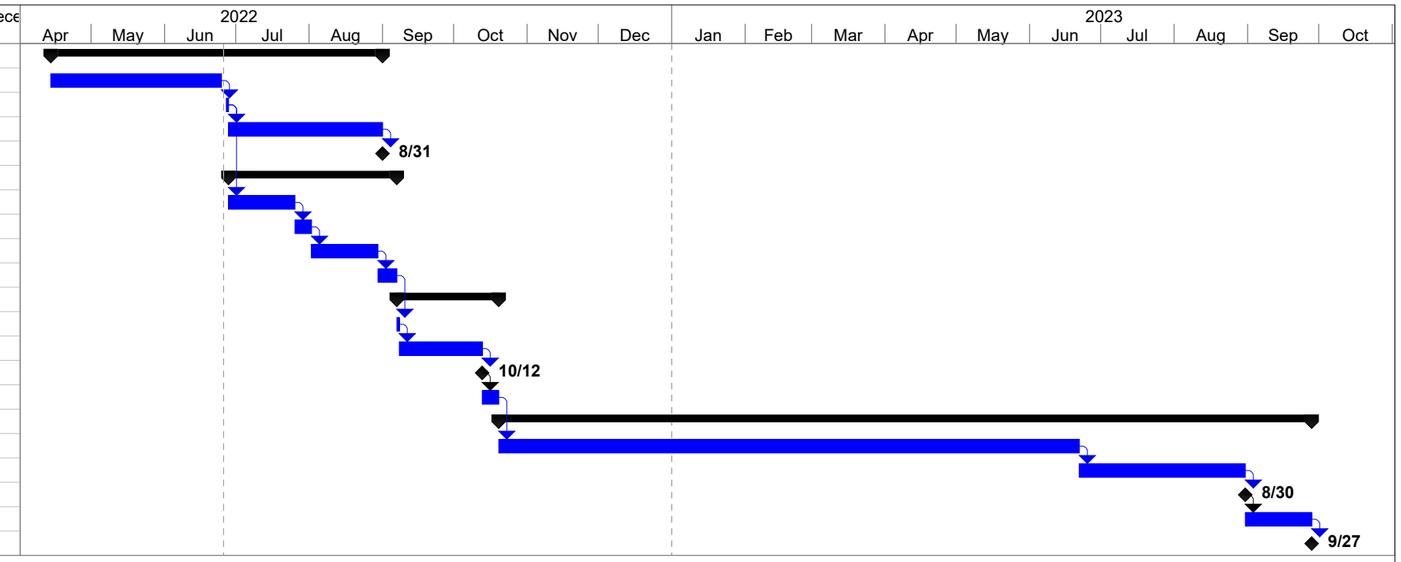
VERTEX

Hoover Elementary School - Melrose, MA
Date: Sun 6/26/22

Task		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary		External Milestone	
Split		External Tasks		Manual Task		Start-only		Progress	
Milestone		External Milestone		Duration-only		Finish-only		Deadline	
Summary		Inactive Milestone		Manual Summary Rollup		External Tasks			

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predece
1	**Schematic Design Phase**	**100 days**	**Thu 4/14/22**	**Wed 8/31/22**	
2	Complete and finalize SD plans	52 days	Thu 4/14/22	Fri 6/24/22	
3	Submit SD plans to MSBA	1 day	Mon 6/27/22	Mon 6/27/22	2
4	MSBA review of SD plans	47 days	Tue 6/28/22	Wed 8/31/22	3
5	MSBA Board of Directors approval of project	0 days	Wed 8/31/22	Wed 8/31/22	4
6	**Construction Documents (at risk)**	**51 days**	**Tue 6/28/22**	**Tue 9/6/22**	
7	CD60 Documents complete	20 days	Tue 6/28/22	Mon 7/25/22	3
8	Constructability Review CD60	5 days	Tue 7/26/22	Mon 8/1/22	7
9	CD100 Complete	20 days	Tue 8/2/22	Mon 8/29/22	8
10	Constructability review of CD100	6 days	Tue 8/30/22	Tue 9/6/22	9
11	**Bidding Phase**	**31 days?**	**Wed 9/7/22**	**Wed 10/19/22**	
12	Advertise Project in Central Register	1 day?	Wed 9/7/22	Wed 9/7/22	10
13	General contractor bids due	25 days	Thu 9/8/22	Wed 10/12/22	12
14	City Funding Approval (with bids in hand)	0 days	Wed 10/12/22	Wed 10/12/22	13
15	Contract award	5 days	Thu 10/13/22	Wed 10/19/22	14
16	**Construction**	**245 days**	**Thu 10/20/22**	**Wed 9/27/23**	
17	Sumittals / procurement	175 days	Thu 10/20/22	Wed 6/21/23	15
18	Construction	50 days	Thu 6/22/23	Wed 8/30/23	17
19	Substantial completion	0 days	Wed 8/30/23	Wed 8/30/23	18
20	Closeout	20 days	Thu 8/31/23	Wed 9/27/23	19
21	Final Completion	0 days	Wed 9/27/23	Wed 9/27/23	20



VERTEX

Horace Mann Elementary School - Melrose, MA
Date: Sun 6/26/22

Task		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary		External Milestone	
Split		External Tasks		Manual Task		Start-only		Progress	
Milestone		External Milestone		Duration-only		Finish-only		Deadline	
Summary		Inactive Milestone		Manual Summary Rollup		External Tasks			

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT D
CASH FLOW
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

VERTEX

Melrose Public Schools Hoover Elementary School - CASH FLOW	Budget	To Date	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Total	Remaining
OPM Feasibility Study	$7,500	$7,500																		$7,500	$
A&E Feasibility Study	$49,100	$49,100																		$49,100	$
OPM - Construction Contract Documents	$20,434		$10,217	$10,217																$20,434	$
OPM - Bidding	$8,960				$4,480	$4,480														$8,960	$
OPM - Construction Contract Administration	$101,045						$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$10,000	$30,000	$30,000	$13,545			$101,045	$
OPM - Closeout	$12,558																	$6,279	$6,279	$12,558	$
OPM - Reimbursable & Other Services	$5,000				$2,500	$2,500														$5,000	$
AE - Construction Contract Documents	$60,400		$30,200	$30,200																$60,400	$
AE - Bidding	$4,400				$2,200	$2,200														$4,400	$
AE - Construction Contract Administration	$34,600						$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000	$600			$34,600	$
AE - Closeout	$3,600																	$1,800	$1,800	$3,600	$
AE - Hazardous Materials	$10,700		$1,500	$1,500										$2,700	$2,500	$2,500				$10,700	$
Construction Budget	$1,881,016											$150,000	$150,000	$200,000	$500,000	$500,000	$200,000	$181,016		$1,881,016	$
Construction Contingency	$94,051											$7,500	$7,500	$10,000	$25,000	$25,000	$10,000	$9,051		$94,051	$
Owner's Contingency	$13,085																	$7,000	$6,085	$13,085	$
Total Project Budget	**$2,306,449**	**$56,600**	**$41,917**	**$41,917**	**$9,180**	**$9,180**	**$3,500**	**$3,500**	**$3,500**	**$3,500**	**$3,500**	**$161,000**	**$161,000**	**$231,700**	**$566,500**	**$566,500**	**$224,145**	**$205,146**	**$14,164**	**$2,306,449**	**$**
Cummulative Cash Out		**$56,600**	**$98,517**	**$140,434**	**$149,614**	**$158,794**	**$162,294**	**$165,794**	**$169,294**	**$172,794**	**$176,294**	**$337,294**	**$498,294**	**$729,994**	**$1,296,494**	**$1,862,994**	**$2,087,139**	**$2,292,285**	**$2,306,449**		

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

VERTEX

Melrose Public Schools Horace Mann Elementary School - CASH FLOW	Budget	To Date	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Total	Remaining
OPM Feasibility Study	$7,500	$7,500																		$7,500	$
A&E Feasibility Study	$40,700	$40,700																		$40,700	$
OPM - Construction Contract Documents	$20,434		$10,217	$10,217																$20,434	$
OPM - Bidding	$8,960				$4,480	$4,480														$8,960	$
OPM - Construction Contract Administration	$101,045						$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$10,000	$30,000	$30,000	$13,545			$101,045	$
OPM - Closeout	$12,558																	$6,279	$6,279	$12,558	$
OPM - Reimbursable & Other Services	$5,000				$2,500	$2,500														$5,000	$
AE - Construction Contract Documents	$41,400		$20,700	$20,700																$41,400	$
AE - Bidding	$4,400				$2,200	$2,200														$4,400	$
AE - Construction Contract Administration	$28,800						$500	$500	$500	$500	$500	$500	$500	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000	$1,300			$28,800	$
AE - Closeout	$3,600																	$1,800	$1,800	$3,600	$
AE - Hazardous Materials	$5,400		$750	$750										$1,500	$1,500	$900				$5,400	$
Construction Budget	$1,113,143											$50,000	$50,000	$100,000	$300,000	$300,000	$200,000	$113,143		$1,113,143	$
Construction Contingency	$55,657											$2,500	$2,500	$5,000	$15,000	$15,000	$10,000	$5,657		$55,657	$
Owner's Contingency	$11,580																	$6,000	$5,580	$11,580	$
Total Project Budget	**$1,460,177**	**$48,200**	**$31,667**	**$31,667**	**$9,180**	**$9,180**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$55,500**	**$55,500**	**$124,500**	**$354,500**	**$353,900**	**$224,845**	**$132,879**	**$13,659**	**$1,460,177**	**$**
Cummulative Cash Out		**$48,200**	**$79,867**	**$111,534**	**$120,714**	**$129,894**	**$132,894**	**$135,894**	**$138,894**	**$141,894**	**$144,894**	**$200,394**	**$255,894**	**$380,394**	**$734,894**	**$1,088,794**	**$1,313,639**	**$1,446,518**	**$1,460,177**		

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT E
PROJECT SITE
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School
37 Glendower Road
Melrose, MA 02176

Horace Mann Elementary School
40 Damon Ave
Melrose, MA 02176

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PROJECT FUNDING AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT F
FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

THERE IS NO EXHIBIT F

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT G
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT INSURANCE PROVISIONS FOR AN OWNER-CONTRACTOR CONTRACT
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PROJECT FUNDING AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT "G"

MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT INSURANCE PROVISIONS FOR AN OWNER-CONTRACTOR CONTRACT
(Alternate Form for Construction Manager at Risk on Page 6 of this Exhibit)

The District shall include, at a minimum, the following language regarding insurance requirements in the Owner-Contractor contract. The District may impose additional insurance requirements provided that any such additional requirements shall not be inconsistent with the requirements imposed by the standard language set forth herein and further provided that, prior to issuing an invitation for bids for construction of the Project, the District shall give the Authority adequate written notice clearly describing any such additional requirements so that the Authority may, at its discretion, review and comment upon such additional requirements. Any such additional requirements may be set forth in Section 8 of the Insurance Requirements below. It shall be the sole responsibility of the District to determine whether additional insurance requirements are desirable or necessary for the Project and should be included in the Owner-Contractor contract.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (Design-Bid-Build)

1. Insurance Generally.

A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the type and limits listed in this Article with respect to the operations as well as the completed operations of this Contract. This insurance shall be provided at the Contractor's expense and shall be in full force and effect for the full term of the Contract or for such longer period as this Article requires.

B. All policies shall be written on an occurrence basis and be issued by companies lawfully authorized to write that type of insurance under the laws of the Commonwealth with a financial strength rating of A- or better as assigned by AM Best Company, or an equivalent rating assigned by a similar rating agency acceptable to the Owner, or as otherwise acceptable to the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall submit three originals of each certificate of insurance, acceptable to the Owner, simultaneously with the execution of this Contract. Certificates shall show each type of insurance, insurance company, policy number, amount of insurance, deductibles and/or self-insured retentions, and policy effective and expiration dates. Certificates shall show the Massachusetts School Building Authority (hereinafter "Authority"), the Owner and anyone else the Owner may request as additional insureds as to all policies of liability insurance. Certificates shall specifically note the following:

- that the automobile liability, umbrella liability and pollution liability policies include the Authority and the Owner as additional insureds;
- that all policies include the coverage and endorsements in accordance with the terms and conditions as required by this Contract;
- that none of the coverages shall be cancelled, terminated, or materially modified unless and until thirty (30) days prior notice is given in writing to the Owner and the Authority;
- the Contractor shall submit updated certificates of insurance prior to the expiration of any of the policies referenced in the certificates so that the Owner shall at all times possess certificates indicating current coverage.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

D. The Contractor shall file one certified, complete copy of all policies and endorsements with the Owner within sixty (60) days after Contract award. If the Owner is damaged by the Contractor's failure to maintain such insurance and to comply with the terms of this Article, then the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and damages to the Owner and the Authority attributable thereto.

E. Termination, cancellation, or material modification of any insurance required by this Contract, whether by the insurer or the insured, shall not be valid unless written notice thereof is given to the Owner, and the Authority to the extent that the Authority is an additional insured, at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereof, which shall be expressed in said notice.

F. The Contractor is responsible for the payment of any and all deductibles under all of the insurance required herein. Neither the Owner nor the Authority shall in any instance be responsible for the payment of deductibles, self-insured retentions, or any portion thereof.

2. Contractor's Commercial General Liability.

A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain general liability coverage on the ISO form CG 00 01 or equivalent, including products and completed operations, on an occurrence basis. The form must be amended to state that the aggregate limit applies on a per location/project basis. The policy shall provide the following minimum coverage to protect the Contractor from claims with respect to the operations performed by Contractor and any employee, subcontractor, or supplier, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below in which case the Contractor shall provide the additional coverage:

Bodily Injury &	$1,000,000 each occurrence
Property Damage	$2,000,000 general aggregate per project
Products & Completed Operations	$1,000,000 annual aggregate
Personal & Advertising Injury	$1,000,000 each occurrence
Medical Expenses	$5,000

B. This policy shall include coverage relating to explosion, collapse, and underground property damage.

C. This policy shall include contractual liability coverage.

D. The completed operations coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion and acceptance by the Owner. The Contractor shall provide renewal certificates of insurance to the Owner as evidence that this coverage is being maintained.

E. If the Work includes work to be performed within fifty (50) feet of a railroad, any exclusion for liability assumed under contract for work within fifty (50) feet of a railroad shall be deleted.

F. This policy shall include the Authority, the Owner and anyone else requested by the Owner as additional insureds via endorsements CG 20 10 for ongoing operations and CG 20 37 for completed operations This policy shall be primary and non-contributory with respect to any other insurance available to additional insureds.

G. The policy shall include endorsement CG 24 04, a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Authority and the Owner.

3. Automobile Liability.

A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following minimum coverage with respect to the operations of any owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles including trailers used in the performance of the work, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below in which case the Contractor shall provide the additional coverage:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Bodily Injury & Property Damage	$1,000,000 combined single limit

B. The policy shall include a CA 99 48 Broadened Pollution Endorsement. If specified in Section 8 below, the Contractor, if hauling contaminants and/or pollutants, must adhere to Sections 29 and 30 of the Motor Carrier Act of 1980, which shall include coverage Form MCS-90.

C. The policy shall name the Authority and the Owner as additional insureds.

D. The policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

4. Contractor's Pollution Liability.

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain coverage for bodily injury and property damage resulting from liability arising out of pollution related exposures such as asbestos abatement, lead paint abatement, tank removal, removal of contaminated soil, etc. The insurance policy shall cover the liability of the Contractor during the process of removal, storage, transport and disposal of hazardous waste and contaminated soil and/or asbestos abatement. The policy shall include coverage for on-Site and off-Site bodily injury and loss of, damage to, or loss of use of property, directly or indirectly arising out of the discharge, dispersal, release or escape of smoke, vapors, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids or gas, waste materials or other irritants, contaminants or pollutants into or upon the land, the atmosphere or any water course or body of water, whether it be gradual or sudden and accidental. The policy shall also include defense and clean-up costs. The Authority and the Owner shall be named as additional insureds and coverage must be on an occurrence basis. The amount of coverage shall be as follows unless a higher amount is specified in Section 8 below to this Contract, in which case the Contractor shall provide the additional coverage:

Limit of liability	$1,000,000 per occurrence $3,000,000 aggregate

5. Worker's Compensation.

A. The Contractor shall provide the following coverage in accordance with M.G.L. c.149 §34A and c.152, as amended, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the Contractor shall provide the higher coverage:

Worker's Compensation	Statutory limits
Employer's Liability	$ 500,000 each accident $ 500,000 disease per employee $ 500,000 disease policy aggregate

B. If specified in Section 8 below, the policy must be endorsed to cover United States Longshoremen & Harborworkers Act (USLHW), or Maritime Liability.

C. The policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Authority and the Owner.

6. Builder's Risk/ Installation Floater/Stored Materials.

Owner may purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage to the Work included in this Contract. If purchased by Owner, such coverage shall be on an "all risks" or equivalent form and will include a waiver of subrogation in favor of Contractor for loss or damage that occurs during the term of the Project. Owner will be responsible for the payment of any deductible under such coverage.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

<u>If specified in Section 8 below , Owner may require the Contractor to purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage to the Work in accordance with the following requirements:</u>

A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage on all Work included in this Contract in an amount equal to the Contract Price. Such coverage shall be written on an all risks basis or equivalent form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, terrorism ("certified" and "non-certified"), collapse, earthquake, flood (if the project is not in an "A" or a "V" flood Zone), windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the limits for earthquake and flood shall each be the lesser of the Contract Price or $10,000,000. This policy and/or installation floater shall include transportation and Stored Materials coverage in an amount equal to the value of the stored materials as required in **C**. below.

B. When Work will be completed on existing buildings owned by the Owner, the Contractor shall provide an installation floater, in the full amount of the Contract Price. Such coverage shall be written on an all risks basis or equivalent form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood (if the project is not in an "A" or a "V" flood Zone), windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the limits for earthquake and flood shall each be the lesser of the Contract Price or $10,000,000. This policy and/or installation floater shall include transportation and Stored Materials coverage in an amount equal to the value of the stored materials as required in **C**. below.

C. The Contractor shall maintain insurance on delivered and/or stored material designated to be incorporated in the Work against fire, theft or other hazards. Any loss or damage of whatever nature to such material while stored at an off Site location shall be forthwith replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner or the Authority..

D. The policy or policies shall specifically state that they are for the benefit of and payable to the Authority, the Owner, the Contractor, and all persons furnishing labor or labor and materials for the Contract Work, as their interests may appear. The policy or policies shall list the Authority, the Owner, the Contractor, and Subcontractors of any tier as named insureds.

E. Coverage shall include any costs for work performed by the Designer or any consultant as the result of a loss experienced during the term of this Contract.

F. Coverage shall include permission for temporary occupancy and a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

G. Coverage shall be maintained until final acceptance by the Owner of the Work and final payment has been made.

H. A loss under the property insurance shall be adjusted by the Contractor as fiduciary and made payable to the Contractor as fiduciary for the insureds. The Contractor shall pay the subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor and shall require subcontractors to make payments to their sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

7. <u>Umbrella Coverage.</u>

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The Contractor shall provide Umbrella Coverage in a form at least as broad as primary coverages required by Sections 2, 3 and 5 of this Article in the following amount unless a higher amount is specified in Section 8 below in which case the Contractor shall provide the higher amount:

Contract Price:	Limit of Liability:
Under $1,000,000	$2,000,000 per occurrence
$1,000,001 -- $5,000,000	$5,000,000 per occurrence
$5,000,001-- $10,000,000	$10,000,000 per occurrence
$10,000,001 and over	$25,000,000 per occurrence

8. Additional Insurance Requirements

The Contractor shall provide such other and/or additional types and/or amounts of insurance as may be set forth below:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT INSURANCE PROVISIONS FOR A CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK CONTRACT

The District shall include, at a minimum, the following language regarding insurance requirements in the Owner-Construction Manager at Risk ("CM") contract. The District may impose additional insurance requirements provided that any such additional requirements shall not be inconsistent with the requirements imposed by the standard language set forth herein and further provided that, prior to issuing an RFQ for construction management at risk services for the Project, the District shall give the Authority adequate written notice clearly describing any such additional requirements so that the Authority may, at its discretion, review and comment upon such additional requirements. Any such additional requirements may be set forth in Section 8 of the Insurance Requirements below. It shall be the sole responsibility of the District to determine whether additional insurance requirements are desirable or necessary for the Project and should be included in the Owner-CM contract.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (CM at Risk)

1. Insurance Generally.

A. The CM shall purchase and maintain the insurance of the type and limits listed in this Article with respect to the operations as well as the completed operations of this Contract. This insurance shall be provided at the CM's expense and shall be in full force and effect for the full term of the Contract or for such longer period as this Article requires.

B. All policies shall be written on an occurrence basis and be issued by companies lawfully authorized to write that type of insurance under the laws of the Commonwealth with a financial strength rating of A- or better assigned by AM Best Company, or equivalent rating assigned by a similar rating agency acceptable to the Owner or as otherwise acceptable to the Owner.

C. CM shall submit three originals of each certificate of insurance, acceptable to the Owner, simultaneously with the execution of this Contract. Certificates shall show each type of insurance, insurance company, policy number, amount of insurance, deductibles and/or self insured retentions, and policy effective and expiration dates. Certificates shall show the Massachusetts School Building Authority (hereinafter "Authority"), the Owner and anyone else that the Owner may request as additional insureds as to all policies of liability insurance. Certificates shall specifically note the following:

- that the automobile liability, umbrella liability and pollution liability policies include the Owner and the Authority as additional insureds;
- that all policies include the coverage and endorsements in accordance with the terms and conditions as required by this construction contract;
- that none of the coverages shall be cancelled, terminated, or materially modified unless and until thirty (30) days prior notice is given in writing to the Owner and the Authority;.
- CM shall submit updated certificates prior to the expiration of any of the policies referenced in the certificates so that the Owner shall at all times possess certificates indicating current coverage.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

D. The CM shall file one certified complete copy of all policies and endorsements with the Owner within sixty (60) days after Contract award. If the Owner or the Authority is damaged by the CM's failure to maintain such insurance and to comply with the terms of this Article, then the CM shall be responsible for all costs and damages to the Owner and the Authority attributable thereto.

E. Termination, cancellation, or material modification of any insurance required by this Contract, whether by the insurer or the insured, shall not be valid unless written notice thereof is given to Owner, and the Authority to the extent that the Authority is an additional insured, at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereof, which shall be expressed in said notice.

F. The CM is responsible for the payment of any and all deductibles under all of the insurance required below unless the Owner and the Authority specifically provide a written waiver to the CM.

2. <u>CM's Commercial General Liability.</u>

A. The CM shall purchase and maintain general liability coverage on the ISO form CG 00 01 or equivalent, including products and completed operations, on an occurrence basis. The form must be amended to state that the aggregate limit applies on a per location/per project basis. The policy shall provide the following minimum coverage to protect the CM from claims with respect to the operations performed by CM and any employee, subcontractor, or supplier, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the CM shall provide the additional coverage:

Bodily Injury &	$1,000,000	each occurrence
Property Damage	$2,000,000	general aggregate, per project
Products & Completed Operations	$1,000,000	annual aggregate
Personal & Advertising Injury	$1,000,000	each occurrence
Medical Expenses	$5,000	

B. This policy shall include coverage relating to explosion, collapse, and underground property damage.

C. This policy shall include contractual liability coverage.

D. The completed operations coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion and acceptance by the Owner. The CM shall provide renewal certificates of insurance to the Owner as evidence that this coverage is being maintained.

E. If the Work includes work to be performed within fifty (50) feet of a railroad, any exclusion for liability assumed under contract for work within fifty (50) feet of a railroad shall be deleted.

F. This policy shall include the Authority, the Owner and anyone else requested by the Owner as additional insureds via endorsements CG 20 10 for ongoing operations and CG 20 37 for completed operations. This policy shall be primary and non-contributory with respect to any other insurance available to additional insureds.

G. The policy shall include endorsement CG 24 04, a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

3. <u>Automobile Liability.</u>

A. The CM shall purchase and maintain the following minimum coverage with respect to the operations of any owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles including trailers used in the performance of the work, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the CM shall provide the additional coverage:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Bodily Injury & Property Damage $1,000,000 combined single limit

B. The policy shall include a CA 99 48 Broadened Pollution Endorsement. If specified in Section 8 below, the CM, if hauling contaminants and/or pollutants, must adhere to Sections 29 and 30 of the Motor Carrier Act of 1980, which shall contain coverage Form MCS-90.

C. The policy shall name the Owner and the Authority as additional insureds.

D. The policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

4. Contractor's Pollution Liability.

The CM shall purchase and maintain coverage for bodily injury and property damage resulting from liability arising out of pollution related exposures such as asbestos abatement, lead paint abatement, tank removal, removal of contaminated soil, etc. The insurance policy shall cover the liability of the CM during the process of removal, storage, transport and disposal of hazardous waste and contaminated soil and/or asbestos abatement. The policy shall include coverage for on-Site and off-Site bodily injury and loss of, damage to, or loss of use of property, directly or indirectly arising out of the discharge, dispersal, release or escape of smoke, vapors, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids or gas, waste materials or other irritants, contaminants or pollutants into or upon the land, the atmosphere or any water course or body of water, whether it be gradual or sudden and accidental. The policy shall also include defense and clean-up costs. The Owner and the Authority shall be named as additional insureds and coverage must be on an occurrence basis. The amount of coverage shall be as follows unless a higher amount is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the CM shall provide the additional coverage:

Limit of liability	$1,000,000 per occurrence $3,000,000 aggregate

5. Worker's Compensation.

A. The CM shall provide the following coverage in accordance with M.G.L. c.149 §34A and c.152 as amended, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the CM shall provide the higher coverage:

Workers' Compensation	Statutory limits
Employer's Liability	$ 500,000 each accident $ 500,000 disease per employee $ 500,000 disease policy aggregate

B. If specified in Section 8 below the policy must be endorsed to cover United States Longshoremen & Harborworkers Act (USLHW), or Maritime Liability for $1,000,000/$1,000,000.

C. The policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

6. Builder's Risk/ Installation Floater/Stored Materials.

Owner may purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage to the Work included in this Contract. If purchased by Owner, such coverage shall be on an "all risks" or equivalent form and will include a waiver of subrogation in favor of CM for loss or damage that occurs during the term of the Project. Owner will be responsible for the payment of any deductible under such coverage.

If specified in Section 8 below, Owner may require the CM to purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage to the Work in accordance with the following requirements:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

A. The CM shall purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage on all Work included in this Contract in an amount equal to the GMP. Such coverage shall be written on an all risks basis or equivalent form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, terrorism ("certified" and "non-certified"), collapse, earthquake, flood (if the project is not in an "A" or a "V" flood Zone), windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's, Program Manager's and CM's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the limits for earthquake and flood shall each be the lesser of the Contract Price or $10,000,000. This policy and/or installation floater shall include transportation and Stored Materials coverage in an amount equal to the value of the stored materials as required in **C**. below.

B. When Work will be completed on existing buildings owned by the Owner, the CM shall provide an installation floater, in the full amount of the Contract Price. Such coverage shall be written on an all risks basis or equivalent form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood (if the project is not in an "A" or a "V" flood Zone), windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's, Program Manager's and CM's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the limits for earthquake and flood shall each be the lesser of the Contract Price or $10,000,000. This policy and/or installation floater shall include transportation and Stored Materials coverage in an amount equal to the value of the stored materials as required in **C**. below.

C. The CM shall maintain insurance on delivered and/or stored material designated to be incorporated in the Work against fire, theft or other hazards. Any loss or damage of whatever nature to such material while stored at some approved off Site location shall be forthwith replaced by the CM at no expense to the Owner or the Authority.

D. The policy or policies shall specifically state they are for the benefit of and payable to the Authority, the Owner,, the CM, subcontractors and all persons furnishing labor or labor and materials for the Contract Work, as their interests may appear. The policy or policies shall list the Authority, the Owner, the CM, and Subcontractors of any tier as named insureds.

E. Coverage shall include any costs for work performed by the Designer or any consultant as the result of a loss experienced during the term of this Contract.

F. Coverage shall include permission for temporary occupancy and a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

G. Coverage shall be maintained until final acceptance by Owner of the Work and final payment has been made.

H. A loss under the property insurance shall be adjusted by CM as fiduciary and made payable to the Contractor as fiduciary for the insureds. CM shall pay the subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the CM and shall require subcontractors to make payments to their sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

7. <u>Umbrella Coverage.</u>

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The CM shall provide Umbrella Coverage in form at least as broad as primary coverages required by Sections 2, 3 and 5 of this Article in the following amount unless a higher amount is specified in Section 8 below in which case the CM shall provide the higher amount:

Contract Price:	Limit of Liability:
Under $1,000,000	$2,000,000 per occurrence
$1,000,000 -- $5,000,000	$5,000,000 per occurrence
$5,000,001-- $10,000,000	$10,000,000 per occurrence
$10,000,001and over	$25,000,000 per occurrence

8. Additional Insurance Requirements

The CM shall provide such other and/or additional types and/or amounts of insurance as may be set forth below:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT H
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

THERE IS NO EXHIBIT H

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT I
REIMBURSEMENT RATE CERTIFICATION
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND
HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program Reimbursement Rate Certification
Calendar Year 2021

Melrose

MSBA Reimbursement Rate Calculation	
Base Points	31.00
Income Factor	5.05
Property Wealth Factor	13.26
Poverty Factor	0
MSBA Reimbursement Rate	49.31

Certification

By signing this Reimbursement Rate Certification, I hereby certify that I have read, understand, and accept the reimbursement rate set forth above, and I hereby acknowledge and agree on behalf of the Eligible Applicant that the above-stated reimbursement rate is the rate that will be used to calculate the maximum Total Facilities Grant for the proposed project.

Local Chief Executive Officer

6/16/2022
Date

School Committee Chair

6/16/22
Date

Superintendent of Schools

6/16/2022
Date

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT J
ELECTRONIC PAYMENT FORM
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PROJECT FUNDING AGREEMENT

(Please print on District letterhead)

Banking Information Template

_____District hereby instructs the Massachusetts School Building Authority make grant payments via electronic ACH directly to the following account:

MSBA Project ID#*: _____

***All future project payments will be made to this account unless the MSBA receives specific instructions to distribute payments to a separate account for each project.**

District Contact Name: _____

Signature: _____

District Telephone No.: _____

Banking Information for ACH Transactions

Financial Institution Name: _____

Financial Institution Address: _____

City & State: _____

Account No.: _____

Transit Number (ABA#): _____
(Routing #)

Please return the completed form to Xingzhen (Stephanie) Bai:

- via email at Xingzhen.Bai@MassSchoolBuildings.org

An acknowledgment of receipt of a new Banking Information Template will be sent to the Eligible Applicant, Treasurer or Business Manager, and District Contact listed on the form.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CHART - 2		City of Melrose - 5% Debt Limit		
DRAFT	Ten Year General Fund Debt Plan Review			
		Department of Finance		
11/7/2022			5% Limit	
	Year	Net Debt		Variance
Projected				
	2022	$2,855,696	$4,550,026	$1,694,330
	2023	$2,839,293	$4,762,804	$1,923,511
	2024	$3,052,377	$4,905,688	$1,853,311
	2025	$3,837,908	$5,052,859	$1,214,951
	2026	$4,088,286	$5,204,445	$1,116,159
	2027	$3,802,371	$5,360,578	$1,558,207
	2028	$3,809,834	$5,521,395	$1,711,561
	2029	$3,581,714	$5,687,037	$2,105,323
	2030	$3,322,418	$5,857,648	$2,535,230
	2031	$3,330,845	$6,033,378	$2,702,532
	Totals:	$34,520,742	$52,935,857	
	Average:	$3,452,074	$5,293,586	
	Variance:		$1,841,512	
Note(s):	1. It is the current policy of the City of Melrose that the G/F net non-exempt debt budget equate to approx. 5% of the Operating Budget.			
	2. The figures proposed can only be "estimates". Actual figures will be developed as interest rates are locked in.			

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CHART - 1		City of Melrose			
DRAFT	Ten Year General Fund Debt Plan Review				
11/7/2022		Department of Finance			
				Projected	
	Year	Net Debt	5% Limit	Budget	Percent
	2022	$2,855,696	$4,550,026	$91,000,522	3.14%
	2023	$2,839,293	$4,762,804	$95,256,080	2.98%
	2024	$3,052,377	$4,905,688	$98,113,762	3.11%
	2025	$3,837,908	$5,052,859	$101,057,175	3.80%
	2026	$4,088,286	$5,204,445	$104,088,891	3.93%
	2027	$3,802,371	$5,360,578	$107,211,557	3.55%
	2028	$3,809,834	$5,521,395	$110,427,904	3.45%
	2029	$3,581,714	$5,687,037	$113,740,741	3.15%
	2030	$3,322,418	$5,857,648	$117,152,963	2.84%
	2031	$3,330,845	$6,033,378	$120,667,552	2.76%
	Totals:	$34,520,742	$52,935,857		
	Average:	$3,452,074	$5,293,586		
	Variance:		$1,841,512		
Note(s):	1. It is the current policy of the City of Melrose that the G/F net non-exempt debt budget equate to approx. 5% of the Operating Budget.				
	2. The figures proposed can only be "estimates". Actual figures will be developed as interest rates are locked in.				

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE Office of Treasurer-Collector

Kathryn J Armata
Treasurer-Collector

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Treasurer - (781) 979-4162
Collector - (781) 979-4120
Fax - (781) 665-6877

MEMORANDUM

To: Melrose City Council
Mayor Brodeur

From: Kathryn Armata

Date: September 20, 2022

Re: **Loan Order –Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement**

ORDERED: That the City appropriates $2,306,449 for the purpose of paying costs of replacing the roof at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School located at 37 Glendower Road, Melrose, Massachusetts, including the payment of all costs incidental and related thereto (the "Project"), which proposed Project would materially extend the useful life of the school and preserve an asset that otherwise is capable of supporting the required educational program, and for which the City may be eligible for a grant from the Massachusetts School Building Authority (the "MSBA"), said amount to be expended under the direction of the Office of Planning and Community Development; that to meet this appropriation, the Treasurer, with the approval of the Mayor, is authorized to borrow said amount under and pursuant to Chapter 44, Section 7(1) or Chapter 70B of the General Laws, or pursuant to any other enabling authority, and to issue bonds or notes of the City therefor; that the City acknowledges that the MSBA's grant program is a non-entitlement, discretionary program based on need, as determined by the MSBA, and any project costs the City incurs in excess of any grant approved by and received from the MSBA shall be the sole responsibility of the City; that any grant that the City may receive from the MSBA for the Project shall not exceed the lesser of (1) forty-nine and thirty-one hundredths percent (49.31%) of eligible, approved project costs, as determined by the MSBA, or (2) the total maximum grant amount determined by the MSBA; and that the amount of the borrowing authorized by this order shall be reduced by any grant amount set forth in and received pursuant to the Project Funding Agreement that may be executed between the City and the MSBA.

Pursuant to Section 56-14 of the City Ordinances, attached is a projection of the principal and interest costs on the bonds proposed to be authorized by the following loan orders under

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

consideration by the City Council. The payment schedule attached assumes a 30-year borrowing term, an interest rate assumption of 5.5% over the life of the borrowing, and a level debt service payment schedule. The debt service on these bonds will not be paid from an enterprise fund and will have no impact on any enterprise fund rates."

FINANCIAL IMPACT: See attached

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Melrose, Massachusetts
Proposed $2,306,449 Hoover Elementary School Roof Bonds
30 years - Level Debt Service
Interest Estimated and Subject to Change

Dated Date 09/15/2023
Delivery Date 09/15/2023

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
03/15/2024	-	-	63,427.35	63,427.35	-
06/30/2024	-	-	-	-	63,427.35
09/15/2024	36,449.00	5.500%	63,427.35	99,876.35	-
03/15/2025	-	-	62,425.00	62,425.00	-
06/30/2025	-	-	-	-	162,301.35
09/15/2025	30,000.00	5.500%	62,425.00	92,425.00	-
03/15/2026	-	-	61,600.00	61,600.00	-
06/30/2026	-	-	-	-	154,025.00
09/15/2026	35,000.00	5.500%	61,600.00	96,600.00	-
03/15/2027	-	-	60,637.50	60,637.50	-
06/30/2027	-	-	-	-	157,237.50
09/15/2027	35,000.00	5.500%	60,637.50	95,637.50	-
03/15/2028	-	-	59,675.00	59,675.00	-
06/30/2028	-	-	-	-	155,312.50
09/15/2028	40,000.00	5.500%	59,675.00	99,675.00	-
03/15/2029	-	-	58,575.00	58,575.00	-
06/30/2029	-	-	-	-	158,250.00
09/15/2029	40,000.00	5.500%	58,575.00	98,575.00	-
03/15/2030	-	-	57,475.00	57,475.00	-
06/30/2030	-	-	-	-	156,050.00
09/15/2030	45,000.00	5.500%	57,475.00	102,475.00	-
03/15/2031	-	-	56,237.50	56,237.50	-
06/30/2031	-	-	-	-	158,712.50
09/15/2031	45,000.00	5.500%	56,237.50	101,237.50	-
03/15/2032	-	-	55,000.00	55,000.00	-
06/30/2032	-	-	-	-	156,237.50
09/15/2032	50,000.00	5.500%	55,000.00	105,000.00	-
03/15/2033	-	-	53,625.00	53,625.00	-
06/30/2033	-	-	-	-	158,625.00
09/15/2033	50,000.00	5.500%	53,625.00	103,625.00	-
03/15/2034	-	-	52,250.00	52,250.00	-
06/30/2034	-	-	-	-	155,875.00
09/15/2034	55,000.00	5.500%	52,250.00	107,250.00	-
03/15/2035	-	-	50,737.50	50,737.50	-
06/30/2035	-	-	-	-	157,987.50
09/15/2035	55,000.00	5.500%	50,737.50	105,737.50	-
03/15/2036	-	-	49,225.00	49,225.00	-
06/30/2036	-	-	-	-	154,962.50
09/15/2036	60,000.00	5.500%	49,225.00	109,225.00	-
03/15/2037	-	-	47,575.00	47,575.00	-
06/30/2037	-	-	-	-	156,800.00
09/15/2037	65,000.00	5.500%	47,575.00	112,575.00	-
03/15/2038	-	-	45,787.50	45,787.50	-
06/30/2038	-	-	-	-	158,362.50
09/15/2038	65,000.00	5.500%	45,787.50	110,787.50	-
03/15/2039	-	-	44,000.00	44,000.00	-
06/30/2039	-	-	-	-	154,787.50
09/15/2039	70,000.00	5.500%	44,000.00	114,000.00	-
03/15/2040	-	-	42,075.00	42,075.00	-
06/30/2040	-	-	-	-	156,075.00
09/15/2040	75,000.00	5.500%	42,075.00	117,075.00	-
03/15/2041	-	-	40,012.50	40,012.50	-
06/30/2041	-	-	-	-	157,087.50
09/15/2041	80,000.00	5.500%	40,012.50	120,012.50	-
03/15/2042	-	-	37,812.50	37,812.50	-
06/30/2042	-	-	-	-	157,825.00
09/15/2042	85,000.00	5.500%	37,812.50	122,812.50	-
03/15/2043	-	-	35,475.00	35,475.00	-
06/30/2043	-	-	-	-	158,287.50
09/15/2043	90,000.00	5.500%	35,475.00	125,475.00	-
03/15/2044	-	-	33,000.00	33,000.00	-
06/30/2044	-	-	-	-	158,475.00
09/15/2044	90,000.00	5.500%	33,000.00	123,000.00	-
03/15/2045	-	-	30,525.00	30,525.00	-
06/30/2045	-	-	-	-	153,525.00
09/15/2045	100,000.00	5.500%	30,525.00	130,525.00	-
03/15/2046	-	-	27,775.00	27,775.00	-
06/30/2046	-	-	-	-	158,300.00
09/15/2046	105,000.00	5.500%	27,775.00	132,775.00	-
03/15/2047	-	-	24,887.50	24,887.50	-
06/30/2047	-	-	-	-	157,662.50
09/15/2047	110,000.00	5.500%	24,887.50	134,887.50	-
03/15/2048	-	-	21,862.50	21,862.50	-
06/30/2048	-	-	-	-	156,750.00
09/15/2048	115,000.00	5.500%	21,862.50	136,862.50	-
03/15/2049	-	-	18,700.00	18,700.00	-
06/30/2049	-	-	-	-	155,562.50
09/15/2049	120,000.00	5.500%	18,700.00	138,700.00	-
03/15/2050	-	-	15,400.00	15,400.00	-
06/30/2050	-	-	-	-	154,100.00
09/15/2050	130,000.00	5.500%	15,400.00	145,400.00	-
03/15/2051	-	-	11,825.00	11,825.00	-
06/30/2051	-	-	-	-	157,225.00
09/15/2051	135,000.00	5.500%	11,825.00	146,825.00	-
03/15/2052	-	-	8,112.50	8,112.50	-
06/30/2052	-	-	-	-	154,937.50
09/15/2052	145,000.00	5.500%	8,112.50	153,112.50	-
03/15/2053	-	-	4,125.00	4,125.00	-
06/30/2053	-	-	-	-	157,237.50
09/15/2053	150,000.00	5.500%	4,125.00	154,125.00	-
06/30/2054	-	-	-	-	154,125.00
	2,306,449.00		2,459,679.70	4,766,128.70	4,766,128.70

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Massachusetts School Building Authority

Deborah B. Goldberg
Chairman, State Treasurer

James A. MacDonald
Chief Executive Officer

John K. McCarthy
Executive Director / Deputy CEO

August 31, 2022

The Honorable Paul Brodeur, Mayor
City of Melrose
Melrose City Hall
562 Main Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Re: City of Melrose, Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School, Horace Mann Elementary School

Dear Mayor Brodeur:

I am pleased to report that the Board of the Massachusetts School Building Authority (the "MSBA") voted to approve the Proposed Accelerated Repair Project (the "Proposed Project") in the City of Melrose (the "City") for a roof replacement project at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School, and a roof replacement project at the Horace Mann Elementary School.

The Board approved an Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant for each project as shown in the table below, which does not include any funds for potentially eligible Owner's or Construction Contingency Expenditures. In the event that the MSBA determines that any Owner's and/or Construction Contingency Expenditures are eligible for reimbursement, the Maximum Total Facilities Grant for the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School and Horace Mann Elementary School Projects may increase to each amount shown below. The final grant amounts will be determined by the MSBA based on a review and audit of all project costs incurred by the City, in accordance with the MSBA's regulations, policies, and guidelines and the Project Funding Agreement. The final grant amount may be an amount less than the Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant.

Project Funding Agreement	Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School	Horace Mann Elementary School
Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant	$1,021,573	$624,400
Maximum Total Facilities Grant	$1,069,127	$649,456

Pursuant to the terms of the MSBA's Accelerated Repair Program, the City has 90 days to acquire and certify local approval for an appropriation and all other necessary local votes or approvals showing acceptance of the cost, site, type, scope and timeline for the Herbert Clark

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Hoover Elementary School and the Horace Mann Elementary School Projects. Upon receipt of the certified votes demonstrating local approval, the MSBA and the City will execute a Project Funding Agreement, which will set forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which the City will receive its grant from the MSBA. Once the Project Funding Agreement has been executed by both parties, the City will be eligible to submit requests for reimbursement for Proposed Project costs to the MSBA.

We will be contacting you soon to discuss these next steps in more detail, but in the meantime, I wanted to share with you the Board's approval of the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School and Horace Mann Elementary School Projects in the City of Melrose for a roof replacement project at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School, and a roof replacement project at the Horace Mann Elementary School, and the Board's authorization to execute a Project Funding Agreement for these Proposed Projects.

Sincerely,

John K. McCarthy
Executive Director

Cc: Legislative Delegation
Christopher C. Cinella, President, Melrose City Council
Denise M. Gaffey, Director of Planning and Community Development, City of Melrose
Jen McAndrew, Chair, Melrose School Committee
Dr. Julie Kukenberger, Superintendent, Melrose Public Schools
Jon Lemieux, Owner's Project Manager, Vertex Companies, Inc.
Joseph P. Viamari, Jr., Designer, Tighe & Bond, Inc.
File: 10.2 Letters

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT BUDGET
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Total Project Budget

City of Melrose
Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School

8/24/2022

Total Project Budget: All costs associated with the project are subject to 963 CMR 2.16(5)	Estimated Budget	Scope Items Excluded from the Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant or Otherwise Ineligible	Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]
Feasibility Study Agreement				
OPM Feasibility Study	$7,500	$0	$7,500	
A&E Feasibility Study	$49,100	$0	$49,100	
Env. & Site	$0	$0	$0	
Other	$0	$0	$0	
Feasibility Study Agreement Subtotal	**$56,600**	**$0**	**$56,600**	**$27,909**
Administration				
Legal Fees	$0	$0	$0	**$0**
Owner's Project Manager				
Design Development	$0	$0	$0	
Construction Contract Documents	$20,434	$0	$20,434	
Bidding	$8,960	$0	$8,960	
Construction Contract Administration	$101,045	$0	$101,045	
Closeout	$12,558	$0	$12,558	
Extra Services	$0	$0	$0	
Reimbursable & Other Services	$5,000	$0	$5,000	
Cost Estimates	$0	$0	$0	
Advertising	$0	$0	$0	
Permitting	$0	$0	$0	
Owner's Insurance	$0	$0	$0	
Other Administrative Costs	$0	$0	$0	
Administration Subtotal	**$147,997**	**$0**	**$147,997**	**$72,977**
Architecture and Engineering				
Basic Services				
Design Development	$0	$0	$0	
Construction Contract Documents	$60,400	$0	$60,400	
Bidding	$4,400	$0	$4,400	
Construction Contract Administration	$34,600	$0	$34,600	
Closeout	$3,600	$0	$3,600	
Other Basic Services	$0	$0	$0	
Basic Services Subtotal	**$103,000**	**$0**	**$103,000**	
Reimbursable Services				
Construction testing	$0	$0	$0	
Printing (over minimum)	$0	$0	$0	
Other Reimbursable Costs	$0	$0	$0	
Hazardous Materials	$10,700	$0	$10,700	
Geotech & Geo-Env.	$0	$0	$0	
Site Survey	$0	$0	$0	
Wetlands	$0	$0	$0	
Traffic Studies	$0	$0	$0	
Architectural/Engineering Subtotal	**$113,700**	**$0**	**$113,700**	**$56,065**
CM & Risk Preconstruction Services				
Pre-Construction Services	$0	$0	$0	**$0**
Site Acquisition				
Land/Building Purchase	$0	$0	$0	
Appraisal Fees	$0	$0	$0	
Recording fees	$0	$0	$0	
Site Acquisition Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Construction Costs				
Construction Budget	$0	$0		
GMP Fee	$0	$0		
GMP Insurance	$0	$0		
GMP Contingency	$0	$0		
Division 1 - General Requirements	$543,866	$0		
Division 2 - Existing Conditions	$340,900	$0		
Division 3 - Concrete	$0	$0		
Division 4 - Masonry	$16,200	$0		
Division 5 - Metals	$157,086	$0		
Division 6 - Woods, Plastics and Composites	$28,464	$0		
Division 7 - Thermal and Moisture Protection	$654,165	$127,577		
Division 8 - Openings	$0	$0		
Division 9 - Finishes	$0	$0		
Division 10 - Specialties	$0	$0		
Division 11 - Equipment	$0	$0		
Division 12 - Furnishings	$0	$0		
Division 13 - Special Construction	$0	$0		
Division 14 - Conveying Systems	$0	$0		
Division 21 - Fire Suppression	$0	$0		
Division 22 - Plumbing	$32,685	$0		
Division 23 - HVAC	$63,526	$0		
Division 25 - Integrated Automation	$0	$0		
Division 26 - Electrical	$44,124	$0		
Division 27 - Communications	$0	$0		
Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security	$0	$0		
Division 31 - Earthwork	$0	$0		
Division 32 - Exterior Improvements	$0	$0		
Division 33 - Utilities	$0	$0		
Construction Budget	**$1,881,016**	**$127,577**	**$1,753,439**	**$864,621**
Alternates				
	$0	$0	$0	
	$0	$0	$0	
	$0	$0	$0	
Alternates Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Miscellaneous Project Costs				
Utility company Fees	$0	$0	$0	
Testing Services	$0	$0	$0	
Swing Space/Modulars	$0	$0	$0	
Other Project Costs (Mailing & Moving)	$0	$0	$0	
Misc. Project Costs Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Total Project Budget

City of Melrose
Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School

8/24/2022

Total Project Budget: All costs associated with the project are subject to 963 CMR 2.16(5)	Estimated Budget	Scope Items Excluded from the Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant or Otherwise Ineligible	Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]
Furnishings and Equipment				
Furnishings	$0	$0	$0	
Equipment	$0	$0	$0	
Computer Equipment	$0	$0	$0	
FF&E Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Soft Costs that exceed 20% of Const'n Cost		$0	$0	
Project Budget	**$2,199,313**	**$127,577**	**$2,071,736**	**$1,021,573**

Board Authorization	
Project Budget	$2,199,313
Scope Items Excluded or Otherwise Ineligible	-$127,577
Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	$2,071,736
Reimbursement Rate	49.31%
Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]	$1,021,573

Total Construction Contingency[2]	$94,051
Ineligible Construction Contingency[2]	$6,379
Potentially Eligible Construction Contingency[2]	$87,672
Total Owner's Contingency[2]	$13,085
Ineligible Owner's Contingency[2]	$4,318
Potentially Eligible Owner'sContingency[2]	$8,767
Total Potentially Eligible Contingency[2]	$96,439
Reimbursement Rate	49.31%
Potential Additional Contingency Grant Funds[2]	$47,554
Maximum Total Facilities Grant	$1,069,127
Total Project Budget	$2,306,449

This document was prepared by the MSBA based on a preliminary review of information and estimates provided by the Owner's Project Manager of City of Melrose for the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School project. Based on this preliminary review, certain budget, cost and scope items have been determined to be ineligible for reimbursement, however, this document does not contain a final, exhaustive list of all budget, cost and scope items which may be ineligible for reimbursement by the MSBA. Nor is it intended to be a final determination of which budget, cost and scope items may be eligible for reimbursement by the MSBA. All project budget, cost and scope items shall be subject to review and audit by the Authority, and the Authority shall determine, in its sole discretion whether any such budget, cost and scope items are eligible for reimbursement. The MSBA may determine that certain additional budget, cost and scope items are ineligible for reimbursement.

1. The estimated maximum facilities grant established for the Project Funding Agreement does not include any potentially eligible contingency funds and is subject to review and audit by the MSBA. At the time of PFA Bid Amendment, the Estimated Maximum Facilities Grant and the Maximum Total Facilities Grant will be adjusted to account for any budget revision requests submitted and approved by the MSBA at the time of establishing the Amendment.

2. Pursuant to Section 3.20 of the Project Funding Agreement and the applicable policies and guidelines of the Authority, any project costs associated with the reallocation or transfer of funds from either the Owner's contingency or the Construction contingency to other budget line items shall be subject to review by the Authority to determine whether any such costs are eligible for reimbursement by the Authority. All costs are subject to review and audit by the MSBA.

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chair of School Building Committee

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Superintendent of Schools

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chair of School Committee

Date: _____

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Total Project Budget

City of Melrose
Horace Mann Elementary School

8/24/2022

Total Project Budget: All costs associated with the project are subject to 963 CMR 2.16(5)	Estimated Budget	Scope Items Excluded from the Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant or Otherwise Ineligible	Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]
Feasibility Study Agreement				
OPM Feasibility Study	$7,500	$0	$7,500	
A&E Feasibility Study	$40,700	$0	$40,700	
Env. & Site	$0	$0	$0	
Other	$0	$0	$0	
Feasibility Study Agreement Subtotal	**$48,200**	**$0**	**$48,200**	**$23,767**
Administration				
Legal Fees	$0	$0	$0	**$0**
Owner's Project Manager				
Design Development	$0	$0	$0	
Construction Contract Documents	$20,434	$0	$20,434	
Bidding	$8,960	$0	$8,960	
Construction Contract Administration	$101,045	$0	$101,045	
Closeout	$12,558	$0	$12,558	
Extra Services	$0	$0	$0	
Reimbursable & Other Services	$5,000	$0	$5,000	
Cost Estimates	$0	$0	$0	
Advertising	$0	$0	$0	
Permitting	$0	$0	$0	
Owner's Insurance	$0	$0	$0	
Other Administrative Costs	$0	$0	$0	
Administration Subtotal	**$147,997**	**$0**	**$147,997**	**$72,977**
Architecture and Engineering				
Basic Services				
Design Development	$0	$0	$0	
Construction Contract Documents	$41,400	$0	$41,400	
Bidding	$4,400	$0	$4,400	
Construction Contract Administration	$28,800	$0	$28,800	
Closeout	$3,600	$0	$3,600	
Other Basic Services	$0	$0	$0	
Basic Services Subtotal	**$78,200**	**$0**	**$78,200**	
Reimbursable Services				
Construction testing	$0	$0	$0	
Printing (over minimum)	$0	$0	$0	
Other Reimbursable Costs	$0	$0	$0	
Hazardous Materials	$5,400	$0	$5,400	
Geotech & Geo-Env.	$0	$0	$0	
Site Survey	$0	$0	$0	
Wetlands	$0	$0	$0	
Traffic Studies	$0	$0	$0	
Architectural/Engineering Subtotal	**$83,600**	**$0**	**$83,600**	**$41,223**
CM & Risk Preconstruction Services				
Pre-Construction Services	$0	$0	$0	**$0**
Site Acquisition				
Land/Building Purchase	$0	$0	$0	
Appraisal Fees	$0	$0	$0	
Recording fees	$0	$0	$0	
Site Acquisition Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Construction Costs				
Construction Budget	$0	$0		
GMP Fee	$0	$0		
GMP Insurance	$0	$0		
GMP Contingency	$0	$0		
Division 1 - General Requirements	$321,849	$0		
Division 2 - Existing Conditions	$212,272	$0		
Division 3 - Concrete	$0	$0		
Division 4 - Masonry	$0	$0		
Division 5 - Metals	$5,380	$0		
Division 6 - Woods, Plastics and Composites	$16,656	$0		
Division 7 - Thermal and Moisture Protection	$475,936	$96,869		
Division 8 - Openings	$0	$0		
Division 9 - Finishes	$0	$0		
Division 10 - Specialties	$0	$0		
Division 11 - Equipment	$0	$0		
Division 12 - Furnishings	$0	$0		
Division 13 - Special Construction	$0	$0		
Division 14 - Conveying Systems	$0	$0		
Division 21 - Fire Suppression	$0	$0		
Division 22 - Plumbing	$29,864	$0		
Division 23 - HVAC	$25,226	$0		
Division 25 - Integrated Automation	$0	$0		
Division 26 - Electrical	$25,960	$0		
Division 27 - Communications	$0	$0		
Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security	$0	$0		
Division 31 - Earthwork	$0	$0		
Division 32 - Exterior Improvements	$0	$0		
Division 33 - Utilities	$0	$0		
Construction Budget	**$1,113,143**	**$96,869**	**$1,016,274**	**$501,125**
Alternates				
	$0	$0	$0	
	$0	$0	$0	
	$0	$0	$0	
Alternates Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Miscellaneous Project Costs				
Utility company Fees	$0	$0	$0	
Testing Services	$0	$0	$0	
Swing Space/Modulars	$0	$0	$0	
Other Project Costs (Mailing & Moving)	$0	$0	$0	
Misc. Project Costs Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Total Project Budget

City of Melrose
Horace Mann Elementary School

8/24/2022

Total Project Budget: All costs associated with the project are subject to 963 CMR 2.16(5)	Estimated Budget	Scope Items Excluded from the Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant or Otherwise Ineligible	Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]
Furnishings and Equipment				
Furnishings	$0	$0	$0	
Equipment	$0	$0	$0	
Computer Equipment	$0	$0	$0	
FF&E Subtotal	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Soft Costs that exceed 20% of Const'n Cost		$29,797	-$29,797	
Project Budget	**$1,392,940**	**$126,666**	**$1,266,274**	**$624,400**

Board Authorization	
Project Budget	$1,392,940
Scope Items Excluded or Otherwise Ineligible	-$126,666
Basis of Estimated Total Facilities Grant[1]	$1,266,274
Reimbursement Rate	49.31%
Estimated Maximum Total Facilities Grant[1]	$624,400

Total Construction Contingency[2]	$55,657
Ineligible Construction Contingency[2]	$4,843
Potentially Eligible Construction Contingency[2]	$50,814
Total Owner's Contingency[2]	$11,580
Ineligible Owner's Contingency[2]	$11,580
Potentially Eligible Owner'sContingency[2]	$0
Total Potentially Eligible Contingency[2]	$50,814
Reimbursement Rate	49.31%
Potential Additional Contingency Grant Funds[2]	$25,056
Maximum Total Facilities Grant	$649,456
Total Project Budget	$1,460,177

This document was prepared by the MSBA based on a preliminary review of information and estimates provided by the Owner's Project Manager of City of Melrose for the Horace Mann Elementary School project. Based on this preliminary review, certain budget, cost and scope items have been determined to be ineligible for reimbursement, however, this document does not contain a final, exhaustive list of all budget, cost and scope items which may be ineligible for reimbursement by the MSBA. Nor is it intended to be a final determination of which budget, cost and scope items may be eligible for reimbursement by the MSBA. All project budget, cost and scope items shall be subject to review and audit by the Authority, and the Authority shall determine, in its sole discretion whether any such budget, cost and scope items are eligible for reimbursement. The MSBA may determine that certain additional budget, cost and scope items are ineligible for reimbursement.

1. The estimated maximum facilities grant established for the Project Funding Agreement does not include any potentially eligible contingency funds and is subject to review and audit by the MSBA. At the time of PFA Bid Amendment, the Estimated Maximum Facilities Grant and the Maximum Total Facilities Grant will be adjusted to account for any budget revision requests submitted and approved by the MSBA at the time of establishing the Amendment.

2. Pursuant to Section 3.20 of the Project Funding Agreement and the applicable policies and guidelines of the Authority, any project costs associated with the reallocation or transfer of funds from either the Owner's contingency or the Construction contingency to other budget line items shall be subject to review by the Authority to determine whether any such costs are eligible for reimbursement by the Authority. All costs are subject to review and audit by the MSBA.

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chair of School Building Committee

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Superintendent of Schools

Date: _____

By signing this Total Project Budget, I hereby certify that I have read and understand the form and further certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the information supplied by the District in the table above is true, accurate, and complete.

_____

By:
Title: Chair of School Committee

Date: _____

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT B
PROJECT SCOPE
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Schematic Design Submission Checklist
MSBA Accelerated Repair Program

District: Melrose Public Schools

School: Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School

Scope: Roof Replacement

Schematic Design Deliverables:

OPM	District	
☒	☒	Project Narrative: - Existing conditions analysis (hazardous materials, structural, etc.) - Explanation of proposed solution - Designer statement that the proposed solution meets the Massachusetts Stretch Energy Code and/or the International Energy Conservation Code
☒	☒	Code Analysis
☒	☒	Schematic Design Drawings
☒	☒	Cost Estimate (CSI Format) - Include all Proposed Alternates
☒	☒	Form 3011 – Total Project Budget
☒	☒	Project Cash Flow (cumulative line chart illustrating Total Project Budget)
☒	☒	Project Schedule (Gantt Chart)
☒	☒	Accelerated Repair Program Reimbursement Rate Certification signed by the District
☒	☒	Proposed project scope and budget vote language in compliance with MSBA standard vote language

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement:

OPM	District	
☒	☒	MSBA Board of Directors authorization to execute a Project Funding Agreement is tied to the specific project scope and budget presented in the Schematic Design.
☒	☒	The portion of the Construction Contingency potentially eligible for reimbursement is set at 5% of the total estimated eligible construction costs as included in the PFA's Total Project Budget and is intended for hard costs only. The MSBA will complete one Change Order review per district in which the MSBA will review Change Orders for eligibility not validity. All ineligible costs will not be reimbursed.
☒	☒	The portion of the Owner's Contingency potentially eligible for reimbursement is set at 0.5% of the total estimated eligible construction costs as included in the PFA's Total Project Budget and is intended for soft costs only. All ineligible costs will not be reimbursed.
☒	☒	Prior to securing project funding, the district will draft proposed project scope and budget vote language in compliance with MSBA standard vote language and will provide the vote language to the MSBA for review and approval prior to taking the vote.
☒	☒	After bids have been received and actual construction costs are established, the district's potential Project Funding Agreement must be revised to reflect the actual construction costs in accordance with paragraph 2.3 of the Project Funding Agreement. If there are bid savings, the MSBA shares in the cost savings by reducing the maximum facilities grant to reflect reimbursable costs. If there is a bid overage, construction contingency is transferred to the construction budget to reflect the additional costs and is deemed ineligible. The transfer of construction contingency due to the bid overage results in a reduction to the maximum facilities grant.
☒	☒	MSBA's standardized Schedule of Values will be used by the district to ensure that all budget entries in the MSBA's ProPay system mirror the Total Project Budget Form 3011 following the PFA Bid Amendment. The MSBA will only reimburse eligible costs if they are entered to the correct cost codes in the Total Project Budget.
☒	☒	Budget Revision Requests will be submitted by the district in a timely manner to reflect changes to the Total Project Budget. After a Budget Revision Request is executed, the district will enter the Budget Revision Request into the ProPay system for approval by the MSBA.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

☒	☒	MSBA's Audit Department will review requests for reimbursement in the ProPay system of $50,000 or more. All reimbursement requests which are less than $50,000 will be returned to the district without review. All districts are encouraged to attend ProPay training conducted by the Audit Department following the execution of a Project Funding Agreement.
☒	☒	OPM monthly reporting begins when the OPM contract is executed and continues until the project receives Board of Directors approval of the final audit. Failure to submit timely and complete reports may impact district reimbursement review and payment. OPM monthly reporting supports MSBA review of reimbursement requests.

I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that I have fulfilled all requirements described in Section 8.2 of the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program) by submitting the listed deliverables by the established deadline to the MSBA. I further certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement," which I have checked above, that I have explained the Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement to the district.

I understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the Project Funding Agreement, the Project Funding Agreement is the controlling document. I also understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program), the MSBA Standard Contract is the controlling document. I further recognize that the purpose of this form is to further understand the Project Funding Agreement and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program).

Title: Project Director, Owner's Project Manager
Firm: The Vertex Companies, LLC
Date: June 27, 2022

I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement," which I have checked above, that I have read and understand the Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement. I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that I have reviewed the enumerated deliverables within the Schematic Design Submittal with the Owner's Project Manager and Designer. I further

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that the OPM has explained to me the OPM's responsibilities as described in Section 8.2 of the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program) to submit the designer's deliverables listed above.

I understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the Project Funding Agreement, the Project Funding Agreement is the controlling document. I also understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program), the MSBA Standard Contract is the controlling document. I further recognize that the purpose of this form is to further understand the Project Funding Agreement and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program).

Title: Superintendent of Schools
Date: June 27, 2022

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Section 1
Project Narrative

1.1 Introduction

The City of Melrose is currently participating in the Massachusetts School Building Authority (MSBA) Accelerated Repair Program (ARP) and has submitted a Statement of Interest for repairs at the Herbert Clark Hoover School. The Vertex Companies, LLC and Tighe & Bond, Inc. were subsequently designated as the Owner's Project Manager (OPM) and Designer, respectively for the proposed project.

The Herbert Clark Hoover School is located at 37 Glendower Road in Melrose, MA. The school building is a two-story brick masonry building with an approximate roof area of 18,000 square feet, which was constructed in 1964. The school has undergone several renovations over time, including a window and door replacement in 2015 and a prefabricated, wood-framed modular building addition in 2017. The first floor of the school generally consists of classrooms, storage rooms, a multipurpose room, a teacher's lounge, administrative and nurse offices, a library, bathrooms, and a boiler room. The second floor contains classrooms and bathrooms. The school currently serves approximately 300 students from kindergarten to fifth grade.

The team assembled for execution of the Herbert Clark Hoover School project includes the following members:

- Funding Agency — Massachusetts School Building Authority
- Owner — Melrose Public Schools
- OPM — The Vertex Companies, LLC
- Designer — Tighe & Bond Designer Services, Inc.
- Cost Estimating — Ellana Construction Consultants.
- Hazardous Materials Assessment — Tighe & Bond Designer Services, Inc.
- Code Review — Tighe & Bond Designer Services, Inc.
- Structural/Construction Admin — Frawley Engineering, P.C.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

1.2 Existing Conditions

1.2.1 Roof

The existing Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) roof system was constructed over an original coal tar pitch and gravel built up roof. Based on documents provided by the District, the original roof on the 1964 area consisted of 5 ply built-up coal tar pitch and gravel over 1.5" rigid insulation on a steel deck. Based on recent site visits and field investigation, ½" fiberboard and EPDM membrane were installed over the original roof system. The largest portion of the roof area is ballasted with gravel, while several smaller sections are fully adhered.

There is significant evidence of water damage inside the building from roof leaks and numerous deficiencies in the roofing membrane. The roof does not provide adequate thermal performance and drainage. Based on the site observations and investigation, the existing roofing system and majority of associated appurtenances appear to be in poor condition and are beyond their useful life.

Photo 1: Roof Over Main Building

Photo 2: Roof Over Lower Building

The modular addition constructed in 2017 consists of a single ply membrane roofing system and is not included as part of this project.

1.2.2 Plumbing

There are existing roof drains that are tied into the storm drainage system in the building. The drains appear to be in working order, however some are rusted and in poor condition.

One storm leader exits the building and runs above a sub-roof near the main entrance toward a vertical storm leader tied into the underground storm drainage system.

Plumbing vents penetrate the roof in multiple locations to provide pressure relief for the school's sanitary piping system. The vent piping is in good condition with expected rust on the pipe interior.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Photo 3: Roof Drain

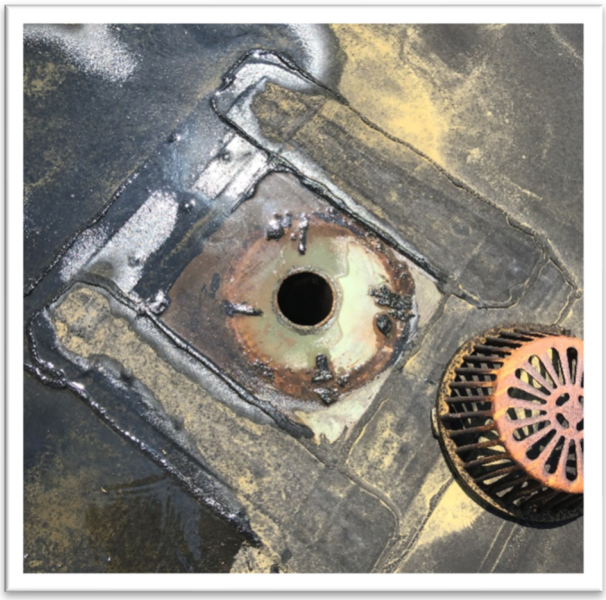


Photo 4: Roof Drain

Photo 5: Storm Leader Routed on Roof

1.2.3 HVAC

There are seven exhaust fans (EFs) installed on the main building's roof and rooftop air handling units are located on the temporary addition, which is not part of this project.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Most of the exhaust fans appear original and are well beyond the 15-25-year life expectancy. One exhaust fan, identified as "#6" on the 1964 drawings, has been replaced and appears that it can be re-used.

Photo 6: HVAC Equipment on Main Roof

1.2.4 Electrical

The existing electrical items on the roof are limited to electrical connections to HVAC equipment requiring electrical power. It is assumed that each HVAC fan has an integral or equipment-mounted disconnect. In addition, loose telecommunication cables run across the roof from the north wall to an entrance cap near the roof hatch.

1.3 Recommended Solutions

1.3.1 Roof Replacement

Replacement of the existing roof system at the Herbert Clark Hoover School is recommended for improving thermal performance, roof drainage, overall energy efficiency of the building and remedying numerous roof leaks. The following items below outline the proposed scope of work for the project, including demolition. Schematic Design plans with additional detail are included in Appendix B.

Roof Demolition will include:

- Removal of the existing single-ply, adhered and ballasted EPDM membrane roofing systems
- Removal of existing built-up coal tar pitch and gravel roof system
- Removal of the existing rigid insulation
- Removal of the existing access hatch
- Repair of the steel roof deck as needed
- Removal and storage of existing HVAC equipment
- Removal of existing fascia, blocking, damaged curbing, and flashing

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- Disposal of existing roofing materials as asbestos waste.

Proposed Roof Improvements will include:

- Repair of any damaged or compromised steel roof decking discovered during demolition
- Installation of a fully-adhered EPDM roofing system. The new roofing system will include, from bottom to top:
  - Fiberglass-reinforced gypsum sheathing cover board
  - Base sheet/ combination air and vapor barrier
  - New polyisocyanurate rigid insulation. The new insulation will meet the stretch energy code. Insulation thickness will provide a minimum R-value of 30. Tapered insulation will be installed to provide a positive pitch toward roof drains.
  - ½" coverboard installed over the insulation
  - Fully-adhered EPDM roofing membrane
- Installation of new curbing, blocking, flashing, metal fascia, and roof drains
- Installation of new access hatches and ladders

1.3.2 Plumbing Systems

Plumbing Demolition will include:

- Removal of all existing roof drains. Existing rain leaders within building will be cut and capped away from the drain body and prepared for reconnection.
- Removal of storm drain leader and it's supports located on the roof. Piping will be cut and capped at the edge of the roof and prepared for reconnection into the vertical storm leader.

Proposed Plumbing Improvements will include:

- Installation of new roof drains and associated piping. All new roof drains will be of the same type.
- Installation of 1" thick insulation on drain bodies and any new associated piping.
- Inspection of existing drainage piping, including snaking the pipes to check for clogs and jetting the pipes should there be any clogs present.
- Installation and rerouting of the new storm leader on the roof to the underground connection. New piping will be provided with supports.
- Extension of vent piping as required to maintain clearance above roof of 18-24".

1.3.3 HVAC Systems

HVAC Demolition will include:

- Disconnection, removal, and storage of roof fan #6.
- Curb for fan #6 to remain.
- Removal, and disposal of all other roof exhaust fans and curbs.
- Prior to unit removal, exhaust fans will be tested and airflows recorded for final balancing efforts.
- Installation of temporary caps for all ductwork.
- Installation of temporary caps over fan #6 curb that is to remain.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HVAC Improvements will include:

- Replacement off all roof exhaust fans, except #6. Replace fans in kind based on original design drawing schedules.
- Installing new curbs for new exhaust fans, including transition curbs as required for fan connection to existing roof opening.
- Repairing curbs and/or blocking and extending existing curb as required to minimum of 12" above new roof for remaining fan.
- Installation of new Exhaust Fans with integral disconnects.
- Reinstallation of retained Exhaust Fan.
- Reconnecting and sealing units to existing ductwork.
- Connecting units to existing controls.
- Re-balancing systems to match pre-existing airflows.

1.3.4 Electrical Systems

The proposed electrical work will include:

- Disconnecting and making safe all existing electrical devices with connections to mechanical equipment. Once the existing equipment is placed back in its permanent location after roofing, the electrical connections will be re-energized. For any equipment that has moved, the existing conduit and wires will be extended as required.
- Installation of exterior weatherproof GFI receptacles and weatherproof luminaire will be located on the roof within 25'-0" of any exterior equipment per NEC. New receptacles and luminaire will be mounted to ¾" rigid galvanized steel or to an adjacent wall if possible.
- Removal and reconnection of telecommunication cable. Upon reconnection cables will be secured and rerouted for safety.

1.4 ARP Sustainability Requirements

MSBA's ARP requires use of the Stretch Energy Code (780 CMR – Appendix AA and 2018 IECC) as the basis of design for ARP projects for roof replacement. Below is a table comparison of the required code values for the relevant project items and the values for the proposed assemblies. The proposed solutions and items for the Herbert Clark Hoover School meet or exceed the ARP sustainability requirements.

Roofs	Maximum U-Value ($Btu/hr{\cdot}ft^2{\cdot}°F$)	Minimum R-Value ($°F{\cdot}ft^2{\cdot}hr/Btu$)
Required	0.032	30
Proposed	0.032	30

J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Design\Schematic Design\Herbert Clark\SD Narrative.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Herbert Clark Hoover School Repairs Project

Building Code Analysis

This analysis summarizes codes requirements applicable to the project scope for the Herbert Clark Hoover School Repairs Project. This summary includes general code information applicable to the overall project and more specific requirements related to roof replacement activities.

Applicable codes for this project include:

- International Building Code 2015 (IBC)
- International Existing Building Code 2015 (IEBC)
- International Energy Conservation Code 2018 (IECC)
- 248 CMR 10.00 Uniform State Plumbing Code (2017)
- Commonwealth of Massachusetts State Building Code, Ninth edition 780 CMR (including amendments to the IBC, IECC and IEBC)
- Massachusetts Stretch Energy Code 780 Appendix AA
- Architectural Access Board Regulations 521 CMR (AAB)
- American Society of Civil Engineers – Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (ASCE 7-05)
- National Electrical Code NFPA 70

Section 1 – General Code

Use and Occupancy Classification (305 IBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Educational (E)
  - Due to the anticipated scope of work, roof replacement, Level 1 alterations of the IEBC will be triggered. Level 1 alterations encompass the removal and replacement of materials that serve the same purpose. Any new elements must comply with the requirements for new construction.

Types of Construction (602 IBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Type III Construction – Construction is that type of construction in which the exterior walls are of noncombustible materials and the interior building elements are of any material permitted by this code. Fire-retardant-treated wood framing complying with Section 2303.2 shall be permitted within exterior wall assemblies of a 2-hour rating or less.

Alterations Level 1 (503 IEBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Removal and replacement or the covering of existing materials, elements, or fixtures using new materials, elements, equipment, or fixtures that serve the same purpose.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Material and Methods (702.6 & Chapter 8 IEBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- All new work shall comply with materials and methods requirements in the IBC, IEBC, IECC, IMC, and MSPC, as applicable that specify material standards, details of installation and connection, joints, penetrations, and continuity of any element, component, or system in the building.

Section 2 – Requirements Applicable to Roof Replacement Work

Building Envelope Requirements (IECC 2015, Table C402.3)

- Roof Maximum U-Factors
  - Insulation entirely above deck – U-0.032
- Roof Minimum R-Values
  - Insulation entirely above deck – R-30

Massachusetts State Building Code (780 CMR Amendments)

- Dead loads on an existing roof may not increase by more than 5% due to a re-roofing project.
- If the additional dead loads exceed 5%, the structure must conform to current snow load requirements.
- Since a similar EPDM roofing system (and ballast in some locations) is being removed from the roof prior to roof replacement, the new roof system is not anticipated to increase the dead load on the roof by more than 5%.

Code of Federal Regulations Title 29 (29 CFR)

- Holes – each employee on walking/working surfaces shall be protected from falling through holes more than 6 feet above lower levels, by personal fall-arrest systems, covers, or guardrail systems erected around such holes.

Snow Drift Implications of Added Insulation (IECC 2015)

- 2015 IBC Code section 1608 pertains to current snow load requirements and requires use of ASCE 7. Increasing the insulation thickness on an existing roof requires the roof meet current Code requirements. The snow load requirements have snow drift loading requirements that, when calculated for the Herbert Clark Hoover School result in an potential area of overload extending 15 feet from the high wall sections of the roof.
- IECC Section C501.2 notes that this code shall not prevent the continued use and maintenance of an existing building lawfully in existence at the time of adoption of the code. Section C501.5 permits utilization of like materials for repairs, provided that hazards to life, health, or property are not created.
- IECC Section C503.1 states, Alterations shall not overload existing building systems and an exception to IECC requirements is provided for roof recovering projects. To prevent overloading of the existing building, existing insulation thickness will be maintained a distance of 15 feet from the high roof areas.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Uniform State Plumbing Code 248 CMR 10.00

- Storm Drain leaders are sized based on roof area served. The roof is broken up into six areas, which are served by 2”, 3” and 4” roof drains. These roof drain can respectively capture storm water from 720sqft, 2200sqft and 4600sqft of roof area per 248 CMR 10.0. The roof drain sizes installed suffice for the school’s roof. The new roof drains will use the same outlet size as the existing ones.

Section 4 – Accessibility Requirements

Existing Building (3.3 MAAB 521 CMR)

- Requirements for an accessible entry, toilet, drinking fountain, and telephone (if pay phones are provided) will be triggered based on the estimated cost of the project. A proponent is required to provide these items if the cost of a renovation project exceeds $500,000.

- If the work costs less than $100,000, then only the work being performed is required to comply with 521 CMR.

- Exception: Whether performed alone or in combination with each other, the following types of alterations are not subject to 521 CMR 3.3.1, unless the cost of work exceeds $500,000 or unless work is being performed on the entrance or toilet room.
    - Curb cuts
    - Alteration work which is limited solely to electrical mechanical, or plumbing systems; to abatement of hazardous materials; or retrofit of automatic sprinklers and does not involve the alteration of any elements or spaces required to be accessible under 521 CMR. Where electrical outlets and controls are altered, they must comply with 521 CMR
    - Roof repair or replacement, window repair or replacement, repointing and masonry repair work
    - Work related to septic system repairs, site utilities and landscaping.

- If the cost of the project, and any additional renovations completed within 36 months of the project, exceeds 30% +of the full and fair cash value of the building, the entire building must be upgraded as required to meet 521 CMR requirements.

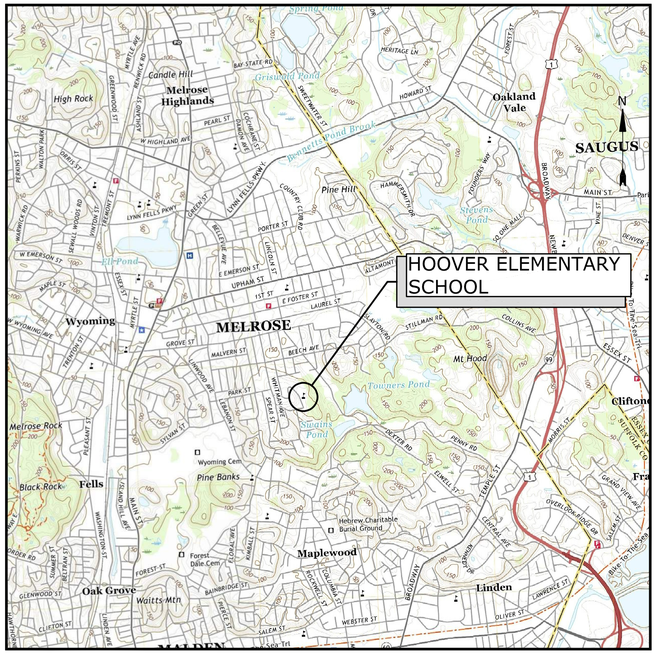
- The building currently complies with ADA/AAB requirements and accessibility upgrades will not be required as part of this project.

J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Design\Schematic Design\Herbert Clark\Building Code Analysis.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MSBA ACCELERATED REPAIR PROGRAM
ROOF REPLACEMENT PROJECT
MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS
JUNE 2022

LIST OF DRAWINGS	
	COVER
G-001	ROOF PHOTOGRAPHS
AD-101	ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN
A-101	ROOF REPLACEMENT PLAN
A-501	ROOF DETAILS - 1
A-502	ROOF DETAILS - 2
P-101	PLUMBING ROOF PLAN
H-101	HVAC ROOF PLAN
E-101	ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2000'

PROJECT TEAM:

OWNER
CITY OF MELROSE
562 MAIN STREET
MELROSE, MA 02176

OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER
THE VERTEX COMPANIES, INC.
400 LIBBEY PARKWAY
WEYMOUTH, MA 02189

COST ESTIMATING
ELLANA, INC.
98 NORTH WASHINGTON STREET
SUITE 109
BOSTON, MA 02114

FUNDING
MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL
BUILDING AUTHORITY
40 BROAD STREET, SUITE 500
BOSTON, MA 02109

ENGINEER
TIGHE & BOND
DESIGNER SERVICES, INC.
53 SOUTHAMPTON ROAD
WESTFIELD, MA 01085

PREPARED BY:
Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
COMPLETE SET 9 SHEETS

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/24/2022
Plotted On:Jun 24, 2022-12:23pm By: AHosta
Tighe & Bond:\\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - COVER.dwg

ROOF OVER MAIN BUILDING (A / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF EQUIPMENT ON BALLAST ROOF (B / -)
NO SCALE

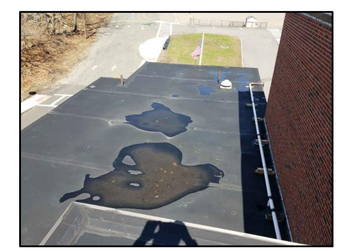
EXISTING CHIMNEY (C / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF ACCESS HATCH (D / -)
NO SCALE

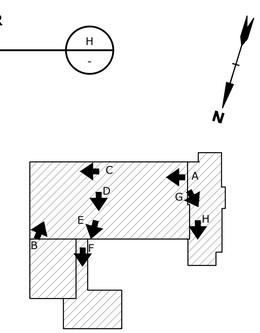
DRAIN ON LOWER ROOF (E / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF ON LOWER BUILDING (F / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF OVER LOWER BUILDING (G / -)
NO SCALE



ROOF OVER LOWER BUILDING (H / -)
NO SCALE



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

LEGEND:

A PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - G-001.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

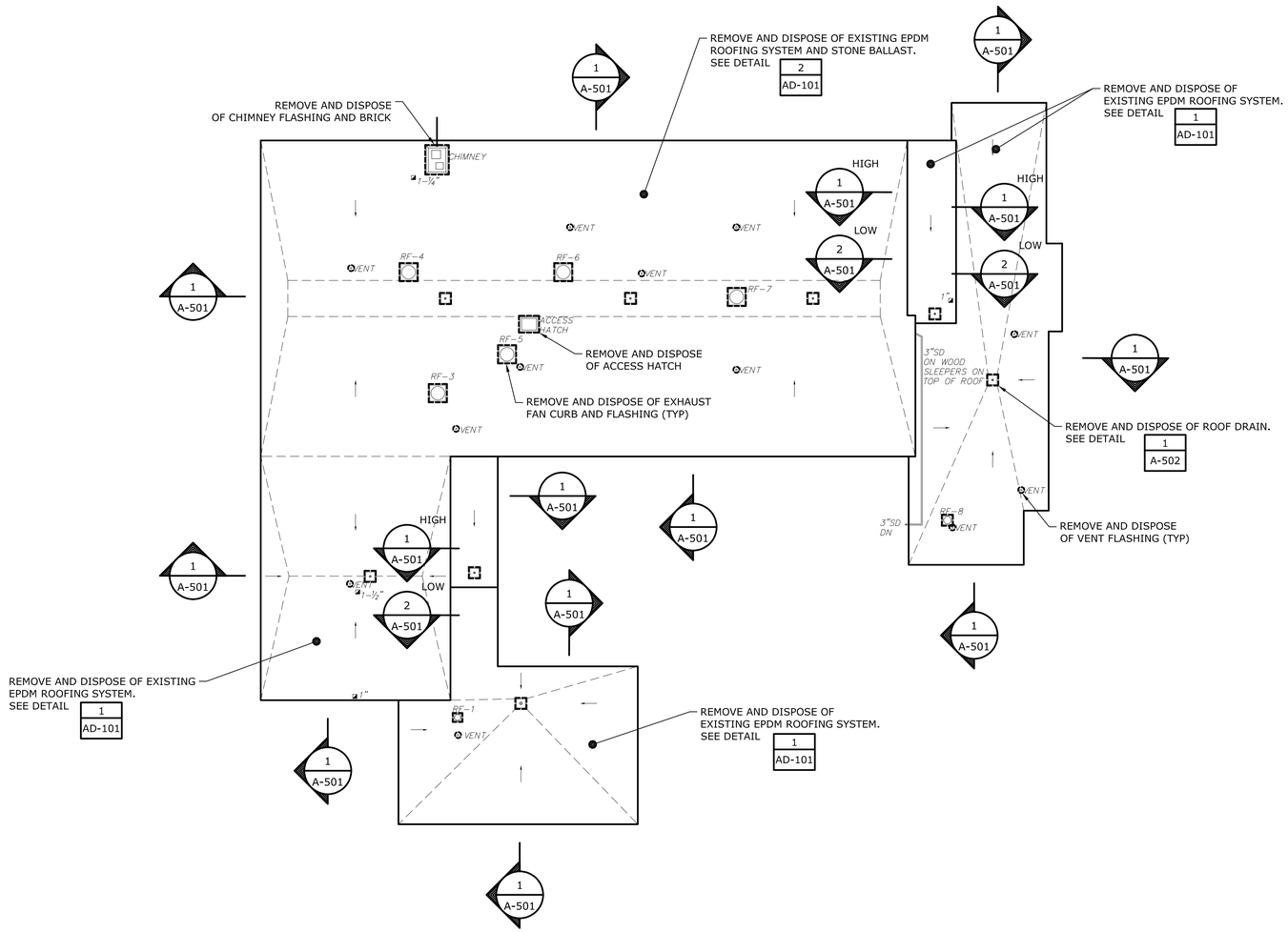
ROOF PHOTOGRAPHS

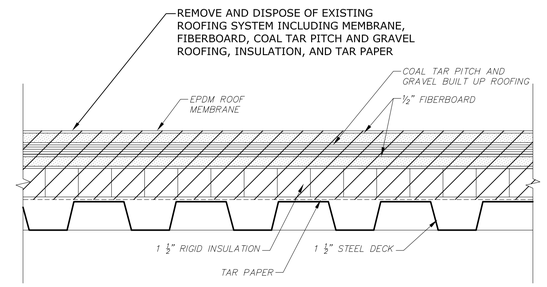
SCALE: AS SHOWN

G-001

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

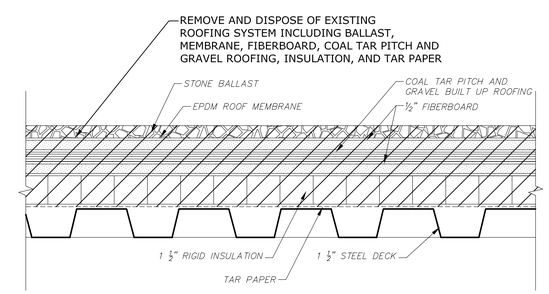
Last Saved: 6/21/2022
Plotted On:Jun 21, 2022-1:48pm By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - G-001.dwg





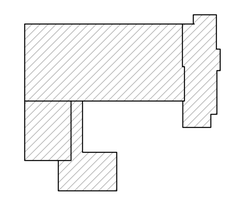
TYPICAL EXISTING UNBALLASTED ROOF SECTION

DETAIL 1
3" = 1'-0" -



TYPICAL EXISTING BALLASTED ROOF SECTION

DETAIL 2
3" = 1'-0" -



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

LEGEND

- ROOF DRAIN
- EXISTING VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- EXISTING ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN/DUCT WITH CURB
- EXISTING ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT ON SLEEPERS
- G — GAS PIPE ON PIPE SUPPORT
- EXISTING GOOSENECK (INTAKE OR EXHAUST)
- EXISTING EXHAUST CAP OR AIR INTAKE
- EXISTING CAPPED CURB
- EXISTING INSULATION THICKNESS TEST CUT
- EXISTING CANOPY LINE
- EXISTING ROOF SLOPE LINE
- ITEM TO BE REMOVED/DEMOLISHED

NOTES:

1. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING HVAC EQUIPMENT CURBS.
2. SEE SHEET H-101 FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - AD-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

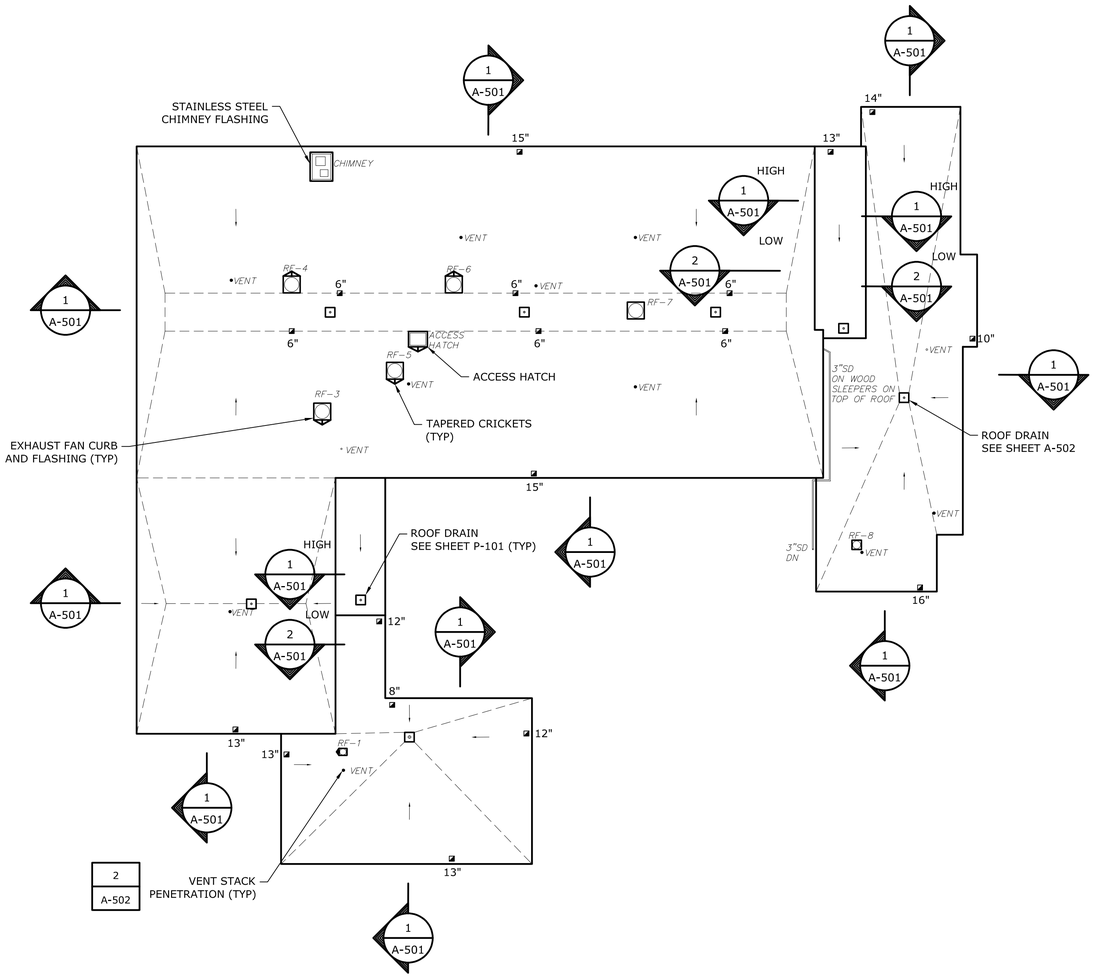
ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN

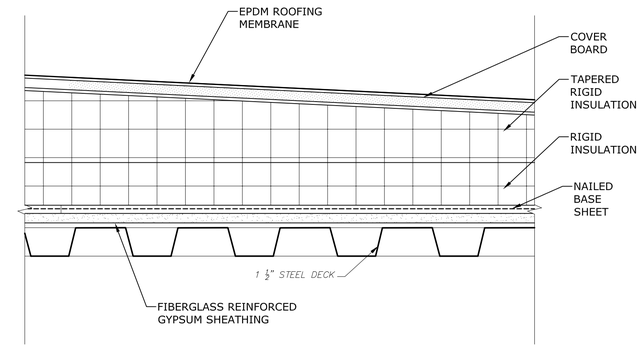
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

AD-101

Last Saved: 6/24/2022
Plotted On:Jun 24, 2022-12:55pm By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:\\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - AD-101.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)





TYPICAL PROPOSED ROOF SECTION

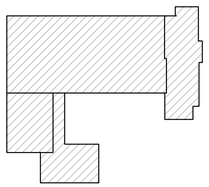
DETAIL	1
3" = 1'-0"	-

LEGEND

- ROOF DRAIN
- VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN/DUCT WITH CURB
- ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT ON SLEEPERS
- G — GAS PIPE ON PIPE SUPPORT
- GOOSENECK (INTAKE OR EXHAUST)
- EXHAUST CAP OR AIR INTAKE
- APPROXIMATE INSULATION THICKNESS
- ROOF SLOPE LINE
- GUARDRAIL FOR FALL PROTECTION
- WALKPAD
- ROOF SLOPE DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. INSTALL NEW CURBING FOR ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT. NEW CURBS MUST BE MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOFING. INSTALL NEW CRICKETS TO ENSURE PROPER DRAINAGE AT ALL ROOF CURBS.
2. ADJUST ELEVATION OF ROOF EDGES TO MATCH THE MAXIMUM INSULATION THICKNESS AT EACH ROOF DECK ELEVATION TO PROVIDE A LEVEL ROOF PERIMETER.
3. ROOF SLOPE TO BE 1/8" PER FOOT MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - A-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

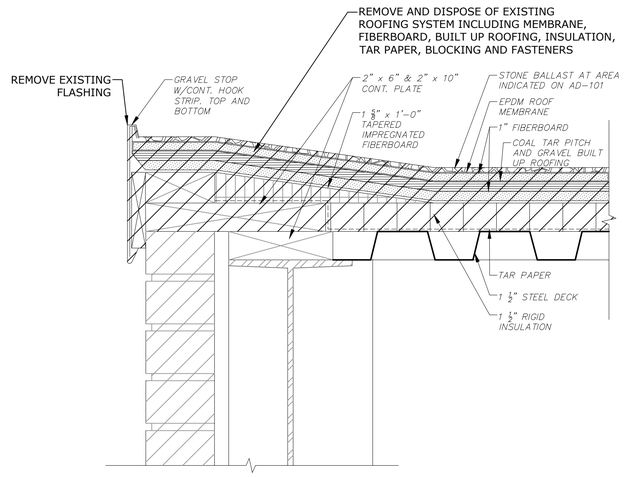
ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

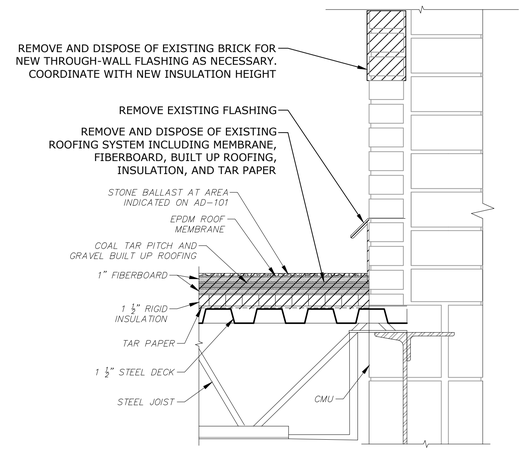
A-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

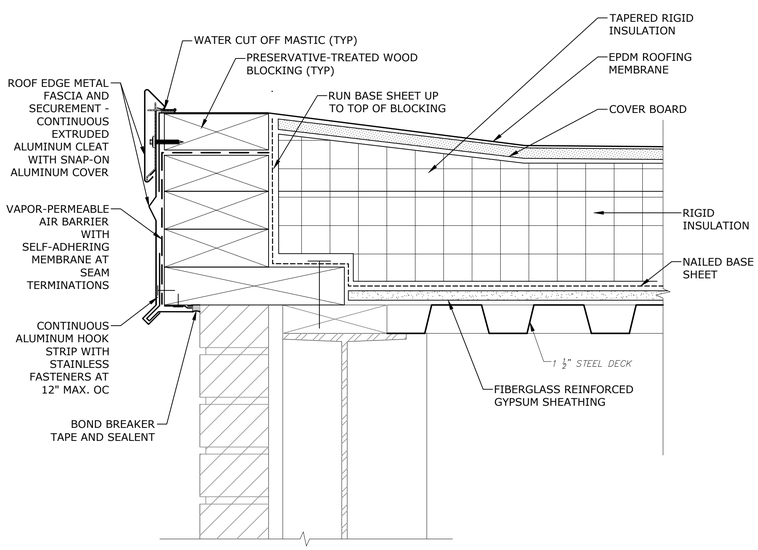
Last Saved: 6/21/2022
Plotted On:Jun 21, 2022-11:13am By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:\\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - A-101.dwg



EXISTING



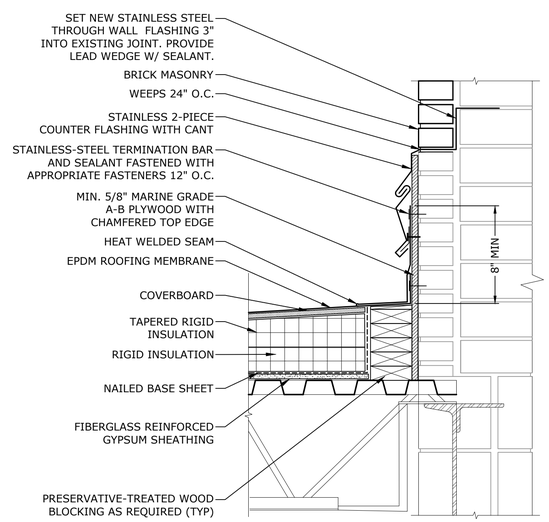
EXISTING



PROPOSED

ROOF EDGE DETAIL 1 / -

3"=1'-0"



PROPOSED

ROOF TO WALL DETAIL 2 / -

1-1/2" = 1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - A-501.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

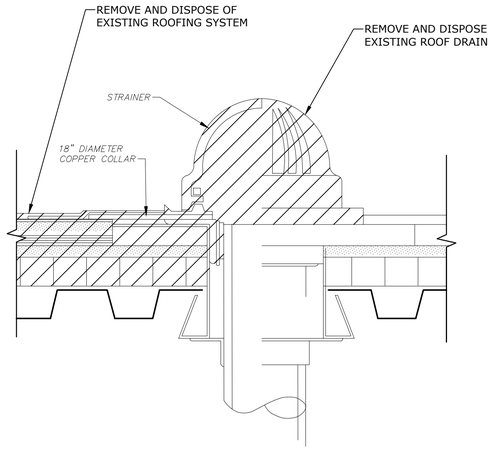
ROOF DETAILS - 1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

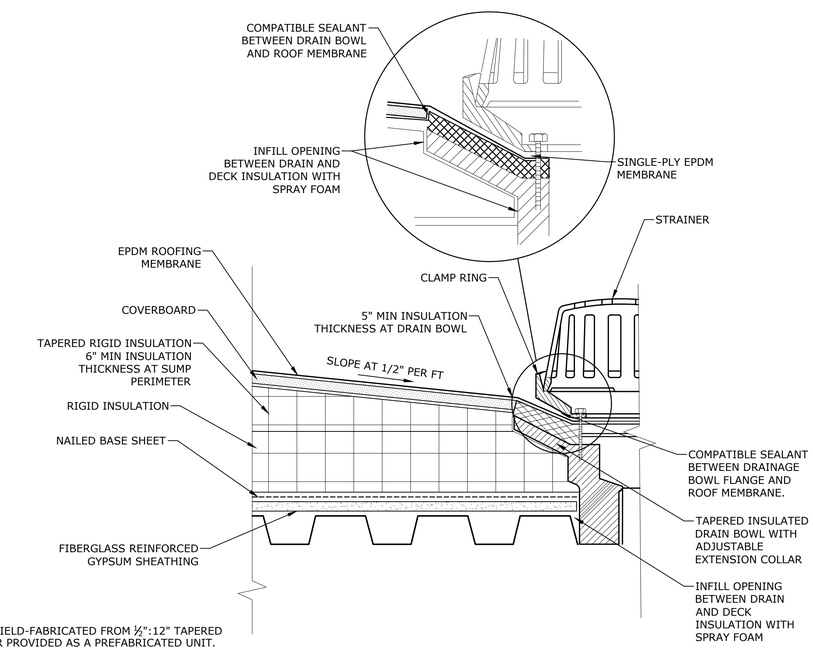
A-501

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-1:39pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - A-501.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



EXISTING



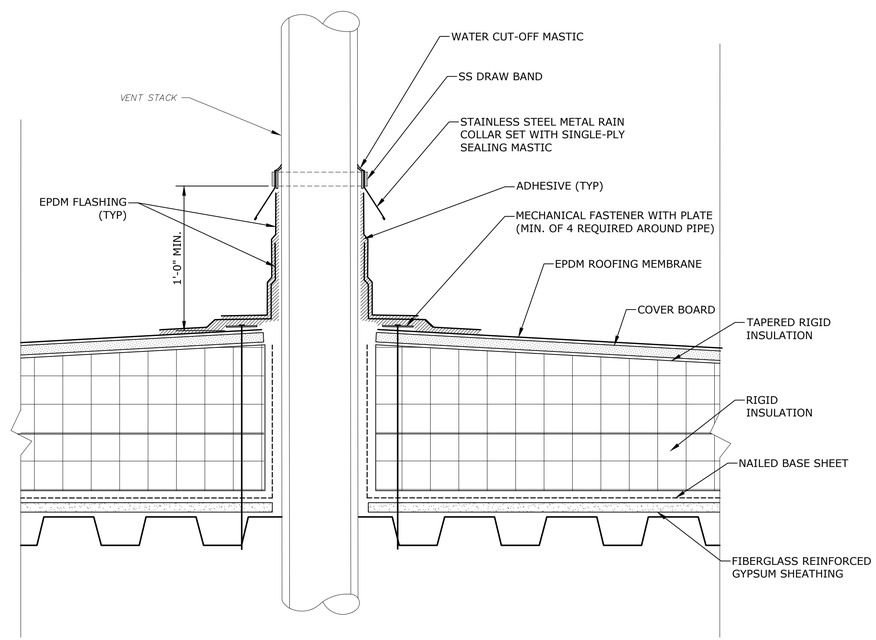
PROPOSED

NOTES

1. SUMP MAY BE FIELD-FABRICATED FROM ½":12" TAPERED INSULATION OR PROVIDED AS A PREFABRICATED UNIT.

ROOF DRAIN DETAIL 1 -

3"=1'-0"



VENT STACK DETAIL 2 -

3"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - A-501.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

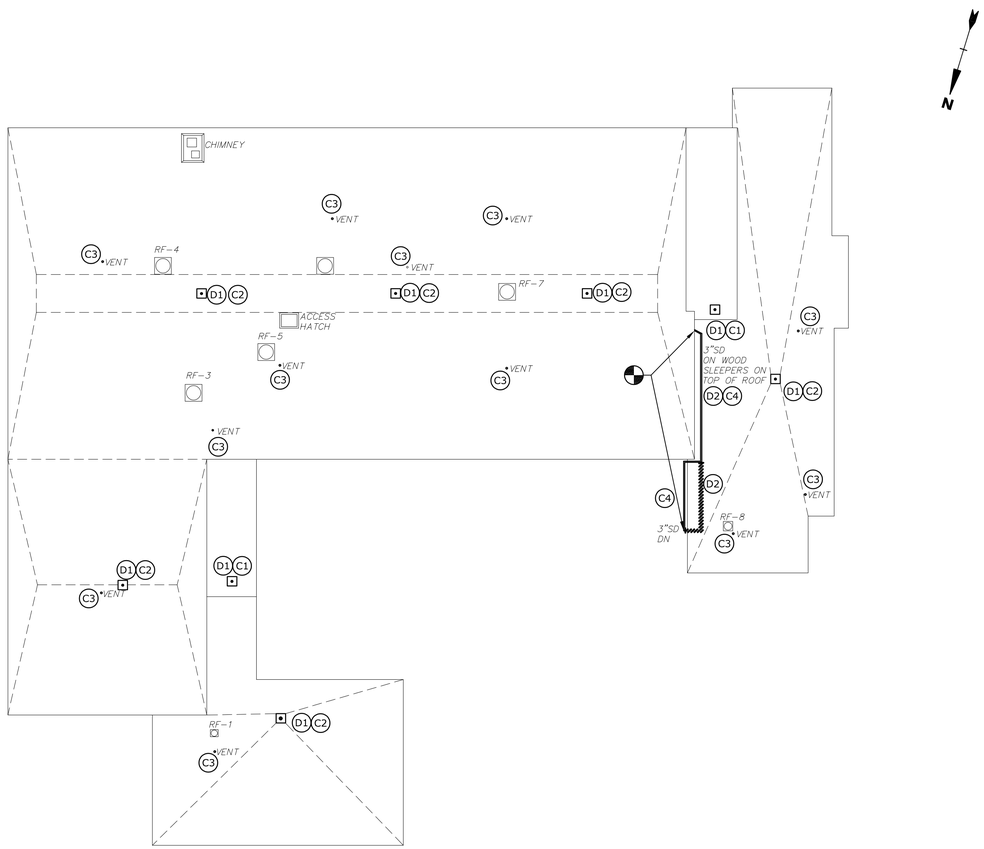
ROOF DETAILS - 2

SCALE: AS SHOWN

A-502

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-1:43pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - A-501.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



LEGEND

- ACCESS HATCH
- ROOF DRAIN
- VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- CONNECT TO EXISTING

DEMOLITION KEY NOTES

D1 REMOVE EXISTING ROOF DRAINS. CUT AND CAP EXISTING DRAIN PIPING AWAY FROM DRAIN BODY WITHIN BUILDING. PREPARE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION. COORDINATE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION W/ ROOFING CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FOR NEW ROOFING INSTALLATION IS PROVIDED.

D2 DEMOLISH RAIN LEADER AND SLEEPERS BACK TO WALL PENETRATION. DEMOLISH RAIN LEADER TOWARD GROUND AS REQUIRED TO CLEAR ROOF.

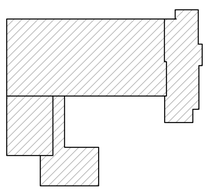
CONSTRUCTION KEY NOTES:

C1 NEW ROOF DRAIN. PROVIDE NEW PIPING FROM DRAIN AND CONNECT TO EXISTING PIPING. INSULATE RD SUMP AND NEW SECTION OF STORM DRAIN PIPING WITH 1-INCH FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ASJ. INSULATION THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY TO BE 0.21-0.27 BTU-IN/(h-ft^2-°F). ROOF DRAIN OUTLET SIZE AND PIPE SIZE TO MATCH EXISTING. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR.

C2 NEW ROOF DRAIN. DRAIN TO MATCH OUTLET SIZE OF 4". CONNECT NEW PIPE TO EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM WITHIN THE BUILDING. INSULATE RD SUMP AND NEW SECTION OF STORM DRAIN PIPING WITH 1-INCH FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ASJ. INSULATION THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY TO BE 0.21-0.27 BTU-IN/(h-ft^2-°F). VERIFY TIE-IN LOCATION IN FIELD. COORDINATE WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR AND G.C.

C3 CONFIRM VENT SIZE IN FIELD. EXTEND VENT PIPE WITH SAME SIZE TO TERMINATE 24" ABOVE NEW ROOF.

C4 PROVIDE NEW CI RAIN LEADER. CONNECT AT WALL PENETRATION, INSTALL WITH 1% PITCH ALONG NEW ROUTING SHOWN, ROUTE ABOVE DOOR TOWARD UNDERGROUND LEADER.



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - P-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	JM
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

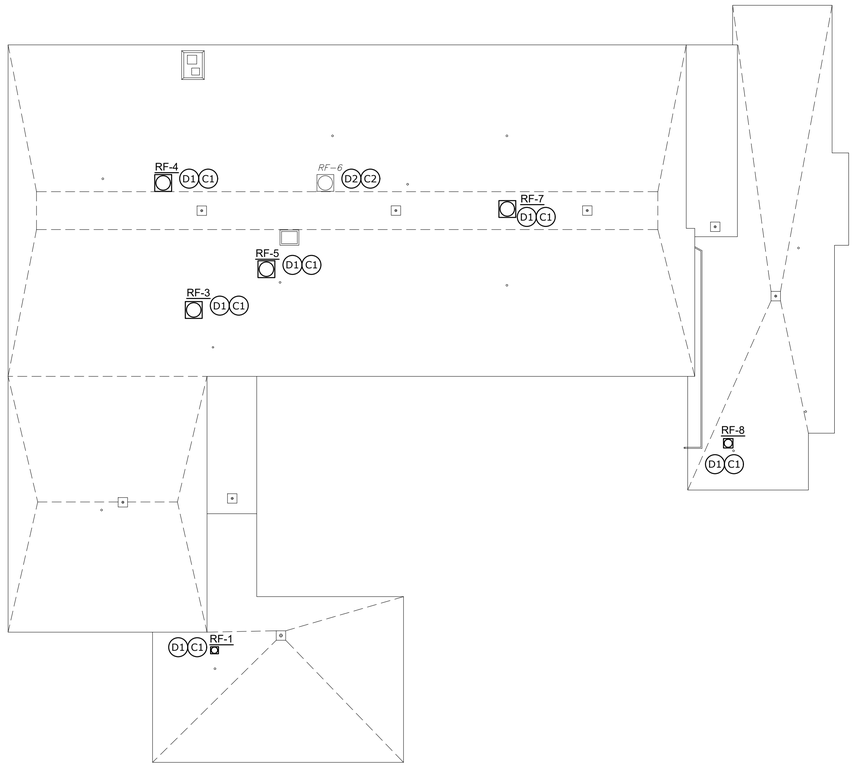
PLUMBING ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

P-101

Last Saved: 6/23/2022
Plotted On:Jun 23, 2022-9:45am By: AHeda
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - P-101.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



N

LEGEND

ACCESS HATCH

EXHAUST FAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES.
2. THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEMS AND WORK INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT.
3. INSTALL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL RELEVANT BUILDING CODES.
4. FIELD VERIFY QUANTITY OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPORTS TO BE REMOVED.
5. PERFORM PRE-BALANCE TESTING OF ALL EXHAUST FANS PRIOR TO UNIT REMOVAL, RECORD AIRFLOWS FOR FINAL BALANCING EFFORTS. PROVIDE REPORT TO ENGINEER.
6. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAPS FOR ALL DUCTWORK. NO DUCTWORK SHALL REMAIN OPEN AT ANY TIME.
7. DURING DEMOLITION, CONTROL WIRING IS TO BE DISCONNECTED AND PROTECTED FOR FUTURE USES/RECONNECTION.
8. PROVIDE NEW HVAC EQUIPMENT PER SCHEDULES. PROVIDE REQUIRED DUCTWORK TRANSITIONS FROM EXISTING DUCTWORK TO NEW FANS AS REQUIRED.
9. ALL MATERIALS, METHODS AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLED MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE CODES.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

1. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS TO SHOW EVERY DEVICE, APPURTENANCE, PIPE, WIRE, OR CONDUIT TO BE REMOVED. HVAC EQUIPMENT, UNITS, AND SYSTEMS NOT BEING REUSED SHALL BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY INCLUDING ASSOCIATED SUPPORTS.
2. PROPERLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED EQUIPMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH CODES, REGULATIONS, AND DEP STANDARDS. INVENTORY, SALVAGE AND TURN OVER OR DISPOSE OF EQUIPMENT AT DIRECTION OF OWNER.
3. ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE MADE FULLY OPERATIONAL, INCLUDING RECONNECTION TO SERVICES AND DUCTWORK.
4. EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED AND RE-INSTALLED SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR QUANTITY AND CONDITION. KEEP AN ACCURATE RECORD OF STORED EQUIPMENT INCLUDING CONDITION.
5. SYSTEMS REQUIRED TO REMAIN IN OPERATION DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE CAREFULLY PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE AND CONTAMINATION BY THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS.

DRAWING DEMOLITION NOTES:

D1 DISCONNECT, AND DEMOLISH EXHAUST FAN. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAP OVER DUCT OPENING. MEASURE AIRFLOW OF EXISTING FAN PRIOR TO UNIT REMOVAL.

D2 DISCONNECT, REMOVE, AND STORE EXHAUST FAN. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAP OVER DUCT OPENING. EXISTING CURB TO REMAIN.

DRAWING CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

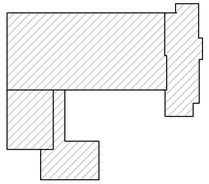
C1 INSTALL NEW EXHAUST FAN ON CURB, RECONNECT AND SEAL TO EXISTING DUCTWORK. CONNECT FANS TO EXISTING CONTROLS AND BALANCE SYSTEMS TO MATCH SCHEDULED OR EXISTING AIRFLOWS. IF SCHEDULED AND EXISTING AIRFLOWS DIFFER, COORDINATE BALANCING VALUES WITH ENGINEER.

C2 RE-INSTALL REMOVED FAN ON CURB, RECONNECT AND SEAL TO EXISTING DUCTWORK. CONNECT FAN TO EXISTING CONTROLS AND BALANCE SYSTEMS TO MATCH SCHEDULED OR EXISTING AIRFLOWS.

FAN SCHEDULE

UNIT NO.	LOCATION	SERVING	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	MODEL	CFM	ESP (IN W.C.)	RPM	BHP [W]	MHP	SPEED CONTROL	ELECTRICAL			REMARKS
												VOLTS	PH	FLA	
RF-1	ROOF	KINDERGARTEN	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	101C17DEC	620	¼	1312	[60]	¼	EC	115	1	0.5	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
FAN 2	*KITCHEN*	*KITCHEN*		*INLINE FAN*	*B-12*	*700*	*¼*	*1140*	*–*	*¼*	*–*	*208*	*1*	*–*	*[9]*
RF-3	ROOF	2ND FLOOR CLASSROOMS	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	165C17D(VF)	2000	⅜	892	0.25	⅓	EC	115	1	4.1	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
RF-4	ROOF	ALL PURPOSE ROOM	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	210C17D(VF)	2500	⅜	597	0.28	⅓	EC	115	1	4.3	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
RF-5	ROOF	1SR AND 2ND FLOOR TOILETS	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	150C17D(VF)	1500	⅜	921	0.17	¼	EC	115	1	3.2	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
RF-6	*ROOF*	*1ST FLOOR CLASSROOMS*	*USA VENTILATION SYSTEMS LLC*	*DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, BELT DRIVEN FAN W BDD AND DS*	*DB24RH3S*	*3640*	*½*	*610*	*–*	*¾*	*–*	*208*	*3*	*–*	[7][8]
RF-7	ROOF	2ND FLOOR CLASSROOMS	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	165C17D(VF)	2000	⅜	892	0.25	⅓	EC	115	1	4.1	[1][2][3][4][5][6]
RF-8	ROOF	TEACHERS	LOREN COOK	DOWNBLAST CENTRIFUGAL, DIRECT DRIVE FAN W BDD, DS AND EC MOTOR	LCRF-100	375	¼	1256	0.05	⅛	EC	115	1	1.9	[1][2][3][4][5][6]

SCHEDULE NOTES:
[1] DEMOLISH AND REPLACE.
[2] FURNISH NEW ROOF CURBS (INSTALLED BY GC) WITH NEW FANS. CONFIRM ROOF OPENING, PROVIDE TRANSITION CURBS AS REQUIRED. CURB EDGE MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOFING.
[3] PROVIDE ELECTRONICALLY COMMUTATED MOTORS (ECMS) AND MOTOR MOUNTED SPEED CONTROLS FOR BALANCING.
[4] PROVIDE FACTORY MOUNTED NEMA 3 DISCONNECT SWITCH.
[5] PROVIDE HINGED CURB BASE.
[6] PROVIDE WITH BAROMETRIC BACKDRAFT DAMPERS.
[7] REMOVE, RETAIN, AND RE-INSTALL.
[8] REUSE EXISTING CURB AND BLOCKING FOR RETAINED FAN. CURB EDGE MUST BE MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOFING, PROVIDE CURB ADAPTER AND/OR CURB EXTENSION AS REQUIRED.
[9] EXISTING, NOT IN SCOPE.



HOOVER KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - H-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	JM
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

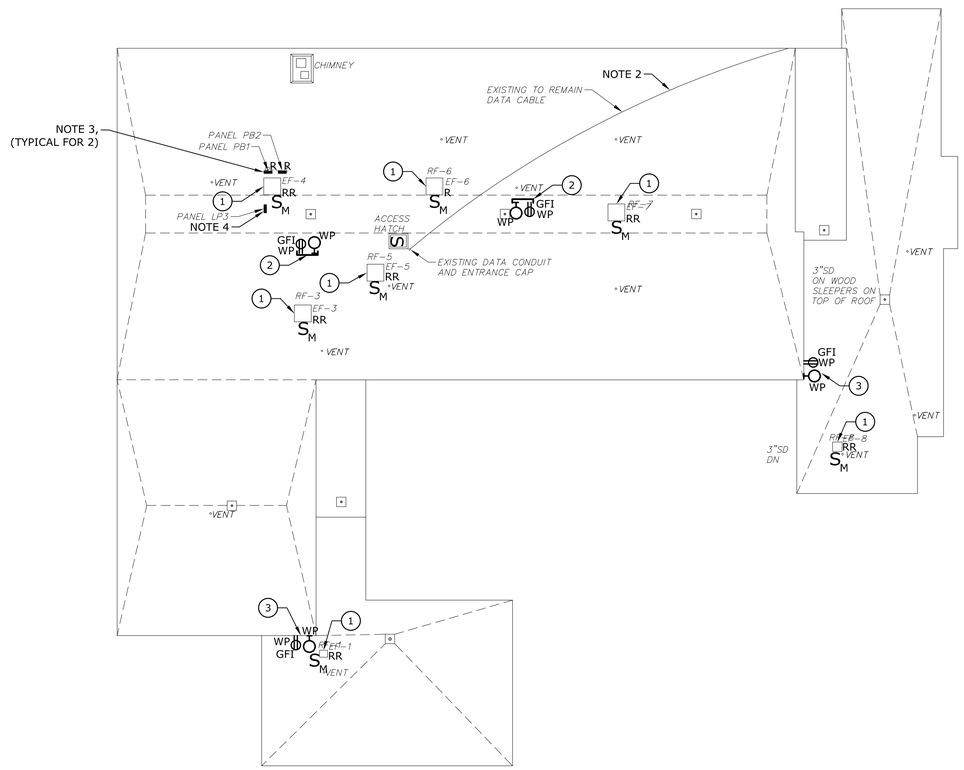
HVAC ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

H-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-1:30pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\026 Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - H-101.dwg



ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN

1/16" = 1'0"

DEMOLITION LEGEND

"RR" EXISTING DEVICE TO BE REMOVED. EXISTING BRANCH CIRCUIT, WIRING AND CONDUIT SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR NEW EQUIPMENT IN EXACT LOCATION. MODIFY AND EXTEND WIRE AND CONDUIT AS REQUIRED. SEE GENERAL DEMO NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

"R" EXISTING DEVICE TO REMAIN ACTIVE AS-IS. SEE GENERAL DEMO NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

RECEPTACLES

MOUNTED AT 18" AFF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
NUMBERS/LETTERS SHOWN BESIDE RECEPTACLES SHALL INDICATED THE FOLLOWING:
"GFI" INDICATES INTEGRAL GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER.
"2" (NUMBER OR PANELBOARD NAME AND NUMBER) INDICATES POWER CIRCUIT NUMBER.

DUPLEX RECEPTACLE.

POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

PANELBOARD, SURFACE MOUNTED

S M LOCKABLE MOTOR RATED TOGGLE SWITCH. NUMBER OF POLES AS REQUIRED BY LOAD.

GENERAL NOTES

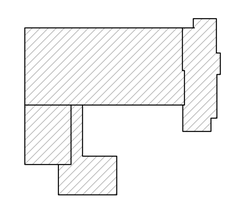
1. DISCONNECT AND MAKE SAFE THE EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR REMOVAL BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. THE EXISTING FEEDER SHALL BE DE-ENERGIZED AND LOCKED OUT FOR THE DURATION OF THE NEW ROOF WORK. RECONNECT EXISTING FEEDER TO EXISTING AND NEW MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPON THE RE-INSTALLATION BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. MODIFY AND EXTEND CONDUIT AND WIRE AS REQUIRED.
2. ALL CONDUIT AND CABLE RUNS ACROSS ROOF SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED UPON COMPLETION OF ROOF (IF REMOVAL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE SECURE AND MAKE SAFE) UNLESS CONDUITS AND WIRE HAVE BEEN ABANDONED IN WHICH CASE THEY SHALL BE REMOVED PERMANENTLY. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT.
3. PANELBOARDS SHOWN ARE LOCATED ON FIRST FLOOR.
4. PANELBOARD SHOWN ARE LOCATED ON SECOND FLOOR.
5. BOLD TEXT AND LINES INDICATE PROPOSED WORK, LIGHT TEXT AND LINES INDICATE APPROXIMATE EXISTING CONDITIONS.
6. PROVIDE TEMPORARY POWER AND EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO KEEP SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL, SEE 23 09 93 FOR SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING.
7. THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND EQUIPMENT ARE APPROXIMATE. DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.
8. PREVENT DUST FROM BECOMING A NUISANCE OR HAZARD. CONTROL DUST DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

1. DEMOLITION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. DISCONNECT AND MAKE SAFE BRANCH CIRCUITS, FEEDERS, AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THE NEW WORK AS SHOWN OR REASONABLY IMPLIED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS OF THIS SET TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF THE DEMOLITION WORK REQUIRED.
2. BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVING EXISTING DEVICES TO REMAIN AND EXISTING DEVICES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND RECONNECTED AS REQUIRED AFTER REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING DEVICES, AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE THE ALTERATIONS.
3. COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER, GENERAL, AND MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS FOR EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO BE DISCONNECTED AND REINSTALLED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL WIRING/CABLING NO LONGER IN USE FROM EXISTING CONDUITS. CONDUITS NO LONGER IN USE SHALL BE CUT BACK AS REQUIRED AND CAPPED.
5. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION CRITERIA.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME MATERIALS TO BE DEMOLISHED ARE POSITIVE FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND DISPOSE OF AS NECESSARY IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILS.
7. OWNER RETAINS RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL FOR ALL ITEMS TO BE REMOVED OR DEMOLISHED. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE REASONABLE CARE TO AVOID DAMAGE TO ITEMS TO BE RETAINED BY OWNER. NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE WILL BE ALLOWED FOR REMOVAL OF SALVAGEABLE ITEMS.
8. PROPERLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED EQUIPMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH CODES, REGULATIONS, AND DEEP STANDARDS.

ELECTRICAL KEY NOTES

1. DISCONNECT EXISTING EQUIPMENT. SECURE CONDUCTORS AND MAKE SAFE FOR ROOF INSTALLATION. LOCK OUT TAG OUT CIRCUIT AT LOCAL OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE. RECONNECT TO REINSTALLED OR NEW EQUIPMENT. SEE GENERAL NOTE 1. REFER TO HVAC DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.
2. ROOF TOP WEATHERPROOF GFI RECEPTACLES AND LIGHTS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON ¾" RIGID CONDUIT 18"AFF. LUMINAIRE SHALL BE MOUNTED 6'AFF.
3. ROOF TOP WEATHERPROOF GFI RECEPTACLES, SWITCH AND LIGHTS SHALL BE MOUNTED TO EXTERIOR WALL. GFI SHALL BE MOUNTED 18"AFF, LUMINAIRE SHALL BE MOUNTED 6'AFF.



HOOVER KEYPLAN

NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Hoover Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HOOVER - E-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

E-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/16/2022
Plotted On:Jun 21, 2022-9:59am By: AModa
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Hoover Elementary School\Sheet\M1215-026-HOOVER - E-101.dwg

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program
Horace Mann Elementary School
Hoover Elementary School
Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA

Schematic Design Estimate
June 27, 2022

Tighe & Bond

ELLANA
Construction Cost Consultants
198 North Washington St, #109, Boston MA 02114

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program
Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate
BASIS OF ESTIMATE

6/27/2022

Roof Replacement project

DOCUMENTATION

This estimate was prepared from the following information:

Schematic Design Drawings provided by Tighe & Bond design team, dated June 20, 2022

BASIS FOR PRICING

This estimate reflects the current construction value for the construction of this project and should not be construed as a prediction of a low bid. Prices are based on local prevailing wage construction costs at the time the estimate was prepared.

PROJECT OUTLINE

The project consists of roof replacement at Horace Mann Elementary School and Hoover Elementary School in Melrose, MA.

QUALIFICATIONS

Owner costs and fees are excluded

ITEMS NOT CONSIDERED IN THIS ESTIMATE

Items not included in this estimate are:

- Overtime outside industry standard
- Work outside normal hours of operation
- Preconstruction fees
- Utility Company Charges or Hook-up fees have been excluded
- No permits or special fees have been included
- Third party commissioning costs.
- Owner supplied and/or installed items (e.g.. Draperies, furniture and equipment)
- Loose Furniture and Equipment
- Owner Supplied and Installed Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
- Relocation / move costs
- Air Quality monitoring / Vibration monitoring
- Loose technology equipment (i.e. Computers, Printers, Etc.)
- The estimate assumes all long-lead items can be pre-purchased to meet schedule requirements.
- The estimate is based on the premise that the design will meet all codes, laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations in effect at the time that the estimate was prepared. The estimate shall be adjusted should any discrepancies between design and the aforementioned codes, laws or ordinances result in, or require, an increase in the Cost 'of the Work
- Items identified in the design as Not In Contract (NIC)
- Builder's Risk insurance, terrorist insurance and other Owner insurances

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project

June 27, 2022

Hoover Elementary School
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

				17,714 GSF
			Cost / SF	
02	Existing Conditions		340,899	19.24	25.5%
04	Masonry		16,200	0.91	1.2%
05	Metals		157,086	8.87	11.7%
06	Wood, Plastics, and Composites		28,464	1.61	2.1%
07	Thermal & Moisture Protection		654,165	36.93	48.9%
22	Plumbing		32,685	1.85	2.4%
23	HVAC		63,526	3.59	4.8%
26	Electrical		44,124	2.49	3.3%
TOTAL DIRECT COST			**1,337,148**	**75.49**	**100%**
Design Contingency		15.00%	200,572	11.32	
General Conditions and General Requirements		11.50%	176,838	9.98	
Permits and fees		excluded	-	-	
Contractor's OH&P		5.00%	76,886	4.34	
Escalation (midpoint 2Q 2023)		5.00%	89,572	5.06	
Construction Contingency		excluded	-	-	
TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST			**1,881,016**	**106.19**	

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Hoover Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
1	**02**	**Existing Conditions**						
2	024100	*Selective Demolition*						
3		*Roof Demolition*						
4		Remove and disposed of existing roof - see Hazardous Materials Assessment	17,714	sf		Included		
5		Premium remove original tar & gravel roof system	13,450	sf	4.50	60,525		
6		Roof drain remove	7	ea		with plumbing		
7		Remove and dispose of access hatch	1	ea	450.00	450		
8		Existing insulation thickness test cut	4	ea	150.00	600		
9		Remove and dispose of all exiting exhaust fence curb and flashing	104	lf	18.00	1,872		
10		Remove and dispose of chimney flashing	24	lf	6.50	156		
11		Remove and dispose of vent flashing	10	ea	40.00	400		
12		Cutting and patching	1	ls	3,500.00	3,500		
13		Dispose, cart away	1	ls	4,400.00	4,400		
14		Temporary roof protection	17,714	sf	1.20	21,257		
15		Dust control	1	ls	6,200.00	6,200		
16		Allowance for overhead protection building entrance below.	120	sf	20.00	2,400		
17								
18	026000	*Hazardous Materials Assessment*						
19		ACM & PCB Abatement of roof	17,714	sf	13.50	239,139		
20								
21		**Subtotal: Existing Conditions**					**$ 340,899**	
22								
23	**04**	**Masonry**						
24	041000	*Masonry Units*						
25		Masonry work associated with installing thru-wall flashing	216	lf	75.00	16,200		
26								
27		**Subtotal: Masonry**					**$ 16,200**	
28								
29	**05**	**Metals**						
30	051000	*Structural Steel Framing*						
31		Structural improvements	1	ls	150,000.00	150,000		
32	053000	*Metal Decking*						
33		Roof deck replacement at Roof B1 damaged areas, assumed 5% of roof area	886	sf	8.00	7,086		
34								
35		**Subtotal: Metals**					**$ 157,086**	
36								
37	**06**	**Wood, Plastics, and Composites**						
38	061600	*Rough Carpentry*						
39		Install new curbing for all HAVC equipment 12" above new roof	94	lf	48.00	4,512		
40		New 3x Pressure treated blocking at roof edge	998	lf	24.00	23,952		
41								
42		**Subtotal: Wood, Plastics, and Composites**					**$ 28,464**	
43								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Hoover Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
44	**07**	**Thermal & Moisture Protection**						
45	075000	*Membrane Roofing*						
46		*New Construction*						
47		90 mil EDPM roofing system; 30 year warranty	17,714	sf	30.00	531,420		
48		Tapered crickets	4	ea	80.00	320		
49		New walkway pad, assumed 10% of roof area	1,771	sf	6.50	11,514		
50								
51	076500	*Flashing and Sheet Metal*						
52		Roof edge metal fascia and securement, continuous extruded aluminum cleat, continuous aluminum hook strip with stainless fasteners	998	lf	49.00	48,902		
53		Snap-on aluminum cover	998	lf	38.00	37,924		
54		New flashing at HAVC equipment curbing	94	lf	14.00	1,316		
55		Stainless steel chimney flashing	20	lf	32.00	640		
56		Access hatch flashing	16	lf	18.00	288		
57		Vents pipe flashing	12	ea	85.00	1,020		
58		Roof drain flashing	8	ea	350.00	2,800		
59		Wall and roof flashing	216	lf	18.00	3,888		
60		Misc. roof flashing	1	al	2,000.00	2,000		
61								
62	077100	*Roof Specialties*						
63		Access hatch	1	ea	4,250.00	4,250		
64								
65	079100	*Joint Sealants*						
66		Exterior caulking and sealants at all roof penetrations	17,714	sf	0.45	7,883		
67								
68		**Subtotal: Thermal & Moisture Protection**					**$ 654,165**	
69								
70	**22**	**Plumbing**						
71		Demolition						
72		Roof drains	8	ea	332.10	2,657		
73		New						
74		Sanitary vent system						
75		Extend vent piping to 24"	12	ea	570.00	6,840		
76								
77		Roof drainage system						
78		Roof drain including new piping/insulation and tie-in to existing, Allowance	8	ea	1,648.50	13,188		Assume 4" drains
79								
80		Materials supply and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
81		Supervision/PM	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
82								
83								
84		**Subtotal: Plumbing**					**$ 32,685**	
85								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Hoover Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
86	**23**	**HVAC**						
87		Demolition						
88		Disconnect mechanical piping and ductwork from units and remove and store units for reinstallation, Allowance	15	ea	934.00	14,010		
89		Remove obsolete equipment, Allowance	1	ls	4,000.00	4,000		Quantity/type not indicated
90								
91		New						
92		Re-set units and extend mechanical piping and ductwork	15	ea	1,401.04	21,016		
93								
94		Miscellaneous to include seismic controls and testing/start-up	1	ls	3,500.00	3,500		
95		Materials supply and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000		
96								
97		Supervision/PM	1	ls	6,000.00	6,000		
98								
99		**Subtotal: HVAC**					**$ 63,526**	
100	**26**	**Electrical**						
101		Demolition						
102		Antenna, to be reinstalled	3	ea	300.00	900		
103		Conduit/wire, lighting	364	lf	11.64	4,237		
104		Electrical fixture, disconnect only, Allowance	11	ea	200.00	2,200		Fixture' description not provided
105								
106		New						
107		Lighting system						
108		Conduit/wire	364	lf	25.24	9,187		
109								
110		Miscellaneous						
111		Antenna, install previously removed	3	ea	450.00	1,350		
112		Electrical fixture, reconnect, Allowance	11	ea	250.00	2,750		
113								
114		Miscellaneous to include seismic controls and testing/start-up	1	ls	500.00	500		
115		Materials supply, small job premium and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	20,000.00	20,000		
116								
117		Supervision/PM	1	ls	3,000.00	3,000		
118								
119		**Subtotal: Electrical**					**$ 44,124**	
120								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MELROSE, MA
PRE-RENOVATION HBMA SERVICES

TO: Denise M. Gaffey – Directory and City Planner – City of Melrose

FROM: Frank Rodrigues – Tighe & Bond

COPY: Matthew Wzorek – Tighe & Bond

DATE: June 8, 2022

Tighe & Bond Inc., (Tighe & Bond) has prepared the following technical memorandum to summarize the Hazardous Building Material Assessment (HBMA) conducted at the Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School. (the "Site"). A facility improvement project, which includes full replacement of the existing roof is currently proposed for the school building. The current roof systems consists of a rubber membrane roof system over a tar and gravel/built up roof applied onto a metal roof deck. The HBMA was limited to the roof area being proposed for renovation impact and did not include the roof of the modular classroom section of the school. As required by state and federal regulations, characterization of various waste streams generated during construction projects must be completed to ensure their proper management.

The Assessment included a visual observation and bulk sampling of suspect hazardous building materials (asbestos, painted/coated building materials), and a visual inventory of other hazardous/regulated wastes (i.e., mercury-containing equipment, refrigerants, PCB-containing equipment, etc.). The HBMA was performed to support the proposed facility improvement project and to address/prepare budgets for management of environmentally related building materials.

Tighe & Bond's assessment and report are subject to the HBMA Limitations provided as Appendix A. The Assessment was performed on May 20, 2022, by Tighe & Bond's Massachusetts licensed asbestos inspector, Francisco J. Rodrigues, (#AI040131). Mr. Rodrigues' inspector license and certification are included as Appendix B of this report.

1 Hazardous Building Materials Assessment

1.1 Asbestos-Containing Building Materials

Prior to any type of building renovation or demolition, a thorough investigation is required to identify and quantify asbestos containing materials (ACM) which may be impacted by the demolition or renovation activities. The survey is required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations (Title 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M); Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) regulations (310 CMR 7.15); Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards (MADLS) regulations, (454 CMR 28.00); as well as applicable portions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) asbestos in construction regulations (CFR 1926.1101).

The asbestos assessment was limited to accessible areas of the roof and roof top equipment to determine the presence or absence of suspect ACM that have potential for disturbance

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

during the proposed renovation activities and would be subject to abatement prior to roof replacement.

Suspect materials were divided into "homogeneous materials", building materials which were determined by the inspector to be homogeneous based on their color, texture, and age. A number of bulk samples of suspect ACM from each homogenous group of materials were collected in general accordance with standards described in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Hazard and Emergency Response Act (AHERA) Regulations for schools. AHERA sampling protocols are only recommended for use by MassDEP and EPA as they do not regulate bulk sampling standards.

Bulk samples were collected and submitted to Aerobiology Laboratories Associates Inc., (Aerobiology) of Woburn, Massachusetts for analysis via Polarized Light Microscopy with Dispersion Staining (PLM/DS) in accordance with the EPA/600/R-93/116 Method. ProScience is a Massachusetts licensed and American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA)-accredited asbestos laboratory.

Suspect materials identified and sampled are included as inventory tables in Appendix C. The tables describes material locations, sample numbers, quantities, condition, analytical results, and specific comments relative to our findings. The asbestos laboratory report is included in Appendix D.

The MassDEP defines a material that contains greater than or equal to one percent (≥1%) asbestos utilizing PLM/DS, as being an ACM. Materials that are identified as "none detected" are specified as not containing asbestos. Materials containing less than one percent (<1%) asbestos are regulated to a degree by OSHA related to work practices, worker exposure, and waste containerization and in Massachusetts, materials containing <1% asbestos are considered asbestos-containing waste material (ACWM) and must be packaged and disposed of as ACWM in accordance with 310 CMR 7.15.

A total of five homogeneous areas were identified during the inspection and 14 samples of suspect ACM were collected. The tar and gravel/built up roof system located under the rubber membrane roof system was determined to contain <1% asbestos and therefore classified as an ACWM.

Samples of other suspect ACM collected during the survey, were determined to be non-asbestos containing. Refer to Appendix C for a list of each suspect material identified and sampled.

Other suspect materials encountered during any renovation activities that are not identified in this report as being non-ACM should be assumed to be ACM until sample collection and laboratory analysis indicate otherwise.

The tar and gravel/built up roof identified at the Hoover School must be managed and disposed of as an ACM.

The ACMs identified at the Hoover School should be removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor, utilizing trained and licensed personnel prior to renovation, demolition or any activity that has the potential to disturb these materials. Tighe & Bond recommends the creation of a project specific asbestos abatement scope of work or technical specification for the removal of ACWM. The specification must be developed by a Massachusetts licensed asbestos project designer, and it should address such important issues as regulatory requirements, notification procedures, insurance considerations, air sampling needs and other pertinent information. Abatement activities must be subject to a passing post abatement visual inspection by an asbestos monitoring firm not affiliated with the abatement contractor.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The same firm typically collects, analyzes and reports the State required post abatement clearance air samples.

1.2 Universal Waste and Other Regulated Building Waste

Tighe & Bond performed a visual inspection of the proposed renovation areas to identify hazardous materials, universal waste materials or other regulated wastes that have the potential for disturbance during the roof replacement project. No regulated wastes were identified.

1.3 Lead Based Paint (LBP)

Paint chip sampling was performed to identify lead paint concentrations in those painted components likely subject to impact by renovations. Specifically, one sample was collected from the fascia board which is scheduled to be replaced.

The OSHA 1926.62 Lead in Construction regulations require worker protection and the use of certain work practices if painted building components with detectable levels of lead paint are disturbed during a demolition or renovation. The result of the sampling is intended to provide guidance to contractors for occupational lead exposure controls as it is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure the safety of their employees. Contingent upon renovation or demolition methods, building components coated with lead levels may cause exposures to lead above OSHA standards during proposed renovation or demolition activities.

One suspect lead paint sample was collected from the painted fascia board and was submitted to Aerobiology analysis using the SW846-7420/3051 method. A summary of the test result is presented in Appendix E. The Aerobiology laboratory report is located in Appendix F.

The result of the paint chip sampling performed by Tighe & Bond indicates the paint chip sample collected and analyzed was below the EPA regulatory threshold limit for lead based paint.

Although results were below regulatory thresholds, compliance with OSHA Lead in Construction is required for detectable levels of lead. Lead-containing painted building components should not be subjected to dust-generating activities such as sanding, grinding, sawing, etc. Also, lead-containing painted building materials should not be subject to torch cutting. An LBP determination cannot determine a safe level of lead but is intended to provide guidance for implementing industry standards for lead in paint at identified locations. With this data contractors can better determine potential exposure of workers to airborne lead by understanding the different concentrations of LBP and activities that disturb paint on representative surfaces.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Based on the reportable levels of lead on the painted components tested and subject to waste characterization requirements of the disposal facility, the contractor may be required to conduct Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) testing of the remaining painted waste stream prior to disposal, to determine if the results of that testing exceed the 5.0 mg/L hazardous waste threshold as governed under the Federal EPA "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act" (RCRA - 40 CFR Part 261).

Appendices:

APPENDIX A: HBMA Limitations

APPENDIX B: Inspector's Certification

APPENIDX C: Suspect Asbestos Containing Materials Inventory Table

APPENDIX D: Asbestos Laboratory Report

APPENDIX E: Summary of Lead Paint Materials Table

APPENDIX F: Lead Paint Samples Laboratory Report

J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\HBMA\Hoover School\Final Report\Hoover_Tech Memo_Final.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Schematic Design Submission Checklist
MSBA Accelerated Repair Program

District: Melrose Public Schools

School: Horace Mann Elementary School

Scope: Roof Replacement

Schematic Design Deliverables:

OPM	District	
☒	☒	Project Narrative: - Existing conditions analysis (hazardous materials, structural, etc.) - Explanation of proposed solution - Designer statement that the proposed solution meets the Massachusetts Stretch Energy Code and/or the International Energy Conservation Code
☒	☒	Code Analysis
☒	☒	Schematic Design Drawings
☒	☒	Cost Estimate (CSI Format) - Include all Proposed Alternates
☒	☒	Form 3011 – Total Project Budget
☒	☒	Project Cash Flow (cumulative line chart illustrating Total Project Budget)
☒	☒	Project Schedule (Gantt Chart)
☒	☒	Accelerated Repair Program Reimbursement Rate Certification signed by the District
☒	☒	Proposed project scope and budget vote language in compliance with MSBA standard vote language

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement:

OPM	District	
☒	☒	MSBA Board of Directors authorization to execute a Project Funding Agreement is tied to the specific project scope and budget presented in the Schematic Design.
☒	☒	The portion of the Construction Contingency potentially eligible for reimbursement is set at 5% of the total estimated eligible construction costs as included in the PFA's Total Project Budget and is intended for hard costs only. The MSBA will complete one Change Order review per district in which the MSBA will review Change Orders for eligibility not validity. All ineligible costs will not be reimbursed.
☒	☒	The portion of the Owner's Contingency potentially eligible for reimbursement is set at 0.5% of the total estimated eligible construction costs as included in the PFA's Total Project Budget and is intended for soft costs only. All ineligible costs will not be reimbursed.
☒	☒	Prior to securing project funding, the district will draft proposed project scope and budget vote language in compliance with MSBA standard vote language and will provide the vote language to the MSBA for review and approval prior to taking the vote.
☒	☒	After bids have been received and actual construction costs are established, the district's potential Project Funding Agreement must be revised to reflect the actual construction costs in accordance with paragraph 2.3 of the Project Funding Agreement. If there are bid savings, the MSBA shares in the cost savings by reducing the maximum facilities grant to reflect reimbursable costs. If there is a bid overage, construction contingency is transferred to the construction budget to reflect the additional costs and is deemed ineligible. The transfer of construction contingency due to the bid overage results in a reduction to the maximum facilities grant.
☒	☒	MSBA's standardized Schedule of Values will be used by the district to ensure that all budget entries in the MSBA's ProPay system mirror the Total Project Budget Form 3011 following the PFA Bid Amendment. The MSBA will only reimburse eligible costs if they are entered to the correct cost codes in the Total Project Budget.
☒	☒	Budget Revision Requests will be submitted by the district in a timely manner to reflect changes to the Total Project Budget. After a Budget Revision Request is executed, the district will enter the Budget Revision Request into the ProPay system for approval by the MSBA.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

☒	☒	MSBA's Audit Department will review requests for reimbursement in the ProPay system of $50,000 or more. All reimbursement requests which are less than $50,000 will be returned to the district without review. All districts are encouraged to attend ProPay training conducted by the Audit Department following the execution of a Project Funding Agreement.
☒	☒	OPM monthly reporting begins when the OPM contract is executed and continues until the project receives Board of Directors approval of the final audit. Failure to submit timely and complete reports may impact district reimbursement review and payment. OPM monthly reporting supports MSBA review of reimbursement requests.

I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that I have fulfilled all requirements described in Section 8.2 of the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program) by submitting the listed deliverables by the established deadline to the MSBA. I further certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement," which I have checked above, that I have explained the Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement to the district.

I understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the Project Funding Agreement, the Project Funding Agreement is the controlling document. I also understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program), the MSBA Standard Contract is the controlling document. I further recognize that the purpose of this form is to further understand the Project Funding Agreement and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program).

Title: Project Director, Owner's Project Manager
Firm: The Vertex Companies, LLC
Date: June 27, 2022

I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement," which I have checked above, that I have read and understand the Program Guidelines and Project Funding Agreement. I certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that I have reviewed the enumerated deliverables within the Schematic Design Submittal with the Owner's Project Manager and Designer. I further

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

certify, as evidenced by the boxes set forth under the heading, "Schematic Design Deliverables," which I have checked above, that the OPM has explained to me the OPM's responsibilities as described in Section 8.2 of the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program) to submit the designer's deliverables listed above.

I understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the Project Funding Agreement, the Project Funding Agreement is the controlling document. I also understand that if a conflict is created between this form and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program), the MSBA Standard Contract is the controlling document. I further recognize that the purpose of this form is to further understand the Project Funding Agreement and the MSBA Standard Contract for Project Management Services (Accelerated Repair Program).

Title: Superintendent of Schools
Date: June 27, 2022

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Table of Contents

Tighe&Bond

Section 1 Project Narrative

1.1 Introduction 1-1
1.2 Existing Conditions 1-2
1.2.1 Roof 1-2
1.2.2 Plumbing 1-2
1.2.3 HVAC 1-3
1.2.4 Electrical 1-3
1.3 Recommended Solutions 1-4
1.3.1 Roof Replacement 1-4
1.3.2 Plumbing Systems 1-4
1.3.3 HVAC Systems 1-5
1.3.4 Electrical Systems 1-5
1.4 ARP Sustainability Requirements 1-5

Appendices

A Code Analysis
B Schematic Design Drawings `
C Cost Estimate
D Form 3011 – Total Project Budget
E Project Cash Flow
F Project Schedule
G ARP Reimbursement Rate Certification and Checklist
H Proposed Project Scope and Budget Vote Language
I Hazardous Materials Assessment Report
J Roof Sampling Test Cut Report

J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Design\Schematic Design\Horace Mann\SD Narrative.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Section 1
Project Narrative

1.1 Introduction

The City of Melrose is currently participating in the Massachusetts School Building Authority (MSBA) Accelerated Repair Program (ARP) and has submitted a Statement of Interest for repairs at the Horace Mann Elementary School. The Vertex Companies, LLC. and Tighe & Bond Designer Services, Inc. were subsequently designated as the Owner's Project Manager (OPM) and Designer, respectively for the proposed project.

The Horace Mann Elementary School is located at 40 Damon Avenue in Melrose, MA. The school building is a two-story brick masonry building with an approximate roof area of 14,000 square feet, which was constructed in 1949 with an addition constructed in 1955. The school has undergone several renovations over time, including accessibility and interior improvements in 2017. The first floor of the school generally consists of classrooms, a library, administrative and nurse offices, storage rooms, a multipurpose room, and bathrooms. The second floor contains classrooms and bathrooms. The school currently serves approximately 270 students from kindergarten to fifth grade.

The team assembled for execution of the Herbert Clark Hoover School project includes the following members:

- Funding Agency — Massachusetts School Building Authority
- Owner — Melrose Public Schools
- OPM — The Vertex Companies, LLC
- Designer — Tighe & Bond, Inc.
- Cost Estimating — Ellana Construction Consultants.
- Hazardous Materials Assessment — Tighe & Bond, Inc.
- Code Review — Tighe & Bond, Inc.
- Structural/Construction Admin — Frawley Engineering, P.C.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

1.2 Existing Conditions

1.2.1 Roof

The existing thermoplastic polyolefin (TPO) membrane roof system does not appear to be original to the original building constructed in 1949. The addition constructed in 1955 also consists of a TPO membrane roof system. Based on documents provided by the District, the original roof on the portion of the building constructed in 1949 consisted of 5 ply coal tar pitch and gravel over 2.5" insulation on a steel roof deck. The original roof on the portion of the building constructed in 1955 consisted of a bonded membrane roof over 2.5" insulation on a steel deck. Based on recent site visits and field investigation, the entire roof area currently consists of a fully-adhered TPO membrane roofing system, with 3" rigid insulation and tar paper underlayment.

There is significant evidence of water damage inside the building from roof leaks and numerous deficiencies in the roofing membrane. The roof does not provide adequate thermal performance and drainage. Based on the site observations and investigation, the existing roofing system and majority of associated appurtenances appear to be in poor condition and are beyond their useful life.

Photo 1: Existing Roof over 1949 Building

Photo 2: Existing Roof over 1955 Addition

1.2.2 Plumbing

There are existing roof drains that are tied into the storm drainage system in the building. The drains appear to be in working order, however some are rusted and in poor condition.

Plumbing vents penetrate the roof in multiple locations to provide pressure relief for the school's sanitary piping system. The vent piping is in good condition with expected rust on the pipe interior.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Photo 3: Existing Roof Drains

1.2.3 HVAC

There are four exhaust fans (EFs) installed on the existing roof. Most of the existing fans' nametags are unreadable, therefore the age of the fans can't be determined. The fans appear to be in good condition and should be retained.

Photo 4: Exhaust Fan on 1949 Roof

Photo 5: Equipment and Chimney on 1955 Building Addition

1.2.4 Electrical

The existing electrical items on the roof are limited to electrical connections to any HVAC equipment requiring electrical power. It is assumed that each HVAC fan has an integral or equipment-mounted disconnect.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

1.3 Recommended Solutions

1.3.1 Roof Replacement

Replacement of the existing roof system at the Horace Mann School is recommended for improving thermal performance, roof drainage, overall energy efficiency of the building, and remedying numerous roof leaks. The following items below outline the proposed scope of work for the project, including demolition. Schematic Design plans with additional detail are included in Appendix B.

Roof Demolition will include:

- Removal of the existing TPO membrane roofing system
- Removal of the existing rigid insulation and fiberboard
- Removal of the existing access hatch
- Repair of the steel roof deck as needed
- Removal and storage of existing HVAC equipment
- Removal of existing fascia, damaged curbing, blocking, and flashing

Proposed Roof Improvements will include:

- Repair of any damaged or compromised steel roof decking discovered during demolition
- Installation of a fully-adhered EPDM roofing system. The new roofing system will include, from bottom to top:
    - Fiberglass-reinforced gypsum sheathing cover board
    - Base sheet/ combination air and vapor barrier
    - New polyisocyanurate rigid insulation. The new insulation will meet MSBA Accelerated Repair Program Requirements, including the stretch energy code. Insulation thickness will provide a minimum R-value of 30. Tapered insulation will be installed to provide a positive pitch toward roof drains.
    - ½" coverboard installed over the insulation
    - Fully-adhered EPDM roofing membrane
- Installation of new curbing, flashing, blocking, metal fascia, and roof drains
- Installation of new access hatches, ladders, and protective guardrails

1.3.2 Plumbing Systems

Plumbing Demolition will include:

- Removal of all existing roof drains. Existing rain leaders within building will be cut and capped away from the drain body and prepared for reconnection.

Proposed Plumbing Improvements will include:

- Installation of new roof drains and associated piping. All new roof drains will be replaced in kind.
- Installation of 1" thick insulation on drain bodies and new drainage piping.
- Inspection of existing drainage piping, including snaking the pipes to check for clogs and jetting the pipes should there be any clogs present.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- Extension of vent piping as required to maintain clearance above roof of 18–24”.

1.3.3 HVAC Systems

HVAC Demolition will include:

- Disconnection, removal, and storage of all exhaust fans
- Removal and disposal of roof curbs on original building’s roof.
- Prior to unit removal, exhaust fans will be tested and airflows recorded for final balancing efforts.
- Installation of temporary caps for all ductwork.
- Installation of temporary caps over curbs on newer building’s roof.

HVAC Improvements will include:

- Installing new curbs for exhaust fans on older roof; including new transition curbs as required for fan connection to the existing roof opening.
- Repairing curbs and/or blocking with minor damage and extending existing curbs as required. Provision of adapter curbs as required for fan re-installation
- Reinstallation of retained exhaust fans
- Reconnecting and sealing units to existing ductwork.
- Reconnecting units to existing controls.
- Re-testing and balancing systems to match pre-existing airflows.

1.3.4 Electrical Systems

The proposed electrical work will include:

- Disconnecting and making safe all existing electrical devices with connections to mechanical equipment. Once the existing equipment is placed back in its permanent location after roofing, the electrical connections will be re-energized. For any equipment that has moved, the existing conduit and wires will be extended as required.

1.4 ARP Sustainability Requirements

MSBA’s ARP requires use of the Stretch Energy Code (780 CMR – Appendix AA and 2015 IECC) as the basis of design for ARP projects for roof replacement. Below is a table comparison of the required code values for the relevant project items and the values for the proposed assemblies. The proposed solutions and items for the Herbert Clark Hoover School meet or exceed the ARP sustainability requirements.

Roofs	Maximum U-Value ($Btu/hr{\cdot}ft^2{\cdot}°F$)	Minimum R-Value ($°F{\cdot}ft^2{\cdot}hr/Btu$)
Required	0.032	30
Proposed	0.032	30

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Horace Mann School Repairs Project

Building Code Analysis

This analysis summarizes codes requirements applicable to the project scope for the Horace Mann School Repairs Project. This summary includes general code information applicable to the overall project and more specific requirements related to roof replacement activities.

Applicable codes for this project include:

- International Building Code 2015 (IBC)
- International Existing Building Code 2015 (IEBC)
- International Energy Conservation Code 2018 (IECC)
- 248 CMR 10.00 Uniform State Plumbing Code (2017)
- Commonwealth of Massachusetts State Building Code, Ninth edition 780 CMR (including amendments to the IBC, IECC and IEBC)
- Massachusetts Stretch Energy Code 780 Appendix AA
- Architectural Access Board Regulations 521 CMR (AAB)
- American Society of Civil Engineers – Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (ASCE 7-05)
- National Electrical Code NFPA 70

Section 1 – General Code

Use and Occupancy Classification (305 IBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Educational (E)
  - Due to the anticipated scope of work, roof replacement, Level 1 alterations of the IEBC will be triggered. Level 1 alterations encompass the removal and replacement of materials that serve the same purpose. Any new elements must comply with the requirements for new construction.

Types of Construction (602 IBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Type III Construction – Construction is that type of construction in which the exterior walls are of noncombustible materials and the interior building elements are of any material permitted by this code. Fire-retardant-treated wood framing complying with Section 2303.2 shall be permitted within exterior wall assemblies of a 2-hour rating or less.

Alterations Level 1 (503 IEBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- Removal and replacement or the covering of existing materials, elements, or fixtures using new materials, elements, equipment, or fixtures that serve the same purpose.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Material and Methods (702.6 & Chapter 8 IEBC 2015 & 780 CMR)

- All new work shall comply with materials and methods requirements in the IBC, IEBC, IECC, IMC, and MSPC, as applicable that specify material standards, details of installation and connection, joints, penetrations, and continuity of any element, component, or system in the building.

Section 2 – Requirements Applicable to Roof Replacement Work

Building Envelope Requirements (IECC 2015, Table C402.3)

- Roof Maximum U-Factors
  - Insulation entirely above deck – U-0.032
- Roof Minimum R-Values
  - Insulation entirely above deck – R-30ci

Massachusetts State Building Code (780 CMR Amendments)

- Dead loads on an existing roof may not increase by more than 5% due to a re-roofing project.
- If the additional dead loads exceed 5%, the structure must conform to current snow load requirements.
- Since a similar EPDM roofing system (and ballast in some locations) is being removed from the roof prior to roof replacement, the new built-up roof is not anticipated to increase the dead load on the roof by more than 5%.

Code of Federal Regulations Title 29 (29 CFR)

- Holes – each employee on walking/working surfaces shall be protected from falling through holes more than 6 feet above lower levels, by personal fall-arrest systems, covers, or guardrail systems erected around such holes.

Uniform State Plumbing Code 248 CMR 10.00

- Storm Drain leaders are sized based on roof area served. The original roof area and the addition roof area are 9900sqft and 3600sqft respectively and include three (3) 4” roof drains each. A 4” roof drain can capture storm water from 4600sqft of roof area per 248 CMR 10.0. The roof drain sizes installed suffice for the school’s roof. The new roof drains will use the same outlet size as the existing ones.

Section 4 – Accessibility Requirements

Existing Building (3.3 MAAB 521 CMR)

- Requirements for an accessible entry, toilet, drinking fountain, and telephone (if pay phones are provided) will be triggered based on the estimated cost of the project. A proponent is required to provide these items if the cost of a renovation project exceeds $500,000.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- If the work costs less than $100,000, then only the work being performed is required to comply with 521 CMR.

- Exception: Whether performed alone or in combination with each other, the following types of alterations are not subject to 521 CMR 3.3.1, unless the cost of work exceeds $500,000 or unless work is being performed on the entrance or toilet room.
    - Curb cuts
    - Alteration work which is limited solely to electrical mechanical, or plumbing systems; to abatement of hazardous materials; or retrofit of automatic sprinklers and does not involve the alteration of any elements or spaces required to be accessible under 521 CMR. Where electrical outlets and controls are altered, they must comply with 521 CMR
    - Roof repair or replacement, window repair or replacement, repointing and masonry repair work
    - Work related to septic system repairs, site utilities and landscaping.

- If the cost of the project, and any additional renovations completed within 36 months of the project, exceeds 30% +of the full and fair cash value of the building, the entire building must be upgraded as required to meet 521 CMR requirements.
- The building currently complies with ADA/AAB requirements and accessibility upgrades will not be required as part of this project.

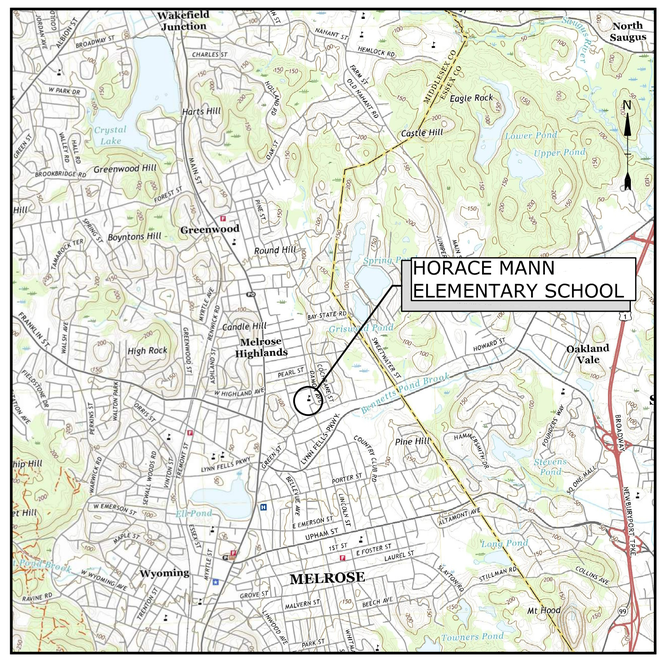
J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Design\Schematic Design\Horace Mann\Building Code Analysis.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MSBA ACCELERATED REPAIR PROGRAM
ROOF REPLACEMENT PROJECT

MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS
JUNE 2022

LIST OF DRAWINGS	
	COVER
G-001	ROOF PHOTOGRAPHS
AD-101	ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN
A-101	ROOF REPLACEMENT PLAN
A-501	ROOF DETAILS - 1
A-502	ROOF DETAILS - 2
P-101	PLUMBING ROOF PLAN
H-101	HVAC ROOF PLAN
E-101	ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2000'

PROJECT TEAM:

OWNER
CITY OF MELROSE
562 MAIN STREET
MELROSE, MA 02176

OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER
THE VERTEX COMPANIES, INC.
400 LIBBEY PARKWAY
WEYMOUTH, MA 02189

COST ESTIMATING
ELLANA, INC.
98 NORTH WASHINGTON STREET
SUITE 109
BOSTON, MA 02114

FUNDING
MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL
BUILDING AUTHORITY
40 BROAD STREET, SUITE 500
BOSTON, MA 02109

ENGINEER
TIGHE & BOND
DESIGNER SERVICES, INC.
53 SOUTHAMPTON ROAD
WESTFIELD, MA 01085

PREPARED BY:
Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
COMPLETE SET 9 SHEETS

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/24/2022
Plotted On:Jun 24, 2022-12:24am By: AHeda
Tighe & Bond: \\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - COVER.dwg

EXISTING ROOF OVER 1949 BUILDING (A / -)
NO SCALE

EXISTING ROOF OVER 1949 BUILDING (B / -)
NO SCALE

EXISTING EXHAUST FAN (C / -)
NO SCALE

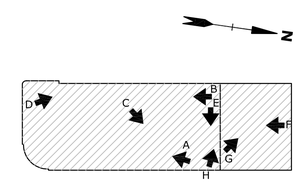
EXISTING VENT PENETRATIONS (D / -)
NO SCALE

EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ORIGINAL BUILDING AND 1955 ADDITION (E / -)
NO SCALE

CHIMNEY AND EQUIPMENT ON 1955 ADDITION (F / -)
NO SCALE

ROOF DRAINS ON 1955 ADDITION (G / -)
NO SCALE

EXISTING CHIMNEY (H / -)
NO SCALE



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

LEGEND:

A PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - G-001.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

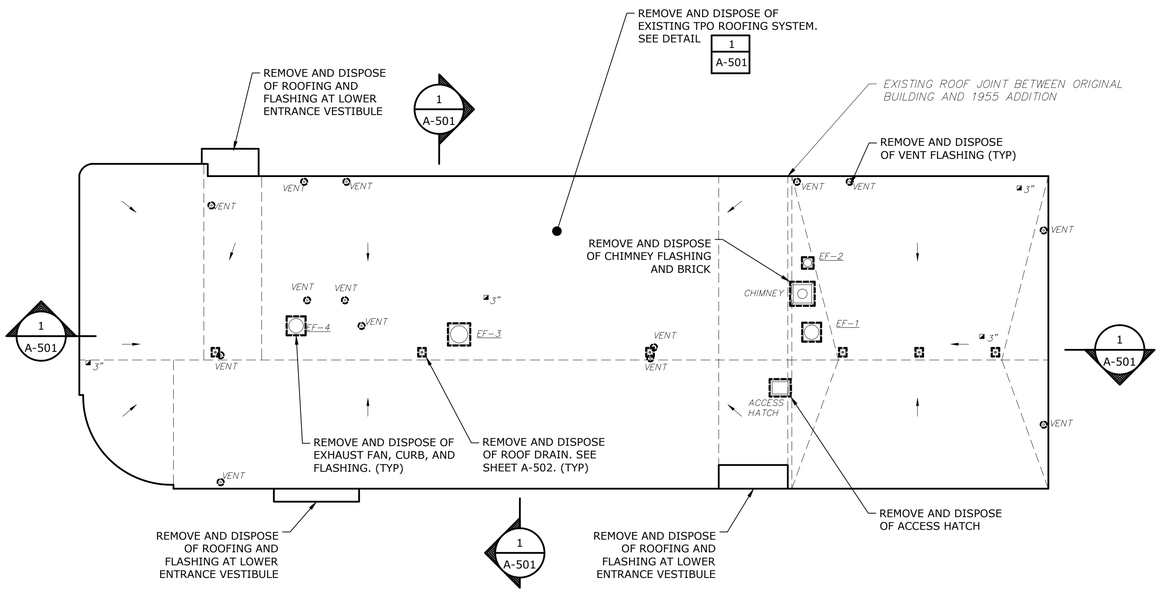
ROOF PHOTOGRAPHS

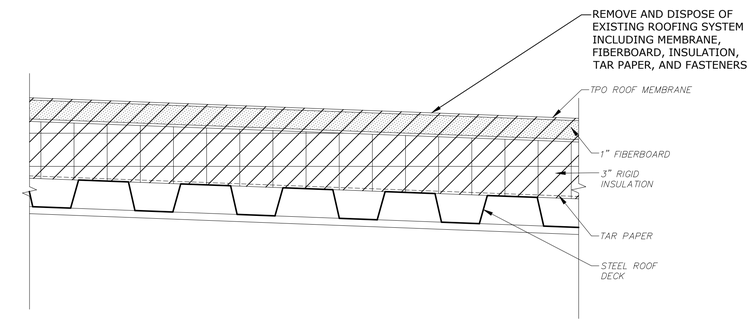
SCALE: AS SHOWN

G-001

Last Saved: 6/22/2022
Plotted On:Jun 22, 2022-8:04am By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - G-001.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)





TYPICAL EXISTING ROOF SECTION

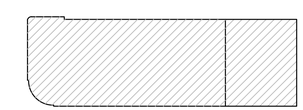
DETAIL	1
3" = 1'-0"	-

LEGEND

- ROOF DRAIN
- EXISTING VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- EXISTING ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN/DUCT WITH CURB
- EXISTING ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT ON SLEEPERS
- G — GAS PIPE ON PIPE SUPPORT
- EXISTING GOOSENECK (INTAKE OR EXHAUST)
- EXISTING EXHAUST CAP OR AIR INTAKE
- EXISTING CAPPED CURB
- EXISTING INSULATION THICKNESS TEST CUT
- EXISTING CANOPY LINE
- EXISTING ROOF SLOPE LINE
- ITEM TO BE REMOVED/DEMOLISHED

NOTES:

1. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING HVAC EQUIPMENT CURBS.
2. SEE SHEET H-101 FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - AD-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

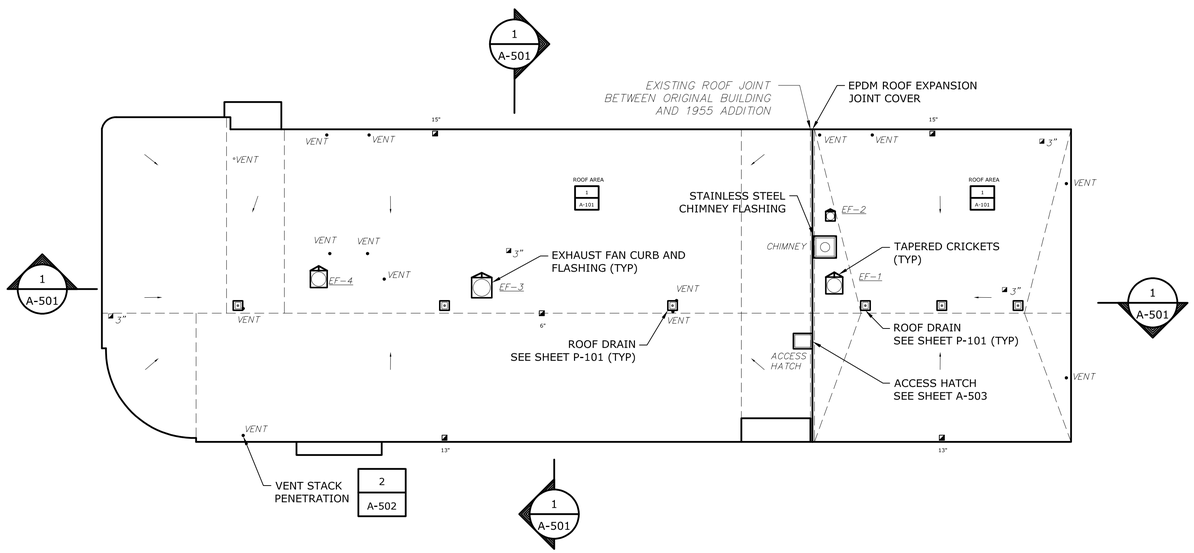
ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN

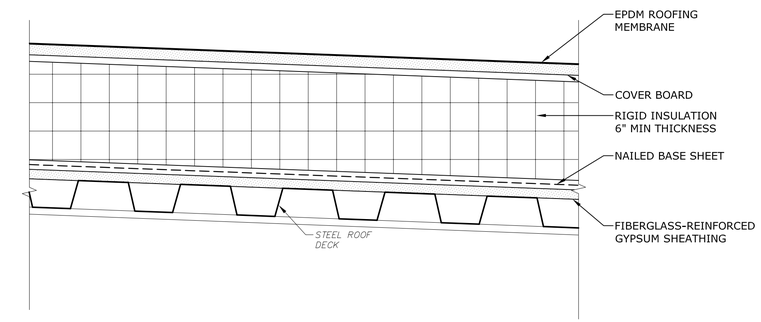
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

AD-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:34pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\026\Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - AD-101.dwg





TYPICAL PROPOSED ROOF SECTION

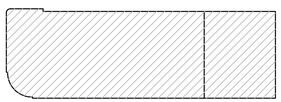
DETAIL	1
3" = 1'-0"	-

LEGEND

- ROOF DRAIN
- VENT PIPE PENETRATION
- ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN/DUCT WITH CURB
- ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT ON SLEEPERS
- G — GAS PIPE ON PIPE SUPPORT
- GOOSENECK (INTAKE OR EXHAUST)
- EXHAUST CAP OR AIR INTAKE
- APPROXIMATE INSULATION THICKNESS
- ROOF SLOPE LINE
- GUARDRAIL FOR FALL PROTECTION
- WALKPAD
- ROOF SLOPE DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. INSTALL NEW CURBING FOR ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT. NEW CURBS MUST BE MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOFING. INSTALL NEW CRICKETS TO ENSURE PROPER DRAINAGE AT ALL ROOF CURBS.
2. ADJUST ELEVATION OF ROOF EDGES TO MATCH THE MAXIMUM INSULATION THICKNESS AT EACH ROOF DECK ELEVATION TO PROVIDE A LEVEL ROOF PERIMETER.
3. ROOF SLOPE TO BE 1/4" PER FOOT MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. FOR SMALL-DIAMETER HVAC PENETRATIONS SEE DETAIL 2/A-502.



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

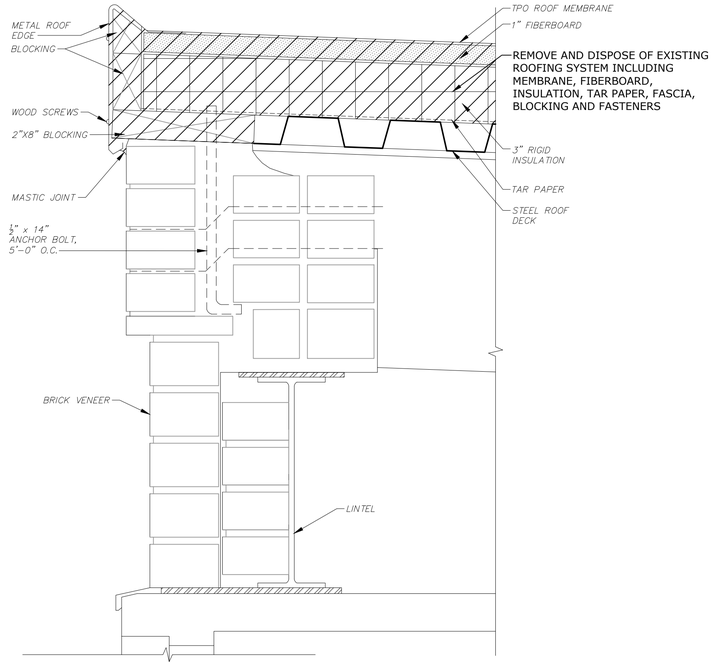
ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

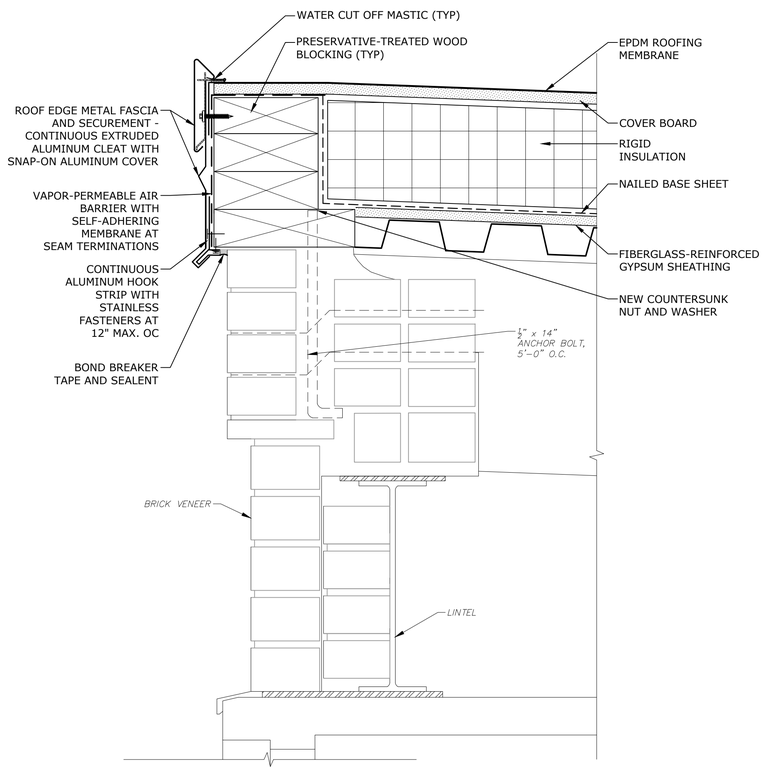
A-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/23/2022
Plotted On:Jun 23, 2022-1:10pm By: AHoda
Tighe & Bond:\\tighebond.com\data\Data\Projects\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-101.dwg



EXISTING



PROPOSED

ROOF EDGE DETAIL 1 / -

3"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-501.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

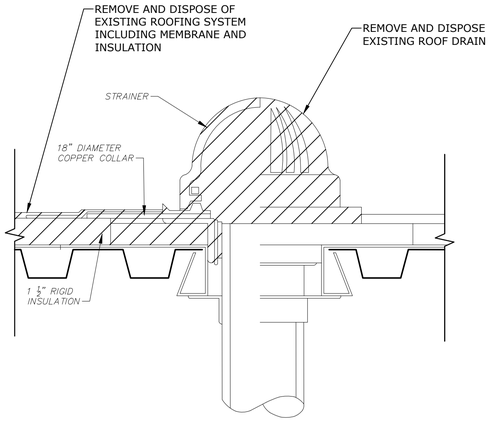
ROOF DETAILS - 1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

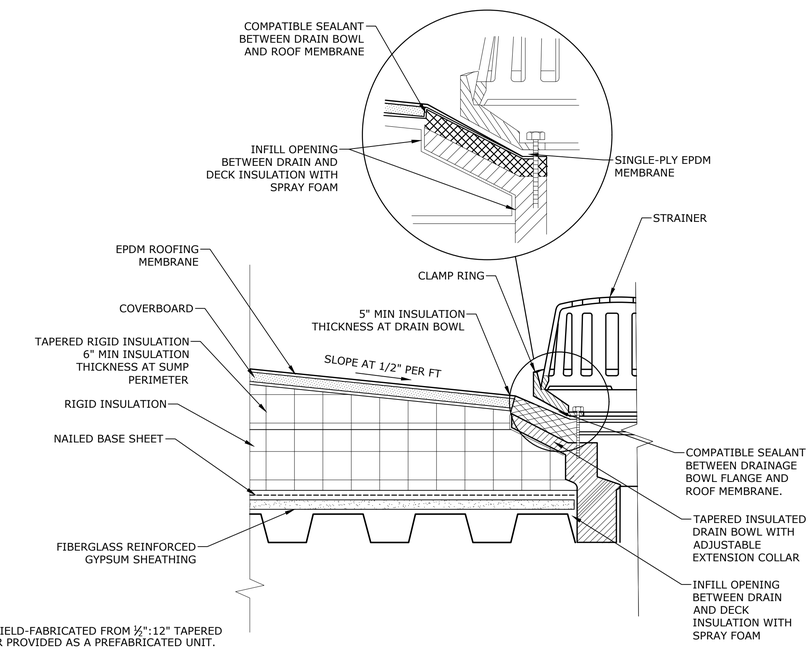
A-501

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:29pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-501.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



EXISTING



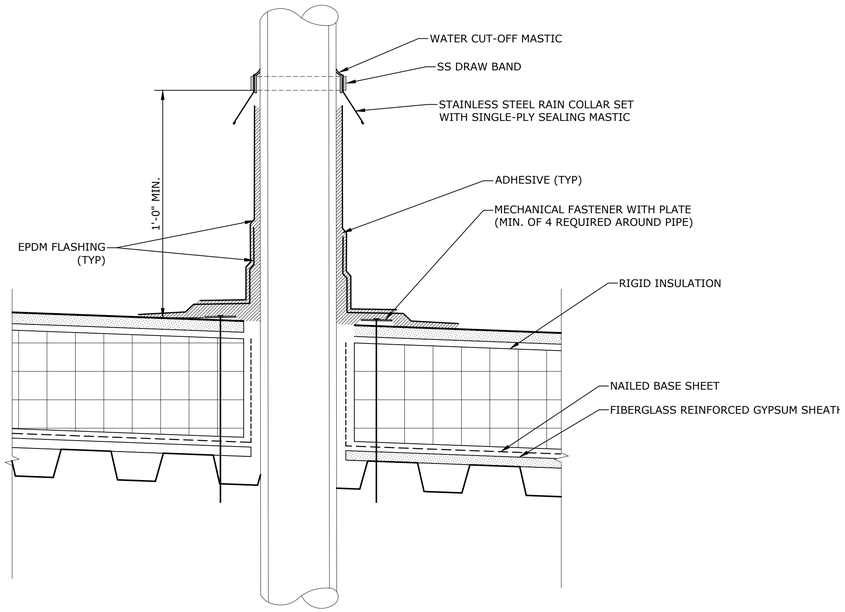
NOTES

1. SUMP MAY BE FIELD-FABRICATED FROM ½":12" TAPERED INSULATION OR PROVIDED AS A PREFABRICATED UNIT.

PROPOSED

ROOF DRAIN DETAIL 1 -

3"=1'-0"



VENT STACK DETAIL 2 -

3"=1'-0"

0 3" 6" 9"

SCALE: 3"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-501.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	JPV

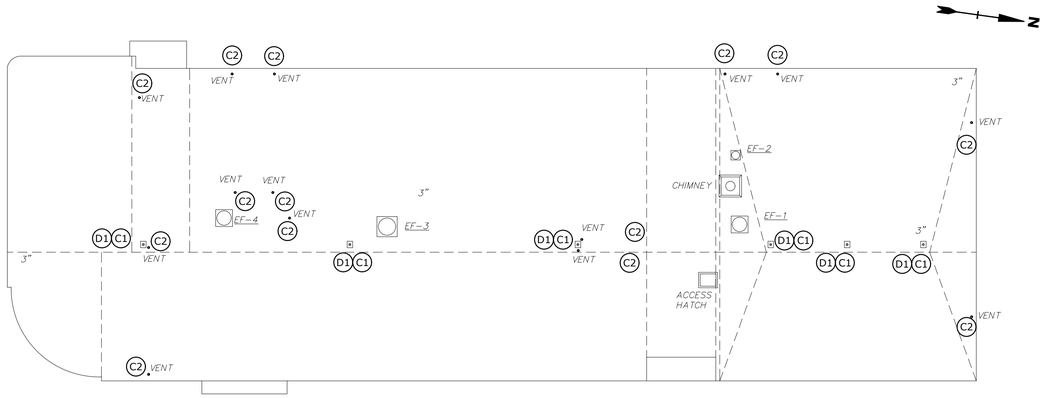
ROOF DETAILS - 2

SCALE: AS SHOWN

A-502

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:29pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - A-501.dwg



PLUMBING ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN
1/16" = 1'0"

LEGEND

- ACCESS HATCH
- ROOF DRAIN
- VENT PIPE PENETRATION

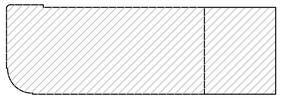
DEMOLITION KEY NOTES

(D1) REMOVE EXISTING ROOF DRAINS. CUT AND CAP EXISTING DRAIN PIPING AWAY FROM DRAIN BODY WITHIN BUILDING. PREPARE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION. COORDINATE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION W/ ROOFING CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FOR NEW ROOFING INSTALLATION IS PROVIDED.

CONSTRUCTION KEY NOTES:

(C1) NEW ROOF DRAIN. DRAIN TO MATCH OUTLET SIZE OF 4". CONNECT NEW PIPE TO EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM WITHIN THE BUILDING. INSULATE RD SUMP AND NEW SECTION OF STORM DRAIN PIPING WITH 1-INCH FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ASJ. INSULATION THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY TO BE 0.21-0.27 BTU-IN/(h-ft^2-°F). VERIFY TIE-IN LOCATION IN FIELD. COORDINATE WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR AND GC.

(C2) CONFIRM VENT SIZE IN FIELD. EXTEND VENT PIPE WITH SAME SIZE TO TERMINATE 24" ABOVE NEW ROOF.



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - P-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	PL, JM
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

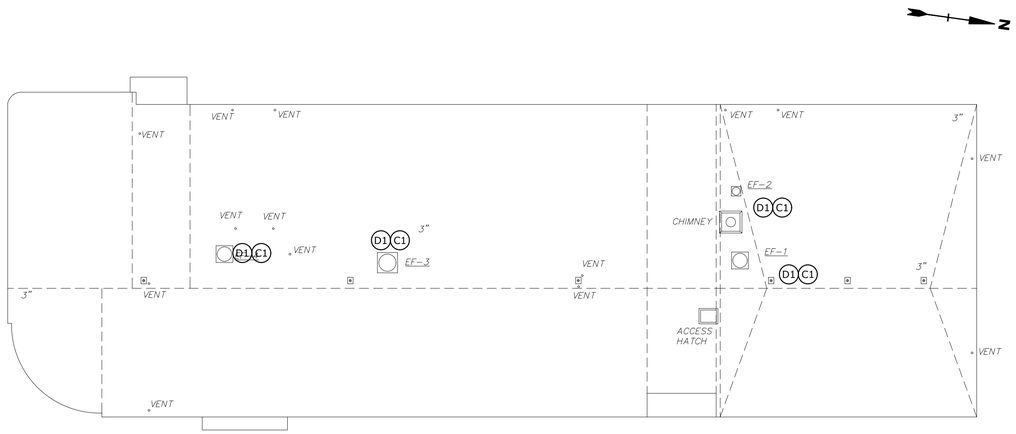
PLUMBING ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

P-101

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:42pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - P-101.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)



LEGEND

ACCESS HATCH

EXHAUST FAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES.
2. THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEMS AND WORK INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT.
3. INSTALL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL RELEVANT BUILDING CODES.
4. FIELD VERIFY QUANTITY OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPORTS TO BE REMOVED.
5. PERFORM PRE-BALANCE TESTING OF ALL EXHAUST FANS PRIOR TO UNIT REMOVAL, RECORD AIRFLOWS FOR FINAL BALANCING EFFORTS. PROVIDE REPORT TO ENGINEER.
6. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAPS FOR ALL DUCTWORK. NO DUCTWORK SHALL REMAIN OPEN AT ANY TIME.
7. DURING DEMOLITION, CONTROL WIRING IS TO BE DISCONNECTED AND PROTECTED FOR FUTURE USES/RECONNECTION.
8. ALL MATERIALS, METHODS AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLED MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE CODES.

DRAWING DEMOLITION NOTES:

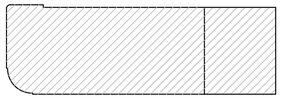
D1 DISCONNECT, REMOVE, AND STORE EXHAUST FAN. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CAP OVER DUCT OPENING. DEMOLISH ROOF CURB. MEASURE AIRFLOW OF FAN PRIOR TO UNIT REMOVAL.

DRAWING CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

C1 VERIFY ROOF OPENING AND FAN CURB-CAP DIMENSIONS. FURNISH NEW ROOF CURB WITH TRANSITION TO FAN AS REQUIRED (INSTALLED BY GC). CURB TO BE INSULATED AND A MINIMUM 12" ABOVE NEW ROOF. RE-INSTALL REMOVED FAN ON CURB, RECONNECT AND SEAL TO EXISTING DUCTWORK. CONNECT FAN TO EXISTING CONTROLS.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

1. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS TO SHOW EVERY DEVICE, APPURTENANCE, PIPE, WIRE, OR CONDUIT TO BE REMOVED. HVAC EQUIPMENT, UNITS, AND SYSTEMS NOT BEING REUSED SHALL BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY INCLUDING ASSOCIATED SUPPORTS.
2. PROPERLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED EQUIPMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH CODES, REGULATIONS, AND DEP STANDARDS. INVENTORY, SALVAGE AND TURN OVER OR DISPOSE OF EQUIPMENT AT DIRECTION OF OWNER.
3. ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE MADE FULLY OPERATIONAL, INCLUDING RECONNECTION TO SERVICES AND DUCTWORK.
4. EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED AND RE-INSTALLED SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR QUANTITY AND CONDITION. KEEP AN ACCURATE RECORD OF STORED EQUIPMENT INCLUDING CONDITION.
5. SYSTEMS REQUIRED TO REMAIN IN OPERATION DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE CAREFULLY PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE AND CONTAMINATION BY THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS.



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - H-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	PL, JM
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

HVAC ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

H-101

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:43pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - H-101.dwg

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DISCONNECT AND MAKE SAFE THE EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR REMOVAL BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. THE EXISTING FEEDER SHALL BE DE-ENEREGIZED AND LOCKED OUT FOR THE DURATION OF THE NEW ROOF WORK. RECONNECT EXISTING FEEDER TO EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPON THE RE-INSTALLATION BY HVAC CONTRACTOR. MODIFY AND EXTEND CONDUIT AND WIRE AS REQUIRED.
2. ALL CONDUIT RUNS ACROSS ROOF SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED UPON COMPLETION OF ROOF UNLESS CONDUITS AND WIRE HAVE BEEN ABANDONED IN WHICH CASE THEY SHALL BE REMOVED PERMANENTLY. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT.
3. COORDINATE ALL DEVICE LOCATIONS WITH GC AND/OR OWNER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT ARE APPROXIMATE. DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF STRUCTURES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES.
5. ALL PANELBOARDS SHOWN ARE LOCATED ON THE BASEMENT FLOOR.

DEMOLITION LEGEND

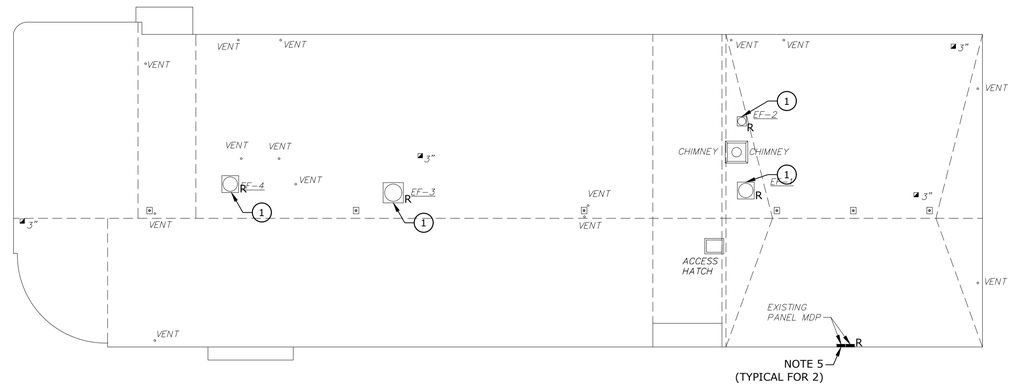
"R" EXISTING DEVICE TO REMAIN ACTIVE AS-IS. SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

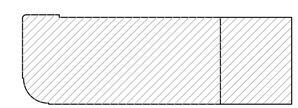
PANELBOARD, SURFACE MOUNTED

ELECTRICAL KEY NOTES:

(1) DISCONNECT EXISTING EQUIPMENT. SECURE CONDUCTORS AND MAKE SAFE FOR ROOF INSTALLATION. LOCK OUT TAG OUT CIRCUIT AT LOCAL OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE. RECONNECT TO REINSTALLED EQUIPMENT. SEE GENERAL NOTE 1. REFER TO HVAC DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.



ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN
1/16" = 1'0"



HORACE MANN KEYPLAN
NO SCALE

0 8' 16' 32'
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

Tighe&Bond

SCHEMATIC DESIGN
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horace Mann Elementary School Roof Replacement Project

City Of Melrose

Melrose, Massachusetts

MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	06/20/2022	SCHEMATIC DESIGN

PROJECT NO:	M1215-026
DATE:	06/20/2022
FILE:	M1215-026-HORACE MANN - E-101.dwg
DRAWN BY:	AH
CHECKED:	MPW
APPROVED:	FJH, JPV

ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN

E-101

Last Saved: 6/27/2022
Plotted On:Jun 27, 2022-2:43pm By: ABS
Tighe & Bond:J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\Drawings_Figures\AutoCAD\Horace Mann School\Sheet\M1215-026-HORACE MANN - E-101.dwg

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program
Horace Mann Elementary School
Hoover Elementary School
Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA

Schematic Design Estimate
June 27, 2022

Tighe & Bond

ELLANA
Construction Cost Consultants
198 North Washington St, #109, Boston MA 02114

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program
Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate
BASIS OF ESTIMATE

6/27/2022

Roof Replacement project

DOCUMENTATION

This estimate was prepared from the following information:

Schematic Design Drawings provided by Tighe & Bond design team, dated June 20, 2022

BASIS FOR PRICING

This estimate reflects the current construction value for the construction of this project and should not be construed as a prediction of a low bid. Prices are based on local prevailing wage construction costs at the time the estimate was prepared.

PROJECT OUTLINE

The project consists of roof replacement at Horace Mann Elementary School and Hoover Elementary School in Melrose, MA.

QUALIFICATIONS

Owner costs and fees are excluded

ITEMS NOT CONSIDERED IN THIS ESTIMATE

Items not included in this estimate are:

- Overtime outside industry standard
- Work outside normal hours of operation
- Preconstruction fees
- Utility Company Charges or Hook-up fees have been excluded
- No permits or special fees have been included
- Third party commissioning costs.
- Owner supplied and/or installed items (e.g.. Draperies, furniture and equipment)
- Loose Furniture and Equipment
- Owner Supplied and Installed Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
- Relocation / move costs
- Air Quality monitoring / Vibration monitoring
- Loose technology equipment (i.e. Computers, Printers, Etc.)
- The estimate assumes all long-lead items can be pre-purchased to meet schedule requirements.
- The estimate is based on the premise that the design will meet all codes, laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations in effect at the time that the estimate was prepared. The estimate shall be adjusted should any discrepancies between design and the aforementioned codes, laws or ordinances result in, or require, an increase in the Cost 'of the Work
- Items identified in the design as Not In Contract (NIC)
- Builder's Risk insurance, terrorist insurance and other Owner insurances

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project

June 27, 2022

Horace Mann Elementary School
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

				13,450 GSF
			Cost / SF	
02	Existing Conditions		212,272	15.78	26.8%
05	Metals		5,380	0.40	0.7%
06	Wood, Plastics, and Composites		16,656	1.24	2.1%
07	Thermal & Moisture Protection		475,936	35.39	60.1%
22	Plumbing		29,864	2.22	3.8%
23	HVAC		25,226	1.88	3.2%
26	Electrical		25,960	1.93	3.3%
TOTAL DIRECT COST			**791,294**	**58.83**	**100%**
Design Contingency		15.00%	118,694	8.82	
General Conditions and General Requirements		11.50%	104,649	7.78	
Permits and fees		excluded	-	-	
Contractor's OH&P		5.00%	45,499	3.38	
Escalation (midpoint 2Q 2023)		5.00%	53,007	3.94	
Construction Contingency		excluded	-	-	
TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST			**1,113,143**	**82.76**	

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Horace Mann Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
1	**02**	**Existing Conditions**						
2	024100	*Selective Demolition*						
3		*Roof Demolition*						
4		Remove and disposed of existing roof - see Hazardous Materials Assessment	13,450	sf		Included		
5		Roof drain remove	2	ea		with plumbing		
6		Remove and dispose of access hatch	1	ea	450.00	450		
7		Existing insulation thickness test cut	4	ea	150.00	600		
8		Remove and dispose of all exiting exhaust fence curb and flashing	62	lf	18.00	1,116		
9		Remove and dispose of chimney flashing	22	lf	6.50	143		
10		Remove and dispose of vent flashing	16	ea	40.00	640		
11		Cutting and patching	1	ls	3,500.00	3,500		
12		Dispose, cart away	1	ls	400.00	400		
13		Temporary roof protection	13,450	sf	1.20	16,140		
14		Dust control	1	ls	4,708.00	4,708		
15		Allowance for overhead protection building entrance below.	150	sf	20.00	3,000		
16								
17	026000	*Hazardous Materials Assessment*						
18		ACM & PCB Abatement of roof	13,450	sf	13.50	181,575		
19								
20		**Subtotal: Existing Conditions**					**$ 212,272**	
21								
22	**05**	**Metals**						
23	051000	*Structural Steel Framing*						
24		No work show in this section						
25	053000	*Metal Decking*						
26		Roof deck replacement at Roof B1 damaged areas, assumed 5% of roof area	673	sf	8.00	5,380		
27								
28		**Subtotal: Metals**					**$ 5,380**	
29								
30								
31	**06**	**Wood, Plastics, and Composites**						
32	061600	*Rough Carpentry*						
33		Install new curbing for all HAVC equipment 12" above new roof	56	lf	48.00	2,688		
34		New 3x Pressure treated blocking at roof edge	538	lf	24.00	12,912		
35		Roof curb with two block between original building and 1955 addition	66	lf	16.00	1,056		
36								
37		**Subtotal: Wood, Plastics, and Composites**					**$ 16,656**	
38								
39	**07**	**Thermal & Moisture Protection**						
40	075000	*Membrane Roofing*						
41		*New Construction*						
42		90 mil EDPM roofing system; 30 year warranty	13,450	sf	30.00	403,500		
43		Tapered crickets	4	ea	80.00	320		
44		New walkway pad, assumed 10% of roof area	1,345	sf	6.50	8,743		
45								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Horace Mann Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
46	076500	*Flashing and Sheet Metal*						
47		Roof edge metal fascia and securement, continuous extruded aluminum cleat, continuous aluminum hook strip with stainless fasteners	538	lf	49.00	26,362		
48		Snap-on aluminum cover	538	lf	38.00	20,444		
49		New flashing at HAVC equipment curbing	56	lf	14.00	784		
50		Stainless steel chimney flashing	20	lf	32.00	640		
51		Access hatch flashing	16	lf	18.00	288		
52		Vents pipe flashing	12	ea	85.00	1,020		
53		Roof drain flashing	6	ea	350.00	2,100		
54		Misc. roof flashing	1	al	1,500.00	1,500		
55								
56	077100	*Roof Specialties*						
57		Access hatch	1	ea	4,250.00	4,250		
58								
59	079100	*Joint Sealants*						
60		Exterior caulking and sealants at all roof penetrations	13,450	sf	0.45	5,985		
61								
62		**Subtotal: Thermal & Moisture Protection**					**$ 475,936**	
63								
64	**22**	**Plumbing**						
65		Demolition						
66		Roof drains	6	ea	332.10	1,993		
67								
68		New						
69		Sanitary vent system						
70		Extend vent piping to 24"	14	ea	570.00	7,980		
71								
72		Roof drainage system						
73		Roof drain including new piping/insulation and tie-in to existing, Allowance	6	ea	1,648.50	9,891		Assume 4" drains
74								
75		Materials supply and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
76		Supervision/PM	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
77								
78		**Subtotal: Plumbing**					**$ 29,864**	
79								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ELLANA Construction Cost Consultants

Roof Replacement project
Melrose, MA
Schematic Design Estimate

6/27/2022

Horace Mann Elementary School

	Division	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Subtotal Trades	Notes
80	**23**	**HVAC**						
81		Demolition						
82		Exhaust fans, store on site for reinstallation, Allowance	4	ea	764.10	3,056		
83								
84		New						
85		Exhaust fans, reinstall previously removed	4	ea	1,167.52	4,670		
86								
87		Miscellaneous to include seismic controls and testing/start-up	1	ls	2,500.00	2,500		
88		Materials supply and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	10,000.00	10,000		
89								
90		Supervision/PM	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000		
91		**Subtotal: HVAC**					**$ 25,226**	
92	**26**	**Electrical**						
93		Demolition						
94		Disconnect and makes safe exhaust fans, for removal by others	4	ea	300.00	1,200		
95		Re-work/remove/replace any conduit/wire as necessary, Allowance	1	ls	2,000.00	2,000		
96								
97		New						
98		Equipment and machinery power						
99		Extend circuit if necessary and reconnect exhaust fans	4	ea	1,390.02	5,560		
100								
101		Miscellaneous to include seismic controls and testing/start-up	1	ls	700.00	700		
102		Materials supply, small job premium and bidding/market conditions allowance	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000		
103								
104		Supervision/PM	1	ls	1,500.00	1,500		
105								
106		**Subtotal: Electrical**					**$ 25,960**	
107								

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, MELROSE, MA PRE-RENOVATION HBMA SERVICES

TO: Denise M. Gaffey – Directory and City Planner – City of Melrose

FROM: Frank Rodrigues – Tighe & Bond

COPY: Matthew Wzorek – Tighe & Bond

DATE: June 8, 2022

Tighe & Bond Inc., (Tighe & Bond) has prepared the following technical memorandum to summarize the Hazardous Building Material Assessment (HBMA) conducted at the Horace Mann Elementary School. (the "Site"). A facility improvement project, which includes full replacement of the existing roof is currently proposed for the school building. The current roof systems consists of a rubber membrane roof system with fiberboard insulation applied onto a metal roof deck. The HBMA was limited to the roof area being proposed for renovation impact. As required by state and federal regulations, characterization of various waste streams generated during construction projects must be completed to ensure their proper management.

The Assessment included a visual observation and bulk sampling of suspect hazardous building materials (asbestos, painted/coated building materials), and a visual inventory of other hazardous/regulated wastes (i.e., mercury-containing equipment, refrigerants, PCB-containing equipment, etc.). The HBMA was performed to support the proposed facility improvement project and to address/prepare budgets for management of environmentally related building materials.

Tighe & Bond's assessment and report are subject to the HBMA Limitations provided as Appendix A. The Assessment was performed on May 20, 2022, by Tighe & Bond's Massachusetts licensed asbestos inspector, Francisco J. Rodrigues, (#AI040131). Mr. Rodrigues' inspector license and certification are included as Appendix B of this report.

1 Hazardous Building Materials Assessment

1.1 Asbestos-Containing Building Materials

Prior to any type of building renovation or demolition, a thorough investigation is required to identify and quantify asbestos containing materials (ACM) which may be impacted by the demolition or renovation activities. The survey is required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations (Title 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M); Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) regulations (310 CMR 7.15); Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards (MADLS) regulations, (454 CMR 28.00); as well as applicable portions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) asbestos in construction regulations (CFR 1926.1101).

The asbestos assessment was limited to accessible areas of the roof and roof top equipment to determine the presence or absence of suspect ACM that have potential for disturbance during the proposed renovation activities and would be subject to abatement prior to roof replacement.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Suspect materials were divided into "homogeneous materials", building materials which were determined by the inspector to be homogeneous based on their color, texture, and age. A number of bulk samples of suspect ACM from each homogenous group of materials were collected in general accordance with standards described in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Hazard and Emergency Response Act (AHERA) Regulations for schools. AHERA sampling protocols are only recommended for use by MassDEP and EPA as they do not regulate bulk sampling standards.

Bulk samples were collected and submitted to Aerobiology Laboratories Associates Inc., (Aerobiology) of Woburn, Massachusetts for analysis via Polarized Light Microscopy with Dispersion Staining (PLM/DS) in accordance with the EPA/600/R-93/116 Method. ProScience is a Massachusetts licensed and American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA)-accredited asbestos laboratory.

Suspect materials identified and sampled are included as inventory tables in Appendix C. The tables describes material locations, sample numbers, quantities, condition, analytical results, and specific comments relative to our findings. The asbestos laboratory report is included in Appendix D.

The MassDEP defines a material that contains greater than or equal to one percent (≥1%) asbestos utilizing PLM/DS, as being an ACM. Materials that are identified as "none detected" are specified as not containing asbestos. Materials containing less than one percent (<1%) asbestos are regulated to a degree by OSHA related to work practices, worker exposure, and waste containerization and in Massachusetts, materials containing <1% asbestos are considered asbestos-containing waste material (ACWM) and must be packaged and disposed of as ACWM in accordance with 310 CMR 7.15.

A total of nine homogeneous areas were identified during the inspection and 18 samples of suspect ACM were collected. The tar material or hot mop applied to the roof deck in the original section of the roof was determined to contain <1% asbestos and therefore is classified as an ACWM.

Samples of other suspect ACM collected during the survey, were determined to be non-asbestos containing. Refer to Appendix C for a list of each suspect material identified and sampled.

Other suspect materials encountered during any renovation activities that are not identified in this report as being non-ACM should be assumed to be ACM until sample collection and laboratory analysis indicate otherwise.

Tighe & Bond recommends the bottommost roofing layer be treated as ACM. The ACMs identified at the Horace Mann School should be removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor, utilizing trained and licensed personnel prior to renovation, demolition or any activity that has the potential to disturb these materials. Tighe & Bond recommends the creation of a project specific asbestos abatement scope of work or technical specification for the removal of ACM. The specification must be developed by a Massachusetts licensed asbestos project designer, and it should address such important issues as regulatory requirements, notification procedures, insurance considerations, air sampling needs and other pertinent information. Abatement activities must be subject to a passing post abatement visual inspection by an asbestos monitoring firm not affiliated with the abatement contractor. The same firm typically collects, analyzes and reports the State required post abatement clearance air samples.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The current scope of construction does not call for the removal of the metal roof deck. In the event sections of the roof deck must be cut and replaced Tighe & Bond recommends those sections be removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor.

1.2 Universal Waste and Other Regulated Building Waste

Tighe & Bond performed a visual inspection of the proposed renovation areas to identify hazardous materials, universal waste materials or other regulated wastes that have the potential for disturbance during the roof replacement project. No regulated wastes were identified.

Appendices:

APPENDIX A: HBMA Limitations

APPENDIX B: Inspector's Certification

APPENIDX C: Suspect Asbestos Containing Materials Inventory Table

APPENDIX D: Asbestos Laboratory Report

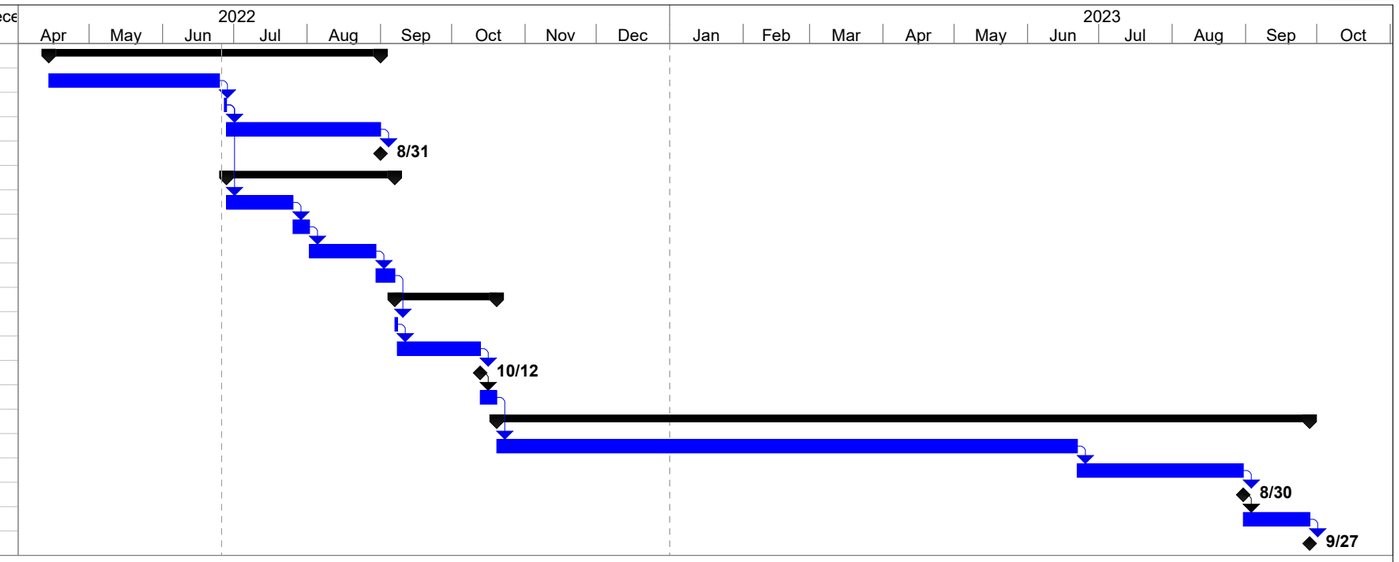
J:\M\M1215\(026) Melrose\HBMA\Horace Mann\Final Report\Horace Mann_Tech Memo_Final.docx

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT C
PROJECT SCHEDULE
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predece
1	**Schematic Design Phase**	**100 days**	**Thu 4/14/22**	**Wed 8/31/22**	
2	Complete and finalize SD plans	52 days	Thu 4/14/22	Fri 6/24/22	
3	Submit SD plans to MSBA	1 day	Mon 6/27/22	Mon 6/27/22	2
4	MSBA review of SD plans	47 days	Tue 6/28/22	Wed 8/31/22	3
5	MSBA Board of Directors approval of project	0 days	Wed 8/31/22	Wed 8/31/22	4
6	**Construction Documents (at risk)**	**51 days**	**Tue 6/28/22**	**Tue 9/6/22**	
7	CD60 Documents complete	20 days	Tue 6/28/22	Mon 7/25/22	3
8	Constructability Review CD60	5 days	Tue 7/26/22	Mon 8/1/22	7
9	CD100 Complete	20 days	Tue 8/2/22	Mon 8/29/22	8
10	Constructability review of CD100	6 days	Tue 8/30/22	Tue 9/6/22	9
11	**Bidding Phase**	**31 days?**	**Wed 9/7/22**	**Wed 10/19/22**	
12	Advertise Project in Central Register	1 day?	Wed 9/7/22	Wed 9/7/22	10
13	General contractor bids due	25 days	Thu 9/8/22	Wed 10/12/22	12
14	City Funding Approval (with bids in hand)	0 days	Wed 10/12/22	Wed 10/12/22	13
15	Contract award	5 days	Thu 10/13/22	Wed 10/19/22	14
16	**Construction**	**245 days**	**Thu 10/20/22**	**Wed 9/27/23**	
17	Sumittals / procurement	175 days	Thu 10/20/22	Wed 6/21/23	15
18	Construction	50 days	Thu 6/22/23	Wed 8/30/23	17
19	Substantial completion	0 days	Wed 8/30/23	Wed 8/30/23	18
20	Closeout	20 days	Thu 8/31/23	Wed 9/27/23	19
21	Final Completion	0 days	Wed 9/27/23	Wed 9/27/23	20



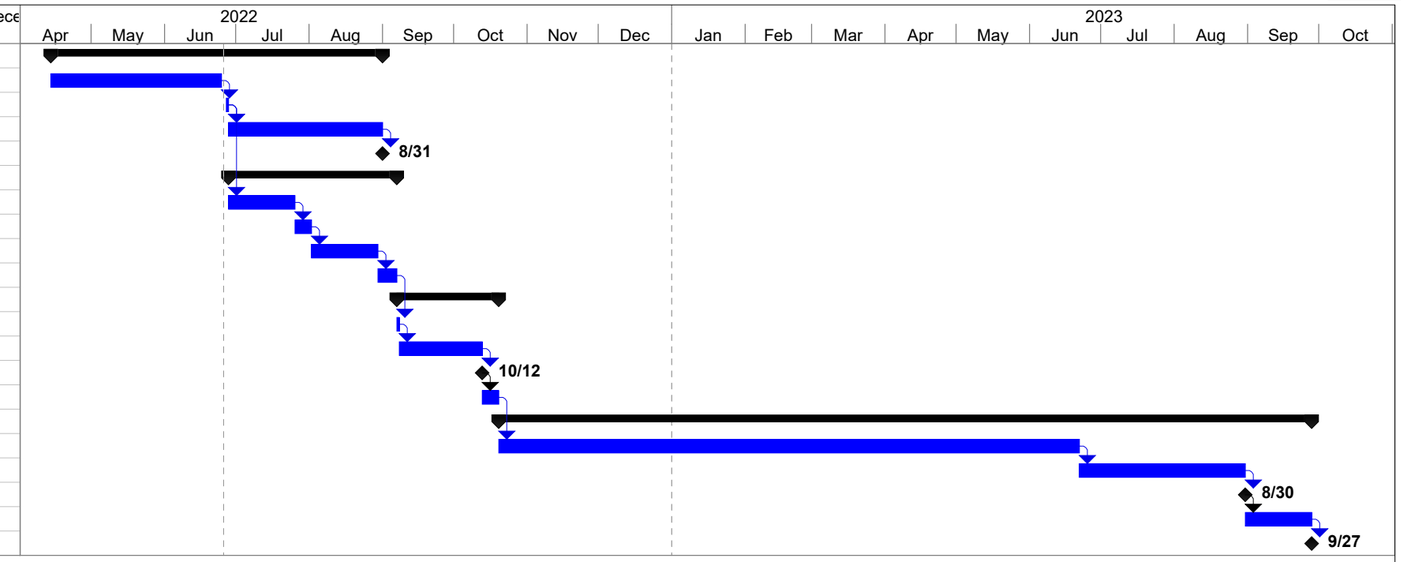
VERTEX

Hoover Elementary School - Melrose, MA
Date: Sun 6/26/22

Task		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary		External Milestone	
Split		External Tasks		Manual Task		Start-only		Progress	
Milestone		External Milestone		Duration-only		Finish-only		Deadline	
Summary		Inactive Milestone		Manual Summary Rollup		External Tasks			

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predece
1	**Schematic Design Phase**	**100 days**	**Thu 4/14/22**	**Wed 8/31/22**	
2	Complete and finalize SD plans	52 days	Thu 4/14/22	Fri 6/24/22	
3	Submit SD plans to MSBA	1 day	Mon 6/27/22	Mon 6/27/22	2
4	MSBA review of SD plans	47 days	Tue 6/28/22	Wed 8/31/22	3
5	MSBA Board of Directors approval of project	0 days	Wed 8/31/22	Wed 8/31/22	4
6	**Construction Documents (at risk)**	**51 days**	**Tue 6/28/22**	**Tue 9/6/22**	
7	CD60 Documents complete	20 days	Tue 6/28/22	Mon 7/25/22	3
8	Constructability Review CD60	5 days	Tue 7/26/22	Mon 8/1/22	7
9	CD100 Complete	20 days	Tue 8/2/22	Mon 8/29/22	8
10	Constructability review of CD100	6 days	Tue 8/30/22	Tue 9/6/22	9
11	**Bidding Phase**	**31 days?**	**Wed 9/7/22**	**Wed 10/19/22**	
12	Advertise Project in Central Register	1 day?	Wed 9/7/22	Wed 9/7/22	10
13	General contractor bids due	25 days	Thu 9/8/22	Wed 10/12/22	12
14	City Funding Approval (with bids in hand)	0 days	Wed 10/12/22	Wed 10/12/22	13
15	Contract award	5 days	Thu 10/13/22	Wed 10/19/22	14
16	**Construction**	**245 days**	**Thu 10/20/22**	**Wed 9/27/23**	
17	Sumittals / procurement	175 days	Thu 10/20/22	Wed 6/21/23	15
18	Construction	50 days	Thu 6/22/23	Wed 8/30/23	17
19	Substantial completion	0 days	Wed 8/30/23	Wed 8/30/23	18
20	Closeout	20 days	Thu 8/31/23	Wed 9/27/23	19
21	Final Completion	0 days	Wed 9/27/23	Wed 9/27/23	20



VERTEX

Horace Mann Elementary School - Melrose, MA
Date: Sun 6/26/22

Task		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary		External Milestone	
Split		External Tasks		Manual Task		Start-only		Progress	
Milestone		External Milestone		Duration-only		Finish-only		Deadline	
Summary		Inactive Milestone		Manual Summary Rollup		External Tasks			

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT D
CASH FLOW
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND
HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PROJECT FUNDING AGREEMENT

VERTEX

Melrose Public Schools Hoover Elementary School - CASH FLOW	Budget	To Date	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Total	Remaining
OPM Feasibility Study	$7,500	$7,500																		$7,500	$
A&E Feasibility Study	$49,100	$49,100																		$49,100	$
OPM - Construction Contract Documents	$20,434		$10,217	$10,217																$20,434	$
OPM - Bidding	$8,960				$4,480	$4,480														$8,960	$
OPM - Construction Contract Administration	$101,045						$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$10,000	$30,000	$30,000	$13,545			$101,045	$
OPM - Closeout	$12,558																	$6,279	$6,279	$12,558	$
OPM - Reimbursable & Other Services	$5,000				$2,500	$2,500														$5,000	$
AE - Construction Contract Documents	$60,400		$30,200	$30,200																$60,400	$
AE - Bidding	$4,400				$2,200	$2,200														$4,400	$
AE - Construction Contract Administration	$34,600						$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000	$600			$34,600	$
AE - Closeout	$3,600																	$1,800	$1,800	$3,600	$
AE - Hazardous Materials	$10,700		$1,500	$1,500										$2,700	$2,500	$2,500				$10,700	$
Construction Budget	$1,881,016											$150,000	$150,000	$200,000	$500,000	$500,000	$200,000	$181,016		$1,881,016	$
Construction Contingency	$94,051											$7,500	$7,500	$10,000	$25,000	$25,000	$10,000	$9,051		$94,051	$
Owner's Contingency	$13,085																	$7,000	$6,085	$13,085	$
Total Project Budget	**$2,306,449**	**$56,600**	**$41,917**	**$41,917**	**$9,180**	**$9,180**	**$3,500**	**$3,500**	**$3,500**	**$3,500**	**$3,500**	**$161,000**	**$161,000**	**$231,700**	**$566,500**	**$566,500**	**$224,145**	**$205,146**	**$14,164**	**$2,306,449**	**$**
Cummulative Cash Out		**$56,600**	**$98,517**	**$140,434**	**$149,614**	**$158,794**	**$162,294**	**$165,794**	**$169,294**	**$172,794**	**$176,294**	**$337,294**	**$498,294**	**$729,994**	**$1,296,494**	**$1,862,994**	**$2,087,139**	**$2,292,285**	**$2,306,449**		

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

VERTEX

Melrose Public Schools Horace Mann Elementary School - CASH FLOW	Budget	To Date	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Total	Remaining
OPM Feasibility Study	$7,500	$7,500																		$7,500	$
A&E Feasibility Study	$40,700	$40,700																		$40,700	$
OPM - Construction Contract Documents	$20,434		$10,217	$10,217																$20,434	$
OPM - Bidding	$8,960				$4,480	$4,480														$8,960	$
OPM - Construction Contract Administration	$101,045						$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$10,000	$30,000	$30,000	$13,545			$101,045	$
OPM - Closeout	$12,558																	$6,279	$6,279	$12,558	$
OPM - Reimbursable & Other Services	$5,000				$2,500	$2,500														$5,000	$
AE - Construction Contract Documents	$41,400		$20,700	$20,700																$41,400	$
AE - Bidding	$4,400				$2,200	$2,200														$4,400	$
AE - Construction Contract Administration	$28,800						$500	$500	$500	$500	$500	$500	$500	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000	$1,300			$28,800	$
AE - Closeout	$3,600																	$1,800	$1,800	$3,600	$
AE - Hazardous Materials	$5,400		$750	$750										$1,500	$1,500	$900				$5,400	$
Construction Budget	$1,113,143											$50,000	$50,000	$100,000	$300,000	$300,000	$200,000	$113,143		$1,113,143	$
Construction Contingency	$55,657											$2,500	$2,500	$5,000	$15,000	$15,000	$10,000	$5,657		$55,657	$
Owner's Contingency	$11,580																	$6,000	$5,580	$11,580	$
Total Project Budget	**$1,460,177**	**$48,200**	**$31,667**	**$31,667**	**$9,180**	**$9,180**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**	**$55,500**	**$55,500**	**$124,500**	**$354,500**	**$353,900**	**$224,845**	**$132,879**	**$13,659**	**$1,460,177**	**$**
Cummulative Cash Out		**$48,200**	**$79,867**	**$111,534**	**$120,714**	**$129,894**	**$132,894**	**$135,894**	**$138,894**	**$141,894**	**$144,894**	**$200,394**	**$255,894**	**$380,394**	**$734,894**	**$1,088,794**	**$1,313,639**	**$1,446,518**	**$1,460,177**		

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT E
PROJECT SITE
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Herbert Clark Hoover Elementary School
37 Glendower Road
Melrose, MA 02176

Horace Mann Elementary School
40 Damon Ave
Melrose, MA 02176

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PROJECT FUNDING AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT F
FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

THERE IS NO EXHIBIT F

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT G
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT INSURANCE PROVISIONS FOR AN OWNER-CONTRACTOR CONTRACT
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PROJECT FUNDING AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT "G"

MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT INSURANCE PROVISIONS FOR AN OWNER-CONTRACTOR CONTRACT
(Alternate Form for Construction Manager at Risk on Page 6 of this Exhibit)

The District shall include, at a minimum, the following language regarding insurance requirements in the Owner-Contractor contract. The District may impose additional insurance requirements provided that any such additional requirements shall not be inconsistent with the requirements imposed by the standard language set forth herein and further provided that, prior to issuing an invitation for bids for construction of the Project, the District shall give the Authority adequate written notice clearly describing any such additional requirements so that the Authority may, at its discretion, review and comment upon such additional requirements. Any such additional requirements may be set forth in Section 8 of the Insurance Requirements below. It shall be the sole responsibility of the District to determine whether additional insurance requirements are desirable or necessary for the Project and should be included in the Owner-Contractor contract.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (Design-Bid-Build)

1. Insurance Generally.

A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the type and limits listed in this Article with respect to the operations as well as the completed operations of this Contract. This insurance shall be provided at the Contractor's expense and shall be in full force and effect for the full term of the Contract or for such longer period as this Article requires.

B. All policies shall be written on an occurrence basis and be issued by companies lawfully authorized to write that type of insurance under the laws of the Commonwealth with a financial strength rating of A- or better as assigned by AM Best Company, or an equivalent rating assigned by a similar rating agency acceptable to the Owner, or as otherwise acceptable to the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall submit three originals of each certificate of insurance, acceptable to the Owner, simultaneously with the execution of this Contract. Certificates shall show each type of insurance, insurance company, policy number, amount of insurance, deductibles and/or self-insured retentions, and policy effective and expiration dates. Certificates shall show the Massachusetts School Building Authority (hereinafter "Authority"), the Owner and anyone else the Owner may request as additional insureds as to all policies of liability insurance. Certificates shall specifically note the following:

- that the automobile liability, umbrella liability and pollution liability policies include the Authority and the Owner as additional insureds;
- that all policies include the coverage and endorsements in accordance with the terms and conditions as required by this Contract;
- that none of the coverages shall be cancelled, terminated, or materially modified unless and until thirty (30) days prior notice is given in writing to the Owner and the Authority;
- the Contractor shall submit updated certificates of insurance prior to the expiration of any of the policies referenced in the certificates so that the Owner shall at all times possess certificates indicating current coverage.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

D. The Contractor shall file one certified, complete copy of all policies and endorsements with the Owner within sixty (60) days after Contract award. If the Owner is damaged by the Contractor's failure to maintain such insurance and to comply with the terms of this Article, then the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and damages to the Owner and the Authority attributable thereto.

E. Termination, cancellation, or material modification of any insurance required by this Contract, whether by the insurer or the insured, shall not be valid unless written notice thereof is given to the Owner, and the Authority to the extent that the Authority is an additional insured, at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereof, which shall be expressed in said notice.

F. The Contractor is responsible for the payment of any and all deductibles under all of the insurance required herein. Neither the Owner nor the Authority shall in any instance be responsible for the payment of deductibles, self-insured retentions, or any portion thereof.

2. Contractor's Commercial General Liability.

A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain general liability coverage on the ISO form CG 00 01 or equivalent, including products and completed operations, on an occurrence basis. The form must be amended to state that the aggregate limit applies on a per location/project basis. The policy shall provide the following minimum coverage to protect the Contractor from claims with respect to the operations performed by Contractor and any employee, subcontractor, or supplier, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below in which case the Contractor shall provide the additional coverage:

Bodily Injury &	$1,000,000 each occurrence
Property Damage	$2,000,000 general aggregate per project
Products & Completed Operations	$1,000,000 annual aggregate
Personal & Advertising Injury	$1,000,000 each occurrence
Medical Expenses	$5,000

B. This policy shall include coverage relating to explosion, collapse, and underground property damage.

C. This policy shall include contractual liability coverage.

D. The completed operations coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion and acceptance by the Owner. The Contractor shall provide renewal certificates of insurance to the Owner as evidence that this coverage is being maintained.

E. If the Work includes work to be performed within fifty (50) feet of a railroad, any exclusion for liability assumed under contract for work within fifty (50) feet of a railroad shall be deleted.

F. This policy shall include the Authority, the Owner and anyone else requested by the Owner as additional insureds via endorsements CG 20 10 for ongoing operations and CG 20 37 for completed operations This policy shall be primary and non-contributory with respect to any other insurance available to additional insureds.

G. The policy shall include endorsement CG 24 04, a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Authority and the Owner.

3. Automobile Liability.

A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following minimum coverage with respect to the operations of any owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles including trailers used in the performance of the work, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below in which case the Contractor shall provide the additional coverage:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Bodily Injury & Property Damage $1,000,000 combined single limit

B. The policy shall include a CA 99 48 Broadened Pollution Endorsement. If specified in Section 8 below, the Contractor, if hauling contaminants and/or pollutants, must adhere to Sections 29 and 30 of the Motor Carrier Act of 1980, which shall include coverage Form MCS-90.

C. The policy shall name the Authority and the Owner as additional insureds.

D. The policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

4. Contractor's Pollution Liability.

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain coverage for bodily injury and property damage resulting from liability arising out of pollution related exposures such as asbestos abatement, lead paint abatement, tank removal, removal of contaminated soil, etc. The insurance policy shall cover the liability of the Contractor during the process of removal, storage, transport and disposal of hazardous waste and contaminated soil and/or asbestos abatement. The policy shall include coverage for on-Site and off-Site bodily injury and loss of, damage to, or loss of use of property, directly or indirectly arising out of the discharge, dispersal, release or escape of smoke, vapors, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids or gas, waste materials or other irritants, contaminants or pollutants into or upon the land, the atmosphere or any water course or body of water, whether it be gradual or sudden and accidental. The policy shall also include defense and clean-up costs. The Authority and the Owner shall be named as additional insureds and coverage must be on an occurrence basis. The amount of coverage shall be as follows unless a higher amount is specified in Section 8 below to this Contract, in which case the Contractor shall provide the additional coverage:

Limit of liability	$1,000,000 per occurrence $3,000,000 aggregate

5. Worker's Compensation.

A. The Contractor shall provide the following coverage in accordance with M.G.L. c.149 §34A and c.152, as amended, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the Contractor shall provide the higher coverage:

Worker's Compensation	Statutory limits
Employer's Liability	$ 500,000 each accident $ 500,000 disease per employee $ 500,000 disease policy aggregate

B. If specified in Section 8 below, the policy must be endorsed to cover United States Longshoremen & Harborworkers Act (USLHW), or Maritime Liability.

C. The policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Authority and the Owner.

6. Builder's Risk/ Installation Floater/Stored Materials.

Owner may purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage to the Work included in this Contract. If purchased by Owner, such coverage shall be on an "all risks" or equivalent form and will include a waiver of subrogation in favor of Contractor for loss or damage that occurs during the term of the Project. Owner will be responsible for the payment of any deductible under such coverage.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

<u>If specified in Section 8 below , Owner may require the Contractor to purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage to the Work in accordance with the following requirements:</u>

A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage on all Work included in this Contract in an amount equal to the Contract Price. Such coverage shall be written on an all risks basis or equivalent form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, terrorism ("certified" and "non-certified"), collapse, earthquake, flood (if the project is not in an "A" or a "V" flood Zone), windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the limits for earthquake and flood shall each be the lesser of the Contract Price or $10,000,000. This policy and/or installation floater shall include transportation and Stored Materials coverage in an amount equal to the value of the stored materials as required in **C**. below.

B. When Work will be completed on existing buildings owned by the Owner, the Contractor shall provide an installation floater, in the full amount of the Contract Price. Such coverage shall be written on an all risks basis or equivalent form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood (if the project is not in an "A" or a "V" flood Zone), windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the limits for earthquake and flood shall each be the lesser of the Contract Price or $10,000,000. This policy and/or installation floater shall include transportation and Stored Materials coverage in an amount equal to the value of the stored materials as required in **C**. below.

C. The Contractor shall maintain insurance on delivered and/or stored material designated to be incorporated in the Work against fire, theft or other hazards. Any loss or damage of whatever nature to such material while stored at an off Site location shall be forthwith replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner or the Authority..

D. The policy or policies shall specifically state that they are for the benefit of and payable to the Authority, the Owner, the Contractor, and all persons furnishing labor or labor and materials for the Contract Work, as their interests may appear. The policy or policies shall list the Authority, the Owner, the Contractor, and Subcontractors of any tier as named insureds.

E. Coverage shall include any costs for work performed by the Designer or any consultant as the result of a loss experienced during the term of this Contract.

F. Coverage shall include permission for temporary occupancy and a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

G. Coverage shall be maintained until final acceptance by the Owner of the Work and final payment has been made.

H. A loss under the property insurance shall be adjusted by the Contractor as fiduciary and made payable to the Contractor as fiduciary for the insureds. The Contractor shall pay the subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor and shall require subcontractors to make payments to their sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

7. <u>Umbrella Coverage.</u>

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The Contractor shall provide Umbrella Coverage in a form at least as broad as primary coverages required by Sections 2, 3 and 5 of this Article in the following amount unless a higher amount is specified in Section 8 below in which case the Contractor shall provide the higher amount:

Contract Price:	Limit of Liability:
Under $1,000,000	$2,000,000 per occurrence
$1,000,001 -- $5,000,000	$5,000,000 per occurrence
$5,000,001-- $10,000,000	$10,000,000 per occurrence
$10,000,001 and over	$25,000,000 per occurrence

8. Additional Insurance Requirements

The Contractor shall provide such other and/or additional types and/or amounts of insurance as may be set forth below:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL BUILDING AUTHORITY
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT INSURANCE PROVISIONS FOR A CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK CONTRACT

The District shall include, at a minimum, the following language regarding insurance requirements in the Owner-Construction Manager at Risk ("CM") contract. The District may impose additional insurance requirements provided that any such additional requirements shall not be inconsistent with the requirements imposed by the standard language set forth herein and further provided that, prior to issuing an RFQ for construction management at risk services for the Project, the District shall give the Authority adequate written notice clearly describing any such additional requirements so that the Authority may, at its discretion, review and comment upon such additional requirements. Any such additional requirements may be set forth in Section 8 of the Insurance Requirements below. It shall be the sole responsibility of the District to determine whether additional insurance requirements are desirable or necessary for the Project and should be included in the Owner-CM contract.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (CM at Risk)

1. Insurance Generally.

A. The CM shall purchase and maintain the insurance of the type and limits listed in this Article with respect to the operations as well as the completed operations of this Contract. This insurance shall be provided at the CM's expense and shall be in full force and effect for the full term of the Contract or for such longer period as this Article requires.

B. All policies shall be written on an occurrence basis and be issued by companies lawfully authorized to write that type of insurance under the laws of the Commonwealth with a financial strength rating of A- or better assigned by AM Best Company, or equivalent rating assigned by a similar rating agency acceptable to the Owner or as otherwise acceptable to the Owner.

C. CM shall submit three originals of each certificate of insurance, acceptable to the Owner, simultaneously with the execution of this Contract. Certificates shall show each type of insurance, insurance company, policy number, amount of insurance, deductibles and/or self insured retentions, and policy effective and expiration dates. Certificates shall show the Massachusetts School Building Authority (hereinafter "Authority"), the Owner and anyone else that the Owner may request as additional insureds as to all policies of liability insurance. Certificates shall specifically note the following:

- that the automobile liability, umbrella liability and pollution liability policies include the Owner and the Authority as additional insureds;
- that all policies include the coverage and endorsements in accordance with the terms and conditions as required by this construction contract;
- that none of the coverages shall be cancelled, terminated, or materially modified unless and until thirty (30) days prior notice is given in writing to the Owner and the Authority;.
- CM shall submit updated certificates prior to the expiration of any of the policies referenced in the certificates so that the Owner shall at all times possess certificates indicating current coverage.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

D. The CM shall file one certified complete copy of all policies and endorsements with the Owner within sixty (60) days after Contract award. If the Owner or the Authority is damaged by the CM's failure to maintain such insurance and to comply with the terms of this Article, then the CM shall be responsible for all costs and damages to the Owner and the Authority attributable thereto.

E. Termination, cancellation, or material modification of any insurance required by this Contract, whether by the insurer or the insured, shall not be valid unless written notice thereof is given to Owner, and the Authority to the extent that the Authority is an additional insured, at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereof, which shall be expressed in said notice.

F. The CM is responsible for the payment of any and all deductibles under all of the insurance required below unless the Owner and the Authority specifically provide a written waiver to the CM.

2. <u>CM's Commercial General Liability.</u>

A. The CM shall purchase and maintain general liability coverage on the ISO form CG 00 01 or equivalent, including products and completed operations, on an occurrence basis. The form must be amended to state that the aggregate limit applies on a per location/per project basis. The policy shall provide the following minimum coverage to protect the CM from claims with respect to the operations performed by CM and any employee, subcontractor, or supplier, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the CM shall provide the additional coverage:

Bodily Injury &	$1,000,000	each occurrence
Property Damage	$2,000,000	general aggregate, per project
Products & Completed Operations	$1,000,000	annual aggregate
Personal & Advertising Injury	$1,000,000	each occurrence
Medical Expenses	$5,000	

B. This policy shall include coverage relating to explosion, collapse, and underground property damage.

C. This policy shall include contractual liability coverage.

D. The completed operations coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion and acceptance by the Owner. The CM shall provide renewal certificates of insurance to the Owner as evidence that this coverage is being maintained.

E. If the Work includes work to be performed within fifty (50) feet of a railroad, any exclusion for liability assumed under contract for work within fifty (50) feet of a railroad shall be deleted.

F. This policy shall include the Authority, the Owner and anyone else requested by the Owner as additional insureds via endorsements CG 20 10 for ongoing operations and CG 20 37 for completed operations. This policy shall be primary and non-contributory with respect to any other insurance available to additional insureds.

G. The policy shall include endorsement CG 24 04, a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

3. <u>Automobile Liability.</u>

A. The CM shall purchase and maintain the following minimum coverage with respect to the operations of any owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles including trailers used in the performance of the work, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the CM shall provide the additional coverage:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Bodily Injury & Property Damage $1,000,000 combined single limit

B. The policy shall include a CA 99 48 Broadened Pollution Endorsement. If specified in Section 8 below, the CM, if hauling contaminants and/or pollutants, must adhere to Sections 29 and 30 of the Motor Carrier Act of 1980, which shall contain coverage Form MCS-90.

C. The policy shall name the Owner and the Authority as additional insureds.

D. The policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

4. Contractor's Pollution Liability.

The CM shall purchase and maintain coverage for bodily injury and property damage resulting from liability arising out of pollution related exposures such as asbestos abatement, lead paint abatement, tank removal, removal of contaminated soil, etc. The insurance policy shall cover the liability of the CM during the process of removal, storage, transport and disposal of hazardous waste and contaminated soil and/or asbestos abatement. The policy shall include coverage for on-Site and off-Site bodily injury and loss of, damage to, or loss of use of property, directly or indirectly arising out of the discharge, dispersal, release or escape of smoke, vapors, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids or gas, waste materials or other irritants, contaminants or pollutants into or upon the land, the atmosphere or any water course or body of water, whether it be gradual or sudden and accidental. The policy shall also include defense and clean-up costs. The Owner and the Authority shall be named as additional insureds and coverage must be on an occurrence basis. The amount of coverage shall be as follows unless a higher amount is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the CM shall provide the additional coverage:

Limit of liability	$1,000,000 per occurrence $3,000,000 aggregate

5. Worker's Compensation.

A. The CM shall provide the following coverage in accordance with M.G.L. c.149 §34A and c.152 as amended, unless a higher coverage is specified in Section 8 below, in which case the CM shall provide the higher coverage:

Workers' Compensation	Statutory limits
Employer's Liability	$ 500,000 each accident $ 500,000 disease per employee $ 500,000 disease policy aggregate

B. If specified in Section 8 below the policy must be endorsed to cover United States Longshoremen & Harborworkers Act (USLHW), or Maritime Liability for $1,000,000/$1,000,000.

C. The policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

6. Builder's Risk/ Installation Floater/Stored Materials.

Owner may purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage to the Work included in this Contract. If purchased by Owner, such coverage shall be on an "all risks" or equivalent form and will include a waiver of subrogation in favor of CM for loss or damage that occurs during the term of the Project. Owner will be responsible for the payment of any deductible under such coverage.

If specified in Section 8 below, Owner may require the CM to purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage to the Work in accordance with the following requirements:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

A. The CM shall purchase and maintain coverage against loss or damage on all Work included in this Contract in an amount equal to the GMP. Such coverage shall be written on an all risks basis or equivalent form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, terrorism ("certified" and "non-certified"), collapse, earthquake, flood (if the project is not in an "A" or a "V" flood Zone), windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's, Program Manager's and CM's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the limits for earthquake and flood shall each be the lesser of the Contract Price or $10,000,000. This policy and/or installation floater shall include transportation and Stored Materials coverage in an amount equal to the value of the stored materials as required in **C**. below.

B. When Work will be completed on existing buildings owned by the Owner, the CM shall provide an installation floater, in the full amount of the Contract Price. Such coverage shall be written on an all risks basis or equivalent form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood (if the project is not in an "A" or a "V" flood Zone), windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's, Program Manager's and CM's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, the limits for earthquake and flood shall each be the lesser of the Contract Price or $10,000,000. This policy and/or installation floater shall include transportation and Stored Materials coverage in an amount equal to the value of the stored materials as required in **C**. below.

C. The CM shall maintain insurance on delivered and/or stored material designated to be incorporated in the Work against fire, theft or other hazards. Any loss or damage of whatever nature to such material while stored at some approved off Site location shall be forthwith replaced by the CM at no expense to the Owner or the Authority.

D. The policy or policies shall specifically state they are for the benefit of and payable to the Authority, the Owner,, the CM, subcontractors and all persons furnishing labor or labor and materials for the Contract Work, as their interests may appear. The policy or policies shall list the Authority, the Owner, the CM, and Subcontractors of any tier as named insureds.

E. Coverage shall include any costs for work performed by the Designer or any consultant as the result of a loss experienced during the term of this Contract.

F. Coverage shall include permission for temporary occupancy and a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner and the Authority.

G. Coverage shall be maintained until final acceptance by Owner of the Work and final payment has been made.

H. A loss under the property insurance shall be adjusted by CM as fiduciary and made payable to the Contractor as fiduciary for the insureds. CM shall pay the subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the CM and shall require subcontractors to make payments to their sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

7. <u>Umbrella Coverage.</u>

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

The CM shall provide Umbrella Coverage in form at least as broad as primary coverages required by Sections 2, 3 and 5 of this Article in the following amount unless a higher amount is specified in Section 8 below in which case the CM shall provide the higher amount:

Contract Price:	Limit of Liability:
Under $1,000,000	$2,000,000 per occurrence
$1,000,000 -- $5,000,000	$5,000,000 per occurrence
$5,000,001-- $10,000,000	$10,000,000 per occurrence
$10,000,001and over	$25,000,000 per occurrence

8. Additional Insurance Requirements

The CM shall provide such other and/or additional types and/or amounts of insurance as may be set forth below:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT H
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

THERE IS NO EXHIBIT H

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT I
REIMBURSEMENT RATE CERTIFICATION
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND
HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PROJECT FUNDING AGREEMENT

MSBA Accelerated Repair Program Reimbursement Rate Certification
Calendar Year 2021

Melrose

MSBA Reimbursement Rate Calculation	
Base Points	31.00
Income Factor	5.05
Property Wealth Factor	13.26
Poverty Factor	0
MSBA Reimbursement Rate	49.31

Certification

By signing this Reimbursement Rate Certification, I hereby certify that I have read, understand, and accept the reimbursement rate set forth above, and I hereby acknowledge and agree on behalf of the Eligible Applicant that the above-stated reimbursement rate is the rate that will be used to calculate the maximum Total Facilities Grant for the proposed project.

Local Chief Executive Officer

6/16/2022
Date

School Committee Chair

6/16/22
Date

Superintendent of Schools

6/16/2022
Date

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

EXHIBIT J
ELECTRONIC PAYMENT FORM
CITY OF MELROSE
HERBERT CLARK HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HORACE MANN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PROJECT FUNDING AGREEMENT

(Please print on District letterhead)

Banking Information Template

_____District hereby instructs the Massachusetts School Building Authority make grant payments via electronic ACH directly to the following account:

MSBA Project ID#*: _____

***All future project payments will be made to this account unless the MSBA receives specific instructions to distribute payments to a separate account for each project.**

District Contact Name: _____

Signature: _____

District Telephone No.: _____

Banking Information for ACH Transactions

Financial Institution Name: _____

Financial Institution Address: _____

City & State: _____

Account No.: _____

Transit Number (ABA#): _____
(Routing #)

Please return the completed form to Xingzhen (Stephanie) Bai:

- via email at Xingzhen.Bai@MassSchoolBuildings.org

An acknowledgment of receipt of a new Banking Information Template will be sent to the Eligible Applicant, Treasurer or Business Manager, and District Contact listed on the form.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CHART - 2		City of Melrose - 5% Debt Limit		
DRAFT	Ten Year General Fund Debt Plan Review			
		Department of Finance		
11/7/2022			5% Limit	
	Year	Net Debt		Variance
Projected				
	2022	$2,855,696	$4,550,026	$1,694,330
	2023	$2,839,293	$4,762,804	$1,923,511
	2024	$3,052,377	$4,905,688	$1,853,311
	2025	$3,837,908	$5,052,859	$1,214,951
	2026	$4,088,286	$5,204,445	$1,116,159
	2027	$3,802,371	$5,360,578	$1,558,207
	2028	$3,809,834	$5,521,395	$1,711,561
	2029	$3,581,714	$5,687,037	$2,105,323
	2030	$3,322,418	$5,857,648	$2,535,230
	2031	$3,330,845	$6,033,378	$2,702,532
	Totals:	$34,520,742	$52,935,857	
	Average:	$3,452,074	$5,293,586	
	Variance:		$1,841,512	
Note(s):	1. It is the current policy of the City of Melrose that the G/F net			
	non-exempt debt budget equate to approx. 5% of the Operating Budget.			
	2. The figures proposed can only be "estimates". Actual figures			
	will be developed as interest rates are locked in.			

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CHART - 1		City of Melrose			
DRAFT	Ten Year General Fund Debt Plan Review				
11/7/2022		Department of Finance			
				Projected	
	Year	Net Debt	5% Limit	Budget	Percent
	2022	$2,855,696	$4,550,026	$91,000,522	3.14%
	2023	$2,839,293	$4,762,804	$95,256,080	2.98%
	2024	$3,052,377	$4,905,688	$98,113,762	3.11%
	2025	$3,837,908	$5,052,859	$101,057,175	3.80%
	2026	$4,088,286	$5,204,445	$104,088,891	3.93%
	2027	$3,802,371	$5,360,578	$107,211,557	3.55%
	2028	$3,809,834	$5,521,395	$110,427,904	3.45%
	2029	$3,581,714	$5,687,037	$113,740,741	3.15%
	2030	$3,322,418	$5,857,648	$117,152,963	2.84%
	2031	$3,330,845	$6,033,378	$120,667,552	2.76%
	Totals:	$34,520,742	$52,935,857		
	Average:	$3,452,074	$5,293,586		
	Variance:		$1,841,512		
Note(s):	1. It is the current policy of the City of Melrose that the G/F net non-exempt debt budget equate to approx. 5% of the Operating Budget.				
	2. The figures proposed can only be "estimates". Actual figures will be developed as interest rates are locked in.				

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Ghobrial, Andrew

From: Golden, Kerriann
Sent: Friday, October 28, 2022 12:42 PM
To: Grigoraitis, Jennifer
Cc: Dello Russo, Patrick; Phillips, Shannon; Latta, Polina; Ghobrial, Andrew; Cinella, Christopher
Subject: RE: Request for additional documentation for orders 2023-29, 2023-30, 2023-31
Attachments: 8404ContractStabilizationHistory.pdf; 2006-221 Creation of Contractual Obligations S&W Stabilization Fund.pdf

Good Morning Councilor Grigoraitis,

Patrick and I are providing the information for the questions below that are relevant to our piece. Attached please find a 10 year history of the Contract Stabilization Fund. This fund was established by the Council Order attached 06-221.

-Contract Stabilization was established by Council Vote 06-221 and in accordance with MGL Chapter 40, Section 5B.
-Water Retained Earnings and Sewer retained earnings were established under MGL Chapter 44, Section 53F ½ for Enterprise Funds.

There are no CBAs that are restricted from using the Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund.

For orders 2023-30 and 2023-31- Yes, these raises will be retro to the start of Fiscal Year 2023. For the FY 2023 budget, Steps and longevity changes were budgeted. Appropriation Orders 2023-30 and 2023-31 represent the COLA negotiated with both Local 272 Clerical and Local 272 Laborers.

Thanks
Kerri
Assistant City Auditor
City of Melrose
562 Main Street
Melrose, MA 02176

From: Grigoraitis, Jennifer <jgrigoraitis@CityofMelrose.org>
Sent: Monday, October 24, 2022 11:27 AM
To: Latta, Polina <platta@CityofMelrose.org>; Dello Russo, Patrick <PDelloRusso@CityofMelrose.org>; Phillips, Shannon <sphillips@CityofMelrose.org>
Cc: Ghobrial, Andrew <aghobrial@CityofMelrose.org>; Cinella, Christopher <ccinella@CityofMelrose.org>
Subject: Request for additional documentation for orders 2023-29, 2023-30, 2023-31

Good morning,

My understanding is that some combination of the three of you will be before the Appropriations & Oversight Comm to speak to these three orders. In advance of that meeting (which I know Andrew is working to get scheduled), I would like to receive the following additional information:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- ten-year history of all approved withdrawals from the contract stabilization account and indication of what was approved (e.g., in X year the council approved Y amount to go toward funding retro raises for Z collective bargaining agreement)
- Copy of the compensation study completed by the consultant any any related documents
- A list of any identified non-union positions that are currently identified for a compensation adjustment under order 2023-29 to maintain compliance with the MA Equal Pay Act
- List of all positions by job title and department slated to be adjusted under the 2023-29 funding request
    - For these positions, total current annual compensation, inclusive of stipends, COLAs ,and any other monetary compensation paid out of all City funds (operating and enterprise)

Additional questions (that I am happy to discuss beforehand and also anticipate asking in the meeting):

- What is the stated purpose for the contract stabilization, water retained earnings, and sewer retained earnings funds? Is this stated purpose set by: state statute/charter/city admin/all of the above?
- Are there any collective bargaining units within the City (including those under MPS) that are not eligible to access the contract stabilization fund? If so, why?
- Orders 2023-30 and 2023-31 reference that the funding request is for FY 23 funding for a union contract. When was this contract settled? Are these raises retro to the start of the fiscal year? Were any of these raises budgeted for in the current FY 23 budget, or is the totality of the increases being absorbed through the stabilization and retained earnings fund?

Thank you.

Best,

Jen

Jen Grigoraitis, *she/her/hers*

Ward 6 Councilor, City of Melrose

****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****
****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****
****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****

Established Council Order 06-221 in accordance with MGL Chapter 40, Section 5B		
8404 Contract Stabilization		
Detail	**Description**	**Funding Orders**
Opening Balance Fiscal year 2013		
2014-74	Clerical - 1 Year	(17,104.23)
2015-102	Library 1 Year	(12,343.95)
2016-55	Laborers 1 Year	(73,241.53)
2016-56	Laborers 1 Year Cemetery	(19,718.89)
2017-39	Fire 2 Years	(369,520.22)
2017-36	Clerical - 1 Year	(9,593.40)
2017-109	Patrol 2 Years	(213,259.09)
2018-55	Library 1 Year	(13,000.00)
2018-152	Fire 1 Year	(103,750.00)
2019-52	Police 1 Year	(101,827.00)
2020-17	City Solicitor - Liquor Commission stipend	(5,000.00)
2020-18	Clerical - 1 Year	(61,138.14)
2022-42	Fire - 2 Years	(317,693.00)
		(1,317,189.45)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

In Board of Aldermen

June 5, 2006

AN ORDER
06-221

Creation of a new Stabilization Fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund", in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

Offered by Mayor Robert J Dolan

BE IT ORDERED

that, the creation of a new Stabilization Fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund" Number 8404, in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B be, and hereby is passed.

PASSED

JUN - 5 2006

President of the Board of Aldermen

APPROVED

JUN 7 2006

MAYOR

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

Melrose, 25 ~~June~~ May 2006

The Committee on Appropriations

To Which Was Referred Paper No. 06-221

Entitled Creation of a new Stabilization Fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund", in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

REPORTS as Follows: that it recommends passage of the Order.

For the Committee

Robert A. Boisselle *Chairman*

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

MELROSE CITY HALL
562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176

ROBERT J. DOLAN
Mayor

Telephone: (781) 979-444
Fax: (781) 662-218

May 11, 2006

To the Honorable Board of Aldermen:

I respectfully request the creation of a new stabilization fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund" in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

Robert J. Dolan
MAYOR

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

GUIDELINES:

I. MULTIPLE STABILIZATION FUNDS

A. Creation of Funds

Stabilization funds may be created for one or more different purposes. G.L. Ch. 40 §5B. A fund may be created for a broad category of spending purposes, *e.g.*, any lawful purpose, capital budget purposes or purposes for which the community may borrow money. It may also be created for a specific purpose or project, *e.g.*, acquire a new fire truck or undertake a particular school construction project.

Creation of a fund requires a two-thirds vote of the legislative body of the city, town or district. The vote must clearly define the purpose(s) of the fund.

B. Pre-existing Fund

Any pre-existing stabilization fund balance should continue to be treated as a reserve for any lawful purpose, *i.e.* a "general" stabilization fund. The city, town or district can reallocate or earmark all or part of that balance to any new stabilization funds it creates by a vote to transfer monies from that "general" stabilization fund to the newly created fund. See Section I-D below.

C. Changing Fund Purpose

The purpose of a stabilization fund may be changed at any later time by a two-thirds vote of the legislative body. For example, if a community had established a fund in order to reserve monies to acquire a new fire truck and a balance remains after the purchase, the legislative body could vote to change the purpose to meet some new savings objective.

If a Proposition 2½ levy limit override was approved for the purpose of funding the particular stabilization fund, however, the city or town must also follow the referendum procedure explained in Section II-C below to be able to change the fund purpose and then continue using the additional levy capacity resulting from that override in future years.

D. Appropriations and Transfers

Appropriations into and from any stabilization fund require a two-thirds vote of the legislative body.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

MELROSE CITY HALL
562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176

ROBERT J. DOLAN
Mayor

Telephone: (781) 979-44
Fax: (781) 662-21

May 11, 2006

To the Honorable Board of Aldermen:

I respectfully request the creation of a new stabilization fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund" in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

Robert J. Dolan
MAYOR

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public Hearing Set _____

Melrose Free Press _____

MMTV _____

Public Works Notified _____

Utilities Notified _____

Abutters Notified _____

Post Call _____

Invoice _____

LICENSES

Sent	Fire	O	CORI	O
	Building	O	Health	O
	Wts. & Meas.	O	Police	O
Rec'd	Fire	O	CORI	O
	Building	O	Health	O
	Wts. & Meas.	O	Police	O
	Class II Bond	O		

Workers Comp Affidavit O

CLAIMS

Auditor	O	City Solicitor	O
Public Works	O	_____	O
_____	O	_____	O

emailed to department heads ●

Ordinances changes:

Mailed to General Code O

Copy to Book O

APPOINTMENTS

Letter 0 Oath O

№ 06-22/ original date May 15, 2006

In Board of Aldermen

Referred to Committee on

Appropriations

Creation of a new Stabilization Fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund", in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

JUN 0 5 2006

Passed as amended	☐	Passed	☑
Rule _____ suspended	☐	Defeated	☐
Immediate consideration	☐	Place on file	☐
Reconsideration defeated	☐	Reconsidered	☐
Leave to withdraw	☐	Tabled	☐
Granted, adopted, confirmed	☐	Recommitted	☐
		Null & Void	☐

Ordained Roll Call 10 Yea 0 Nay

Mary Rita O'Shea
Clerk

Aldermen	Yea	
Boisselle	—	
Brodeur	✓	
Buonopane	✓	
Conn	✓	
Forbes	✓	
Heavey	✓	
Mortimer	✓	
Seaboyer	✓	
Tramontozzi	✓	
Wright	✓	
Infurna, Pres.	✓	
TOTAL	10	0

CITY OF MELROSE
TOWN OF MELROSE
EXPLORED 1628
CHARLESTOWN 1629
POND FEILDE 1638
MALDEN NORTH END 1649
INCORPORATED 1850
INCORPORATED 1900

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE **Legal Department**

Shannon Phillips
City Solicitor
SPhillips@cityofmelrose.org

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4184

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

To: Honorable Melrose City Council

From: Shannon Phillips, City Solicitor

Re: ***Order 2023-30 and Order 2023-31***

Date: November 3, 2022

Dear Honorable Council Members:

The two above-referenced orders are before you as the result of successor contracts being reached with two of our City Unions- Laborers' 272 and Clerical 272- effective Fiscal Year 23 to Fiscal Year 25- beginning June 27, 2022 and ending June 29, 2025.

Memorandum of Agreements were executed by the Unions (after ratification votes) and the City the end of September 2022, subject only to funding of the economic items by the Melrose City Council.

As a result, the above-referenced orders are requesting funding for pay due to the members of both Unions for Fiscal Year 23.

The major economic terms agreed upon in these contracts are as follows:

Clerical Union Financial Highlights:

- Cost of living adjustments: FY23- 2%; FY24-1.75%, FY25- 1.75%
- Second and third years of contract one new step will be added to the salary schedule which will be 2% higher than the previous step in an effort to retain senior staff by providing for salary growth.
- Effective FY23 all elementary school nurses move up one group to Group 14 (same as other school nurses)- at the step closest to but higher than their current rate of pay in an effort to maintain internal equity and retain such hard to fill positions.

- Effective FY23 move all clerical jobs listed in Group 9 to Group 10 to the step closest to but higher than their current rate of pay. This was done to make the lowest paid union positions more competitive within the labor market and attract and retain employees.

Laborers' Union Financial Highlights:

- Cost of living adjustments as follows: FY23- 1.75%; FY24-1.75%, FY25- 1.75%
- One new step will be added on salary schedule, 2% higher than the previous step, each year of the contract in an effort to retain senior staff by providing for salary growth.

I will be present at Monday night's Appropriation and Oversight Committee meeting to answer any questions you may have.

Very truly yours,

Shannon Phillips

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY23 CLASSIFICATION PLAN City of Melrose Grade / Position
6
No Positions Assigned
7
No Positions Assigned
8
Administrative Assistant-PT (Veterans, Recreation, Police)
Event Operations Assistant - Memorial Hall
Pine Banks Laborer
9
Animal Control Officer - PT
Assistant Parks Superintendent
Human Resources Assistant
Program Coordinator - MA in Motion
Program Coordinator - Tobacco/Alcohol
Recreation Coordinator
10
Assistant to the Director of Inspectional Services
Executive Assistant to City Solicitor
Executive Office Manager - Police
Finance Administrator - Fire Dept./Public Safety
Milano Center Manager (COA)
11
Assistant City Clerk
Clerk of Committees
Finance Manager (Auditing)
Public Health Specialist
12
Cemetery Administrator
Communication and Community Outreach Coordinator
Emergency Management Director
Local Building Inspector (Certified)
Plumbing and Gas Inspector
Sealer of Weights and Measures
Project Engineer
Water-Sewer Administrator (Billing)
Wiring Inspector
13
Assistant Library Director/Head of Technical Services
Assistant Treasurer
Building Systems Supervisor - DPW
Human Resources Coordinator
Project/ Systems Administrator
Senior Planner
Sustainability Manager
Systems Analyst IT (city and schools) - networks/databases

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY23 CLASSIFICATION PLAN City of Melrose Grade / Position
14
Veterans Services Director (Regional Position)
15
Director of Economic Recovery and Business Development
16
Assistant Director of IT
Executive Director Melrose Memorial Hall
City Clerk
17
Deputy City Engineer
Financial Systems Analyst/Project Manager (Auditor/IT Depts.)
Recreation Director
Superintendent of Parks (Mount Hood. Golf Course,Open Space)
18
Assistant Auditor
Council on Aging Director
Executive Director - Melrose Retirement System
Facilities Manager - City and Schools
Operations Manager - DPW
19
Assistant Director - DPW Administration and Finance
Chief Assessor
City Engineer
Director of Community Development and Planning
Director of Inspectional Services/Building Commissioner
Director of Strategic Initiatives and Communications
Health Director (Regional)
Library Director
Treasurer/Collector
20
Assistant City Solicitor
21
Chief Information Officer (city and schools) / IT Director
Human Resources and Labor Relations Director
22
No Positions Assigned
23
Chief Financial Officer and City Auditor
City Solicitor - Labor Counsel
Director of Public Works

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

MELROSE CONSOLIDATED CNU PROPOSED FY2023 PAY PLAN

Step / Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
8	20.91	21.33	21.76	22.20	22.64	23.09	23.55	24.02	24.50	24.99
9	27.54	28.09	28.65	29.22	29.80	30.40	31.01	31.63	32.26	32.91
10	31.62	32.25	32.90	33.56	34.23	34.91	35.61	36.32	37.05	37.79
11	34.75	35.45	36.16	36.88	37.62	38.37	39.14	39.92	40.72	41.53
12	38.25	39.02	39.80	40.60	41.41	42.24	43.08	43.94	44.82	45.72
13	40.80	41.62	42.45	43.30	44.17	45.05	45.95	46.87	47.81	48.77
14	42.84	43.70	44.57	45.46	46.37	47.30	48.25	49.22	50.20	51.20
15	44.68	45.57	46.48	47.41	48.36	49.33	50.32	51.33	52.36	53.41
16	48.96	49.94	50.94	51.96	53.00	54.06	55.14	56.24	57.36	58.51
17	50.75	51.76	52.80	53.86	54.94	56.04	57.16	58.30	59.47	60.66
18	52.79	53.84	54.92	56.02	57.14	58.28	59.45	60.64	61.85	63.09
19	54.88	55.97	57.09	58.23	59.39	60.58	61.79	63.03	64.29	65.58
20	57.63	58.78	59.96	61.16	62.38	63.63	64.90	66.20	67.52	68.87
21	62.99	64.24	65.52	66.83	68.17	69.53	70.92	72.34	73.79	75.27
22	66.10	67.42	68.77	70.15	71.55	72.98	74.44	75.93	77.45	79.00
23	75.07	76.57	78.10	79.66	81.25	82.88	84.54	86.23	87.95	89.71

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES, INC.
Management Consultants to Local Government

Nine Bartlet Street, Suite 186
Andover, Massachusetts 01810
www.hrsconsultinginc.com

CITY OF MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS

COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION STUDY
Non-Union Positions

FINAL REPORT

April, 2022

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES, INC.
Management Consultants to Local Government

Nine Bartlet Street, Suite 186
Andover, Massachusetts 01810
www.hrsconsultinginc.com

April, 2022

Mayor Paul Brodeur
City of Melrose
562 Main Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Dear Mayor Brodeur,

Human Resources Services, Inc. (HRS) is pleased to present this ***Compensation and Classification Study for Non-Union employees*** to the City of Melrose, MA. This report represents the culmination of a detailed position classification and compensation review for all non-union employees engaged in a variety of municipal work activities. This report, along with the Organizational Needs Assessment Report submitted separately provides the City of Melrose with the totality of the analysis as it was conducted for the City. The City had made the decision that the two elements (comp/class and organization review) of the consulting engagement should be developed for better efficiency and implementation.

In particular, we wish to thank the Human Resources and Labor Relations Director, the Chief Financial Officer/Auditor, Mayor's staff, and non-union employees and managers who have contributed significantly to this effort. Employee input through forms and on-site interviews, as well as comments and suggestions received, made a valuable contribution to the study. We greatly appreciate everyone's ability to meet with us and provide information in a timely manner. HRS will remain available

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

to answer any procedural questions the City may have in the implementation of the study's recommendations. While this is a final report, we will remain available to make any modifications needed to make this a useful tool for the City.

Very truly yours,

Sandy

Aleksandra E. Stapczynski
President

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES, INC.
Management Consultants to Local Government

Nine Bartlet Street, Suite 186
Andover, Massachusetts 01810
www.hrsconsultinginc.com

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CONSULTANT TEAM

Aleksandra (Sandy) Stapczynski, Project Manager and Principal Consultant

Reginald (Buzz) Stapczynski, Management Consultant

Barbara Wooten, Management Consultant

Tony Torrisi, Management Consultant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

I. INTRODUCTION.....1

II. JOB DESCRIPTIONS.....7

III. CLASSIFYING AND COMPENSATING POSITIONS.....10

IV. IMPLEMENTATION AND OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS.....18

26

HRS ATTACHMENTS:

MARKET DATA.....27
COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION PLAN.....34
COMPARISON CHART.....37

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION STUDY FOR NON-UNION

I. Introduction

A. Scope of Services

The City of Melrose, MA retained Human Resources Services, Inc. to conduct a comprehensive compensation and classification study of Non-Union Positions. This study was commissioned to examine the responsibilities, work performed, and market pay rates for each position included in the study. In general, the study involved developing new job descriptions, classifying those positions according to a uniform point analysis standard, surveying the market of comparable municipalities and other organizations as needed to determine representative rates of compensation, and developing and *recommending* a new compensation and classification plan and system for the non-union group of positions.

The objectives of the study were to:

- Develop a job evaluation system that would encompass all non-union positions and ensure that compensation levels were both internally equitable and externally competitive.
- Develop for the City the necessary guidelines for administering compensation on an ongoing basis to ensure that pay levels remain equitable and competitive.

In scope, the study included all non-union positions (approximately 70 in number). Another approximate dozen positions were evaluated for

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

compensation only for the organizational review and staffing needs.

HRS' approach to the study was comprehensive. The study began by collecting job content information for those positions to be evaluated. Job content evaluation factors and appropriate factor weightings were prepared and analyzed. The evaluation process involved a comparative approach where each position was compared to all others on each evaluation factor, one factor at a time.

A grade structure was developed by tabulating competitive data for the benchmark positions and studying trends in the market. A tentative pay structure and classification listings were presented to the City for their consideration. Employee listings comparing each individual's salary to the proposed structure and associated implementation costs were prepared for Finance.

This report is prepared for the City to document in detail the procedures for position evaluations and gradings and development of the salary structure. It also sets forth the recommendations for the implementation and ongoing administration of the system.

Through the consultant teams evaluation comparing both market data and job ratings point totals, it was determined the appropriate number of salary levels needed to clearly differentiate varying levels of job value. Twenty-three salary levels emerged as a suitable number for the City to develop a new consolidated non-union compensation and classification plan. Positions were assigned to a salary grade level on both the basis of its total point scores, and the external job market.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

A position compensation and classification plan is an essential component of a total personnel administration program. The perception that the compensation plan is objective and fair in its assignment of pay to individual positions lends credibility to the organization's entire personnel system. This study and its recommended plan is derived from a systematic, formalized and objective method for developing equitable job groupings and compensation levels for all positions covered. An underlying assumption is that all positions and individuals should receive "equal pay for equal work." However, the initial implementations of the recommended plans are not the final steps in achieving job equity. Rather it establishes a uniform point of beginning from which to regularly review and ensure that decisions regarding position requirements and compensation accurately reflect the organization's current service needs and the performance of employees. Each new position established and adjustments to the plan need to be done in a consistent manner to maintain the plan's integrity and relevance.

According to the Massachusetts Employment Pay Act, (MEPA), employees doing equal work should be paid equally. Our methodology and system addresses the major components required of MEPA. For work to be equal or comparable, it must involve substantially similar skill, effort, and responsibility, and be performed under *similar* working conditions, but are not necessarily identical or alike in all respects. The requisite requirements or skill includes an employee's experience, training, education, and ability to perform the jobs. An employee's skill must be measured in terms of the performance requirements of a job, that is why it is important to always ensure that the job descriptions are up to date and accurate so employees know what is expected of them in their jobs. Effort refers to the amount of physical or mental exertion needed to perform a job. Finally, responsibility encompasses the degree of discretion or accountability involved in performing the essential functions of a job.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

For maximum effectiveness, the relationship between consultant and client must be a cooperative effort. While Human Resources Services assumes responsibility for all final recommendations, client input has been actively sought, carefully weighed and incorporated into the report whenever possible and appropriate.

B. Specific Study Process

This project included the following steps:

- *Organizational Meeting* with Mayor, HR Director, and Finance to discuss the goals and objectives of the study; and to orient top executives on the process and methodology that would be used.

- Several *Orientation Meetings* with employees and managers to explain project activities, objectives, methodology. Position Analysis Questionnaires were distributed to employees at these orientation sessions. The meetings also gave everyone an opportunity to meet HRS consultants and to ask questions.

- A thorough *Job Analysis Process* which involved reviewing position duties and responsibilities (essential functions) and requisite requirements of the job, utilizing position analysis questionnaires and on-site interviews with all employees.

- Preparation of updated *Job Descriptions* with review and comment from employees, managers and HR staff. The client had an opportunity to

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

thoroughly review the draft job descriptions.

- A thorough *Job Evaluation Process*. Position rating and ranking utilizing HRS' rating manual.

- Development of a *Classification Plan*. Position assignment to grades based on a system of objective evaluation.

- Thorough *Market Analysis* using primarily comparable municipal organizations jointly selected by the City of Melrose and HRS.

- Establishment of *Compensation Schedule* using comparative wage data as a general guide.

- Several *meetings in person and through telephone conference* with the *Chief Financial Officer and Human Resources Director* to discuss pay policies and review draft work products (i.e. job descriptions, classification plan, salary schedule, comparative data, ratings, and other related project documents).

- General guidance on *Implementation*.

- Final *Presentations* to the City and employees shall be given upon request of the City. Based on any additional information received, HRS shall make adjustments as appropriate and amended the Final recommendations.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- Final preparation of *Report* to the City of Melrose with explanation of recommendations and methodology.

The following documents have been prepared for the City of Melrose:

- Proposed Position Titles
- Proposed Classification Plan
- Proposed Compensation Plan
- Compensation Comparisons Chart
- Market Data Analysis
- Placement and Costing out of Compensation Plan
- Position Analysis Question (PAQ)
- Updated Job Descriptions for each Position
- Evaluation Materials and Documents
- HRS Position Rating Manual

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

II. Job Descriptions

A. Preparing the Job Descriptions

One major aspect of this study involved the development of updated job descriptions. Through the job analysis process, HRS discovered that many of the current job descriptions were outdated and there was no consistent format for descriptions. HRS' proposed job descriptions are submitted to the City of Melrose as part of this final report; they are provided in electronic Word format only. They also provide the necessary language to aid in recruiting minority employees, as the City has made diversity and inclusion a major emphasis in all recruitment efforts.

In addition to assisting with the development of job analysis and classifications, good descriptions produce many other important benefits. These job descriptions emphasize the purposes of each position and the types of results which each incumbent is expected to produce. Representative examples of the work performed and minimum qualification requirements are listed. These job descriptions are small but important components of more comprehensive personnel, organizational and administrative systems or plans. They can and should be used not only for recruitment and promotion, but as tools to assist in the administration of the City. They help define initial expectations, provide fundamental building blocks for administering compensation systems, and give additional definition to organizational charts. Because they focus on purposes and results, they can and should be used when developing employee objectives, performance plans and performance appraisals.

The job descriptions presented to the City are up-to-date, clear, and identify the duties of each position, as well as the education, experience, training, knowledge, ability, and skills, and competency levels required.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

B. The Significance of Job Descriptions.

Today, job descriptions have become more important than ever. Although employers are not required by law to have written job descriptions, there are many laws that impact the employer-employee relationship and having job descriptions can help the organization comply with those regulations. There are federal laws such as the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) that impact employees. Other laws, such as federal discrimination statutes, prohibit discrimination against various protected classes. Because job descriptions document the duties and qualifications of a job, they can help support why one applicant was qualified and another was not, why one position pays more than another, or why an employee is terminated for poor performance.

Under the ADA, job descriptions, particularly the lists of duties and responsibilities, take on new significance. The purpose of the ADA is to ensure that individuals *with* disabilities be given the same consideration for employment that individuals *without* disabilities are given. Essential functions are the primary or fundamental job duties intrinsic to a position, that is, the duties that are essential to achieving the objectives of the job. Related to the essential functions or duties are the tools and equipment used to perform the essential job functions, the physical demands of the job duties, and the work environment in which the duties are performed.

The new job descriptions include: (1) prerequisites for each position, including the physical needs, knowledge, ability, and skill, education, training and experience; (2) essential job functions; and (3) work environment. All job descriptions should be reviewed and updated periodically to ensure accuracy. Positions can change for many reasons: (1) an incumbent starts assuming more responsibilities in addition to the duties in the job descriptions, (2) staff changes, (3) changes in procedures and

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

processes, (4) new technology, tools, or machines, (5) external regulations or legislation, (6) reorganizations, (7) new supervisor or manager.

In short, the process of developing accurate and uniform job descriptions forces the employer to analyze each position and to identify the position's necessary qualifications (the "requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements"), as well as to determine the position's "essential functions."

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

III. Classifying and Compensating Positions

A. The Classification Plan

It is important to consider the objectives of (1) **Job Analysis** and (2) **Job Evaluation** when reviewing the proposed classification plan. Building the classification plan involved both job analysis and job evaluation.

Of critical importance in the process of reviewing jobs are the inherent job factors and the particular skills or quality of work required of the position. A thorough **Job Analysis** produces, in general, five kinds of basic information to aid in this process:

1. *nature of the work* (e.g., essential functions and purpose/objective of the position)

2. *level of the work* (e.g., degree of complexity and accountability)

3. *job requirements* (e.g., the knowledge, skills, abilities and other special requirements/characteristics needed to perform the job)

4. *job qualifications* (e.g., minimum education, training and experience needed to qualify)

5. *working conditions* (e.g., the psychological, emotional and physical demands placed on employees by the work environment).

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Information about each position studied was obtained through detailed position analysis questionnaires (PAQ) and employee interviews. Employees were asked to describe their positions in detail on the PAQ form. Examples of information requested from the PAQ included: job summary, essential functions, education, training and certifications, knowledge, ability, skill, experience, physical requirements, supervisory responsibilities, and technologies and equipment used. Finally, interviews were conducted to clarify and augment the employees' questionnaire responses.

Job Evaluation is a process that establishes the relative value of jobs within an organization. There may be several reasons for carrying out this process; the main ones are: (1) to establish the correct rank order or groupings of jobs, (2) to establish the relative distance between jobs within the ranking, (3) to provide an objective measurement of job size for comparison with other jobs and enable salary comparisons to be made.

Job evaluation is the process whereby positions are analyzed, measured and compared against a common set of criteria in a systematic and objective manner. Job evaluation does not produce a rate of pay. Rather, it produces a ranking of jobs in terms of "job content" around which a salary structure can be established. Similarly, the evaluation process does not measure an individual's performance. The evaluation looks at the job, not the job holder; it assumes that the job is being performed to a fully acceptable standard and that all the identified requirements of a job are being met.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Using a point-factor evaluation system, positions were rated by the consultants and then ranked and assigned a grade. Fourteen rating factors were used to rate all of the positions. These factors, detailed in HRS' Municipal Position Classification and Rating Manual, measured the requirements of each position in various areas. The following are a listing of each rating factor. The manual describes each factor in great detail and by degree.

1. Physical Environment
2. Basic Knowledge, Training and Education
3. Problem Solving Skills and Effort
4. Physical Skills and Effort
5. Experience
6. Interactions with Others/Customer Service
7. Confidentiality
8. Occupational Risks
9. Complexity
10. Supervision Received
11. Supervision Given
12. Supervision Scope
13. Judgment and Initiative
14. Accountability

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

As mentioned previously, job rating is not synonymous with performance evaluation. The position, not the incumbent, is evaluated, assigned points and a grade derived. One of the best information sources for rating a position is a current and relevant job description and/or a recently completed PAQ which is why these should always be completed early in the process. The process described in HRS' Municipal Position Classification and Rating Manual increases the uniformity and objectivity in the application of judgments about positions and the groupings of positions. This process can be used to update the proposed classification plan, to determine how to place new positions on the plan, and to re-grade a current position with adjusted duties to a different grade. Samples of the *Position Rating Summary Sheet* are included in the Manual along with the *Points Assigned to Factor Degrees*. A custom *Grade Determination Scale* was developed for the City of Melrose.

B. Market Survey and Developing the Compensation Plan

Human Resources Services, Inc. conducted a thorough salary survey and market analysis to determine the market competitiveness for positions included in this study. To measure the pay rates among competitors for these positions, HRS distributed custom survey documents to comparable municipal organizations jointly identified by the City and HRS. For this study, HRS received survey responses from the following Massachusetts municipalities for compensation, benefits and other related information:

1. Arlington
2. Newburyport
3. North Andover
4. Peabody
5. Reading
6. Salem

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

7. Saugus
8. Stoneham
9. Wakefield
10. Winchester; and
11. ERI and MMHR Data

The City of Melrose is a well-managed forward-thinking community with a history of a creative and complex organization. The consultant team met with city management/finance and human resources staff to review a draft pay/class plan and to review the market data collected and discuss its meaning. An initial analysis of the market data involved reviewing the average, median, range, 75th percentile and 90th percentile. A comparison was then made to current Melrose salaries for this non-union group of positions.

All of the comparative data is current information and presented on the following pages. Most of the data was collected during the fall of 2021. HRS collected minimum and maximum salary ranges from the comparable organizations. Certain data may have been pro-rated to hourly for comparison purposes only. In each cell, the top number indicates the minimum salary range for each position and the bottom number indicates the maximum salary range for each position. Virtually every organization had some type of a pay/class structure.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

For each position analyzed, data points were collected from the labor market. The data points indicate the amount of salary information for each position surveyed. In some instances: (1) the organization did not have a comparable position; or (2) the consultants determined that the position was not comparable to the position in Melrose. HRS used professional discretionary judgment when comparing positions to the comparable data. If there was less than two data points of salary information for a position, HRS placed more emphasis on the position rating when placing the position on the compensation/classification plan. While this market analysis and information provides the City of Melrose with benchmark salary data to set the parameters for compensation decisions, the client must also consider the "uniqueness" of certain positions in the organization as well as the organization's compensation policies. The compensation and classification plans are attached to this report for your review.

C. Description of Compensation and Classification Plan

Setting the rates of pay for jobs on the position hierarchy results in what is called a "pay structure". When reviewing or developing pay rates, a number of major policy decisions are typically made. For example: How should the City's pay rates compare to the market? How competitive does the City want to be? What type of structure is best for the City; steps, ranges, quartiles, etc. For what does the City want to pay? (i.e. job content, seniority, performance, cost of living, etc.) How does the organization currently pay its employees? The resulting compensation plan must reflect the City's pay policies, the market place, internal job values, and the financial desire of the City to pay at a given level to attract needed talent. It should also ensure internal and external fairness. "Internal" being comparable worth within

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

the organization of the classification plan; and "external" being the market to ensure a competitive pay structure.

The proposed compensation and classification plan is presented on the following pages. Pay ranges were set for groups of positions which the consultants determined should be paid equally. There are twenty-three grades for this group and ten steps for each grade. There is 2 percent between each step. The City's current pay structure for the non-union positions includes a variety of pay scales. These were consolidated into one uniform compensation plan, thus making it less complex. This will allow for more equity, especially when hiring new employees. Also the entire pay structure in its entirety has been updated to reflect the market. Comparative data was considered to set the grade parameters, while the classification process controlled the internal assignment of positions to progressive compensation levels. Currently, the City operates within a context of "pay steps" for this group of non-union positions. HRS recommends continuing the policy on pay steps for easier maintenance and consistency of the plan. In general the pay ranges were developed utilizing the salary market data and targeting approximately the 75th of market. It was necessary to target the 75th of market in order to remain competitive as compared to other advanced municipalities in Massachusetts. HRS provided the City with additional benchmark salary data too from its ERI (Economic Research Institute) database of salaries and wages.

The proposed compensation plan is based on current compensation data. This is a base salary plan and does not include compensation for stipends, cost-of-living, benefits, or other compensation. It is up to the City to determine its ability to pay with regards to implementation of this proposed pay plan.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Those employees falling below the grade range should be brought into the entry level of the grade ranges as soon as possible. The salary schedule should be updated with a cost-of-living for each succeeding fiscal year. The consultants costed the plans in a variety of ways for the finance department, but it is up to the City to determine the policy for implementation. HRS will of course remain available to provide the necessary guidance.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

IV. Implementation and Other Recommendations

The following sections are intended to assist and guide the City of Melrose in implementing the proposed compensation and classification plan for non-union positions. Successful implementation will require a concerted effort by management, employees and city officials.

1. Compensation Structure and Maintenance

   The recommended pay structure contained in this report is designed to provide appropriate compensation through the next three fiscal years. An initial review of the structure would be appropriate by fiscal year 2026, and then subsequent reviews annually. Review of the structures should take into consideration both internal and external conditions.

   The distribution of individual salaries, both by salary level and position within salary level, should be regularly examined to determine whether there is sufficient opportunity for continued salary growth.

   Since organizational arrangements and position duties and responsibilities may change from time to time, it will be necessary periodically to reevaluate existing positions and evaluate new positions.

   It is most important that Melrose regularly audit and review their compensation system to ensure its validity. We believe that Melrose did not do this for some time, and therefore their plans were outdated.

2. Initial Placements for Current Employees

   The placement of two or more positions on a certain grade represents a judgment that those positions should be compensated comparably within the grade range provided. The range is like a scale providing the City with

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

the opportunity to make distinctions between employees (not positions) based upon established criteria, applied consistently. These criteria might include job performance, special abilities, experience, longevity, gender-equity, and/or any other factors determined by the City.

For initial placement of incumbents within the plan, the City should assign employees to be placed at the step closest to but just above their current wage/salary in order to not reduce the pay of any current employee. The City should also realize that this minimum approach may not recognize certain distinguishing factors among employees.

3. Salaries Below Pay Range

   If the salary of an employee is below the minimum of the grade range at the time of implementation, every effort should be made to bring it into the range.

4. Salaries Above Pay Range

   To maintain morale and a sense of fairness, HRS recommends the City not reduce the compensation level of any current employee. If an employee's current salary falls above the upper limit of the recommended grade range, then the City should maintain the employee's salary above the maximum for the grade until the employee retires or separates from the City. This is called "red-circling" a position. New employees can be hired at the appropriate lower pay rate. HRS recommends a single administrative policy be adopted and subsequently applied in all cases.

5. Consolidate Classification Plan

   HRS recommends that the City develop one consolidate classification plan as we have proposed in this report for the non-union positions, the multiple

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

salary schedules approach based on hire date should be eliminated. One consolidated plan will ensure better internal equity for positions; so the rating point values of grades are the same and consistently applied; and so the pay equity of positions match the requirements of MEPA; and finally the entry pay is similar for those falling on a similar grade. (Currently the City has multiple plans for the non-union.)

6. Vacancies

When a vacancy develops, it is a good time to automatically review the position. This may involve a job analysis and updating the job description and reviewing the market for the particular position. Positions should also be evaluated according to the appropriate rating factors. Point totals should be calculated for each position by adding the point scores from the degree levels achieved under each factor. On the basis of total points, position generally should be assigned to the appropriate salary levels, according to the established salary level point ranges; and also taking into consideration the external market.

7. Salary Plan

HRS has proposed the following:

- Creation of a salary schedule with each grade having a salary range consisting of a minimum and maximum; and series of steps.
- Positioning of the salary structure at the 75th of market.
- Establishment of a competitive salary schedule, particularly for those fields of study that are considered to be in high demand and that may command high salaries in the market (i.e. Finance, Health, Technology, Facilities, etc.).

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

8. Update and Maintain the Classification and Compensation Plan

The human resource department should maintain and update the compensation and classification plan. This would include the following tasks:

- Conduct regular position reviews to assure positions have current functional job descriptions that are based on job content.
- Conduct job analysis of new positions to assure these positions are properly assigned to a grade.
- Review positions to ensure internal equity in relationship to other City of Melrose classifications.
- Conduct periodic salary surveys to ensure market competitiveness.
- Review MEPA requirements.

9. FLSA Status

HRS also determined the FLSA Status (exempt/non-exempt status) of the positions included in the study. HRS recommends that City of Melrose regularly evaluate the FLSA status with its labor counsel, as case law may cause changes. HRS utilizes the ERI Occupational Assessor to determine FLSA status of positions. The results of the FLSA audit information was provided to Human Resources.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

10. Cost-of-Living Increases vs. Step/Range Movement

Here, it is important to distinguish between (1) a cost-of-living increase and (2) a step increase. A cost-of-living increase is intended to recognize and respond to a general rise in the cost of goods and services experienced by the general population. Each year, the City should determine an appropriate cost-of-living adjustment and apply that increase across the entire compensation schedule. A range movement (step increase) addresses the issue of how employees move along the levels within a grade from minimum to maximum, based on performance, longevity, special skill, certification, etc. The compensation plan should consist of two components: (1) the range adjustment factor (RAF); and (2) the movement-increase factor (MIF), which is based on merit step increase. The RAF is the movement of the total salary range, while the MIF is the movement *through* the salary range steps. A salary-range increase consists of the sum of these two components, plus their interaction or compounding result; thus a salary/wage adjustment. It is very important to regularly update the entire compensation structure with a COLA, or it will quickly become outdated, and the City will have difficulty recruiting talent.

11. Performance Appraisal and Merit-Increase.

It was not within the scope of services for HRS to develop a performance appraisal "tool" for the City of Melrose, MA. HRS has a few suggestions, should the town decide to implement a new updated performance system. A *Management by Objectives System* would be an appropriate methodology for employees engaged in high-level managerial, supervisory or professional positions. A *Uniform Performance Criteria System* is the most commonly used methodology and is best suited to positions where employees

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

consistently perform the same type of work on a fairly regular basis. This format works well for administrative, clerical, laborers, and other non-exempt positions. The City should consider updating its performance appraisal systems and provided the necessary training for employees, supervisory personnel, and department heads.

12. Determination of Individual Wages/Salaries.

What follows are some general implementation and maintenance guidelines.

a) New Employees

Applicants with qualifying experience are normally hired close to the normal starting rate of the new range. Applicants with outstanding qualifications; education, training and experience may be hired at the wage/salary within the range for the position, but normally no higher than the midpoint of the range. In rare cases, for positions that are very difficult to recruit, it may be necessary to hire beyond the mid-point of the pay range.

b) Transfers

Employees transferred to a position at the same level as their present position will normally receive the same salary paid at the time of the transfer.

c) Transfer to a Lower Salary Grade

Employees transferred by necessity (such as reduction in staff), rather than for inadequate performance, should receive their present salary, although this may exceed the maximum for the lower classification.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

d) Promotional Increases

If employees are promoted on a “trial” or “acting” basis, the promotional increase may be deferred until they have demonstrated their ability to handle the duties of the higher classification.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

In closing, this HRS methodology will be of assistance in furnishing improved tools and guidance to management and human resources. Ensuring that job descriptions, salary and classification plans are regularly reviewed and have valid methodologies will ultimately improve the management of compensation for all positions. The HRS System will provide a framework within which most salary matters can be handled going forward. While both job evaluation and salary surveys attempt to achieve consistency in the pay structure, they use different criteria to evaluate consistency (i.e. internal vs. external comparison). This methodology works at striking a balance between internal and external pay equity.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HRS
Human Resources Services, Inc.

ATTACHMENTS

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
Administrative Accounting Assistant (Police) - PT	19.51	4	24.49	19.00	25.11	27.66
	21.50	5	31.24	35.44	31.20	35.44
Animal Control Officer - PT	24.47	4	21.68	14.00	21.92	24.43
	26.96	7	30.55	38.84	30.00	35.86
Assistant Auditor	36.95	6	31.90	23.91	31.05	34.82
	47.49	8	41.62	60.91	39.23	45.36
Assistant City Clerk	31.68	7	29.12	17.21	28.46	33.14
	40.71	10	35.88	55.88	34.29	35.33
Assistant City Solicitor	46.21	3	38.89	17.21	45.11	49.73
	59.39	4	51.61	78.53	52.34	72.78
Assistant Director - DPW Administration and Finance	52.02	5	38.72	22.60	42.66	45.10
	66.84	8	51.18	62.32	54.75	56.50
Assistant Director of IT	36.95	2	41.97	38.29	41.97	43.80
	47.49	2	54.80	59.06	54.80	56.93
Assistant Director of Planning and Community Development	31.03	2	43.62	42.66	43.62	44.10
	34.19	4	55.51	58.87	55.03	56.11
Assistant Library Director/Head of Technical Services	36.95	6	33.73	20.34	34.37	40.00
	47.49	7	43.25	60.91	39.93	49.73
Assistant Parks Superintendent	not	2	30.33	27.05	30.33	31.96
(Benchmark)	on plan	2	40.58	45.56	40.58	43.07
Assistant to the Director of Inspectional Services	25.93	4	28.67	19.72	30.54	31.95
	33.32	5	34.27	45.08	36.59	38.60
Assistant Treasurer	36.95	9	30.82	17.21	31.30	32.08
	47.49	10	39.39	55.88	38.35	40.59
Building Systems Supervisor (HVAC Supervisor) - DPW	34.47	5	31.37	25.84	32.67	34.58
	37.98	5	42.65	50.48	43.11	48.23
Cemetery Administrator	31.03	4	29.58	24.75	29.99	33.10
	34.19	5	39.24	48.02	38.05	45.02
Chief Assessor	48.05	7	41.46	27.99	41.67	45.16
	61.74	10	56.78	74.16	52.14	66.12
Chief Financial Officer and City Auditor	68.93	5	50.95	32.37	54.35	55.46
	87.69	8	66.72	78.53	67.03	74.13
Chief of Police	contract	5	61.52	50.53	59.78	68.88
	63.58	8	81.44	94.33	82.82	88.33
City Clerk	39.52	3	39.92	37.28	37.88	41.24
	50.78	8	49.17	66.39	47.65	50.97
City Engineer	45.76	6	43.81	30.31	45.21	48.03
	58.80	9	55.47	68.29	55.00	64.37

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
City Planner	40.21	3	36.17	33.15	34.44	37.68
	44.30	4	49.01	60.91	46.91	52.95
City Solicitor - Labor Counsel	65.03	4	55.14	29.33	57.62	63.84
	82.73	5	71.24	90.19	73.48	86.39
Clerk of Committees	30.80	1	35.64	35.64	35.64	35.64
	39.58	2	47.87	49.80	47.87	48.83
Council on Aging Coordinator	19.51	3	23.90	23.15	24.04	24.28
	21.50	4	25.78	29.94	25.95	28.01
Council on Aging Director	48.05	8	35.88	22.78	34.85	39.85
	61.74	8	45.75	60.91	42.58	53.70
Communication and Community Outreach Coordinator	31.63	3	30.70	21.29	32.93	35.41
	40.71	6	39.77	48.02	41.46	46.14
Deputy City Engineer	39.52	3	42.03	37.26	37.53	44.42
	50.78	4	56.95	69.69	54.11	59.33
Director of Inspectional Services/Building Commissioner	39.52	7	45.12	41.00	44.59	46.08
	50.78	9	56.68	78.53	53.04	65.32
Director of Community Development and Planning	48.05	7	45.75	29.33	47.26	49.15
	61.74	10	58.72	86.39	54.77	64.92
Chief Information Officer (city and schools) / IT Director	57.87	5	48.79	44.59	49.05	49.76
	73.63	8	64.71	85.11	65.15	67.36
Director of Public Works	68.93	7	54.25	30.31	54.58	61.54
	87.69	10	70.60	86.39	72.10	79.20
Director of Strategic Initiatives and Communications (Mayor's Office)	48.05	3	46.34	41.00	45.64	49.00
	61.74	3	64.71	82.03	59.06	70.54
Energy Efficiency Manager	28.47	2	32.10	29.42	32.10	33.44
Benchmark	31.37	3	41.99	45.01	41.71	43.36
Executive Assistant to City Solicitor	28.26	2	31.15	30.14	31.15	31.65
	36.31	2	41.39	41.61	41.39	41.50
Executive Director - Melrose Contributory Retirement	44.40	2	40.71	32.37	40.71	44.88
	48.91	3	57.97	70.88	57.30	64.09
Executive Director Melrose Memorial Hall	33.88	3	32.94	31.31	32.92	33.75
	43.54	3	44.11	50.48	44.27	47.38
Executive Office Manager - Police	26.12	2	30.93	30.48	30.93	31.15
	28.79	8	36.10	41.29	36.76	38.72
Event Operations Assistant - Memorial Hall	19.51	1	20.65	20.65	20.65	20.65
	21.50	1	28.98	28.98	28.98	28.98

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
Facilities Manager - City and Schools	45.76	4	51.19	44.59	50.20	55.88
	58.80	7	63.46	86.39	59.92	68.50
Finance Manager (Auditing)	28.26	2	31.08	30.32	31.08	31.46
	36.31	3	40.28	46.51	39.80	43.15
Finance Administrator - Fire Dept./Public Safety	25.67	3	28.31	27.30	28.74	28.81
	32.99	3	36.27	37.93	35.44	36.68
Financial Systems Analyst/Project Manager (Auditor/IT Depts.)	39.52	4	43.88	31.37	46.54	50.58
	50.78	4	57.46	68.47	57.85	62.49
Fire Chief	contract	5	59.39	50.53	59.78	64.96
	66.27	8	73.94	86.39	73.87	77.58
Health Director (Melrose is regional)	61.35	6	36.18	23.91	36.84	39.97
	78.05	7	47.13	59.06	46.16	53.78
Human Resources Assistant	28.47	1	26.44	26.44	26.44	26.44
	31.37	2	35.63	36.27	35.63	35.95
Human Resources Director	48.05	7	41.82	26.71	41.67	46.82
	61.74	10	54.86	70.88	52.30	63.17
Human Resources Benefits Coordinator	36.95	7	29.58	17.21	29.31	32.69
	47.49	10	37.29	50.48	37.16	39.37
Library Director	36.59	7	43.20	25.35	44.59	48.06
	47.02	10	54.50	78.53	51.81	61.83
Local Building Inspector (Certified)	40.21	4	33.38	31.31	33.81	34.15
	44.30	7	40.21	50.48	40.39	42.71
Milano Center Manager (COA)	31.03	1	41.25	41.25	41.25	41.25
	34.19	1	54.84	54.84	54.84	54.84
Operations Manager - DPW	39.52	4	42.75	39.02	43.08	44.09
	50.78	6	51.68	58.09	51.66	56.60
Program Coordinator - MA in MotionZBA Clerk	28.47	1	25.38	25.38	25.38	25.38
	31.37	1	34.09	34.09	34.09	34.09
Planning Coordinator & ZBA Clerk	24.47	3	23.12	18.65	22.25	25.36
	26.96	3	29.85	34.15	30.25	32.20
Plumbing and Gas Inspector	28.47	5	28.83	19.95	28.46	32.93
	31.37	7	37.37	48.02	36.23	43.49
Public Health Specialist	34.47	2	35.90	33.61	35.90	37.05
	37.98	2	47.88	52.27	47.88	50.07
Program Coordinator - Tobacco/Alcohol	26.12	1	34.25	34.25	34.25	34.25
	28.78	1	46.91	46.91	46.91	46.91
Project Engineer	28.26	4	34.67	31.68	35.35	36.27
	36.31	6	43.86	53.61	43.05	46.60
Recreation Coordinator	26.12	7	25.39	17.21	24.52	28.84
	28.78	8	31.81	48.02	28.60	33.94

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
Recreation Director	45.76	7	38.00	26.71	37.77	41.29
	58.80	9	48.96	70.88	44.90	53.07
Sealer of Weights and Measures	31.92	2	31.85	30.77	31.85	32.39
	35.17	3	42.74	48.02	40.39	44.20
Senior Planner	40.21	5	33.29	28.01	34.43	34.78
	44.30	7	43.64	51.27	45.01	50.19
Superintendent of Mount Hood - *Limited Data*						
	45.76	2	34.74	25.66	34.74	39.27
	58.80	2	47.56	60.47	47.56	54.01
Superintendent of Parks	not on plan	4	35.20	26.71	36.21	39.53
	29.12	5	41.90	49.77	39.80	45.02
Sustainability Manager	28.26	2	36.09	34.64	36.09	36.81
	36.31	2	51.34	55.88	51.34	53.61
Systems Analyst IT (city/schools) - networks/databases	30.80	3	40.97	34.43	42.66	44.24
	39.58	5	50.99	55.19	51.27	55.00
Treasurer/Collector	48.05	7	43.83	23.91	45.27	48.84
	61.74	9	58.05	78.53	56.17	66.39
Veteran's Administrative Assistant/PT	19.51	1	31.74	31.74	31.74	31.74
	21.50	2	36.34	42.56	36.34	39.45
Veterans Services Director (Regional Position)	39.81	6	28.35	19.95	28.23	31.23
	43.87	7	37.02	47.14	36.23	42.93
Water-Sewer Administrator (Billing)	30.80	3	24.94	21.29	23.75	26.77
	39.58	5	35.04	40.39	36.59	39.37
Wiring Inspector	31.92	6	30.87	19.95	30.70	34.32
	35.17	8	40.27	48.02	41.93	46.41

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
ADDITIONAL BENCHMARK DATA						
Assistant Health Director		3	32.23	29.58	33.51	33.56
		3	42.27	43.49	42.16	42.82
Director - E-911		1	32.87	32.87	32.87	32.87
		1	45.59	45.59	45.59	45.59
Dispatch Center Manager		4	26.63	22.27	26.72	28.57
		5	33.24	39.85	30.93	34.97
Dispatcher/Communicator		6	22.56	20.55	21.68	22.78
		6	27.80	36.23	26.48	28.00
Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Director/Coordinator		3	42.41	36.00	37.28	45.61
		3	58.97	82.11	48.22	65.17
Emergency Management Director		1	40.13	40.13	40.13	40.13
		1	45.34	45.34	45.34	45.34
Health and Human Services Director		3	51.93	49.62	51.82	53.08
		5	64.00	78.53	65.32	70.92
Help Desk Technician		4	30.23	28.05	29.63	31.51
		5	37.64	45.02	35.82	39.85
Mental Health Clinician		3	25.60	21.46	25.46	27.67
		3	36.04	43.61	32.94	38.27
Parks Grounds Laborer (Pine Banks)		4	20.94	17.46	20.31	23.10
		4	24.80	29.90	23.42	25.39
Park Ranger		1	24.03	24.03	24.03	24.03
		1	29.96	29.96	29.96	29.96
Purchasing Director/Coordinator		5	34.52	23.91	34.58	37.28
		6	44.89	55.19	48.61	50.11
Social Worker		3	30.88	22.73	33.61	34.96
		3	43.37	53.61	43.49	48.55

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

SALARY ASSESSOR®
Individual Job Report

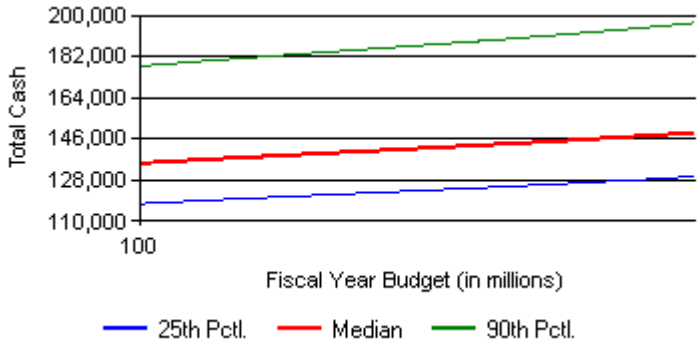
Police Chief

Specifications

Prepared For:	City of Melrose, MA
Area:	Massachusetts - Commonwealth Average
Industry:	Government - City Support Services
Industry Codes:	eSIC: 9104, NAICS: 921100, usSEC: 9721
Organization Size:	400,000,000
Education Adjustment:	
Skill Adjustment:	
Certification Adjustment:	
Annualized Salary Trend:	2.6% (Adjustment: 0.21%)
Planning Date:	2/6/2022
Database as of:	1/1/2022
eDot:	N/A
SOC:	N/A
Printout Date:	2/6/2022

(Items in bold affect salary estimates)

Annual Total Cash Graph



Estimated Survey Median Annual Total Cash

All Incumbent Median: $148,695

Fiscal Year Budget	25th Percentile	45th Percentile	Median	75th Percentile	90th Percentile
400,000,000	129,379	145,333	148,695	173,738	196,680
200,000,000	123,194	138,462	141,757	165,331	186,740
100,000,000	117,513	132,114	135,290	157,868	177,787

The Police Chief in Melrose is a contract position; therefore HRS has not placed this position on the compensation and classification plan, as the contract would prevail. Instead, HRS has provided pay range data for police chiefs in the custom market survey. However, we determined it was necessary to look at statewide composite actual rates data from municipal communities in order to discern better what police chiefs are making in 2022. The range is $157,868 to $173,738 at the 75th percentile. The all incumbent average is $148,695. This is hybrid data through ERI.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

SALARY ASSESSOR®
Individual Job Report

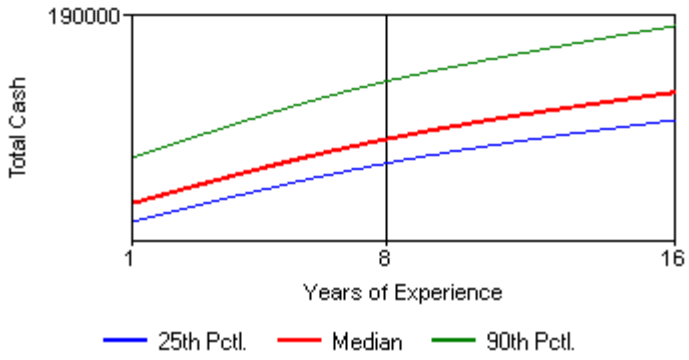
Fire Chief

Specifications

Prepared For:	City of Melrose, MA
Area:	Massachusetts - Commonwealth Average
Industry:	Government - City Support Services
Industry Codes:	eSIC: 0000, NAICS: 000000, usSEC: 0000
Organization Size:	(Data reported by years of experience)
Education Adjustment:	
Skill Adjustment:	
Certification Adjustment:	
Annualized Salary Trend:	2.6% (Adjustment: 0.21%)
Planning Date:	2/6/2022
Database as of:	1/1/2022
eDot:	N/A
SOC:	N/A
Printout Date:	2/6/2022

(Items in bold affect salary estimates)

Annual Total Cash Graph



Estimated Survey Median Annual Total Cash

All Incumbent Median: $129,224

Years of Experience	25th Percentile	45th Percentile	Median	75th Percentile	90th Percentile
15	136,233	147,128	149,591	166,333	181,340
10	123,644	133,661	135,968	151,767	164,981
5	106,310	115,034	117,078	130,950	142,987

The Fire Chief in Melrose is a contract position; therefore HRS has not placed this position on the compensation and classification plan, as the contract would prevail. Instead, HRS has provided pay range data for fire chiefs in the custom market survey. However, we determined it was necessary to look at statewide composite actual rates data from municipal communities in order to discern better what fire chiefs are making in 2022. The range is $130,950 to $166,333 at the 75th percentile. The all incumbent average is $129,224. This hybrid data through ERI.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Position	Department	Fiscal 2023 Budgeted Base Salary Based on 53 week Payroll budget	Longevity	Potential Maximum SLBB	Stipend 1	Stipend 2	Total Potential Salary inclusive Longevity/SLBB/Stipends	New Salary Based on 53 week Payroll Budget	Estimated Comp Adjustment Base Only	Estimated Percent Adjustment Base only	FY22 Base Hourly MIN	FY22 Base Hourly MAX	New Proposed Grade	Proposed FY23 Hourly MIN	Propo F Ho M
Clerk of Committees	City Council	61,151.00		600.00			61,751.00	64,461.25	3,310.25	5.4%	30.80	39.58	11	34.75	4
							-		-						
Communication and Community Outreach Coordinator	Mayor	65,703.00		650.00			66,353.00	70,953.75	5,250.75	8.0%	34.22	43.97	12	38.25	4
Director of Strategic Initiatives and Communications	Mayor	96,896.00		650.00			97,546.00	101,802.40	4,906.40	5.1%	48.41	53.33	19	54.88	6
Director of Economic Recovery and Business Development	Mayor	92,230.60		650.00			92,880.60	93,343.60	1,113.00	1.2%	48.05	61.74	15	44.68	5
							-		-						
CFO/City Auditor	Auditor	157,172.00	1,175.00	600.00	3,000.00		161,947.00	159,956.65	2,784.65	1.8%	68.93	87.69	23	75.07	8
Assistant City Auditor	Auditor	95,350.00	775.00	600.00			96,725.00	97,925.45	2,575.45	2.7%	36.95	47.49	18	52.79	6
Finance Manager	Auditor	71,481.00	775.00	600.00			72,856.00	72,604.70	1,123.70	1.6%	28.26	36.31	11	34.75	4
							-		-						
Chief Assessor	Assessor	93,204.00	775.00	600.00	4,347.00		98,926.00	101,802.40	8,598.40	9.2%	48.41	53.33	19	54.88	6
							-		-						
Treasurer/Collector	Treasurer	114,308.00		600.00	1,000.00		115,908.00	114,639.00	331.00	0.3%	48.05	61.74	19	54.88	6
Assistant Treasurer	Treasurer	77,590.00		600.00			78,190.00	77,590.00	-	0.0%	36.95	47.49	13	40.80	4
							-		-						
Exec. Assistant to City Solicitor	Legal	68,707.00	975.00	600.00	6,500.00	3,000.00	79,782.00	70,100.45	1,393.45	2.0%	28.26	36.31	10	31.62	3
City Solicitor - Labor Counsel	Legal	134,354.00		600.00			134,954.00	139,254.85	4,900.85	3.6%	65.03	82.73	23	75.07	8
Assistant City Solicitor	Legal	110,158.00	775.00	600.00			111,533.00	111,225.80	1,067.80	1.0%	46.21	59.38	20	57.63	6
							-		-						
Human Resources and Labor Relations Director	HR	107,383.00	975.00	600.00			108,958.00	116,846.45	9,463.45	8.8%	48.05	61.74	21	62.99	7
Human Resources and Benefits Coordinator	HR	74,818.00		600.00			75,418.00	75,684.00	866.00	1.2%	36.95	47.49	13	40.80	4
Human Resources Assistant	HR	54,374.00		600.00			54,974.00	55,265.00	891.00	1.6%	28.47	31.37	9	27.54	3
							-		-						
Director of IT City & Schools	IT	144,943.00	775.00	600.00			146,318.00	144,943.00	-	0.0%	57.87	73.63	21	62.99	7
IT Systems Analyst	IT	74,890.00	775.00	600.00			76,265.00	76,459.00	1,569.00	2.1%	30.80	39.58	13	40.80	4
Assistant IT Director	IT	93,480.00	775.00	600.00			94,855.00	94,493.70	1,013.70	1.1%	36.95	47.49	16	48.96	5
Financial Systems Analyst/Project Manager	IT	84,884.00	620.00	600.00			86,104.00	86,517.20	1,633.20	1.9%	39.52	50.78	17	50.75	6
Project/System Administrator	IT	69,101.00		600.00			69,701.00	81,935.35	12,834.35	18.6%	34.22	43.97	13	40.80	4
							-		-						
City Clerk	City Clerk	90,807.00	775.00	600.00	1,500.00	4,000.00	97,682.00	90,820.80	13.80	0.0%	39.52	50.78	16	48.96	5
Assistant City Clerk	City Clerk	70,158.00		600.00			70,758.00	70,158.00	-	0.0%	31.68	40.71	11	34.75	4
							-		-						
Senior Planner	Planning	78,348.00	775.00	600.00			79,723.00	80,321.50	1,973.50	2.5%	40.21	44.30	13	40.80	4
Director of Community Development and Planning	Planning	131,537.00	1,530.00	600.00			133,667.00	131,537.00	-	0.0%	48.05	61.74	19	54.88	6
Sustainability Manager	Planning	72,911.00	975.00	600.00			74,486.00	75,684.00	2,773.00	3.8%	28.26	36.31	13	40.80	4
							-		-						
Admin. Accounting Assistant	Police	19,561.00					19,561.00	19,949.00	388.00	2.0%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
Executive Office Manager Police	Police	55,541.00	775.00	600.00			56,916.00	64,810.20	9,269.20	16.7%	26.12	28.79	10	31.62	3

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Position	Department	Fiscal 2023 Budgeted Base Salary Based on 53 week Payroll budget	Longevity	Potential Maximum SLBB	Stipend 1	Stipend 2	Total Potential Salary inclusive Longevity/SLBB/Stipends	New Salary Based on 53 week Payroll Budget	Estimated Comp Adjustment Base Only	Estimated Percent Adjustment Base only	FY22 Base Hourly MIN	FY22 Base Hourly MAX	New Proposed Grade	Proposed FY23 Hourly MIN	Propo F Ho M
Chief	Police	145,988.00			3,000.00			145,988.00	-	0.0%					
							-		-						
Chief	Fire	142,803.00	2,500.00	600.00			145,903.00	153,888.00	11,085.00	7.8%					
Finance Administrator - Fire Dept	Fire	50,816.00		600.00			51,416.00	57,548.40	6,732.40	13.2%	26.12	28.78	10	31.62	3
Emergency Management Director	Emergency Management	28,620.00					28,620.00	36,490.50	7,870.50	27.5%			12	38.25	4
							-		-						
Assistant to the Director of Inspectional Services	Inspectional Services	61,457.00		600.00			62,057.00	61,457.00	-	0.0%	25.93	33.32	10	31.62	3
Director of Inspectional Services/Building Commissioner	Inspectional Services	105,190.00		600.00			105,790.00	105,190.00	-	0.0%	39.52	50.78	19	54.88	6
Sealer of Weights & Measures/Wire Inspector	Inspectional Services	49,629.00		410.00			50,039.00	56,763.00	7,134.00	14.4%	31.92	35.17	12	38.25	4
Plumbing and Gas Inspector	Inspectional Services	45,058.00		410.00			45,468.00	48,654.00	3,596.00	8.0%	28.47	31.37	12	38.25	4
Local Building Inspector	Inspectional Services	64,452.00		600.00			65,052.00	65,206.96	754.96	1.2%	40.21	44.30	12	38.25	4
							-		-						
Project Engineer	DPW-Admin	65,269.00		600.00			65,869.00	81,090.00	15,821.00	24.2%	28.26	36.31	12	38.25	4
Operations Manager	DPW-Admin	109,201.20	975.00	600.00			110,776.20	111,914.80	2,713.60	2.5%	51.51	66.19	18	52.79	6
City Engineer	DPW-Admin	112,853.00	-	600.00	1,000.00		114,453.00	116,345.60	3,492.60	3.1%	45.76	58.80	19	54.88	6
DPW Director	DPW-Admin	143,014.00	775.00	600.00	1,000.00		145,389.00	142,037.35	(976.65)	-0.7%	68.93	87.69	23	75.07	8
Building Systems Supervisor (HVAC)	DPW-Admin	83,775.00	775.00	600.00			85,150.00	86,496.00	2,721.00	3.2%	34.47	37.98	13	40.80	4
Facilities Manager (City & School)	DPW-Admin	111,794.00		600.00	1,000.00		113,394.00	111,914.80	120.80	0.1%	45.76	58.80	18	52.79	6
Assistant Director DPW Administration and Finance	DPW-Admin	119,936.00		600.00			120,536.00	123,677.60	3,741.60	3.1%	52.02	66.84	19	54.88	6
Deputy City Engineer	DPW-Admin	100,831.00	-	600.00			101,431.00	107,590.00	6,759.00	6.7%	39.52	50.78	17	50.75	6
Cemetery Administrator	DPW-Admin	48,078.00	554.00	429.00			49,061.00	50,681.25	2,603.25	5.4%	31.03	34.19	12	38.25	4
							-		-						
Health Director (regional)*	Health	116,936.00		600.00			117,536.00	150,000.00	33,064.00	28.3%	61.35	78.05	19*	54.88	6
Public Health Specialist	Health	67,615.00		600.00			68,215.00	67,615.00	-	0.0%	34.47	37.98	11	34.75	4
Animal Control Officer	Health	25,686.00		-			25,686.00	25,686.00	-	0.0%	24.47	26.96	9	27.54	3
Program Coordinator - Tobacco/Alcohol	Health	65,538.21	775.00	600.00			66,913.21	65,741.20	202.99	0.3%	26.12	28.78	9	27.54	3
Prevention and Wellness Program Coordinator	Health	56,191.71	666.50	516.00			57,374.21	52,326.90	(3,864.81)	-6.9%	34.47	37.98	9	27.54	3
									-						
Milano Center Manager (COA)	COA	58,287.00		600.00			58,887.00	58,695.00	408.00	0.7%	31.03	34.19	10	31.62	3
Council on Aging Director	COA	90,921.00		600.00			91,521.00	97,925.45	7,004.45	7.7%	48.41	53.33	18	52.79	6
							-		-						
Veterans Service Director (Regional)	Veterans	78,448.00		600.00			79,048.00	79,468.20	1,020.20	1.3%	39.81	43.87	14	42.84	5

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Position	Department	Fiscal 2023 Budgeted Base Salary Based on 53 week Payroll budget	Longevity	Potential Maximum SLBB	Stipend 1	Stipend 2	Total Potential Salary inclusive Longevity/SLBB/Stipends	New Salary Based on 53 week Payroll Budget	Estimated Comp Adjustment Base Only	Estimated Percent Adjustment Base only	FY22 Base Hourly MIN	FY22 Base Hourly MAX	New Proposed Grade	Proposed FY23 Hourly MIN	Propo F Ho M
Administrative Assistant PT	Veterans	19,546.00					19,546.00	19,948.00	402.00	2.1%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
							-		-						
Library Director	Library	99,296.00	1,530.00	600.00			101,426.00	108,035.20	8,739.20	8.8%	36.59	47.02	19	54.88	6
Assistant Library Director (Head Technical Services)	Library	84,266.00	2,500.00	600.00			87,366.00	85,237.25	971.25	1.2%	36.95	47.49	13	40.80	4
							-		-						
Recreation Director	Recreation	99,079.00	975.00	600.00			100,654.00	97,944.00	(1,135.00)	-1.1%	45.76	58.80	17	50.75	6
Recreation Coordinator	Recreation	48,454.00		600.00			49,054.00	53,145.75	4,691.75	9.7%	26.12	28.78	9	27.54	3
Executive Director Melrose Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	87,418.00	975.00	600.00			88,993.00	90,820.80	3,402.80	3.9%	33.88	43.54	16	48.96	5
Events Operation Manager Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	18,824.00					18,824.00	19,948.14	1,124.14	6.0%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
Events Operation Manager Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	20,335.00					20,335.00	20,521.90	186.90	0.9%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
Events Operation Manager Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	18,776.00					18,776.00	19,571.76	795.76	4.2%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
Events Operation Manager Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	5,255.00					5,255.00	5,541.15	286.15	5.4%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
							-		-						
Water-Sewer Administrator Billing	Sewer	73,422.00	775.00	600.00			74,797.00	75,313.00	1,891.00	2.6%	30.80	39.58	12	38.25	4
									-						
Superintendent of Parks	Mt Hood/Parks	99,080.00	1,175.00	600.00			100,855.00	97,944.00	(1,136.00)	-1.1%	45.76	58.80	17	50.75	6
							-		-						
Executive Director - Melrose Contributory Retirement	Retirement	121,178.14	775.00	600.00			122,553.14	117,031.95	(4,146.19)	-3.4%	44.40	48.91	18	52.79	6
							-								
							Total Adjustment		**217,034.75**						

1. Fiscal 2023 is based on a 53 week Payroll Budget.

2. Please note this chart was prepared to demonstrate total compensation for employees **inclusive of** longevity, potential SLBB and Stipends and to show the proposed monetary change by position.

3.The funding request of $167,309.63 Council Order 2023-29 represents the budgetary impact of these adjustments **and takes into consideration any departmental changes since the budget was approved in June 2022.**

(such changes are due to regionalization pending Council approval, staffing changes, vacancies, temporary out of grade assignments to cover for leaves)

4. The funding order doesn't reflect the total adjustment since certain positions are funded through ARPA, grants, regional budgets and other sources and they has absorbed a portion of the adjustment.

5. The Health Director proposed grade is representative of the proposed salary prior to the regionalization with Stoneham, which is pending approval of Council.

6. 21 of the positions have outgrown the current salary schedule and receive only COLA, without any steps.

7. Few positions have a base salary that is higher than the proposed hourly maximum, their salary will not be reduced, and will only be eligible for COLA going forward.

8. A negative percent adjustment reflects a slower salart progression than the currrent plan.

9. Report produced 11/3/22 by the Auditor and HR depts.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Questions Received from Councilors regarding Compensation Study and CBA Orders

1. Provide a 10-year history of all approved withdrawals from the contract stabilization account and indication of what was approved (e.g., in X year the council approved Y amount to go toward funding retro raises for Z collective bargaining agreement).
Please see attached Stabilization History.

2. Provide a copy of the compensation study completed by the consultant any related documents-Please see attached Compensation and Classification plan documents.

3. Provide a list of any identified non-union positions that are currently identified for a compensation adjustment under order 2023-29 to maintain compliance with the MA Equal Pay Act.
The Mass Equal Pay Act requires that employees performing equal or comparable work are compensated equally. "Equal work" involves similar skill and responsibilities and is performed in similar working conditions. The methodology HRS used involves the components required by MEPA and by creating one consolidated compensation plan and a classification plan it ensures that the pay equity matches the MEPA requirements. It is hard to isolate which positions require adjustments solely related to MEPA compliance. The Comp and Class study HRS conducted is different from a pay equity study, disparity study or gender analysis, all of which involve a deeper analysis of compliance with the Mass Equal Pay Act. The Comp and Class study focuses on the positions themselves not the employees in the positions, which is what a pay equity study does, as it takes into consideration the individual longevity, personal qualifications, the education/ training and the performance of the individual employees. The Comp and Class study has built the elements of MEPA into its methodology, job analysis, job evaluation, along with external market analysis, which sets the foundation of a system that is externally and internally equitable.

4. List of all positions by job title and department slated to be adjusted under the 2023-29 funding request. For these positions, total current annual compensation, inclusive of stipends, COLAs ,and any other monetary compensation paid out of all City funds (operating and enterprise).
See attached spreadsheet/PDF "CompClassOrderDocument11-3-22".

5. Orders 2023-30 and 2023-31 reference that the funding request is for FY 23 funding for a union contract.

- When was this contract settled?

The MOUs were executed September 23, 2022 (Clerical) and October 4, 2022 (Laborers).

- Are these raises retro to the start of the fiscal year?

The previous contracts expired at the end of FY22. The new contracts are effective with the start of FY23, therefore the budgeted raises are retro to the start of the fiscal year.

- Were any of these raises budgeted for in the current FY 23 budget, or is the totality of the increases being absorbed through the stabilization and retained earnings fund?

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

As is the customary budgeted practice, any FY23 step increases were budgeted based on the old contract, which was the known amount when FY23 budget was set. The stabilization fund absorbs only partially increases.

6. What is the stated purpose for the contract stabilization, water retained earnings, and sewer retained earnings funds? Is this stated purpose set by: state statute/charter/city admin/all of the above? The "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund" was established in 2006 by Council Vote 06-221 and in accordance with MGL Chapter 40, Section 5B. Water Retained Earnings and Sewer retained earnings were established under MGL Chapter 44, Section 53F ½ for Enterprise Funds.

7. What is the City relying on to justify paying non-union comp adjustments from the contract stabilization fund?
The stabilization fund was created for the purposes of contractual obligations as well as salary and wages. The adjustments resulting from the Comp and Class study are one-time non-budgeted salary adjustments, therefore the stabilization fund is used to fund part of these adjustments.

8. Did the classification review the compensation for both full time and part time employees?
Among the positions reviewed we have both full time and part time employees.

9. Can you provide what positions have other compensation and what are the "Other" items?
Under "other compensation" we consider stipends, longevity, sick leave incentives.

Below are the positions receiving a stipend (see list below, amount of stipend and reason for it).

Position	Stipend Position	Stipend Amount
Exec. Legal Assistant	Liquor Commission	$6,500.00
Exec. Legal Assistant	Retirement Board	$3,000.00
CFO/Auditor	Retirement Board	$3,000.00
City Clerk	Clerk/City Council	$4,000.00
City Clerk	Board of Registrars	$1,500.00
Police Chief	Retirement Board	$3,000.00
Assessor	Board of Assessor	$4,347.00
Treasurer	Retirement Board (working with)	$1,000.00
DPW Director	job specific licenses	$1,000.00
Deputy City Engineer	job specific licenses	$1,000.00
City Engineer	job specific licenses	$1,000.00

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Longevity is an annual bonus that benefit eligible non-union employees receive based on continuous years of service with the City, following the schedule below:

Years of Continuous Service	Annual Lump Sum Compensation
5 years, but less than ten 10 years	$ 775.00
10 years, but less than 15 years	$ 975.00
15 years, but less than 20 years	$ 1,175.00
20 years, but less than 25 years	$1,530.00
25 years, but less than 29 years	$1,950.00
29 years or more	$2,500.00

Non-union benefit eligible employees are reimbursed earned unused sick time in accordance with the schedule below. The maximum reimbursement they are eligible for per year is $650.

If employee uses:	Less than 24.9% of available sick days (0 to 2.9 days/0 to 20.9 hours)	Receives $50.00/day for remaining unused days
	between 25% - 49.9% of available sick days (3 to 5.9 days/21 to 41.9 hours)	Receives $40.00/day for remaining unused days
	between 50% -74.9% of available sick days (6 to 8.9 days/42 to 62.9 hours)	Receives $30.00/day for remaining unused days.
	75% or more (9 to 12 days/63 to 84 hours)	Zero reimbursement
In all instances, the applicable percentages shall be rounded down.		

10. Please provide by position side by side the old min and max salary and the new min and max salary.
See attached spreadsheet/PDF “CompClassOrderDocument11-3-22

11. Please provide by position the dollar increase along with the percentage.
See attached spreadsheet/PDF “CompClassOrderDocument11-3-22”

12. You state in your memo that periodically we should do a cost of living increase in the compensation structure. How do you define periodically?
This is a discretionary decision of the Mayor and the CFO. Depending on the economy, employers are advised to apply COLA to their compensation plan to ensure that the pay is still appropriate, competitive with the changing economy and not stagnant. Union employees have COLA applied to the comp plans every year.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

13. If an employee is above the range how will their annually compensation work every year? They will only receive COLA going forward.

14. Are there any collective bargaining units within the City (including those under MPS) that are not eligible to access the contract stabilization fund? If so, why? There are no CBAs that are restricted from using the Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund.

Ghobrial, Andrew

From: Maryandjoe Pelrine <[redacted]>
Sent: Monday, November 7, 2022 10:20 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Tonights meeting

Good Morning All,
What a beautiful day!
I am not sure if I can attend tonight.
On these orders

2023-29 funding for HRS compensation study. I thought that this study was completed already. Why is a total of $ 7534.00 coming out of W & S retained earnings to pay for this?

2023-30 Funding for the clerical union contractual This time W & S retained earnings is being tapped for $ 8792.00. Why would'nt this line be covered entirely by the contract stabilization account?

2023-31 Funding for the labor's union contract. This time the W & S retained earning is being tapped for $ 18,294.00. Again why is'nt the contract stabilization account covering all of this?

Total $ 34,620.00 is a lot of money.
How did the city come to these percentage totals for each of these items?

It would seem to me that when the budget was approved, each of these line lines were accounted for,and funded, and now more money needs to be allocated?

With all of our water bills through the ceiling, How is that there $34,620.00 in these retained earning accounts? Are we being charged to much for W & S?
What are retained earning accounts?

Thanks for all you do for the City of Melrose.

Joe

****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****

Ghobrial, Andrew

From: Eugenia Gibbons <[redacted]com>
Sent: Monday, November 7, 2022 5:54 PM
To: Cinella, Christopher; Jamaleddine, Maya; Migliorelli, Leila; Eccles, Jack; Karamcheti, Manjula; Williams, Ryan; Stewart, Robert; Obremski, John; Garipay, Mark; MacMaster, Shawn; Grigoraitis, Jennifer
Cc: Ghobrial, Andrew; *Mayor Brodeur; Withey, Dorie; O'Connell, Ed; McAndrew, Jennifer; DeSelm, Lizbeth; Razi-Thomas, Jennifer; Driscoll, Margaret
Subject: Public Comment - 11/7 Appropriations Committee Meeting

I request that these comments be read at the meeting so they may be included in tonight's public record.

Dear esteemed members Melrose City Council,

I was hoping to attend this evening's appropriations committee meeting, but work obligations prevent me from doing so. And so I am sharing with the full committee concerns about tonight's agenda items that I have already expressed to my ward councilor, Ryan Williams.

Of particular concern are requested approvals for a salary study and pay raises for certain city personnel funded from a contract stabilization account.

Even if this is standard practice or perfunctory in nature, it is perplexing why such a request would be made at a time when the district has yet to resolve contract negotiations with teachers/paras, the FY23 school department budget is being reconstructed, and questions remain about the extent to which the city will need to modify its anticipated contribution to make the current (and potentially FY24) budget whole.

Given that the school budget is a significant portion of the city budget it stands to reason that the city budget, including a $1M + reserve sitting in the contract stabilization fund, is also in need of thorough review.

Without question, staff deserve raises. And any suggestion to hold this question until further review is NOT a commentary on the merits of well-deserved salary increases for essential city personnel. Rather, it is a request that such allocations are accurately accounted for in the budget alongside and not at the expense of other city and district obligations, like teachers, student resources, or other unforeseen expenditures.

Shortsighted maneuvers like this contribute to the structural issues that have been in sharp focus in recent weeks.

Assuming these items are taken up this evening, it would be prudent for the requests to be held in committee until the city and the district are able to provide clarity and further insight into the status of the FY23 budget and a timeline for when the contract with teachers will be resolved - actions that will also help to restore public trust.

I strongly urge you to consider this and hold these items until resolution has been met on a contract and the budget.

Thank you for your service and for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,
Eugenia Gibbons
Ward 7 Resident

CC: Mayor Brodeur & Members of Melrose School Committee

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****

Ghobrial, Andrew

From: Golden, Kerriann
Sent: Friday, October 28, 2022 12:42 PM
To: Grigoraitis, Jennifer
Cc: Dello Russo, Patrick; Phillips, Shannon; Latta, Polina; Ghobrial, Andrew; Cinella, Christopher
Subject: RE: Request for additional documentation for orders 2023-29, 2023-30, 2023-31
Attachments: 8404ContractStabilizationHistory.pdf; 2006-221 Creation of Contractual Obligations S&W Stabilization Fund.pdf

Good Morning Councilor Grigoraitis,

Patrick and I are providing the information for the questions below that are relevant to our piece. Attached please find a 10 year history of the Contract Stabilization Fund. This fund was established by the Council Order attached 06-221.

-Contract Stabilization was established by Council Vote 06-221 and in accordance with MGL Chapter 40, Section 5B.
-Water Retained Earnings and Sewer retained earnings were established under MGL Chapter 44, Section 53F ½ for Enterprise Funds.

There are no CBAs that are restricted from using the Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund.

For orders 2023-30 and 2023-31- Yes, these raises will be retro to the start of Fiscal Year 2023. For the FY 2023 budget, Steps and longevity changes were budgeted. Appropriation Orders 2023-30 and 2023-31 represent the COLA negotiated with both Local 272 Clerical and Local 272 Laborers.

Thanks
Kerri
Assistant City Auditor
City of Melrose
562 Main Street
Melrose, MA 02176

From: Grigoraitis, Jennifer <jgrigoraitis@CityofMelrose.org>
Sent: Monday, October 24, 2022 11:27 AM
To: Latta, Polina <platta@CityofMelrose.org>; Dello Russo, Patrick <PDelloRusso@CityofMelrose.org>; Phillips, Shannon <sphillips@CityofMelrose.org>
Cc: Ghobrial, Andrew <aghobrial@CityofMelrose.org>; Cinella, Christopher <ccinella@CityofMelrose.org>
Subject: Request for additional documentation for orders 2023-29, 2023-30, 2023-31

Good morning,

My understanding is that some combination of the three of you will be before the Appropriations & Oversight Comm to speak to these three orders. In advance of that meeting (which I know Andrew is working to get scheduled), I would like to receive the following additional information:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- ten-year history of all approved withdrawals from the contract stabilization account and indication of what was approved (e.g., in X year the council approved Y amount to go toward funding retro raises for Z collective bargaining agreement)
- Copy of the compensation study completed by the consultant any any related documents
- A list of any identified non-union positions that are currently identified for a compensation adjustment under order 2023-29 to maintain compliance with the MA Equal Pay Act
- List of all positions by job title and department slated to be adjusted under the 2023-29 funding request
    - For these positions, total current annual compensation, inclusive of stipends, COLAs ,and any other monetary compensation paid out of all City funds (operating and enterprise)

Additional questions (that I am happy to discuss beforehand and also anticipate asking in the meeting):

- What is the stated purpose for the contract stabilization, water retained earnings, and sewer retained earnings funds? Is this stated purpose set by: state statute/charter/city admin/all of the above?
- Are there any collective bargaining units within the City (including those under MPS) that are not eligible to access the contract stabilization fund? If so, why?
- Orders 2023-30 and 2023-31 reference that the funding request is for FY 23 funding for a union contract. When was this contract settled? Are these raises retro to the start of the fiscal year? Were any of these raises budgeted for in the current FY 23 budget, or is the totality of the increases being absorbed through the stabilization and retained earnings fund?

Thank you.

Best,

Jen

Jen Grigoraitis, *she/her/hers*

Ward 6 Councilor, City of Melrose

****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****
****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****
****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****

Established Council Order 06-221 in accordance with MGL Chapter 40, Section 5B		
8404 Contract Stabilization		
Detail	**Description**	**Funding Orders**
Opening Balance Fiscal year 2013		
2014-74	Clerical - 1 Year	(17,104.23)
2015-102	Library 1 Year	(12,343.95)
2016-55	Laborers 1 Year	(73,241.53)
2016-56	Laborers 1 Year Cemetery	(19,718.89)
2017-39	Fire 2 Years	(369,520.22)
2017-36	Clerical - 1 Year	(9,593.40)
2017-109	Patrol 2 Years	(213,259.09)
2018-55	Library 1 Year	(13,000.00)
2018-152	Fire 1 Year	(103,750.00)
2019-52	Police 1 Year	(101,827.00)
2020-17	City Solicitor - Liquor Commission stipend	(5,000.00)
2020-18	Clerical - 1 Year	(61,138.14)
2022-42	Fire - 2 Years	(317,693.00)
		(1,317,189.45)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

In Board of Aldermen

June 5, 2006

AN ORDER
06-221

Creation of a new Stabilization Fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund", in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

Offered by Mayor Robert J Dolan

BE IT ORDERED

that, the creation of a new Stabilization Fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund" Number 8404, in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B be, and hereby is passed.

PASSED

JUN - 5 2006

President of the Board of Aldermen

APPROVED

JUN 7 2006

MAYOR

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

Melrose, 25 ~~June~~ May 2006

The Committee on Appropriations

To Which Was Referred Paper No. 06-221

Entitled Creation of a new Stabilization Fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund", in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

REPORTS as Follows: that it recommends passage of the Order.

For the Committee Robert A. Boisselle

Robert A. Boisselle *Chairman*

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

MELROSE CITY HALL
562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176

ROBERT J. DOLAN
Mayor

Telephone: (781) 979-444
Fax: (781) 662-218

May 11, 2006

To the Honorable Board of Aldermen:

I respectfully request the creation of a new stabilization fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund" in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

Robert J. Dolan
MAYOR

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

GUIDELINES:

I. MULTIPLE STABILIZATION FUNDS

A. Creation of Funds

Stabilization funds may be created for one or more different purposes. G.L. Ch. 40 §5B. A fund may be created for a broad category of spending purposes, *e.g.*, any lawful purpose, capital budget purposes or purposes for which the community may borrow money. It may also be created for a specific purpose or project, *e.g.*, acquire a new fire truck or undertake a particular school construction project.

Creation of a fund requires a two-thirds vote of the legislative body of the city, town or district. The vote must clearly define the purpose(s) of the fund.

B. Pre-existing Fund

Any pre-existing stabilization fund balance should continue to be treated as a reserve for any lawful purpose, *i.e.* a "general" stabilization fund. The city, town or district can reallocate or earmark all or part of that balance to any new stabilization funds it creates by a vote to transfer monies from that "general" stabilization fund to the newly created fund. See Section I-D below.

C. Changing Fund Purpose

The purpose of a stabilization fund may be changed at any later time by a two-thirds vote of the legislative body. For example, if a community had established a fund in order to reserve monies to acquire a new fire truck and a balance remains after the purchase, the legislative body could vote to change the purpose to meet some new savings objective.

If a Proposition 2½ levy limit override was approved for the purpose of funding the particular stabilization fund, however, the city or town must also follow the referendum procedure explained in Section II-C below to be able to change the fund purpose and then continue using the additional levy capacity resulting from that override in future years.

D. Appropriations and Transfers

Appropriations into and from any stabilization fund require a two-thirds vote of the legislative body.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE

MELROSE CITY HALL
562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176

ROBERT J. DOLAN
Mayor

Telephone: (781) 979-44
Fax: (781) 662-21

May 11, 2006

To the Honorable Board of Aldermen:

I respectfully request the creation of a new stabilization fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund" in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

Robert J. Dolan
MAYOR

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

№ 06-22/ original date May 15, 2006

In Board of Aldermen

Referred to Committee on

Appropriations

Creation of a new Stabilization Fund entitled "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund", in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 40, Section 5B

JUN 0 5 2006

Aldermen	Yea	
Boisselle	—	
Brodeur	✓	
Buonopane	✓	
Conn	✓	
Forbes	✓	
Heavey	✓	
Mortimer	✓	
Seaboyer	✓	
Tramontozzi	✓	
Wright	✓	
Infurna, Pres.	✓	
TOTAL	10	0

Passed as amended ☐ Passed ☑

Rule _____ suspended ☐ Defeated ☐

Immediate consideration ☐ Place on file ☐

Reconsideration defeated ☐ Reconsidered ☐

Leave to withdraw ☐ Tabled ☐

Granted, adopted, confirmed ☐ Recommitted ☐ Null & Void ☐

Ordained Roll Call 10 Yea 0 Nay

Mary Rita O'Shea
Clerk

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public Hearing Set _____

Melrose Free Press _____

MMTV _____

Public Works Notified _____

Utilities Notified _____

Abutters Notified _____

Post Call _____

Invoice _____

LICENSES

Sent	Fire	O	CORI	O
	Building	O	Health	O
	Wts. & Meas.	O	Police	O
Rec'd	Fire	O	CORI	O
	Building	O	Health	O
	Wts. & Meas.	O	Police	O
	Class II Bond	O		

Workers Comp Affidavit O

CLAIMS

Auditor	O	City Solicitor	O
Public Works	O	_____	O
_____	O	_____	O

emailed to department heads ●

Ordinances changes:

Mailed to General Code O

Copy to Book O

APPOINTMENTS

Letter 0 Oath O

CITY OF MELROSE
TOWN OF MELROSE
EXPLORED 1628
CHARLESTOWN 1629
POND FEILDE 1638
MALDEN NORTH END 1649
INCORPORATED 1850
INCORPORATED 1900

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE **Legal Department**

Shannon Phillips
City Solicitor
SPhillips@cityofmelrose.org

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4184

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

To: Honorable Melrose City Council

From: Shannon Phillips, City Solicitor

Re: ***Order 2023-30 and Order 2023-31***

Date: November 3, 2022

Dear Honorable Council Members:

The two above-referenced orders are before you as the result of successor contracts being reached with two of our City Unions- Laborers' 272 and Clerical 272- effective Fiscal Year 23 to Fiscal Year 25- beginning June 27, 2022 and ending June 29, 2025.

Memorandum of Agreements were executed by the Unions (after ratification votes) and the City the end of September 2022, subject only to funding of the economic items by the Melrose City Council.

As a result, the above-referenced orders are requesting funding for pay due to the members of both Unions for Fiscal Year 23.

The major economic terms agreed upon in these contracts are as follows:

Clerical Union Financial Highlights:

- Cost of living adjustments: FY23- 2%; FY24-1.75%, FY25- 1.75%
- Second and third years of contract one new step will be added to the salary schedule which will be 2% higher than the previous step in an effort to retain senior staff by providing for salary growth.
- Effective FY23 all elementary school nurses move up one group to Group 14 (same as other school nurses)- at the step closest to but higher than their current rate of pay in an effort to maintain internal equity and retain such hard to fill positions.

- Effective FY23 move all clerical jobs listed in Group 9 to Group 10 to the step closest to but higher than their current rate of pay. This was done to make the lowest paid union positions more competitive within the labor market and attract and retain employees.

Laborers' Union Financial Highlights:

- Cost of living adjustments as follows: FY23- 1.75%; FY24-1.75%, FY25- 1.75%
- One new step will be added on salary schedule, 2% higher than the previous step, each year of the contract in an effort to retain senior staff by providing for salary growth.

I will be present at Monday night's Appropriation and Oversight Committee meeting to answer any questions you may have.

Very truly yours,

Shannon Phillips

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY23 CLASSIFICATION PLAN City of Melrose Grade / Position
6
No Positions Assigned
7
No Positions Assigned
8
Administrative Assistant-PT (Veterans, Recreation, Police)
Event Operations Assistant - Memorial Hall
Pine Banks Laborer
9
Animal Control Officer - PT
Assistant Parks Superintendent
Human Resources Assistant
Program Coordinator - MA in Motion
Program Coordinator - Tobacco/Alcohol
Recreation Coordinator
10
Assistant to the Director of Inspectional Services
Executive Assistant to City Solicitor
Executive Office Manager - Police
Finance Administrator - Fire Dept./Public Safety
Milano Center Manager (COA)
11
Assistant City Clerk
Clerk of Committees
Finance Manager (Auditing)
Public Health Specialist
12
Cemetery Administrator
Communication and Community Outreach Coordinator
Emergency Management Director
Local Building Inspector (Certified)
Plumbing and Gas Inspector
Sealer of Weights and Measures
Project Engineer
Water-Sewer Administrator (Billing)
Wiring Inspector
13
Assistant Library Director/Head of Technical Services
Assistant Treasurer
Building Systems Supervisor - DPW
Human Resources Coordinator
Project/ Systems Administrator
Senior Planner
Sustainability Manager
Systems Analyst IT (city and schools) - networks/databases

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

FY23 CLASSIFICATION PLAN City of Melrose Grade / Position
14
Veterans Services Director (Regional Position)
15
Director of Economic Recovery and Business Development
16
Assistant Director of IT
Executive Director Melrose Memorial Hall
City Clerk
17
Deputy City Engineer
Financial Systems Analyst/Project Manager (Auditor/IT Depts.)
Recreation Director
Superintendent of Parks (Mount Hood. Golf Course,Open Space)
18
Assistant Auditor
Council on Aging Director
Executive Director - Melrose Retirement System
Facilities Manager - City and Schools
Operations Manager - DPW
19
Assistant Director - DPW Administration and Finance
Chief Assessor
City Engineer
Director of Community Development and Planning
Director of Inspectional Services/Building Commissioner
Director of Strategic Initiatives and Communications
Health Director (Regional)
Library Director
Treasurer/Collector
20
Assistant City Solicitor
21
Chief Information Officer (city and schools) / IT Director
Human Resources and Labor Relations Director
22
No Positions Assigned
23
Chief Financial Officer and City Auditor
City Solicitor - Labor Counsel
Director of Public Works

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

MELROSE CONSOLIDATED CNU PROPOSED FY2023 PAY PLAN

Step / Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
8	20.91	21.33	21.76	22.20	22.64	23.09	23.55	24.02	24.50	24.99
9	27.54	28.09	28.65	29.22	29.80	30.40	31.01	31.63	32.26	32.91
10	31.62	32.25	32.90	33.56	34.23	34.91	35.61	36.32	37.05	37.79
11	34.75	35.45	36.16	36.88	37.62	38.37	39.14	39.92	40.72	41.53
12	38.25	39.02	39.80	40.60	41.41	42.24	43.08	43.94	44.82	45.72
13	40.80	41.62	42.45	43.30	44.17	45.05	45.95	46.87	47.81	48.77
14	42.84	43.70	44.57	45.46	46.37	47.30	48.25	49.22	50.20	51.20
15	44.68	45.57	46.48	47.41	48.36	49.33	50.32	51.33	52.36	53.41
16	48.96	49.94	50.94	51.96	53.00	54.06	55.14	56.24	57.36	58.51
17	50.75	51.76	52.80	53.86	54.94	56.04	57.16	58.30	59.47	60.66
18	52.79	53.84	54.92	56.02	57.14	58.28	59.45	60.64	61.85	63.09
19	54.88	55.97	57.09	58.23	59.39	60.58	61.79	63.03	64.29	65.58
20	57.63	58.78	59.96	61.16	62.38	63.63	64.90	66.20	67.52	68.87
21	62.99	64.24	65.52	66.83	68.17	69.53	70.92	72.34	73.79	75.27
22	66.10	67.42	68.77	70.15	71.55	72.98	74.44	75.93	77.45	79.00
23	75.07	76.57	78.10	79.66	81.25	82.88	84.54	86.23	87.95	89.71

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES, INC.
Management Consultants to Local Government

Nine Bartlet Street, Suite 186
Andover, Massachusetts 01810
www.hrsconsultinginc.com

CITY OF MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS

COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION STUDY
Non-Union Positions

FINAL REPORT

April, 2022

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES, INC.
Management Consultants to Local Government

Nine Bartlet Street, Suite 186
Andover, Massachusetts 01810
www.hrsconsultinginc.com

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

April, 2022

Mayor Paul Brodeur
City of Melrose
562 Main Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Dear Mayor Brodeur,

Human Resources Services, Inc. (HRS) is pleased to present this ***Compensation and Classification Study for Non-Union employees*** to the City of Melrose, MA. This report represents the culmination of a detailed position classification and compensation review for all non-union employees engaged in a variety of municipal work activities. This report, along with the Organizational Needs Assessment Report submitted separately provides the City of Melrose with the totality of the analysis as it was conducted for the City. The City had made the decision that the two elements (comp/class and organization review) of the consulting engagement should be developed for better efficiency and implementation.

In particular, we wish to thank the Human Resources and Labor Relations Director, the Chief Financial Officer/Auditor, Mayor's staff, and non-union employees and managers who have contributed significantly to this effort. Employee input through forms and on-site interviews, as well as comments and suggestions received, made a valuable contribution to the study. We greatly appreciate everyone's ability to meet with us and provide information in a timely manner. HRS will remain available

to answer any procedural questions the City may have in the implementation of the study's recommendations. While this is a final report, we will remain available to make any modifications needed to make this a useful tool for the City.

Very truly yours,

Sandy

Aleksandra E. Stapczynski
President

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES, INC.
Management Consultants to Local Government

Nine Bartlet Street, Suite 186
Andover, Massachusetts 01810
www.hrsconsultinginc.com

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CONSULTANT TEAM

Aleksandra (Sandy) Stapczynski, Project Manager and Principal Consultant

Reginald (Buzz) Stapczynski, Management Consultant

Barbara Wooten, Management Consultant

Tony Torrisi, Management Consultant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

I. INTRODUCTION.....1

II. JOB DESCRIPTIONS.....7

III. CLASSIFYING AND COMPENSATING POSITIONS.....10

IV. IMPLEMENTATION AND OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS.....18

26

HRS ATTACHMENTS:

MARKET DATA.....27
COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION PLAN.....34
COMPARISON CHART.....37

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

CITY OF MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION STUDY FOR NON-UNION

I. Introduction

A. Scope of Services

The City of Melrose, MA retained Human Resources Services, Inc. to conduct a comprehensive compensation and classification study of Non-Union Positions. This study was commissioned to examine the responsibilities, work performed, and market pay rates for each position included in the study. In general, the study involved developing new job descriptions, classifying those positions according to a uniform point analysis standard, surveying the market of comparable municipalities and other organizations as needed to determine representative rates of compensation, and developing and *recommending* a new compensation and classification plan and system for the non-union group of positions.

The objectives of the study were to:

- Develop a job evaluation system that would encompass all non-union positions and ensure that compensation levels were both internally equitable and externally competitive.
- Develop for the City the necessary guidelines for administering compensation on an ongoing basis to ensure that pay levels remain equitable and competitive.

In scope, the study included all non-union positions (approximately 70 in number). Another approximate dozen positions were evaluated for

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

compensation only for the organizational review and staffing needs.

HRS' approach to the study was comprehensive. The study began by collecting job content information for those positions to be evaluated. Job content evaluation factors and appropriate factor weightings were prepared and analyzed. The evaluation process involved a comparative approach where each position was compared to all others on each evaluation factor, one factor at a time.

A grade structure was developed by tabulating competitive data for the benchmark positions and studying trends in the market. A tentative pay structure and classification listings were presented to the City for their consideration. Employee listings comparing each individual's salary to the proposed structure and associated implementation costs were prepared for Finance.

This report is prepared for the City to document in detail the procedures for position evaluations and gradings and development of the salary structure. It also sets forth the recommendations for the implementation and ongoing administration of the system.

Through the consultant teams evaluation comparing both market data and job ratings point totals, it was determined the appropriate number of salary levels needed to clearly differentiate varying levels of job value. Twenty-three salary levels emerged as a suitable number for the City to develop a new consolidated non-union compensation and classification plan. Positions were assigned to a salary grade level on both the basis of its total point scores, and the external job market.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

A position compensation and classification plan is an essential component of a total personnel administration program. The perception that the compensation plan is objective and fair in its assignment of pay to individual positions lends credibility to the organization's entire personnel system. This study and its recommended plan is derived from a systematic, formalized and objective method for developing equitable job groupings and compensation levels for all positions covered. An underlying assumption is that all positions and individuals should receive "equal pay for equal work." However, the initial implementations of the recommended plans are not the final steps in achieving job equity. Rather it establishes a uniform point of beginning from which to regularly review and ensure that decisions regarding position requirements and compensation accurately reflect the organization's current service needs and the performance of employees. Each new position established and adjustments to the plan need to be done in a consistent manner to maintain the plan's integrity and relevance.

According to the Massachusetts Employment Pay Act, (MEPA), employees doing equal work should be paid equally. Our methodology and system addresses the major components required of MEPA. For work to be equal or comparable, it must involve substantially similar skill, effort, and responsibility, and be performed under *similar* working conditions, but are not necessarily identical or alike in all respects. The requisite requirements or skill includes an employee's experience, training, education, and ability to perform the jobs. An employee's skill must be measured in terms of the performance requirements of a job, that is why it is important to always ensure that the job descriptions are up to date and accurate so employees know what is expected of them in their jobs. Effort refers to the amount of physical or mental exertion needed to perform a job. Finally, responsibility encompasses the degree of discretion or accountability involved in performing the essential functions of a job.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

For maximum effectiveness, the relationship between consultant and client must be a cooperative effort. While Human Resources Services assumes responsibility for all final recommendations, client input has been actively sought, carefully weighed and incorporated into the report whenever possible and appropriate.

B. Specific Study Process

This project included the following steps:

- *Organizational Meeting* with Mayor, HR Director, and Finance to discuss the goals and objectives of the study; and to orient top executives on the process and methodology that would be used.

- Several *Orientation Meetings* with employees and managers to explain project activities, objectives, methodology. Position Analysis Questionnaires were distributed to employees at these orientation sessions. The meetings also gave everyone an opportunity to meet HRS consultants and to ask questions.

- A thorough *Job Analysis Process* which involved reviewing position duties and responsibilities (essential functions) and requisite requirements of the job, utilizing position analysis questionnaires and on-site interviews with all employees.

- Preparation of updated *Job Descriptions* with review and comment from employees, managers and HR staff. The client had an opportunity to

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

thoroughly review the draft job descriptions.

- A thorough *Job Evaluation Process*. Position rating and ranking utilizing HRS' rating manual.

- Development of a *Classification Plan*. Position assignment to grades based on a system of objective evaluation.

- Thorough *Market Analysis* using primarily comparable municipal organizations jointly selected by the City of Melrose and HRS.

- Establishment of *Compensation Schedule* using comparative wage data as a general guide.

- Several *meetings in person and through telephone conference* with the *Chief Financial Officer and Human Resources Director* to discuss pay policies and review draft work products (i.e. job descriptions, classification plan, salary schedule, comparative data, ratings, and other related project documents).

- General guidance on *Implementation*.

- Final *Presentations* to the City and employees shall be given upon request of the City. Based on any additional information received, HRS shall make adjustments as appropriate and amended the Final recommendations.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- Final preparation of *Report* to the City of Melrose with explanation of recommendations and methodology.

The following documents have been prepared for the City of Melrose:

- Proposed Position Titles
- Proposed Classification Plan
- Proposed Compensation Plan
- Compensation Comparisons Chart
- Market Data Analysis
- Placement and Costing out of Compensation Plan
- Position Analysis Question (PAQ)
- Updated Job Descriptions for each Position
- Evaluation Materials and Documents
- HRS Position Rating Manual

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

II. Job Descriptions

A. Preparing the Job Descriptions

One major aspect of this study involved the development of updated job descriptions. Through the job analysis process, HRS discovered that many of the current job descriptions were outdated and there was no consistent format for descriptions. HRS' proposed job descriptions are submitted to the City of Melrose as part of this final report; they are provided in electronic Word format only. They also provide the necessary language to aid in recruiting minority employees, as the City has made diversity and inclusion a major emphasis in all recruitment efforts.

In addition to assisting with the development of job analysis and classifications, good descriptions produce many other important benefits. These job descriptions emphasize the purposes of each position and the types of results which each incumbent is expected to produce. Representative examples of the work performed and minimum qualification requirements are listed. These job descriptions are small but important components of more comprehensive personnel, organizational and administrative systems or plans. They can and should be used not only for recruitment and promotion, but as tools to assist in the administration of the City. They help define initial expectations, provide fundamental building blocks for administering compensation systems, and give additional definition to organizational charts. Because they focus on purposes and results, they can and should be used when developing employee objectives, performance plans and performance appraisals.

The job descriptions presented to the City are up-to-date, clear, and identify the duties of each position, as well as the education, experience, training, knowledge, ability, and skills, and competency levels required.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

B. The Significance of Job Descriptions.

Today, job descriptions have become more important than ever. Although employers are not required by law to have written job descriptions, there are many laws that impact the employer-employee relationship and having job descriptions can help the organization comply with those regulations. There are federal laws such as the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) that impact employees. Other laws, such as federal discrimination statutes, prohibit discrimination against various protected classes. Because job descriptions document the duties and qualifications of a job, they can help support why one applicant was qualified and another was not, why one position pays more than another, or why an employee is terminated for poor performance.

Under the ADA, job descriptions, particularly the lists of duties and responsibilities, take on new significance. The purpose of the ADA is to ensure that individuals *with* disabilities be given the same consideration for employment that individuals *without* disabilities are given. Essential functions are the primary or fundamental job duties intrinsic to a position, that is, the duties that are essential to achieving the objectives of the job. Related to the essential functions or duties are the tools and equipment used to perform the essential job functions, the physical demands of the job duties, and the work environment in which the duties are performed.

The new job descriptions include: (1) prerequisites for each position, including the physical needs, knowledge, ability, and skill, education, training and experience; (2) essential job functions; and (3) work environment. All job descriptions should be reviewed and updated periodically to ensure accuracy. Positions can change for many reasons: (1) an incumbent starts assuming more responsibilities in addition to the duties in the job descriptions, (2) staff changes, (3) changes in procedures and

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

processes, (4) new technology, tools, or machines, (5) external regulations or legislation, (6) reorganizations, (7) new supervisor or manager.

In short, the process of developing accurate and uniform job descriptions forces the employer to analyze each position and to identify the position's necessary qualifications (the "requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements"), as well as to determine the position's "essential functions."

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

III. Classifying and Compensating Positions

A. The Classification Plan

It is important to consider the objectives of (1) **Job Analysis** and (2) **Job Evaluation** when reviewing the proposed classification plan. Building the classification plan involved both job analysis and job evaluation.

Of critical importance in the process of reviewing jobs are the inherent job factors and the particular skills or quality of work required of the position. A thorough **Job Analysis** produces, in general, five kinds of basic information to aid in this process:

1. *nature of the work* (e.g., essential functions and purpose/objective of the position)

2. *level of the work* (e.g., degree of complexity and accountability)

3. *job requirements* (e.g., the knowledge, skills, abilities and other special requirements/characteristics needed to perform the job)

4. *job qualifications* (e.g., minimum education, training and experience needed to qualify)

5. *working conditions* (e.g., the psychological, emotional and physical demands placed on employees by the work environment).

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Information about each position studied was obtained through detailed position analysis questionnaires (PAQ) and employee interviews. Employees were asked to describe their positions in detail on the PAQ form. Examples of information requested from the PAQ included: job summary, essential functions, education, training and certifications, knowledge, ability, skill, experience, physical requirements, supervisory responsibilities, and technologies and equipment used. Finally, interviews were conducted to clarify and augment the employees' questionnaire responses.

Job Evaluation is a process that establishes the relative value of jobs within an organization. There may be several reasons for carrying out this process; the main ones are: (1) to establish the correct rank order or groupings of jobs, (2) to establish the relative distance between jobs within the ranking, (3) to provide an objective measurement of job size for comparison with other jobs and enable salary comparisons to be made.

Job evaluation is the process whereby positions are analyzed, measured and compared against a common set of criteria in a systematic and objective manner. Job evaluation does not produce a rate of pay. Rather, it produces a ranking of jobs in terms of "job content" around which a salary structure can be established. Similarly, the evaluation process does not measure an individual's performance. The evaluation looks at the job, not the job holder; it assumes that the job is being performed to a fully acceptable standard and that all the identified requirements of a job are being met.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Using a point-factor evaluation system, positions were rated by the consultants and then ranked and assigned a grade. Fourteen rating factors were used to rate all of the positions. These factors, detailed in HRS' Municipal Position Classification and Rating Manual, measured the requirements of each position in various areas. The following are a listing of each rating factor. The manual describes each factor in great detail and by degree.

1. Physical Environment
2. Basic Knowledge, Training and Education
3. Problem Solving Skills and Effort
4. Physical Skills and Effort
5. Experience
6. Interactions with Others/Customer Service
7. Confidentiality
8. Occupational Risks
9. Complexity
10. Supervision Received
11. Supervision Given
12. Supervision Scope
13. Judgment and Initiative
14. Accountability

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

As mentioned previously, job rating is not synonymous with performance evaluation. The position, not the incumbent, is evaluated, assigned points and a grade derived. One of the best information sources for rating a position is a current and relevant job description and/or a recently completed PAQ which is why these should always be completed early in the process. The process described in HRS' Municipal Position Classification and Rating Manual increases the uniformity and objectivity in the application of judgments about positions and the groupings of positions. This process can be used to update the proposed classification plan, to determine how to place new positions on the plan, and to re-grade a current position with adjusted duties to a different grade. Samples of the *Position Rating Summary Sheet* are included in the Manual along with the *Points Assigned to Factor Degrees*. A custom *Grade Determination Scale* was developed for the City of Melrose.

B. Market Survey and Developing the Compensation Plan

Human Resources Services, Inc. conducted a thorough salary survey and market analysis to determine the market competitiveness for positions included in this study. To measure the pay rates among competitors for these positions, HRS distributed custom survey documents to comparable municipal organizations jointly identified by the City and HRS. For this study, HRS received survey responses from the following Massachusetts municipalities for compensation, benefits and other related information:

1. Arlington
2. Newburyport
3. North Andover
4. Peabody
5. Reading
6. Salem

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

7. Saugus
8. Stoneham
9. Wakefield
10. Winchester; and
11. ERI and MMHR Data

The City of Melrose is a well-managed forward-thinking community with a history of a creative and complex organization. The consultant team met with city management/finance and human resources staff to review a draft pay/class plan and to review the market data collected and discuss its meaning. An initial analysis of the market data involved reviewing the average, median, range, 75th percentile and 90th percentile. A comparison was then made to current Melrose salaries for this non-union group of positions.

All of the comparative data is current information and presented on the following pages. Most of the data was collected during the fall of 2021. HRS collected minimum and maximum salary ranges from the comparable organizations. Certain data may have been pro-rated to hourly for comparison purposes only. In each cell, the top number indicates the minimum salary range for each position and the bottom number indicates the maximum salary range for each position. Virtually every organization had some type of a pay/class structure.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

For each position analyzed, data points were collected from the labor market. The data points indicate the amount of salary information for each position surveyed. In some instances: (1) the organization did not have a comparable position; or (2) the consultants determined that the position was not comparable to the position in Melrose. HRS used professional discretionary judgment when comparing positions to the comparable data. If there was less than two data points of salary information for a position, HRS placed more emphasis on the position rating when placing the position on the compensation/classification plan. While this market analysis and information provides the City of Melrose with benchmark salary data to set the parameters for compensation decisions, the client must also consider the "uniqueness" of certain positions in the organization as well as the organization's compensation policies. The compensation and classification plans are attached to this report for your review.

C. Description of Compensation and Classification Plan

Setting the rates of pay for jobs on the position hierarchy results in what is called a "pay structure". When reviewing or developing pay rates, a number of major policy decisions are typically made. For example: How should the City's pay rates compare to the market? How competitive does the City want to be? What type of structure is best for the City; steps, ranges, quartiles, etc. For what does the City want to pay? (i.e. job content, seniority, performance, cost of living, etc.) How does the organization currently pay its employees? The resulting compensation plan must reflect the City's pay policies, the market place, internal job values, and the financial desire of the City to pay at a given level to attract needed talent. It should also ensure internal and external fairness. "Internal" being comparable worth within

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

the organization of the classification plan; and "external" being the market to ensure a competitive pay structure.

The proposed compensation and classification plan is presented on the following pages. Pay ranges were set for groups of positions which the consultants determined should be paid equally. There are twenty-three grades for this group and ten steps for each grade. There is 2 percent between each step. The City's current pay structure for the non-union positions includes a variety of pay scales. These were consolidated into one uniform compensation plan, thus making it less complex. This will allow for more equity, especially when hiring new employees. Also the entire pay structure in its entirety has been updated to reflect the market. Comparative data was considered to set the grade parameters, while the classification process controlled the internal assignment of positions to progressive compensation levels. Currently, the City operates within a context of "pay steps" for this group of non-union positions. HRS recommends continuing the policy on pay steps for easier maintenance and consistency of the plan. In general the pay ranges were developed utilizing the salary market data and targeting approximately the 75th of market. It was necessary to target the 75th of market in order to remain competitive as compared to other advanced municipalities in Massachusetts. HRS provided the City with additional benchmark salary data too from its ERI (Economic Research Institute) database of salaries and wages.

The proposed compensation plan is based on current compensation data. This is a base salary plan and does not include compensation for stipends, cost-of-living, benefits, or other compensation. It is up to the City to determine its ability to pay with regards to implementation of this proposed pay plan.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Those employees falling below the grade range should be brought into the entry level of the grade ranges as soon as possible. The salary schedule should be updated with a cost-of-living for each succeeding fiscal year. The consultants costed the plans in a variety of ways for the finance department, but it is up to the City to determine the policy for implementation. HRS will of course remain available to provide the necessary guidance.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

IV. Implementation and Other Recommendations

The following sections are intended to assist and guide the City of Melrose in implementing the proposed compensation and classification plan for non-union positions. Successful implementation will require a concerted effort by management, employees and city officials.

1. Compensation Structure and Maintenance

   The recommended pay structure contained in this report is designed to provide appropriate compensation through the next three fiscal years. An initial review of the structure would be appropriate by fiscal year 2026, and then subsequent reviews annually. Review of the structures should take into consideration both internal and external conditions.

   The distribution of individual salaries, both by salary level and position within salary level, should be regularly examined to determine whether there is sufficient opportunity for continued salary growth.

   Since organizational arrangements and position duties and responsibilities may change from time to time, it will be necessary periodically to reevaluate existing positions and evaluate new positions.

   It is most important that Melrose regularly audit and review their compensation system to ensure its validity. We believe that Melrose did not do this for some time, and therefore their plans were outdated.

2. Initial Placements for Current Employees

   The placement of two or more positions on a certain grade represents a judgment that those positions should be compensated comparably within the grade range provided. The range is like a scale providing the City with

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

the opportunity to make distinctions between employees (not positions) based upon established criteria, applied consistently. These criteria might include job performance, special abilities, experience, longevity, gender-equity, and/or any other factors determined by the City.

For initial placement of incumbents within the plan, the City should assign employees to be placed at the step closest to but just above their current wage/salary in order to not reduce the pay of any current employee. The City should also realize that this minimum approach may not recognize certain distinguishing factors among employees.

3. Salaries Below Pay Range

   If the salary of an employee is below the minimum of the grade range at the time of implementation, every effort should be made to bring it into the range.

4. Salaries Above Pay Range

   To maintain morale and a sense of fairness, HRS recommends the City not reduce the compensation level of any current employee. If an employee's current salary falls above the upper limit of the recommended grade range, then the City should maintain the employee's salary above the maximum for the grade until the employee retires or separates from the City. This is called "red-circling" a position. New employees can be hired at the appropriate lower pay rate. HRS recommends a single administrative policy be adopted and subsequently applied in all cases.

5. Consolidate Classification Plan

   HRS recommends that the City develop one consolidate classification plan as we have proposed in this report for the non-union positions, the multiple

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

salary schedules approach based on hire date should be eliminated. One consolidated plan will ensure better internal equity for positions; so the rating point values of grades are the same and consistently applied; and so the pay equity of positions match the requirements of MEPA; and finally the entry pay is similar for those falling on a similar grade. (Currently the City has multiple plans for the non-union.)

6. Vacancies

When a vacancy develops, it is a good time to automatically review the position. This may involve a job analysis and updating the job description and reviewing the market for the particular position. Positions should also be evaluated according to the appropriate rating factors. Point totals should be calculated for each position by adding the point scores from the degree levels achieved under each factor. On the basis of total points, position generally should be assigned to the appropriate salary levels, according to the established salary level point ranges; and also taking into consideration the external market.

7. Salary Plan

HRS has proposed the following:

- Creation of a salary schedule with each grade having a salary range consisting of a minimum and maximum; and series of steps.
- Positioning of the salary structure at the 75th of market.
- Establishment of a competitive salary schedule, particularly for those fields of study that are considered to be in high demand and that may command high salaries in the market (i.e. Finance, Health, Technology, Facilities, etc.).

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

8. Update and Maintain the Classification and Compensation Plan

The human resource department should maintain and update the compensation and classification plan. This would include the following tasks:

- Conduct regular position reviews to assure positions have current functional job descriptions that are based on job content.
- Conduct job analysis of new positions to assure these positions are properly assigned to a grade.
- Review positions to ensure internal equity in relationship to other City of Melrose classifications.
- Conduct periodic salary surveys to ensure market competitiveness.
- Review MEPA requirements.

9. FLSA Status

HRS also determined the FLSA Status (exempt/non-exempt status) of the positions included in the study. HRS recommends that City of Melrose regularly evaluate the FLSA status with its labor counsel, as case law may cause changes. HRS utilizes the ERI Occupational Assessor to determine FLSA status of positions. The results of the FLSA audit information was provided to Human Resources.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

10. Cost-of-Living Increases vs. Step/Range Movement

Here, it is important to distinguish between (1) a cost-of-living increase and (2) a step increase. A cost-of-living increase is intended to recognize and respond to a general rise in the cost of goods and services experienced by the general population. Each year, the City should determine an appropriate cost-of-living adjustment and apply that increase across the entire compensation schedule. A range movement (step increase) addresses the issue of how employees move along the levels within a grade from minimum to maximum, based on performance, longevity, special skill, certification, etc. The compensation plan should consist of two components: (1) the range adjustment factor (RAF); and (2) the movement-increase factor (MIF), which is based on merit step increase. The RAF is the movement of the total salary range, while the MIF is the movement *through* the salary range steps. A salary-range increase consists of the sum of these two components, plus their interaction or compounding result; thus a salary/wage adjustment. It is very important to regularly update the entire compensation structure with a COLA, or it will quickly become outdated, and the City will have difficulty recruiting talent.

11. Performance Appraisal and Merit-Increase.

It was not within the scope of services for HRS to develop a performance appraisal "tool" for the City of Melrose, MA. HRS has a few suggestions, should the town decide to implement a new updated performance system. A *Management by Objectives System* would be an appropriate methodology for employees engaged in high-level managerial, supervisory or professional positions. A *Uniform Performance Criteria System* is the most commonly used methodology and is best suited to positions where employees

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

consistently perform the same type of work on a fairly regular basis. This format works well for administrative, clerical, laborers, and other non-exempt positions. The City should consider updating its performance appraisal systems and provided the necessary training for employees, supervisory personnel, and department heads.

12. Determination of Individual Wages/Salaries.

What follows are some general implementation and maintenance guidelines.

a) New Employees

Applicants with qualifying experience are normally hired close to the normal starting rate of the new range. Applicants with outstanding qualifications; education, training and experience may be hired at the wage/salary within the range for the position, but normally no higher than the midpoint of the range. In rare cases, for positions that are very difficult to recruit, it may be necessary to hire beyond the mid-point of the pay range.

b) Transfers

Employees transferred to a position at the same level as their present position will normally receive the same salary paid at the time of the transfer.

c) Transfer to a Lower Salary Grade

Employees transferred by necessity (such as reduction in staff), rather than for inadequate performance, should receive their present salary, although this may exceed the maximum for the lower classification.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

d) Promotional Increases

If employees are promoted on a “trial” or “acting” basis, the promotional increase may be deferred until they have demonstrated their ability to handle the duties of the higher classification.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

In closing, this HRS methodology will be of assistance in furnishing improved tools and guidance to management and human resources. Ensuring that job descriptions, salary and classification plans are regularly reviewed and have valid methodologies will ultimately improve the management of compensation for all positions. The HRS System will provide a framework within which most salary matters can be handled going forward. While both job evaluation and salary surveys attempt to achieve consistency in the pay structure, they use different criteria to evaluate consistency (i.e. internal vs. external comparison). This methodology works at striking a balance between internal and external pay equity.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

HRS
Human Resources Services, Inc.

ATTACHMENTS

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
Administrative Accounting Assistant (Police) - PT	19.51	4	24.49	19.00	25.11	27.66
	21.50	5	31.24	35.44	31.20	35.44
Animal Control Officer - PT	24.47	4	21.68	14.00	21.92	24.43
	26.96	7	30.55	38.84	30.00	35.86
Assistant Auditor	36.95	6	31.90	23.91	31.05	34.82
	47.49	8	41.62	60.91	39.23	45.36
Assistant City Clerk	31.68	7	29.12	17.21	28.46	33.14
	40.71	10	35.88	55.88	34.29	35.33
Assistant City Solicitor	46.21	3	38.89	17.21	45.11	49.73
	59.39	4	51.61	78.53	52.34	72.78
Assistant Director - DPW Administration and Finance	52.02	5	38.72	22.60	42.66	45.10
	66.84	8	51.18	62.32	54.75	56.50
Assistant Director of IT	36.95	2	41.97	38.29	41.97	43.80
	47.49	2	54.80	59.06	54.80	56.93
Assistant Director of Planning and Community Development	31.03	2	43.62	42.66	43.62	44.10
	34.19	4	55.51	58.87	55.03	56.11
Assistant Library Director/Head of Technical Services	36.95	6	33.73	20.34	34.37	40.00
	47.49	7	43.25	60.91	39.93	49.73
Assistant Parks Superintendent	not	2	30.33	27.05	30.33	31.96
(Benchmark)	on plan	2	40.58	45.56	40.58	43.07
Assistant to the Director of Inspectional Services	25.93	4	28.67	19.72	30.54	31.95
	33.32	5	34.27	45.08	36.59	38.60
Assistant Treasurer	36.95	9	30.82	17.21	31.30	32.08
	47.49	10	39.39	55.88	38.35	40.59
Building Systems Supervisor (HVAC Supervisor) - DPW	34.47	5	31.37	25.84	32.67	34.58
	37.98	5	42.65	50.48	43.11	48.23
Cemetery Administrator	31.03	4	29.58	24.75	29.99	33.10
	34.19	5	39.24	48.02	38.05	45.02
Chief Assessor	48.05	7	41.46	27.99	41.67	45.16
	61.74	10	56.78	74.16	52.14	66.12
Chief Financial Officer and City Auditor	68.93	5	50.95	32.37	54.35	55.46
	87.69	8	66.72	78.53	67.03	74.13
Chief of Police	contract	5	61.52	50.53	59.78	68.88
	63.58	8	81.44	94.33	82.82	88.33
City Clerk	39.52	3	39.92	37.28	37.88	41.24
	50.78	8	49.17	66.39	47.65	50.97
City Engineer	45.76	6	43.81	30.31	45.21	48.03
	58.80	9	55.47	68.29	55.00	64.37

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
City Planner	40.21	3	36.17	33.15	34.44	37.68
	44.30	4	49.01	60.91	46.91	52.95
City Solicitor - Labor Counsel	65.03	4	55.14	29.33	57.62	63.84
	82.73	5	71.24	90.19	73.48	86.39
Clerk of Committees	30.80	1	35.64	35.64	35.64	35.64
	39.58	2	47.87	49.80	47.87	48.83
Council on Aging Coordinator	19.51	3	23.90	23.15	24.04	24.28
	21.50	4	25.78	29.94	25.95	28.01
Council on Aging Director	48.05	8	35.88	22.78	34.85	39.85
	61.74	8	45.75	60.91	42.58	53.70
Communication and Community Outreach Coordinator	31.63	3	30.70	21.29	32.93	35.41
	40.71	6	39.77	48.02	41.46	46.14
Deputy City Engineer	39.52	3	42.03	37.26	37.53	44.42
	50.78	4	56.95	69.69	54.11	59.33
Director of Inspectional Services/Building Commissioner	39.52	7	45.12	41.00	44.59	46.08
	50.78	9	56.68	78.53	53.04	65.32
Director of Community Development and Planning	48.05	7	45.75	29.33	47.26	49.15
	61.74	10	58.72	86.39	54.77	64.92
Chief Information Officer (city and schools) / IT Director	57.87	5	48.79	44.59	49.05	49.76
	73.63	8	64.71	85.11	65.15	67.36
Director of Public Works	68.93	7	54.25	30.31	54.58	61.54
	87.69	10	70.60	86.39	72.10	79.20
Director of Strategic Initiatives and Communications (Mayor's Office)	48.05	3	46.34	41.00	45.64	49.00
	61.74	3	64.71	82.03	59.06	70.54
Energy Efficiency Manager	28.47	2	32.10	29.42	32.10	33.44
Benchmark	31.37	3	41.99	45.01	41.71	43.36
Executive Assistant to City Solicitor	28.26	2	31.15	30.14	31.15	31.65
	36.31	2	41.39	41.61	41.39	41.50
Executive Director - Melrose Contributory Retirement	44.40	2	40.71	32.37	40.71	44.88
	48.91	3	57.97	70.88	57.30	64.09
Executive Director Melrose Memorial Hall	33.88	3	32.94	31.31	32.92	33.75
	43.54	3	44.11	50.48	44.27	47.38
Executive Office Manager - Police	26.12	2	30.93	30.48	30.93	31.15
	28.79	8	36.10	41.29	36.76	38.72
Event Operations Assistant - Memorial Hall	19.51	1	20.65	20.65	20.65	20.65
	21.50	1	28.98	28.98	28.98	28.98

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
Facilities Manager - City and Schools	45.76	4	51.19	44.59	50.20	55.88
	58.80	7	63.46	86.39	59.92	68.50
Finance Manager (Auditing)	28.26	2	31.08	30.32	31.08	31.46
	36.31	3	40.28	46.51	39.80	43.15
Finance Administrator - Fire Dept./Public Safety	25.67	3	28.31	27.30	28.74	28.81
	32.99	3	36.27	37.93	35.44	36.68
Financial Systems Analyst/Project Manager (Auditor/IT Depts.)	39.52	4	43.88	31.37	46.54	50.58
	50.78	4	57.46	68.47	57.85	62.49
Fire Chief	contract	5	59.39	50.53	59.78	64.96
	66.27	8	73.94	86.39	73.87	77.58
Health Director (Melrose is regional)	61.35	6	36.18	23.91	36.84	39.97
	78.05	7	47.13	59.06	46.16	53.78
Human Resources Assistant	28.47	1	26.44	26.44	26.44	26.44
	31.37	2	35.63	36.27	35.63	35.95
Human Resources Director	48.05	7	41.82	26.71	41.67	46.82
	61.74	10	54.86	70.88	52.30	63.17
Human Resources Benefits Coordinator	36.95	7	29.58	17.21	29.31	32.69
	47.49	10	37.29	50.48	37.16	39.37
Library Director	36.59	7	43.20	25.35	44.59	48.06
	47.02	10	54.50	78.53	51.81	61.83
Local Building Inspector (Certified)	40.21	4	33.38	31.31	33.81	34.15
	44.30	7	40.21	50.48	40.39	42.71
Milano Center Manager (COA)	31.03	1	41.25	41.25	41.25	41.25
	34.19	1	54.84	54.84	54.84	54.84
Operations Manager - DPW	39.52	4	42.75	39.02	43.08	44.09
	50.78	6	51.68	58.09	51.66	56.60
Program Coordinator - MA in MotionZBA Clerk	28.47	1	25.38	25.38	25.38	25.38
	31.37	1	34.09	34.09	34.09	34.09
Planning Coordinator & ZBA Clerk	24.47	3	23.12	18.65	22.25	25.36
	26.96	3	29.85	34.15	30.25	32.20
Plumbing and Gas Inspector	28.47	5	28.83	19.95	28.46	32.93
	31.37	7	37.37	48.02	36.23	43.49
Public Health Specialist	34.47	2	35.90	33.61	35.90	37.05
	37.98	2	47.88	52.27	47.88	50.07
Program Coordinator - Tobacco/Alcohol	26.12	1	34.25	34.25	34.25	34.25
	28.78	1	46.91	46.91	46.91	46.91
Project Engineer	28.26	4	34.67	31.68	35.35	36.27
	36.31	6	43.86	53.61	43.05	46.60
Recreation Coordinator	26.12	7	25.39	17.21	24.52	28.84
	28.78	8	31.81	48.02	28.60	33.94

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
Recreation Director	45.76	7	38.00	26.71	37.77	41.29
	58.80	9	48.96	70.88	44.90	53.07
Sealer of Weights and Measures	31.92	2	31.85	30.77	31.85	32.39
	35.17	3	42.74	48.02	40.39	44.20
Senior Planner	40.21	5	33.29	28.01	34.43	34.78
	44.30	7	43.64	51.27	45.01	50.19
Superintendent of Mount Hood - *Limited Data*						
	45.76	2	34.74	25.66	34.74	39.27
	58.80	2	47.56	60.47	47.56	54.01
Superintendent of Parks	not on plan	4	35.20	26.71	36.21	39.53
	29.12	5	41.90	49.77	39.80	45.02
Sustainability Manager	28.26	2	36.09	34.64	36.09	36.81
	36.31	2	51.34	55.88	51.34	53.61
Systems Analyst IT (city/schools) - networks/databases	30.80	3	40.97	34.43	42.66	44.24
	39.58	5	50.99	55.19	51.27	55.00
Treasurer/Collector	48.05	7	43.83	23.91	45.27	48.84
	61.74	9	58.05	78.53	56.17	66.39
Veteran's Administrative Assistant/PT	19.51	1	31.74	31.74	31.74	31.74
	21.50	2	36.34	42.56	36.34	39.45
Veterans Services Director (Regional Position)	39.81	6	28.35	19.95	28.23	31.23
	43.87	7	37.02	47.14	36.23	42.93
Water-Sewer Administrator (Billing)	30.80	3	24.94	21.29	23.75	26.77
	39.58	5	35.04	40.39	36.59	39.37
Wiring Inspector	31.92	6	30.87	19.95	30.70	34.32
	35.17	8	40.27	48.02	41.93	46.41

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

POSITION TITLE	Melrose Current	Comp Data Points	Comp Average	Comp Lo-Hi Range	Comp Median	75th Percent of Market
ADDITIONAL BENCHMARK DATA						
Assistant Health Director		3	32.23	29.58	33.51	33.56
		3	42.27	43.49	42.16	42.82
Director - E-911		1	32.87	32.87	32.87	32.87
		1	45.59	45.59	45.59	45.59
Dispatch Center Manager		4	26.63	22.27	26.72	28.57
		5	33.24	39.85	30.93	34.97
Dispatcher/Communicator		6	22.56	20.55	21.68	22.78
		6	27.80	36.23	26.48	28.00
Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Director/Coordinator		3	42.41	36.00	37.28	45.61
		3	58.97	82.11	48.22	65.17
Emergency Management Director		1	40.13	40.13	40.13	40.13
		1	45.34	45.34	45.34	45.34
Health and Human Services Director		3	51.93	49.62	51.82	53.08
		5	64.00	78.53	65.32	70.92
Help Desk Technician		4	30.23	28.05	29.63	31.51
		5	37.64	45.02	35.82	39.85
Mental Health Clinician		3	25.60	21.46	25.46	27.67
		3	36.04	43.61	32.94	38.27
Parks Grounds Laborer (Pine Banks)		4	20.94	17.46	20.31	23.10
		4	24.80	29.90	23.42	25.39
Park Ranger		1	24.03	24.03	24.03	24.03
		1	29.96	29.96	29.96	29.96
Purchasing Director/Coordinator		5	34.52	23.91	34.58	37.28
		6	44.89	55.19	48.61	50.11
Social Worker		3	30.88	22.73	33.61	34.96
		3	43.37	53.61	43.49	48.55

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

SALARY ASSESSOR®
Individual Job Report

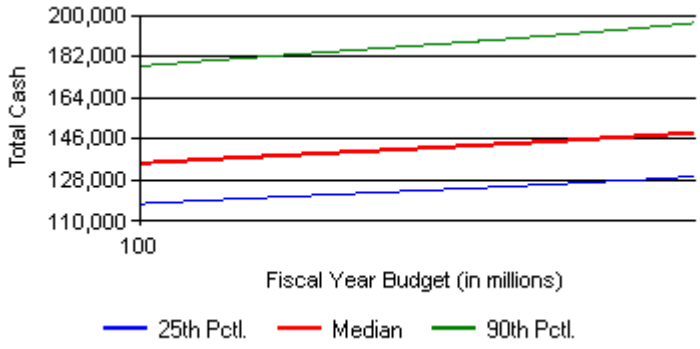
Police Chief

Specifications

Prepared For:	City of Melrose, MA
Area:	Massachusetts - Commonwealth Average
Industry:	Government - City Support Services
Industry Codes:	eSIC: 9104, NAICS: 921100, usSEC: 9721
Organization Size:	400,000,000
Education Adjustment:	
Skill Adjustment:	
Certification Adjustment:	
Annualized Salary Trend:	2.6% (Adjustment: 0.21%)
Planning Date:	2/6/2022
Database as of:	1/1/2022
eDot:	N/A
SOC:	N/A
Printout Date:	2/6/2022

(Items in bold affect salary estimates)

Annual Total Cash Graph



Estimated Survey Median Annual Total Cash

All Incumbent Median: $148,695

Fiscal Year Budget	25th Percentile	45th Percentile	Median	75th Percentile	90th Percentile
400,000,000	129,379	145,333	148,695	173,738	196,680
200,000,000	123,194	138,462	141,757	165,331	186,740
100,000,000	117,513	132,114	135,290	157,868	177,787

The Police Chief in Melrose is a contract position; therefore HRS has not placed this position on the compensation and classification plan, as the contract would prevail. Instead, HRS has provided pay range data for police chiefs in the custom market survey. However, we determined it was necessary to look at statewide composite actual rates data from municipal communities in order to discern better what police chiefs are making in 2022. The range is $157,868 to $173,738 at the 75th percentile. The all incumbent average is $148,695. This is hybrid data through ERI.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

SALARY ASSESSOR®
Individual Job Report

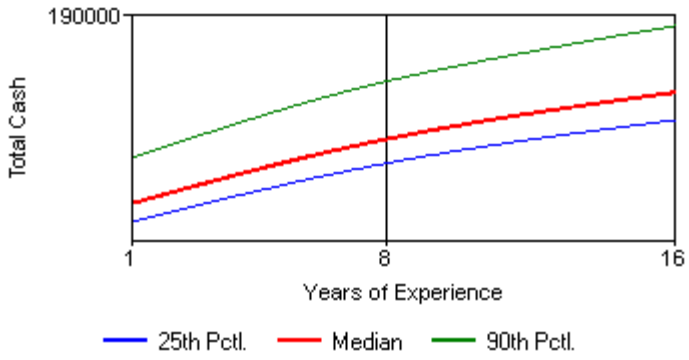
Fire Chief

Specifications

Prepared For:	City of Melrose, MA
Area:	Massachusetts - Commonwealth Average
Industry:	Government - City Support Services
Industry Codes:	eSIC: 0000, NAICS: 000000, usSEC: 0000
Organization Size:	(Data reported by years of experience)
Education Adjustment:	
Skill Adjustment:	
Certification Adjustment:	
Annualized Salary Trend:	2.6% (Adjustment: 0.21%)
Planning Date:	2/6/2022
Database as of:	1/1/2022
eDot:	N/A
SOC:	N/A
Printout Date:	2/6/2022

(Items in bold affect salary estimates)

Annual Total Cash Graph



Estimated Survey Median Annual Total Cash All Incumbent Median: $129,224

Years of Experience	25th Percentile	45th Percentile	Median	75th Percentile	90th Percentile
15	136,233	147,128	149,591	166,333	181,340
10	123,644	133,661	135,968	151,767	164,981
5	106,310	115,034	117,078	130,950	142,987

The Fire Chief in Melrose is a contract position; therefore HRS has not placed this position on the compensation and classification plan, as the contract would prevail. Instead, HRS has provided pay range data for fire chiefs in the custom market survey. However, we determined it was necessary to look at statewide composite actual rates data from municipal communities in order to discern better what fire chiefs are making in 2022. The range is $130,950 to $166,333 at the 75th percentile. The all incumbent average is $129,224. This hybrid data through ERI.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Position	Department	Fiscal 2023 Budgeted Base Salary Based on 53 week Payroll budget	Longevity	Potential Maximum SLBB	Stipend 1	Stipend 2	Total Potential Salary inclusive Longevity/SLBB/Stipends	New Salary Based on 53 week Payroll Budget	Estimated Comp Adjustment Base Only	Estimated Percent Adjustment Base only	FY22 Base Hourly MIN	FY22 Base Hourly MAX	New Proposed Grade	Proposed FY23 Hourly MIN	Propo F Ho M
Clerk of Committees	City Council	61,151.00		600.00			61,751.00	64,461.25	3,310.25	5.4%	30.80	39.58	11	34.75	4
							-		-						
Communication and Community Outreach Coordinator	Mayor	65,703.00		650.00			66,353.00	70,953.75	5,250.75	8.0%	34.22	43.97	12	38.25	4
Director of Strategic Initiatives and Communications	Mayor	96,896.00		650.00			97,546.00	101,802.40	4,906.40	5.1%	48.41	53.33	19	54.88	6
Director of Economic Recovery and Business Development	Mayor	92,230.60		650.00			92,880.60	93,343.60	1,113.00	1.2%	48.05	61.74	15	44.68	5
							-		-						
CFO/City Auditor	Auditor	157,172.00	1,175.00	600.00	3,000.00		161,947.00	159,956.65	2,784.65	1.8%	68.93	87.69	23	75.07	8
Assistant City Auditor	Auditor	95,350.00	775.00	600.00			96,725.00	97,925.45	2,575.45	2.7%	36.95	47.49	18	52.79	6
Finance Manager	Auditor	71,481.00	775.00	600.00			72,856.00	72,604.70	1,123.70	1.6%	28.26	36.31	11	34.75	4
							-		-						
Chief Assessor	Assessor	93,204.00	775.00	600.00	4,347.00		98,926.00	101,802.40	8,598.40	9.2%	48.41	53.33	19	54.88	6
							-		-						
Treasurer/Collector	Treasurer	114,308.00		600.00	1,000.00		115,908.00	114,639.00	331.00	0.3%	48.05	61.74	19	54.88	6
Assistant Treasurer	Treasurer	77,590.00		600.00			78,190.00	77,590.00	-	0.0%	36.95	47.49	13	40.80	4
							-		-						
Exec. Assistant to City Solicitor	Legal	68,707.00	975.00	600.00	6,500.00	3,000.00	79,782.00	70,100.45	1,393.45	2.0%	28.26	36.31	10	31.62	3
City Solicitor - Labor Counsel	Legal	134,354.00		600.00			134,954.00	139,254.85	4,900.85	3.6%	65.03	82.73	23	75.07	8
Assistant City Solicitor	Legal	110,158.00	775.00	600.00			111,533.00	111,225.80	1,067.80	1.0%	46.21	59.38	20	57.63	6
							-		-						
Human Resources and Labor Relations Director	HR	107,383.00	975.00	600.00			108,958.00	116,846.45	9,463.45	8.8%	48.05	61.74	21	62.99	7
Human Resources and Benefits Coordinator	HR	74,818.00		600.00			75,418.00	75,684.00	866.00	1.2%	36.95	47.49	13	40.80	4
Human Resources Assistant	HR	54,374.00		600.00			54,974.00	55,265.00	891.00	1.6%	28.47	31.37	9	27.54	3
							-		-						
Director of IT City & Schools	IT	144,943.00	775.00	600.00			146,318.00	144,943.00	-	0.0%	57.87	73.63	21	62.99	7
IT Systems Analyst	IT	74,890.00	775.00	600.00			76,265.00	76,459.00	1,569.00	2.1%	30.80	39.58	13	40.80	4
Assistant IT Director	IT	93,480.00	775.00	600.00			94,855.00	94,493.70	1,013.70	1.1%	36.95	47.49	16	48.96	5
Financial Systems Analyst/Project Manager	IT	84,884.00	620.00	600.00			86,104.00	86,517.20	1,633.20	1.9%	39.52	50.78	17	50.75	6
Project/System Administrator	IT	69,101.00		600.00			69,701.00	81,935.35	12,834.35	18.6%	34.22	43.97	13	40.80	4
							-		-						
City Clerk	City Clerk	90,807.00	775.00	600.00	1,500.00	4,000.00	97,682.00	90,820.80	13.80	0.0%	39.52	50.78	16	48.96	5
Assistant City Clerk	City Clerk	70,158.00		600.00			70,758.00	70,158.00	-	0.0%	31.68	40.71	11	34.75	4
							-		-						
Senior Planner	Planning	78,348.00	775.00	600.00			79,723.00	80,321.50	1,973.50	2.5%	40.21	44.30	13	40.80	4
Director of Community Development and Planning	Planning	131,537.00	1,530.00	600.00			133,667.00	131,537.00	-	0.0%	48.05	61.74	19	54.88	6
Sustainability Manager	Planning	72,911.00	975.00	600.00			74,486.00	75,684.00	2,773.00	3.8%	28.26	36.31	13	40.80	4
							-		-						
Admin. Accounting Assistant	Police	19,561.00					19,561.00	19,949.00	388.00	2.0%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
Executive Office Manager Police	Police	55,541.00	775.00	600.00			56,916.00	64,810.20	9,269.20	16.7%	26.12	28.79	10	31.62	3

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Position	Department	Fiscal 2023 Budgeted Base Salary Based on 53 week Payroll budget	Longevity	Potential Maximum SLBB	Stipend 1	Stipend 2	Total Potential Salary inclusive Longevity/SLBB/Stipends	New Salary Based on 53 week Payroll Budget	Estimated Comp Adjustment Base Only	Estimated Percent Adjustment Base only	FY22 Base Hourly MIN	FY22 Base Hourly MAX	New Proposed Grade	Proposed FY23 Hourly MIN	Propo F Ho M
Chief	Police	145,988.00			3,000.00			145,988.00	-	0.0%					
							-		-						
Chief	Fire	142,803.00	2,500.00	600.00			145,903.00	153,888.00	11,085.00	7.8%					
Finance Administrator - Fire Dept	Fire	50,816.00		600.00			51,416.00	57,548.40	6,732.40	13.2%	26.12	28.78	10	31.62	3
Emergency Management Director	Emergency Management	28,620.00					28,620.00	36,490.50	7,870.50	27.5%			12	38.25	4
							-		-						
Assistant to the Director of Inspectional Services	Inspectional Services	61,457.00		600.00			62,057.00	61,457.00	-	0.0%	25.93	33.32	10	31.62	3
Director of Inspectional Services/Building Commissioner	Inspectional Services	105,190.00		600.00			105,790.00	105,190.00	-	0.0%	39.52	50.78	19	54.88	6
Sealer of Weights & Measures/Wire Inspector	Inspectional Services	49,629.00		410.00			50,039.00	56,763.00	7,134.00	14.4%	31.92	35.17	12	38.25	4
Plumbing and Gas Inspector	Inspectional Services	45,058.00		410.00			45,468.00	48,654.00	3,596.00	8.0%	28.47	31.37	12	38.25	4
Local Building Inspector	Inspectional Services	64,452.00		600.00			65,052.00	65,206.96	754.96	1.2%	40.21	44.30	12	38.25	4
							-		-						
Project Engineer	DPW-Admin	65,269.00		600.00			65,869.00	81,090.00	15,821.00	24.2%	28.26	36.31	12	38.25	4
Operations Manager	DPW-Admin	109,201.20	975.00	600.00			110,776.20	111,914.80	2,713.60	2.5%	51.51	66.19	18	52.79	6
City Engineer	DPW-Admin	112,853.00	-	600.00	1,000.00		114,453.00	116,345.60	3,492.60	3.1%	45.76	58.80	19	54.88	6
DPW Director	DPW-Admin	143,014.00	775.00	600.00	1,000.00		145,389.00	142,037.35	(976.65)	-0.7%	68.93	87.69	23	75.07	8
Building Systems Supervisor (HVAC)	DPW-Admin	83,775.00	775.00	600.00			85,150.00	86,496.00	2,721.00	3.2%	34.47	37.98	13	40.80	4
Facilities Manager (City & School)	DPW-Admin	111,794.00		600.00	1,000.00		113,394.00	111,914.80	120.80	0.1%	45.76	58.80	18	52.79	6
Assistant Director DPW Administration and Finance	DPW-Admin	119,936.00		600.00			120,536.00	123,677.60	3,741.60	3.1%	52.02	66.84	19	54.88	6
Deputy City Engineer	DPW-Admin	100,831.00	-	600.00			101,431.00	107,590.00	6,759.00	6.7%	39.52	50.78	17	50.75	6
Cemetery Administrator	DPW-Admin	48,078.00	554.00	429.00			49,061.00	50,681.25	2,603.25	5.4%	31.03	34.19	12	38.25	4
							-		-						
Health Director (regional)*	Health	116,936.00		600.00			117,536.00	150,000.00	33,064.00	28.3%	61.35	78.05	19*	54.88	6
Public Health Specialist	Health	67,615.00		600.00			68,215.00	67,615.00	-	0.0%	34.47	37.98	11	34.75	4
Animal Control Officer	Health	25,686.00		-			25,686.00	25,686.00	-	0.0%	24.47	26.96	9	27.54	3
Program Coordinator - Tobacco/Alcohol	Health	65,538.21	775.00	600.00			66,913.21	65,741.20	202.99	0.3%	26.12	28.78	9	27.54	3
Prevention and Wellness Program Coordinator	Health	56,191.71	666.50	516.00			57,374.21	52,326.90	(3,864.81)	-6.9%	34.47	37.98	9	27.54	3
									-						
Milano Center Manager (COA)	COA	58,287.00		600.00			58,887.00	58,695.00	408.00	0.7%	31.03	34.19	10	31.62	3
Council on Aging Director	COA	90,921.00		600.00			91,521.00	97,925.45	7,004.45	7.7%	48.41	53.33	18	52.79	6
							-		-						
Veterans Service Director (Regional)	Veterans	78,448.00		600.00			79,048.00	79,468.20	1,020.20	1.3%	39.81	43.87	14	42.84	5

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Position	Department	Fiscal 2023 Budgeted Base Salary Based on 53 week Payroll budget	Longevity	Potential Maximum SLBB	Stipend 1	Stipend 2	Total Potential Salary inclusive Longevity/SLBB/Stipends	New Salary Based on 53 week Payroll Budget	Estimated Comp Adjustment Base Only	Estimated Percent Adjustment Base only	FY22 Base Hourly MIN	FY22 Base Hourly MAX	New Proposed Grade	Proposed FY23 Hourly MIN	Propo F Ho M
Administrative Assistant PT	Veterans	19,546.00					19,546.00	19,948.00	402.00	2.1%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
							-		-						
Library Director	Library	99,296.00	1,530.00	600.00			101,426.00	108,035.20	8,739.20	8.8%	36.59	47.02	19	54.88	6
Assistant Library Director (Head Technical Services)	Library	84,266.00	2,500.00	600.00			87,366.00	85,237.25	971.25	1.2%	36.95	47.49	13	40.80	4
							-		-						
Recreation Director	Recreation	99,079.00	975.00	600.00			100,654.00	97,944.00	(1,135.00)	-1.1%	45.76	58.80	17	50.75	6
Recreation Coordinator	Recreation	48,454.00		600.00			49,054.00	53,145.75	4,691.75	9.7%	26.12	28.78	9	27.54	3
Executive Director Melrose Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	87,418.00	975.00	600.00			88,993.00	90,820.80	3,402.80	3.9%	33.88	43.54	16	48.96	5
Events Operation Manager Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	18,824.00					18,824.00	19,948.14	1,124.14	6.0%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
Events Operation Manager Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	20,335.00					20,335.00	20,521.90	186.90	0.9%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
Events Operation Manager Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	18,776.00					18,776.00	19,571.76	795.76	4.2%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
Events Operation Manager Memorial Hall	Memorial Hall	5,255.00					5,255.00	5,541.15	286.15	5.4%	19.51	21.50	8	20.91	2
							-		-						
Water-Sewer Administrator Billing	Sewer	73,422.00	775.00	600.00			74,797.00	75,313.00	1,891.00	2.6%	30.80	39.58	12	38.25	4
									-						
Superintendent of Parks	Mt Hood/Parks	99,080.00	1,175.00	600.00			100,855.00	97,944.00	(1,136.00)	-1.1%	45.76	58.80	17	50.75	6
							-		-						
Executive Director - Melrose Contributory Retirement	Retirement	121,178.14	775.00	600.00			122,553.14	117,031.95	(4,146.19)	-3.4%	44.40	48.91	18	52.79	6
							-								
							Total Adjustment		**217,034.75**						

1. Fiscal 2023 is based on a 53 week Payroll Budget.

2. Please note this chart was prepared to demonstrate total compensation for employees **inclusive of** longevity, potential SLBB and Stipends and to show the proposed monetary change by position.

3.The funding request of $167,309.63 Council Order 2023-29 represents the budgetary impact of these adjustments **and takes into consideration any departmental changes since the budget was approved in June 2022.**

(such changes are due to regionalization pending Council approval, staffing changes, vacancies, temporary out of grade assignments to cover for leaves)

4. The funding order doesn't reflect the total adjustment since certain positions are funded through ARPA, grants, regional budgets and other sources and they has absorbed a portion of the adjustment.

5. The Health Director proposed grade is representative of the proposed salary prior to the regionalization with Stoneham, which is pending approval of Council.

6. 21 of the positions have outgrown the current salary schedule and receive only COLA, without any steps.

7. Few positions have a base salary that is higher than the proposed hourly maximum, their salary will not be reduced, and will only be eligible for COLA going forward.

8. A negative percent adjustment reflects a slower salart progression than the currrent plan.

9. Report produced 11/3/22 by the Auditor and HR depts.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Questions Received from Councilors regarding Compensation Study and CBA Orders

1. Provide a 10-year history of all approved withdrawals from the contract stabilization account and indication of what was approved (e.g., in X year the council approved Y amount to go toward funding retro raises for Z collective bargaining agreement).
Please see attached Stabilization History.

2. Provide a copy of the compensation study completed by the consultant any related documents-Please see attached Compensation and Classification plan documents.

3. Provide a list of any identified non-union positions that are currently identified for a compensation adjustment under order 2023-29 to maintain compliance with the MA Equal Pay Act.
The Mass Equal Pay Act requires that employees performing equal or comparable work are compensated equally. "Equal work" involves similar skill and responsibilities and is performed in similar working conditions. The methodology HRS used involves the components required by MEPA and by creating one consolidated compensation plan and a classification plan it ensures that the pay equity matches the MEPA requirements. It is hard to isolate which positions require adjustments solely related to MEPA compliance. The Comp and Class study HRS conducted is different from a pay equity study, disparity study or gender analysis, all of which involve a deeper analysis of compliance with the Mass Equal Pay Act. The Comp and Class study focuses on the positions themselves not the employees in the positions, which is what a pay equity study does, as it takes into consideration the individual longevity, personal qualifications, the education/ training and the performance of the individual employees. The Comp and Class study has built the elements of MEPA into its methodology, job analysis, job evaluation, along with external market analysis, which sets the foundation of a system that is externally and internally equitable.

4. List of all positions by job title and department slated to be adjusted under the 2023-29 funding request. For these positions, total current annual compensation, inclusive of stipends, COLAs ,and any other monetary compensation paid out of all City funds (operating and enterprise).
See attached spreadsheet/PDF "CompClassOrderDocument11-3-22".

5. Orders 2023-30 and 2023-31 reference that the funding request is for FY 23 funding for a union contract.

- When was this contract settled?

The MOUs were executed September 23, 2022 (Clerical) and October 4, 2022 (Laborers).

- Are these raises retro to the start of the fiscal year?

The previous contracts expired at the end of FY22. The new contracts are effective with the start of FY23, therefore the budgeted raises are retro to the start of the fiscal year.

- Were any of these raises budgeted for in the current FY 23 budget, or is the totality of the increases being absorbed through the stabilization and retained earnings fund?

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

As is the customary budgeted practice, any FY23 step increases were budgeted based on the old contract, which was the known amount when FY23 budget was set. The stabilization fund absorbs only partially increases.

6. What is the stated purpose for the contract stabilization, water retained earnings, and sewer retained earnings funds? Is this stated purpose set by: state statute/charter/city admin/all of the above? The "Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund" was established in 2006 by Council Vote 06-221 and in accordance with MGL Chapter 40, Section 5B. Water Retained Earnings and Sewer retained earnings were established under MGL Chapter 44, Section 53F ½ for Enterprise Funds.

7. What is the City relying on to justify paying non-union comp adjustments from the contract stabilization fund?
The stabilization fund was created for the purposes of contractual obligations as well as salary and wages. The adjustments resulting from the Comp and Class study are one-time non-budgeted salary adjustments, therefore the stabilization fund is used to fund part of these adjustments.

8. Did the classification review the compensation for both full time and part time employees?
Among the positions reviewed we have both full time and part time employees.

9. Can you provide what positions have other compensation and what are the "Other" items?
Under "other compensation" we consider stipends, longevity, sick leave incentives.

Below are the positions receiving a stipend (see list below, amount of stipend and reason for it).

Position	Stipend Position	Stipend Amount
Exec. Legal Assistant	Liquor Commission	$6,500.00
Exec. Legal Assistant	Retirement Board	$3,000.00
CFO/Auditor	Retirement Board	$3,000.00
City Clerk	Clerk/City Council	$4,000.00
City Clerk	Board of Registrars	$1,500.00
Police Chief	Retirement Board	$3,000.00
Assessor	Board of Assessor	$4,347.00
Treasurer	Retirement Board (working with)	$1,000.00
DPW Director	job specific licenses	$1,000.00
Deputy City Engineer	job specific licenses	$1,000.00
City Engineer	job specific licenses	$1,000.00

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

Longevity is an annual bonus that benefit eligible non-union employees receive based on continuous years of service with the City, following the schedule below:

Years of Continuous Service	Annual Lump Sum Compensation
5 years, but less than ten 10 years	$ 775.00
10 years, but less than 15 years	$ 975.00
15 years, but less than 20 years	$ 1,175.00
20 years, but less than 25 years	$1,530.00
25 years, but less than 29 years	$1,950.00
29 years or more	$2,500.00

Non-union benefit eligible employees are reimbursed earned unused sick time in accordance with the schedule below. The maximum reimbursement they are eligible for per year is $650.

If employee uses:	Less than 24.9% of available sick days (0 to 2.9 days/0 to 20.9 hours)	Receives $50.00/day for remaining unused days
	between 25% - 49.9% of available sick days (3 to 5.9 days/21 to 41.9 hours)	Receives $40.00/day for remaining unused days
	between 50% -74.9% of available sick days (6 to 8.9 days/42 to 62.9 hours)	Receives $30.00/day for remaining unused days.
	75% or more (9 to 12 days/63 to 84 hours)	Zero reimbursement
In all instances, the applicable percentages shall be rounded down.		

10. Please provide by position side by side the old min and max salary and the new min and max salary.
See attached spreadsheet/PDF “CompClassOrderDocument11-3-22

11. Please provide by position the dollar increase along with the percentage.
See attached spreadsheet/PDF “CompClassOrderDocument11-3-22”

12. You state in your memo that periodically we should do a cost of living increase in the compensation structure. How do you define periodically?
This is a discretionary decision of the Mayor and the CFO. Depending on the economy, employers are advised to apply COLA to their compensation plan to ensure that the pay is still appropriate, competitive with the changing economy and not stagnant. Union employees have COLA applied to the comp plans every year.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

13. If an employee is above the range how will their annually compensation work every year? They will only receive COLA going forward.

14. Are there any collective bargaining units within the City (including those under MPS) that are not eligible to access the contract stabilization fund? If so, why? There are no CBAs that are restricted from using the Contractual Obligations and Salary & Wages Stabilization Fund.

Ghobrial, Andrew

From: Maryandjoe Pelrine <[redacted]>
Sent: Monday, November 7, 2022 10:20 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Tonights meeting

Good Morning All,
What a beautiful day!
I am not sure if I can attend tonight.
On these orders

2023-29 funding for HRS compensation study. I thought that this study was completed already. Why is a total of $ 7534.00 coming out of W & S retained earnings to pay for this?

2023-30 Funding for the clerical union contractual This time W & S retained earnings is being tapped for $ 8792.00. Why would'nt this line be covered entirely by the contract stabilization account?

2023-31 Funding for the labor's union contract. This time the W & S retained earning is being tapped for $ 18,294.00. Again why is'nt the contract stabilization account covering all of this?

Total $ 34,620.00 is a lot of money.
How did the city come to these percentage totals for each of these items?

It would seem to me that when the budget was approved, each of these line lines were accounted for,and funded, and now more money needs to be allocated?

With all of our water bills through the ceiling, How is that there $34,620.00 in these retained earning accounts? Are we being charged to much for W & S?
What are retained earning accounts?

Thanks for all you do for the City of Melrose.

Joe

****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****

Ghobrial, Andrew

From: Eugenia Gibbons <[redacted]com>
Sent: Monday, November 7, 2022 5:54 PM
To: Cinella, Christopher; Jamaleddine, Maya; Migliorelli, Leila; Eccles, Jack; Karamcheti, Manjula; Williams, Ryan; Stewart, Robert; Obremski, John; Garipay, Mark; MacMaster, Shawn; Grigoraitis, Jennifer
Cc: Ghobrial, Andrew; *Mayor Brodeur; Withey, Dorie; O'Connell, Ed; McAndrew, Jennifer; DeSelm, Lizbeth; Razi-Thomas, Jennifer; Driscoll, Margaret
Subject: Public Comment - 11/7 Appropriations Committee Meeting

I request that these comments be read at the meeting so they may be included in tonight's public record.

Dear esteemed members Melrose City Council,

I was hoping to attend this evening's appropriations committee meeting, but work obligations prevent me from doing so. And so I am sharing with the full committee concerns about tonight's agenda items that I have already expressed to my ward councilor, Ryan Williams.

Of particular concern are requested approvals for a salary study and pay raises for certain city personnel funded from a contract stabilization account.

Even if this is standard practice or perfunctory in nature, it is perplexing why such a request would be made at a time when the district has yet to resolve contract negotiations with teachers/paras, the FY23 school department budget is being reconstructed, and questions remain about the extent to which the city will need to modify its anticipated contribution to make the current (and potentially FY24) budget whole.

Given that the school budget is a significant portion of the city budget it stands to reason that the city budget, including a $1M + reserve sitting in the contract stabilization fund, is also in need of thorough review.

Without question, staff deserve raises. And any suggestion to hold this question until further review is NOT a commentary on the merits of well-deserved salary increases for essential city personnel. Rather, it is a request that such allocations are accurately accounted for in the budget alongside and not at the expense of other city and district obligations, like teachers, student resources, or other unforeseen expenditures.

Shortsighted maneuvers like this contribute to the structural issues that have been in sharp focus in recent weeks.

Assuming these items are taken up this evening, it would be prudent for the requests to be held in committee until the city and the district are able to provide clarity and further insight into the status of the FY23 budget and a timeline for when the contract with teachers will be resolved - actions that will also help to restore public trust.

I strongly urge you to consider this and hold these items until resolution has been met on a contract and the budget.

Thank you for your service and for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,
Eugenia Gibbons
Ward 7 Resident

CC: Mayor Brodeur & Members of Melrose School Committee

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

****CITY OF MELROSE PUBLIC RECORDS NOTICE: Please be advised that the Massachusetts Attorney General has determined that email is a public record unless the content of the email falls within one of the stated exemptions under the Massachusetts Public Records Laws.****

MELROSE & WAKEFIELD HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PROPOSAL FOR INCLUSION OF THE TOWN OF STONEHAM

Regionalization Efforts to Form Comprehensive Health Districts

OVERVIEW

The purpose of this proposal is to outline a potential partnership opportunity between the City of Melrose, the Town of Wakefield, and the Town of Stoneham. Under the Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 111 Sections 27A and 27B, cities and towns are authorized to share health agents and to form comprehensive health districts. Melrose and Wakefield have been able to successfully utilize a regional approach to public health by coordinating efforts and pooling resources. The three municipalities under consideration for a partnership share similar demographics and some overlapping community health concerns. The opportunity to expand our regional health and human services department to serve the three municipalities would address several public health goals and potentially be the driver of improved community health. The proposed arrangement would be a cost-saving measure for each municipality without sacrificing services. The expanded workforce capacity would help address environmental health and community health and wellness.

The Objective

- Need #1: The opioid epidemic and mental health crisis remain a top priority as the country adjusts to the endemic stage of the COVID-19 pandemic; new funding sources as well as existing programs and infrastructure can be shared to better provide resources to vulnerable populations (ex. schools, seniors).
- Need #2: Health indicators from the Community Health Needs Assessment show that all three communities share common areas of need, providing an opportunity to work collaboratively and address them efficiently.
- Need #3: The Public Health Excellence Grant supports the efforts of regionalization and sharing of resources, falling in line with Massachusetts goals for public health under Governor Baker.

The Opportunity

- Goal #1: We will be able to maximize grant funds such as the Opioid Abatement funds, Shared Services Grant via MA Public Health Excellence, and Drug Free Communities grant to expand existing programs (ex. Stoneham Coalition for a Safe & Healthy Community, Wakefield Unified Prevention Coalition, Melrose Health and Wellness Coalition) by coordinating amongst the three communities and potentially increase training for public safety departments around harm reduction and prevention.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- Goal #2: Adverse health conditions and social determinants of health experienced by our three communities at a rate more than 5% higher than the Massachusetts average overlap quite significantly. Coordinated education and prevention efforts that address community health factors can have a profound positive impact on overall health of the communities, in addition to our relationship with Tufts Medicine (MelroseWakefield).
- Goal #3: The objective of the Public Health Excellence Grant is to help local health jurisdictions address minimum statutory requirements including inspections, nursing, and data analysis capacity. The State intends to accomplish this by encouraging regionalization and resource sharing. By working with the State, we will be in line for grants in the future, some of which require a larger population served.

The Solution

- Recommendation #1: Establish one regional Melrose, Wakefield, and Stoneham Health and Human Services Department.
- Recommendation #2: Establish one regional Board of Health to account for the needs of all three communities while also streamlining the process.
- Recommendation #3: Establish a leadership team with the Town Administrators, Mayor, Director of Health and Human Services, and Public Safety Directors.

OUR PROPOSAL

Melrose and Wakefield Health and Human Services has a well-established structure and vision for how local public health can positively impact residents of the community. We are an extension of the Massachusetts Department of Public Health, allowing us to address specific issues with more targeted interventions. We are proposing a regional health and human services department to address common areas of need.

Rationale

- Demographic similarities: Compared to the state of Massachusetts as a whole, all three municipalities are predominantly White residents, a smaller foreign-born population, relatively high large percentage of residents with bachelor's degrees, higher median income, and lower unemployment rates.
- Shared health conditions and social determinants of health: Compared to the state of Massachusetts as a whole, all three municipalities have a higher rate of cancer mortality and higher rate of underutilized social services. Other health conditions shared between two communities include higher rates of chronic disease, substance use, and adverse maternal and child health outcomes.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

- Shared top 3 causes of death: All three municipalities have the same top 3 causes of death (dementia, lung cancer, and chronic ischemic heart disease).
- Cost-effectiveness and cost-sharing: Each municipality would have access to shared resources, prevent duplication, and staff development funding.

Execution Strategy

To make the transition from two separate public health entities to a regional health and human services department, multiple steps will be necessary to ensure success for each municipality. The experience of having worked closely with City Council and Town Council in Melrose and Wakefield respectively, as well as the two Boards of Health would translate well in this merging of departments and expansion of service coverage.

Technical/Project Approach

The first step in the process would be to perform a needs assessment of the Town of Stoneham as well as the current iteration of the Stoneham Health Department. We would first assess the permits issued by the Town, including food, animals, pools, camps, tobacco, body art, bodywork, temporary food, lodgings, mobile food, septic, wells, and farmers markets. Our next step would be to evaluate the current personnel and appropriate FTEs to gauge if the current resources can fulfill the minimum statutory requirements. Based on the results, we would make a recommendation of potential changes required to move towards meeting our goal.

Instituting a complaint tracking system is paramount to tracking progress and promoting accountability. By establishing a strategic plan and metrics for success, we will be able to determine where the areas of improvement are and how to address them. Program evaluation is a large part of the regional health department philosophy.

Resource mapping and community relationship building are two key areas of interest. Building strong relationships with community groups and organizations that provide services is key to collaboration and potential efforts in pursuing funding opportunities. Resource mapping allows the community to leverage existing resources within the Town as well as surrounding areas.

A detailed analysis of the MelroseWakefield Community Health Needs Assessment as well as the Youth Risk Behavior Survey results will provide us with a starting point for addressing community health concerns.

Resources

Key resources will include Town leadership, including the Town Administrator, Police Chief, Fire Chief, Emergency Management Director, Stoneham Board of Health, and School Administration. Buy-in from Town leadership, schools, and public safety sectors would facilitate a successful transition to a regional approach. The current regional health and human services model works well due in part to the close working relationship we have with the public safety departments in each municipality, as much of the work that we perform is most successful from

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:45 PM (Reading of the Minutes)

a cross-disciplinary approach. Existing personnel and allotted budget are also important resources.

CONCLUSION

From previous experience, the three levels of successful local public health consist of uniform policymaking, education/outreach, and enforcement. The local Boards of Health are crucial in evidence-based policymaking and fair enforcement. Education is dual-pronged; the Boards of Health and the public require tailored approaches to conveying information, which will ultimately affect the final outcomes.

Overall, an opportunity to regionalize public health efforts at the local level is a chance to share resources more effectively, improve quality of service, and streamline processes. We anticipate long term benefits from a partnership between three communities that share similar challenges. With our combined resources and existing programs, we can expand our scope and reach in the community.

8410 Education, Public Safety and Substance Abuse Stabilization Fund Proposal

City of Melrose Health and Human Services

Prevention and Wellness

The City of Melrose Health and Human Services (HHS) Department proposes to utilize the revenue in the stabilization fund for citywide public health prevention and wellness initiatives, including cannabis education, public safety, and recovery coaching.

The staff person who will lead this work and is proposed to be paid out of this fund beginning January 2023, is a 15-year HHS employee, Kara Showers. Kara is a Certified Health Education Specialist with a Masters Degree in Public Health. As the Prevention and Wellness Coordinator in HHS, Kara is responsible for:

- Leading and managing chronic disease prevention and community health initiatives, using a public health lens.
- Coordinating prevention grants.
- Assessing the public health needs of the Melrose community.
- Supporting prevention service programs related to substance use and mental health.

In Massachusetts, cannabis & marijuana use are on the rise from youth to senior citizen populations. *(The word "cannabis" refers to all products derived from the plant*

Cannabis sativa. The cannabis plant contains about 540 chemical substances. The word "marijuana" refers to parts of, or products from, the plant Cannabis sativa that contain substantial amounts of tetrahydrocannabinol (THC). CBD, or cannabidiol, is the second most prevalent active ingredient in cannabis. While CBD is an essential component of medical marijuana, it is derived directly from the hemp plant, a cousin of marijuana, or manufactured in a laboratory. Cannabidiol (CBD) is a compound found in marijuana. CBD is not impairing, meaning it does not cause a "high." [1,2]).

According to the most recent administration of the Youth Risk Behavior Survey (YRBS), Melrose high school youth report the following:

- 25% have tried marijuana at least 1 time in their life
- 10% reported using marijuana at home and 16% reported using at a friend's house
- 28% thought that their friends feel marijuana is *not wrong at all*, 23% thought their friends thought it was a *little bit wrong*
- 50% of youth reported getting marijuana from a friend

Research shows that heavy cannabis users are more likely to report thoughts of suicide than non-users and regular cannabis use is likely to increase the risk of developing a social anxiety disorder[3]. Increased awareness of the health effects of marijuana and how THC impacts the brain and mental health is imperative for Melrose youth. Collaborating with the Melrose Health and Wellness Coalition (*formerly the Melrose Substance Abuse Prevention Coalition*), and the Melrose Public Schools administration, faculty and staff, this information, as well as refusal skills and social norming campaigns, can be presented using available evidence-based marijuana toolkits[4]. Secondly, this funding could support the development and implementation of healthy coping mechanisms for students, which are an essential outlet in a young person's life. Finally, partnering with local organizations (i.e., PTO's) and parents to host events like "In Plain Sight" show family members how and where to look for early cannabis use signs.

---

[1] CBD: What You Need to Know (cdc.gov)

[2] Cannabidiol (CBD): What we know and what we don't - Harvard Health

[3] Mental Health - The Health Effects of Cannabis and Cannabinoids - NCBI Bookshelf (nih.gov)

[4] Cannabis Awareness & Prevention Toolkit | Cannabis Awareness and Prevention Toolkit | Stanford Medicine

Attachment: Cannabis Fund Proposal (1) (APP-2023-10 : Community Prevention and Wellness Initiative)

It is not only important to educate our youth about marijuana but support our adult and elderly populations. Thirteen percent of Melrose adult respondents from the COVID Community Impact Survey (CCIS) data[5] said they have used marijuana in the past 30 days. Since recreational use is legal among adults, an assumption can be made that use is even higher than that. Further, both Melrose adults and senior citizens could benefit from more dialogue and education on this topic. With this funding, HHS, in partnership with COA, can host meetings and other events to provide information on cannabis/marijuana/CBD, identify resources and present subject matter experts.

For those residents struggling with substance use, this funding can also bring recovery coaching services to the City. A peer recovery coach or community health worker can assist individuals by finding the necessary recovery resources, establishing accountability as well as another level of support. Recovery coaching services are expanding in surrounding communities as its importance is being recognized across all ages.

According to the 2019 MelroseWakefield Healthcare Community Needs Assessment, 8.2% of Melrose residents died of chronic ischemic heart disease, making it one of the top 3 causes of death in the City [6]. A large study led by researchers at Stanford Medicine stated that p[7]. Of course, these heart disease cases cannot all be attributed to marijuana use. However, all residents young and old could benefit from healthy heart prevention initiatives—from more opportunities for the community to connect to ways to increase daily physical activity.

To make Melrose an even healthier community, and to support overall resident wellness, this funding will provide increased services community-wide. It will provide supplies, staffing, facilities, etc. to offer projects such as:

- Councilor-led community health forums in wards across the City 1-2x year. *Health topics could include CBD/cannabis/marijuana, heart disease, lung cancer, COVID, and/or others.*
- Yoga, Tai Chi, Mindfulness, Art Classes, StoryBook Walks etc. in our passive City parks and other designated City spaces.
- Healthy aging and dementia risk reduction initiatives.

---

[5] CCIS Data

[6] Melrose-Wakefield Hospital 2019 Community Data Profile

[7] Marijuana linked to heart disease; supplement may mitigate risk, study reports | News Center | Stanford Medicine

Attachment: Cannabis Fund Proposal (1) (APP-2023-10 : Community Prevention and Wellness Initiative)

- Recovery coaching services.
- Open space and recreation support.
- Blood pressure screenings for adult and older adult populations.
- Healthy food security partnerships with our local faith-based organizations/food pantries and food rescue organizations.
- Space to hold events and classes for the community.

BUDGET ESTIMATE: *(January 2023-December 2023, initial start-up investment costs)*

Item	~$	MUNIS Category
Prevention and Wellness Coordinator (part-time)	$51,456 $7,246	Salary, Wages, Benefits
Evidence-based marijuana prevention downloadable toolkits (topics: cognitive function, refusal skills and social norming campaigns) & short policymaker trainings	$1,000	Supplies, Printing, Professional Services, Training
Healthy coping classes (art, exercise classes: mindfulness, yoga, tai chi, walks)	$14,000	Contract, Supplies, Professional Services
Recovery Coaching Services/Community Health Worker with addiction specialist training	$25,000	Contract
Community Connectedness Space for events & classes ("In Plain Sight", Community Health Forums, speakers to discuss CBD/ cannabis/marijuana)	$16,000	Contract, Supplies, Professional Services
Healthy Aging/Dementia-Friendly initiatives	$8,000	Supplies, Professional Services
Open Space/Recreation support	$9,000	Supplies
Blood Pressure Screenings	$2,000	Supplies, Professional Services
Healthy Food Security (i.e. mini food pantries)	$13,000	Supplies, Contract
Trainings & Continuing Education	$2,000	Training

Attachment: Cannabis Fund Proposal (1) (APP-2023-10 : Community Prevention and Wellness Initiative)

Advertising	$1,500	Advertising
TOTAL	**$150,202**	

CITY OF MELROSE
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Kristin Foote
City Clerk

562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4115
Fax - (781) 979-4149

Renewal Application
Private Livery/Limousine Check List

_____ Completed Application (PRINT or TYPE Clearly). The application must have a "wet" signature
_____ Contact the Office of Fire Prevention for inspection and obtain approval
_____ Obtain approval of good standing from the Treasurer/Collectors Office
_____ Copy of Current Registration
_____ Completed State Tax ID Form
_____ Completed Worker's Compensation Affidavit (please include a copy of the Declaration page)
Renewal Fee: $ 75.00, per vehicle make checks payable to City of Melrose

Return no later than April 1, 2023

In accordance with City of Melrose Charter Code Ch. 152 §6, a report of each license renewed under this section shall be made by the City Clerk to the City Council at the regular meeting of the Council next following the granting of such renewal.

Review the current business listing we have on file. Any changes can be made in the updated listing column. By signing below, you are requesting to be granted a renewal of your existing **Private Livery/Limousine License**. In addition, you swear and affirm that the contents of the document are truthful and accurate to the best your knowledge and belief.

	Current listing	Updated listing
Business Name (If applicable)	Limo Connect	
Applicant Name	SAID TAZGUI	
Business Address	70 East Wyoming Ave #1	
Mailing Address	70 East Wyoming Ave #1 Melrose, MA, 02176	
Name of Manager	SAID TAZGUI	
Location cars will be garaged	Same address	
Telephone Number of Owner	6173350460 mssilka16@Hotmail.com	
Email Address of Owner (required)		
24 hour Emergency Contact info	SAID TAZGUI 6173350460	

Attachment: Limo Connect Livery application.Nov 2022 (LIC-2023-2 : Livery Service License application)

CITY OF MELROSE
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Kristin Foote
City Clerk

562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4115
Fax - (781) 979-4149

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Department of Industrial Accidents
Office of Investigations
600 Washington Street
Boston, MA 02111
www.mass.gov/dia

Workers' Compensation Insurance Affidavit: General Business

Applicant Information SAID TAZGUI **Please Print Legibly**

Business/Organization Name: Limo Connect

Address: 70 East Wyoming Ave # 1

City/State/Zip: Melrose, MA, 02176 Phone # 617 335 0460

Are you an employer? Check the appropriate box:

1. I am a employer with ____ employees (full and/or part-time).*
2. I am a sole proprietor or partnership and have no employees working for me in any capacity. (No workers' comp. insurance required)
3. We are a corporation and its officers have exercised their right of exemption per c. 152, § 1(4), and we have no employees. (No workers' comp. insurance required)**
4. We are a non-profit organization, staffed by volunteers, with no employees. (No workers' comp. insurance req.)

Business Type (required):

5. Retail
6. Restaurant/Bar/Eating Establishment
7. Office and/or Sales (incl. real estate, auto, etc.)
8. Non-profit
9. Entertainment
10. Manufacturing
11. Health Care
12. Other_____

Any applicant that checks box #1 must also fill out the section below showing their workers' compensation policy information.

** If the corporate officers have exempted themselves, but the corporation has other employees, a workers' compensation policy is required and such an organization should check box #1

I am an employer that is providing workers' compensation insurance for my employees. Below is the policy information.

Insurance Company Name: PROGRESSIVE

Insurer's Address: 70 East Wyoming Ave # 1

City/State/Zip: Melrose, MA, 02176

Policy # or Self-ins. Lic. # 00703045 Expiration Date: 10-21-2023

Attach a copy of the workers' compensation policy declaration page (showing the policy number and expirations date).

Failure to secure coverage as required under Section 25A of MGL c. 152 can lead to the imposition of criminal penalties of a fine up to $1,5000.00 and/or one-year imprisonment, as well as civil penalties in the form of a STOP Work Order and a fine of up to $250.00 a day against the violator. Be advised that a copy of this statement may be forwarded to the Office of Investigations of the DIA for insurance coverage verification.

I do hereby certify, under the pains and penalties of perjury that the information provided above is true and correct.

Signature: Said Date: 11-10-2022

Phone #: 617 335 0460

Attachment: Limo Connect Livery application.Nov 2022 (LIC-2023-2 : Livery Service License application)

CITY OF MELROSE
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Kristin Foote
City Clerk

562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4115
Fax - (781) 979-4149

FIRE DEPARTMENT

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION – RELATIVE TO RENEWAL FOR

Renewal Class: **Private Livery Car Service - 1 car**

License ID# 2020-68

License Fee: **$75**

Business Name: Limo Connect

Located at: 70 East Wyoming Ave #1 Melrose 02176

Expiration date: **April 30, 2024**

Approval: Capt J. Gibson **Date:** 11/10/22

Melrose Fire Department Captain J. Gibson (781-665-0500)

Attachment: Limo Connect Livery application.Nov 2022 (LIC-2023-2 : Livery Service License application)

CITY OF MELROSE
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Kristin Foote
City Clerk

562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4115
Fax - (781) 979-4149

POLICE DEPARTMENT

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION – RELATIVE TO RENEWAL FOR

Renewal Class:

License ID# 2020-68 (Inactive)

License Fee: **$75**

Business Name: Limo connect

Located at: 70 East Wyoming Ave #1 Melrose, MA, 02176

Expiration date: **April 30, 2024**

Name/DOB Proprietor 1: **DOB:** 10-18-1969

Name/DOB Proprietor 2:

Approval: [signature] **Date:** 11/10/2022

MA Reg - LV 85958 OLD

ma Reg LV A4167 New

Attachment: Limo Connect Livery application.Nov 2022 (LIC-2023-2 : Livery Service License application)

CITY OF MELROSE
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Kristin Foote
City Clerk

562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4115
Fax - (781) 979-4149

SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURERS

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION – RELATIVE TO RENEWAL FOR

Renewal Class: **APR**

License ID# 2020 -68

License Fee: **$75**

Business Name: Limo Connect

Located at: 70 East Wyoming Ave #1 Melrose, 02176

Expiration date:

Approval: _____ **Date:** 11/15/22

Melrose Building Department (781-979-4135)

Attachment: Limo Connect Livery application.Nov 2022 (LIC-2023-2 : Livery Service License application)

CITY OF MELROSE
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Kristin Foote
City Clerk

562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4115
Fax - (781) 979-4149

TAX CERTIFICATION FORM
(Do Not Leave Anything Blank)
License Year: May 1, 2022 – April 30, 2023

Licensee Name: Limo Connect

Physical Address: 70 East Wyoming Ave 1 Melrose

Mailing Address: 70 East Wyoming Ave # 1

City, State, Zip: Melrose, MA, 02176

Manager/Business Owner: SAID TAZGUI

By signing below, I hereby certify under the penalties of perjury that I have, to the best of my knowledge and belief, filed all state tax returns, paid all state taxes, paid all local taxes, paid all water, sewer and solid waste disposal bills, paid all tax titles, paid all utilities, and paid all motor vehicle excise taxes to the City of Melrose required by law.

Signature of Applicant or Corporate Name*

By: Corporate Office (Mandatory, if applicable)

84-4261638
Social Security # (voluntary) or Federal Identification Number**

**This license will not be used or renewed unless this certification clause is signed by the applicant.*

***Your Social Security number or Federal Identification number will be furnished to the Massachusetts Department of Revenue (DOR) to determine whether you have met tax filing or tax payment obligations. Licensees failing to correct their non-filing or delinquency will be subject to license suspension or revocation. This request is made under the authority of Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 62C, Section 49A.*

Attachment: Limo Connect Livery application.Nov 2022 (LIC-2023-2 : Livery Service License application)

REGISTRY OF MOTOR VEHICLES

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

M.G.L. Chapter 90 Section 24B makes it a crime to alter this Certificate
MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXTERNAL CODE	REGISTRATION TYPE	PLATE NUMBER	EFFECTIVE DATE	TITLE NUMBER	EXPIRES ON
LVN	Livery Normal	LVA4167	21-Oct-2022		31-Jul-2024

MODEL YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	MODEL NUMBER	BODY STYLE	COLOR	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
2021	CHEV	SUBURBAN		SUV	BLACK	1GNSKCKD7MR173124

RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT THAN MAILING)

TOTAL REGISTERED WEIGHT FOR A COMMERCIAL VEHICLE OR TRAILER

GARAGE ADDRESS
70 E WYOMING AVE MELROSE MA 02176-4715

US DOT NUMBER FOR COMMERCIAL VEHICLE

NAME(S) OF OWNER(S) AND MAILING ADDRESS
SAID TAZGUI
70 E WYOMING AVE
MELROSE MA 02176-4715

INSURANCE COMPANY
PROGRESSIVE CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

MAXIMUM SEATING CAPACITY FOR VEHICLES FOR HIRE
7

LESSEE/IN CUSTODY OF

Colleen J. Ogilvie Registrar of Motor Vehicles

SPECIAL MESSAGE
If this vehicle is newly acquired, it must be inspected within 7 days of registration.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS ☐ RESIDENTIAL ☐ MAILING ☐ GARAGE

Important information for vehicle owners

- Certificate of Registration: Every person operating a motor vehicle shall have the Certificate of Registration for the motor vehicle and/or trailer, in the vehicle, in some easily accessible place. The records of the RMV constitute the official status of the vehicle registration.
- Change of Address: By law, you must report any change of address to the RMV within 30 days. Visit mass.gov/rmv to change your address. Once you have reported the address change to the RMV, please write corrected address in box provided above.
- No Insurance Card Required: Massachusetts law does not require an insurance card. M.G.L. Chapter 90, Section 34, and Chapter 175, Section 113A, requires the vehicle's owner to maintain a compulsory motor vehicle liability insurance policy or bond for bodily injury coverage and property damage insurance. The insurer is required by law to electronically notify the Registry of Motor Vehicles if coverage lapses. The vehicle owner is then notified by the RMV to obtain new insurance within 10 days or the registration will be revoked. Bonds are filed with the State Treasurer's Office.
- Transferring Your Plates: Massachusetts General Law (M.G.L. Chapter 90, Section 2) allows you to transfer valid registration plates from this vehicle to a newly acquired new or used motor vehicle or trailer while you obtain insurance and a new registration. See the Transferring a Registration Section on the RMV's website at mass.gov/rmv for more information.
- Cancel the registration plates if:
  - The vehicle has been sold or junked and the registration is not going to be transferred to another vehicle.
  - You move to another state and you register the vehicle in that state.
  - The insurance policy is not renewed or is cancelled and there is no plan to obtain a new policy.

Skip the Line, Go Online! Visit Mass.Gov/RMV for list of available transactions.

Attachment: Limo Connect Livery application.Nov 2022 (LIC-2023-2 : Livery Service License application)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (M 10/21/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

MANSOUR INSURANC10
380 PLEASANT ST, STE 11
MALDEN MA 02148

CONTACT NAME: CARL MANSOUR
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 978-278-5339 FAX (A/C, No): 978-587-3706
E-MAIL ADDRESS: MANSOURINSURANCE@GMAIL.COM

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : PROGRESSIVE INSURANCE	
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

LIMO CONNECT INC/
SAID TAZGUI
70 E WYOMING AVE #1
MELROSE MA 02176

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
	CLAIMS-MADE / OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY / PRO-JECT / LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 10000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / X SCHEDULED AUTOS	X		00703045	10/20/2022	10/20/2023	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB / OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED / RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N (Mandatory in NH)	N / A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

2021 CHEVROLET SUBRBAN C1500- VIN # 1GNSKCKD7MR173124
COLLISION DEDUCTIBLE: $1000
COMP DEDUCTIBLE: $1000

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLED

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFOR THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED I ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
CARL MANSOUR

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Attachment: Limo Connect Livery application.Nov 2022 (LIC-2023-2 : Livery Service License application)

melrosekind

celebrating random acts of kindness november 20

What's Your Kindness Plan?

- 2,000+ letters from elementary school students to Melrose Seniors
- 1,000 thank yous from Melrose High students to impactful teachers
- many, many cards from Middle School students to hospital staff and patients
- Boy Scouts celebrate Scott Macaulay, Thanksgiving Warrior, with cards and treats
- Girl Scouts brighten the day at Milano Center with desserts and cards
- MHS Humanitarian Club thanks Police Department
- Cara showers kindness on school nurses and custodians
- Crossing Guards are treated to warm winter hats
- Girl Scouts cheer on the Fire Department and DPW treated to lunch by the Rotary
- Let's Talk Melrose, Melrose applauds the Department of Health
- Girl Scouts celebrate Animal Heroes Jenny and Linda
- Jen toasts the Post Office and Courtney serves the library breakfast
- Cynthia celebrates The Food Drive and Kate L-G surprises the YMCA
- Judie thanks MAAV and Jim cheers SDM
- Jen surprises school bus drivers with thank yous
- Gina coordinates PorchFest musicians and local bands sing kindness
- Paul serves hot chocolate, Marley & crew motivate kindness at the Farmer's Market
- Julie plays Aunt Petunia with advice given and hugs received
- Senior Housing locations visited with donuts to share
- MHS Band serenades students and staff entering school
- Art teachers create murals celebrating kindness
- PTOs applaud teachers with posters and stocked break rooms
- Teachers and administrators shower students with kindness surprises
- Kris and Chiara create a mural of epic proportions
- Melrose merchants surprise customers throughout the day
- The city of Melrose celebrates together… yay kindness, yay Melrose, MelroseKind ♥

Attachment: Melrose Kind (INFO-2023-9 : Melrose Kind Day)

Emily Anderson, P.E.

[redacted]

106 E Foster Street
Melrose, MA 02176
[redacted]

City of Melrose
Conservation Commission
526 Main Street
Melrose, MA 02176

Dear Conservation Commission,

I am interested in applying for a position on the Conservation Commission. I am a civil engineer with a focus on smart site design who has worked on the "other side of the table" for several years, helping clients to permit thoughtfully designed projects that meet or exceed the standards of the Wetlands Protection Act.

I moved to Melrose last year and would appreciate the opportunity to support and promote the natural resources in town. I would be open to being either a full-time member or an associate member. Please feel free to give me a call or email me with any follow-up questions.

Sincerely,

Emily Anderson

Attachment: Anderson Emily letter of interest REDACTED (ORDER-2023-37 : Appointment of Emily Anderson to the Melrose Conservation

Emily Anderson, P.E.

[redacted]
106 E Foster Stre
Melrose, MA 0217
[redacted]

PROFILE

Collaborative, resourceful and focused civil engineer at a land development firm working on mixed-use projects in Greater Boston. Provide engineering and permitting support to clients to help projects succeed.

EXPERIENCE

ASSISTANT PROJECT MANAGER

BOHLER, BOSTON, MA

2018 - Present

Design and permit site plans for a range of uses, including multi-family housing, transit-oriented commercial shopping centers, mixed-use master planned sites, and industrial distribution centers.

HIGHLIGHTS

Stormwater Design. Utilize the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook for Low Impact Development sites with a focus on infiltration and phosphorus removal to meet municipal removal targets.

Resilient Buildings. Collaborate with clients regarding current and future flood plains due to climate change and sea level rise and incorporate smart site design to blend existing and future conditions.

Permitting Expertise. Manage large permitting efforts including MEPA filings, Boston BPDA filings, local site plan reviews, and Conservation Commission filings.

ENGINEER II, WATER RESOURCES/SITE GROUP

GREEN INTERNATIONAL AFFILIATES

2015 –2017

Created site plans for public and private clients; designed drainage networks for roadway reconstruction projects, building pipe networks in AutoCAD Civil 3D, analyzing spread, and calculating peak runoff rates with HydroCAD; prepared permit applications for Notices of Intent, Request for Determinations of Applicability, Water Quality Certificates; completed peer reviews of site projects for municipal clients to ensure compliance with town bylaws.

EDUCATION

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY | BOSTON, MA

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, May 2015

INTERESTS

Reading • Sustainability • Yoga • Travel

Attachment: Anderson Emily resume_REDACTED (ORDER-2023-37 : Appointment of Emily Anderson to the Melrose Conservation

CITY OF MELROSE

PAUL BRODEUR
Mayor

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

City Hall, 562 Main Street
Melrose, Massachusetts 02176
Telephone - (781) 979-4440
Fax - (781) 662-2182

MEMORANDUM

To: Melrose City Council
From: Mayor Paul Brodeur
RE: Conservation Commission Appointment
Date: November 8, 2022

I respectfully request the Honorable City Council confirm the appointment of Emily Anderson, of 106 East Foster Street, to the City of Melrose Conservation Commission for a three-year term, said term to expire the last day of February 2025. Ms. Anderson's appointment replaces the appointment of Ryan Sloan, who has resigned from the Conservation Commission in October 2022.

Ms. Anderson, whose request for appointment comes with the support of Conservation Commission member Eric Devlin, has unique experience as a civil engineer helping clients meet or exceed standards of the Wetlands Protection Act through designing thoughtful projects. As a newer Melrose resident, she would like the opportunity to use her expertise to promote and protect Melrose's conservation areas.

Thank you for your consideration.

Attachment: 11_8_22_Conservation_Commission_Memo_EA (ORDER-2023-37 : Appointment of Emily Anderson to the Melrose Conservation